

N.C.
Trinity

378.756

T 833 T

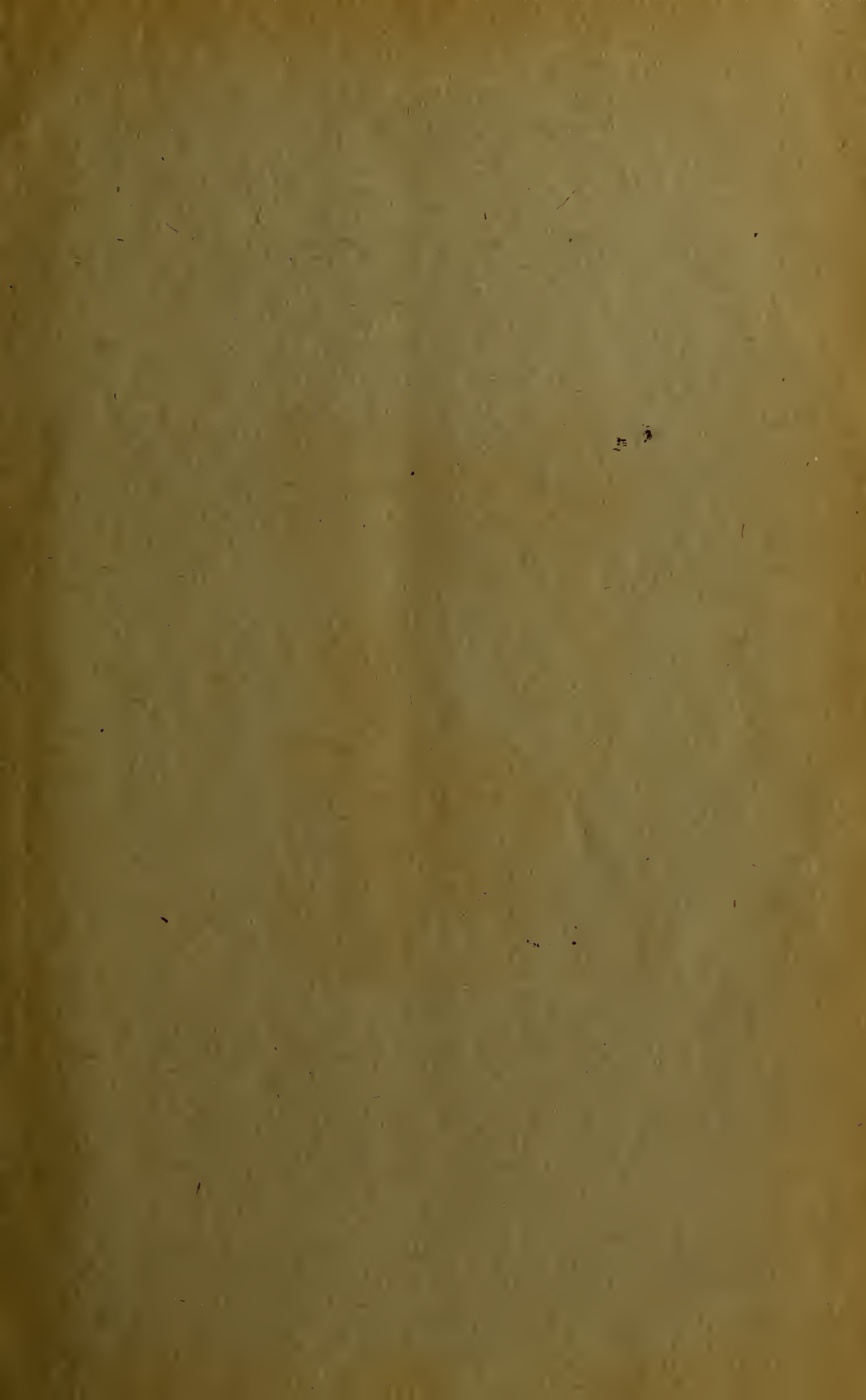
DUKE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

DURHAM, N. C.



Rec'd SEP 9 1926

Trinity college
alumni assoc.
Donor.

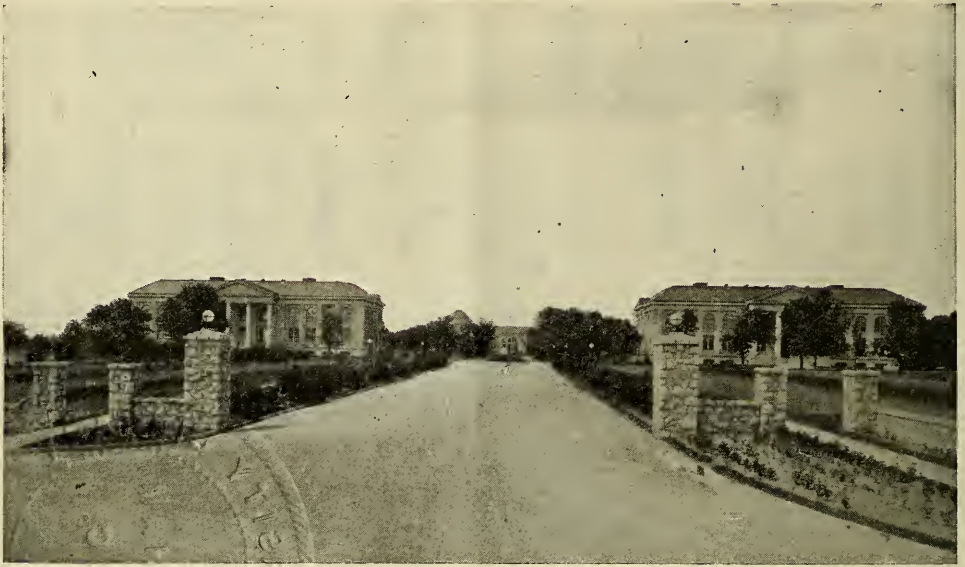




Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
Duke University Libraries

FOUNDED 1838

CHARTERED 1859



Trinity College

A well endowed institution of Education dedicated to the development of men.

Campus, Buildings and Equipment excellently appointed.

Faculty of Highly Trained Educators.

Curriculum Gives Wide Range of Courses.

Schools of Law, Engineering, Education and Religion.

EXPENSES MODERATE

For Catalogue, etc. Address

R. L. FLOWERS

SECRETARY TO THE CORPORATION

TRINITY COLLEGE

DURHAM, N. C.

T2-R.

378,756
T 838 T

Col-1

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE TRINITY COLLEGE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Volume X.

JANUARY, 1924

47

Number 1

COLLEGE NEWS

Fall Meeting of Alumni Council

The annual fall meeting of the Alumni Council was held in the Columbia Literary Society hall at 12 o'clock noon, November 24. M. T. Plyler, '92, Chairman, called the Council to order; there were a good many members present.

The financial condition of the TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER was found to be satisfactory, and reports were made on the Gymnasium and Alumni Funds. Efforts are being made to collect as much as possible on these two funds in order to carry forward the plans of the Council.

President W. P. Few addressed the Council and urged that the members exert their influence toward collecting the balance due on subscriptions to the Gymnasium Fund so that the building may be turned over to the College free of obligations, and so that the College may be free to direct her resources to other needed enterprises.

The Alumni Secretary was authorized to make arrangements to have the Alumni Headquarters fitted up and rearranged so that they would be more suited to our needs.

The efforts of the Athletic Council to obtain better coaches and to work out a better athletic policy were endorsed, and a committee appointed to work with that Council. The Alumni Council

recommended that the Alumni Secretary and the Graduate Manager of Athletics become ex-officio members of the Athletic Council.

Plans were discussed for Home-Coming Day next fall and a committee authorized to work with the administration to the end that this custom may be inaugurated next fall. Detailed announcement will be made later.

Officers for the ensuing year were elected as follows: Chairman, M. T. Plyler, '92, Raleigh; Vice Chairman, L. J. Carter, '08, Charlotte; Secretary-Treasurer, R. E. Thigpen, '22, Durham.

The following Executive Committee was elected: Chairman, W. K. Boyd, '97, Durham; Fred C. Odell, '02, Greensboro; T. G. Vickers, '11, Henderson; Willis Smith, '10, Raleigh; Chas. F. Lambeth, '03, Thomasville.

The Alumni Council is becoming a more important factor in the life of Trinity and it is hoped that the classes will suggest things to their representatives from time to time in order that a wider program of alumni activities may be inaugurated. With the local and class organizations behind the Council the future sessions of this body should give voice to a more active interest on the part of the alumni and pave the way for a definite plan of alumni participation.

82924

Portrait of Angier Duke

A three-quarter life-size portrait of Angier B. Duke, '05, the gift to the College of his father, Mr. B. N. Duke, will be hung in the parlor of East Duke Building. The portrait was made by a famous artist of New York from a life-size one which hangs in the Duke residence in New York.

In connection with the recent arrival of the portrait of one of Trinity's most loyal sons, Plato Tracy Durham, '95, intimate friend of Angier Duke, wrote a very impressive poem about the life of his staunch friend and fellow-alumnus. This poem was published in the last issue of the REGISTER.

Duke Fund Commission

The Duke Fund Commission, members of which have in charge the apportionment and distribution of the \$25,000 given annually by Mr. J. B. Duke for the betterment of country churches of the Methodist denomination, held a recent meeting at Trinity. The Commission is composed of six ministers, three from the Western North Carolina Conference and three from the North Carolina Conference. Those attending the meeting were Rev. J. H. Barnhardt, '99, Greensboro; Rev. A. W. Plyler, '92, Greensboro; Rev. M. T. Plyler, '92, Raleigh; and Rev. Walter Patton, Chapel Hill.

Intersociety Debate

The annual intersociety debate between Columbia and Hesperia will be held the first week in January. Debating on the query, "Resolved, That the power of the Supreme Court should be limited," Columbia will be represented by J. P. Boyd, A. W. Kale, and W. C. Blakeney, with A. P. Gibson as alternate; while the colors of Hesperia will

be defended by G. V. Allen, W. F. Twaddell, and W. F. Craven, with W. M. Anderson as alternate.

Hesperia Elects Officers

At a recent meeting of the Hesperian Literary Society, the following officers were elected: President, C. G. Knox; Vice-President, D. S. Johnson; Secretary, M. W. Lawrence; Chairman of the Executive Committee, W. S. Barnes; Critic, W. L. Clegg; and Marshall, J. B. Midgett.

Columbia Elects Officers

At a delayed election of officers in the Columbia Literary Society, the following men were elected and installed: President, C. H. King, Charlotte; Vice-President, J. D. Secrest, Canton; Secretary, R. B. Martin, Greensboro; Treasurer, J. P. Boyd, Charlotte; Marshall, E. S. Ware, Morganton; Chairman of the Executive Committee, G. C. Ervin, Asheville.

Historical Society Elects

The Historical Society has elected the following officers for the ensuing year: President, Dr. W. K. Boyd, '97; Vice-President, Dr. E. M. Carroll; Secretary, Margaret Frank; Treasurer, J. T. Lanning; Curator of the Museum, James Farris.

New Gymnasium

The long-looked for gymnasium apparatus has arrived and will be immediately installed in the new Alumni Memorial Gym without delay. The equipment will make the Trinity gym probably the most up-to-date in the State, and will permit 120 students to work out at the same time. The new swimming pool, 75 x 32 feet, will be completed by the end of the Christmas holidays. A more detailed description will appear in a later issue.

Dramatic Club

The Trinity Dramatic Club has begun active preparations for its annual spring play. Committees have been appointed with special tasks to perform, and the thirty-seven members of the Club have definitely started working toward the best play the Club has yet given.

The Club is soon to have a room of its own in West Duke Building, with spaces for dressing rooms, storage quarters, and a miniature stage where rehearsals may be held. The stage room will be equipped so as to seat comfortably sixty-four auditors who will witness and criticize the practice performances.

Membership in the Club is limited to fifty. With only thirty-seven members now enrolled, there are places for thirteen new actors. Dr. P. F. Baum and H. Goodfellow, of the English Department, were recently invited to become members of the Club, because of their interest and work in the field of dramatic art.

Iota Gamma Pi

At a formal banquet held in the Trinity Cafeteria recently, thirteen students taking courses in the various science departments at the College formed themselves into the Iota Gamma Pi Scientific Fraternity. While not a national fraternity, the organization fills a long-felt need in the College community and will bring together a group which will discuss and promote the work in the various science departments.

At the banquet J. D. Fanning, science student of the senior class, and one of the charter members of the local organization, acted as toastmaster, and the following responded with short talks: Dr. P. M. Gross, Chemistry Department; Dr. Bert Cunningham, Biology Department; Prof. C. W. Edwards, '94, Physics

Department; Prof. D. C. Jackson, Jr., Engineering Department; Dr. W. H. Wannamaker, '01, A.M., Dean of the College; Banks Arendell, '17, Publicity Director; and A. W. Stamey, Managing Editor of the *Trinity Chronicle*.

Hugh Lyon Carr Memorial

In memory of Hugh Lyon Carr, Jr., ex-'25, who was killed in a railway accident last summer, Mrs. H. L. Carr, of Durham, mother of the deceased Trinity student, has established an orator's medal at Trinity to be called the Hugh Lyon Carr Medal. The medal is to be awarded through the Hesperian Literary Society, of which young Carr was a member. It will go to the best orator in Carr's class who has made three appearances before April 1 and two after April 1 of each year. The award of the medal will be made by a committee of judges selected by the Society, and will be presented to the winner along with the other medals at commencement.

New Religious Council

The Council of Religious Interests is the name of a new organization at Trinity which has as its purpose the correlation of the work of the various religious organizations in the College and to prevent duplication of such work. The Council is an ex-officio body made up of officers of the Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., Volunteer Band, and Ministerial Band; as well as the officers of the Bible classes in the various churches in Durham, and the faculty committee on student life.

One of the first actions taken by the newly organized Council was in the matter of having the College bell ring at 9:30 every Sunday morning as a reminder to the students that it is Sunday School time.

Library Additions

Through the efforts of the Latin Department the Library file of the *American Journal of Philology* has been completed. The first thirty-seven volumes of this important periodical have been missing, and this recent acquisition to the Library becomes all the more significant since earlier numbers of the magazine have long since been out of print.

Legal Frat Initiates

Two senior law students were recently initiated into the local, the Richmond Pearson Chapter, of Sigma Nu Phi, National Legal Fraternity. They are O. L. Richardson, '21, of Monroe, and William G. Hall, of Ravensford.

Annual Revival

Dr. Ashley Chappell, of Asheville, held the annual evangelistic services at the College, the services being this year from Tuesday, Decembr 11, to Sunday, December 16. Dr Chappell recently came to Asheville from Ardmore, Oklahoma, and is a brother to Dr. Clovis Chappell, '05. of Washington, D. C., who conducted the services here several years ago. With a forceful delivery and a tendency to stick to a single theme during each of his sermons, coupled with his keen sense of humor, Dr. Chappell made a profound impression on the students and did a great deal of good during his stay.

On the first night of Dr. Chappell's appearance here, he was the guest of honor at a smoker given by the College Faculty in the Faculty Club.

9019

At a recent smoker of the 9019 attended by the active members of the organization and the alumni on the Trinity faculty two interesting actions

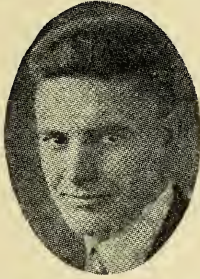
were taken. The order is taking steps to holding an annual Home-Coming Day every year at the same time of the Home-Coming Day instituted by the Alumni Association at which time it is hoped to get together a great number of the 400 alumni of the organization. Also it was decided to begin work at some no distant date to compile a history of the organization from its founding to the present day.

Musical Clubs

The College Glee Club and affiliated musical clubs has recently returned from its annual fall trip which it unanimously voted to be one of the most successful ever taken. Thirty-five men, under the direction of Dr. H. L. Blomquist, of the Biology Department, made up the party, and stops were made at Lexington, Albemarle, Wadesboro, Rockingham, Fayetteville, and Sanford. A very appreciative audience greeted the clubs at each of these places. Another trip will be made sometime during the spring.

The Trinity Glee Club is manifesting a great degree of interest in the proposed intercollegiate glee club contest which the civic organizations of Durham are planning to stage in Durham. If signs mean anything the Trinity Club will push some other club a close race for whatever prize is offered.

The North Carolina Cotton Growers Co-Operative Association has made "Economics VI," one of the classes in the Department of Economics, a local "Co-op" association. Dr. W. J. H. Cotton will serve as Secretary of this association. This "local" will receive and discuss literature sent out by this organization.



ROBERT ALSTON FEW, '19

In the untimely death of "Bob" Few, Trinity lost one of the most enthusiastic and loyal members of the younger alumni group. Returning from the war in 1918, he finished with the class of '19, and then entered upon a promising business career at Greer, S. C. He was connected with a firm of contractors, and while making an inspection of the new First Baptist Church at Greer, which his company was erecting, he was struck on the head by a falling timber. This accident occurred on Saturday morning, November 3, and "Bob" Few died in the General Hospital at Spartanburg early Sunday morning, November 4, 1923.

While in college "Bob" was connected with many prominent organizations, and did much to develop the present high standing in athletics. An athlete and a business man, he proved a success as a star tennis player and manager of the baseball team in his senior year. It was largely through his efforts that athletic relations with Carolina were renewed. He was a member of the Kappa Alpha fraternity, the "9019", and the Tombs. Many other organizations felt the impress of his character and ability in divers ways. He was one of the best "all round" men of his class, and proved himself equally at home on the court, on the diamond, in the class room, in literary work, and as a business manager.

Dr. John Spencer Bassett, '88

The December, 1923, number of the *Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine* announced the beginning of a series of articles by Dr. Bassett, which will doubtless be of interest to many Trinity alumni.

"The Department of the Historian General takes pleasure in announcing a series of articles by Professor John Bassett, Ph.D., LL.D., on the men who thought out the American Revolution.

"The series will commence in the January, 1924, D. A. R. Magazine and will be formed around Benjamin Franklin, James Otis, Patrick Henry, Sam Adams, and Thomas Jefferson. Other American leaders will be mentioned as they come into the sketches.

"Following this series, the Historical Programs will be resumed in the D. A. R. Magazine in time for the use of Chapters in preparing programs for next year.

"Professor Bassett ranks high as an historian. He has occupied the Chair of History at Trinity College, North Carolina; and Smith College, Massachusetts. He is the author of *The Life of Andrew Jackson*, *A Short History of the United States*, *The Plain Story of American History*.

"The National Society is fortunate in securing valuable articles from his pen.

(MRS. GEORGE) MARY DE BOLT,
Historian General."

Dr. Bassett has been a very active force in the realm of history for some time and has made many valuable contributions to the history of our country.

D. W. NEWSOM
(CLASS '99)

Real Estate and Insurance

507 First National
Bank Building

Durham, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published by the Alumni Association of Trinity College. Issued monthly from October to July inclusive.

RICHARD E. THIGPEN, '22, Editor and Business Manager, Durham, North Carolina.

Board of Managers—DR. W. K. BOYD, '97; M. A. BRIGGS, '09; WILLIS SMITH, '10; R. E. THIGPEN, '22.

Associate Managing Editor—BANKS ARENDELL, '17.

Associate Editors—HOLLAND HOLTON, '07; H. E. SPENCE, '07; JULE B. WARREN, '08; S. S. ALDERMAN, '13; LOUIS I. JAFFE, '11, MRS. K. M. BRIM, '20.

1924

Of course, it's rather stereotyped to head an editorial "1924" at the beginning of the year, but at the same time such a heading can be symbolical of great ambitions and untold opportunities, that could not be better suggested. The time has come, therefore, when we "forgetting those things that are behind, press on . . ." to a new era in alumni activities.

The history of the past will doubtless reveal many mistakes, which should be profitable, but the future chronicles should contain records of untiring efforts to definitely do something. One year ago the Alumni Association was functioning to a certain degree; today we have advanced somewhat, but have not yet attained all that is to be desired. We admit that we have tried without success in certain lines, but we feel that another opportunity will enable our efforts to be more fruitful. The failures of the past in this work may be traced to a lack of coöperation, and the success of the future will depend on the presence of coöperation.

Resolutions and "resolvers" oft-times last until the curtain rises on the new "act," but after a few scenes the one is forgotten and the other gladly forgets. Nevertheless, with all due respects to both "resolvers" and "non-resolvers" the alumni need to formulate ideas and make known their interests along definite lines.

What would you like to see done here in 1924? We have several things in mind—the winding up of the Gymnasium Fund; the increase of the Alumni Fund; the improvement of the REGISTER; the linking up of the local county organizations with the central office—and the regularity of meetings; the development of the class idea; the compilation of an alumni directory; and a big homecoming day next fall. Your help is needed on all of these. Your suggestions will be invaluable. Your coöperation absolutely essential.

College Publicity

Of late there has been some criticism from within and from without the College directed toward the Publicity Department, of all of which we have taken due account. On the other hand, some Trinity supporters on and off the campus have passed a few compliments about the College Publicity work. These, too, we have thankfully received.

Frankly, however, of the two—criticism and compliment—we should rather have the former, for it is by way of constructive criticism that bad things are made good and good things better. And here it might be noted that there is a marked difference between criticism of the hammer variety, the caustic, prejudiced type; and criticism which is coupled with sensible suggestions and which is manifested and voiced with the

full purpose and design to construct. The former kind we treat with the same silent contempt that it deserves; the latter we listen to with ears open and endeavor to profit by.

The only fault we have to find with the criticism of the Alumni of the Publicity Department is that there is not enough of it. We are told that the Alumni have never been satisfied with the way publicity has been handled at Trinity. Must we hear that indirectly? Are the Alumni coöperating in a way that will make the College publicity better?

A great Chautauqua lecturer once said that no man ought to criticise what another is doing unless he has something better to suggest. The Publicity Department at Trinity is endeavoring to present to the public through the medium of the newspaper everything of actual news interest that has to do with the College. When the Department seems to fail in that endeavor, it is up to the Alumni to say so directly to the Department and to offer helpful suggestions for the better carrying on of that vitally important work.

There are two ways we think of in which the Alumni can make the publicity work of the College better. In the first place, a number of things happen outside of the College which, if communicated to the Publicity Department, could be sent out from the College and could be made up into interesting College news—unusual Alumni activities, signal honors coming to Trinity Alumni in this and other States and in other countries, and the like. A Trinity Alumnus, for example, led his law class at Oxford University, England, and this event made interesting news when communicated to, and sent out by, the College. Modesty hasn't much place in this business of building up one of the great

est educational institutions in the South and of broadcasting that fact through the press.

Now, here is the second way in which the Alumni can help the Publicity Department. Some of the newspapers are disinclined to publish what is sent them from Trinity. Are the papers in your community thus disinclined? If so, are you doing anything to change the situation? Judging from the way a few papers handle Trinity news, there are those which seem unusually favorably inclined toward Trinity, one in particular we know of. The secret? Simply this: The community where that paper is published contains a number of loyal and active Alumni in it. Can't your home town and your home town papers be said to be that way? We do not wish to seem to be advising steam-roller tactics on the less favorable papers. At times even the friendliest of friends have to be gently prodded.

By way of summary, let us make three requests of the Alumni: 1. Criticise the Publicity Department to the Publicity Department and send to the Department any suggestions that you might have about its work; 2. Send any interesting news about yourself or your community that concerns Trinity; and 3. Gently prod your home town papers. And we make these requests from the standpoint of the Director of Publicity.

—B.

Economic Concept

Once a college professor, after watching a hotly contested baseball game, remarked that "the umpire didn't have the proper economic concept of that play," when that official made a questionable decision. We hear of the "economic concept" of the German situation

with particular reference to reparations. And now that income tax returns must soon be made, we'll all endeavor to get some kind of a concept, whether economic or otherwise, of the cost of government and doubtless many will avow that it's highway robbery. Nevertheless, "someone must pay."

We start the year out with a number that deals with economics and kindred subjects. Individually we all need to know more about this study of man making a living, which might be called, in the final analysis, the survival of the fittest.

After a retrospection of your own economic situation, and after the formulation of an economic concept of your business of living, allow yourself to consider the economic position of your Alma Mater, and if you have ever entertained the erroneous idea that Trinity does not need your help by reason of fabulous riches—shake yourself free of such a concept. Then, recognizing the existing economies prevalent here, adopt a generous attitude toward the necessities of the College.

Trinity College needs to be properly understood by each and every alumnus. Trinity College will never be highly successful by simply working on you, but we must work *through* you. Give and get others to give. Do and get others to do.

Football Coach

A report of the action taken at a recent meeting of the Alumni Council in the matter of recommending and taking steps to assist in the procuring of strong coaching staffs for the various athletic teams at Trinity was played up by some newspapers in bold-faced type. That

action has a pleasing ring in the ears of all Trinity supporters. We need strong coaches and we are going to have them, says the Council.

A member of the Blue Devil football squad for the past four seasons made this statement recently:

"We don't like this business of changing coaches from year to year, and we like a good deal less this shifting of coaches in the middle of the season. By the time we get on to the signals and system of one coach, out he goes and in comes another; and we find ourselves utterly confused. We can't build a strong team this way."

The point is well taken. What Trinity needs to do is to go after a Class A coach, choose him carefully, and make him a fixture here, at least as much as any coach can be made a fixture.

One newspaper makes an ill-timed scoop on the coaching situation here and reports on separate occasions that Trinity is trying to procure the services of Rockne of Notre Dame, Laval of Furman, Johnson of Presbyterian College, and Baldwin of Lehigh, Trinity mentor two years ago, all of which we read with interest and a sense of gratitude. As one paper put it, such reports, though groundless, yet make for good advertising for Trinity; and we are not prone to take issue with that view.

The Alumni are entitled to know the straight of it. Here it is: The Athletic Authorities, backed by the Administration, student body, Alumni Council, and, we think, the Alumni at large, are negotiating for a first class football coach for next year. Several men are under consideration, but the Authorities have not closed with anyone. When a coach is hired, the fact will be immediately published.—B.

CONTRIBUTED

THE DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

1893-1924

By WILLIAM H. GLASSON

Professor of Political Economy and Social Science

The removal of Trinity College to the new, industrial city of Durham in September, 1892, seems to have stimulated a desire to pay greater attention in the curriculum of the College to the problems of the world of business and finance. Evidence of this desire is found in the fact that the College catalogue of 1892-3 outlined a rather ambitious program for a School of Finance, Economics, and Administration with a two-year course. In 1893-4 Jerome Dowd became Instructor in Economics and Mercantile Sciences. President John Franklin Crowell was during the same year announced as Professor of Sociology, and Dr. John Spencer Bassett was beginning his service as Professor of History. On paper, Trinity College was one of the first institutions in the United States to have a special school of commerce and business administration. The first School of Finance and Commerce organized in the country was the Wharton School at the University of Pennsylvania, dating from 1881. The Amos Tuck School of Administration and Finance at Dartmouth College was not organized until 1900. However, the Trinity School of Finance, Economics, and Administration carried out at the time only a small part of its progressive program. The resignation of President Crowell, in May, 1894, removed from the College the mind that was doubtless responsible for the com-

prehensive plans for a School of Business which had been announced. On a smaller scale courses in economics, finance, and social science were continued, and in 1894-5 Jerome Dowd was made Professor of Political Economy and Social Science.

Professor Dowd was an able and popular teacher whose personal interest was strongly in the direction of sociology. While at Trinity and later, he wrote several excellent books and finally became Professor of Sociology in the University of Oklahoma. Under his direction, the Department of Political Economy and Social Science gave courses in both economics and sociology. In fact, one of the published announcements of the department in the College catalogue states expansively: "All the great questions affecting the welfare of human beings are treated in a connected and systematic order." Little reflection will be necessary to convince anyone that the sentence quoted describes a wide field of operations. However, when Professor Dowd resigned in 1901, Professor John S. Bassett of the History Department had the necessary courage to enter the field and to undertake the courses in economics and social science for the college year, 1901-02. The merger of the two departments proved to be a temporary arrangement. In the College catalogue for the same year, a Professor of Political Economy

was included in the faculty list with the statement that the chair would be filled before the beginning of the fall term.

Here this narrative comes to the point at which the writer entered upon the Trinity scene. I had been a fellow graduate student of Professor Edwin Mims of the Trinity English Department at Cornell University in 1896-7. For a devotee of the "dismal science" of economics, I think that I had proved to be commendably appreciative of the Mimsian exposition of Milton, Wordsworth, Tennyson, and Browning. Early in 1902 Dr. Mims suggested my name to President Kilgo as a suitable person for appointment to the vacant chair and dispatched a letter which, after much forwarding, finally found me teaching among the Pennsylvania Quakers. Result: an interview later in the spring with President Kilgo at a Philadelphia hotel; an agreement reached and ratified at a turkey dinner at the Pennsylvania Railroad Station in Philadelphia; a young New Yorker elected Professor of Political Economy and Social Science by the Trinity College trustees in June.

How vivid are the memories of my first year at Trinity! At the request of Dr. Kilgo, I made my first appearance in Durham during the 1902 commencement season. An event that I remember particularly was the annual Alumni Dinner held that year at the Hotel Carr-olina (long since burned) in the city. One of the speakers of the occasion was Mr. Stonewall Durham who, in his address, gave some attention to the work that the Department of Economics ought to do for the College and for the people of the State. My mentor, Dr. Mims, sat next to me, and he nudged me sharply at this point to make sure that I fully appreciated my

coming responsibilities. I thought that some of the trustees and other dignitaries looked at me rather dubiously, and I certainly entertained no feeling of overconfidence in myself.

In September I reported for work and took up my residence in the "bachelor's house," now remodeled and the home of Dean Wannamaker. My fellow bachelors were D. W. Newsom, J. P. Breedlove, W. F. Gill, J. C. Ransmeier, and George L. Hamilton. Plato Durham, J. I. Hamaker and possibly one or two others joined us in the dining room for meals. The Economics Class Room was in the southwest corner of the first floor of the old Washington Duke Building, and there I met my first Trinity students.

The old roll book of my first year at Trinity shows that I had sixty-three students and taught nine hours a week. The courses that first year were the following, one-half year each: Principles of Political Economy, Economic and Social History of the United States, Social Science, Economic and Social Problems, Money and Banking, and Public Finance. My students of the year were all Juniors and Seniors and included three men who are now trustees of Trinity College, Rev. W. W. Peele, C. F. Lambeth, and B. S. Womble. I had three Japanese students, Tokio Kugimiya, Z. Hinohara, and M. Uematsu. The last of the three left College before the year was over; the other two graduated and became leaders in the Methodist church in Japan. As I look over the class rolls of 1902-03, I find that a very high percentage of these students have been successful in later life. I am tempted to name many of them but must refrain. In June, 1903, my first senior class graduated. When the class came back to the College in June, 1923, for its twentieth anniversary re-

union, I was invited to be its guest at the reunion dinner and was elected an honorary member of the class. This mark of the regard and good will of my earliest students at Trinity touched me deeply and will always be one of the most gratifying happenings in my career as a teacher.

In 1902-03 my department was known as the Department of Economics and Social Science. President Kilgo desired me to place the emphasis on Economics which was in accordance with my personal inclination. The words "Social Science" in the departmental title covered such courses in the other social sciences I could find time to undertake. I found that there was a general expectation that I would give work in sociology or social problems, and I met this expectation for several years. However, I felt a greater interest in political science to which I had devoted much of my time as a graduate student. In 1904-05 a half-year course in political institutions was offered, and work in political science has always been offered by the department since that year. Part of a course was devoted to Railroad Transportation in 1905-06. In 1906-07 the social problems studied were "Labor Problems." In 1908-09 the department discontinued giving courses in sociology or social problems. A full year course in "Principles of Political Science" was established, and the name of the department was changed to the Department of Economics and Political Science. For many years no instruction was given in "sociology" in Trinity College. That field has now been occupied by Professor Ormond of the Department of Religious Training.

In 1910-1911 I was granted leave of absence to serve as Acting Professor of Economics and Politics in Cornell University. My former teacher, Professor

Jenks of Cornell, was on sabbatical leave and arranged to have me take charge of his courses for the year. Fortunately a Trinity graduate of fine scholarship and ability was available to substitute for me. Mr. John Allen Morgan, who began the study of economics at Trinity and had been Fellow in Economics in the graduate school at Cornell, came to Trinity for the year 1910-11 as Assistant Professor of Political Economy. He gave successfully a full year course in the Principles of Economics, a full year course in Principles of Political Science, and half year courses in Money and Banking and in Public Finance. The following year Professor Morgan went to Middlebury College, Vermont, where he was for several years in charge of the Department of Economics. Later Professor Morgan left the teaching profession to take a responsible position in practical banking with the Guaranty Trust Company of New York.

After my year at Cornell and a summer tour with Mrs. Glasson in Germany, Switzerland, and France, I returned to my work at Trinity in September, 1911. That year the Department of Economics had ninety students, and courses were offered amounting to twelve hours a week. As compared with the previous year, new half-year courses were offered in Modern Industrial Organization and Railway Transportation. By 1913-1914, the enrollment in the department had increased to 160. To aid in meeting the situation for the following year, the department was fortunate in obtaining the part time services of Mr. Holland Holton, who was appointed Instructor in Debating and Economics. But Mr. Holton was much in demand for other important and attractive work, and the Department of Economics regretted to lose his services after a single year.

In 1915-16, Mr. B. W. Barnard, who was a graduate student, became part time Instructor in Economics. At the close of the year he received his Master of Arts degree, and for the following year received the distinction of an appointment as Fellow in Economics in Princeton University. By this time the first course in political science, popularly known as Economics 2, had become well established under the title "Government and Politics." The work continued through the whole year and consisted of a comparative study of the government and political institutions of the United States and of the leading European countries. Previous to 1915-16 half-year courses in Principles of Political Science and in Municipal Government had been announced. As actually given during 1915-16, the course in Principles of Political Science was influenced as to its content by the interest in problems arising out of the Great War. The time was divided between the study of the theory of the state and that of the elementary principles of international law. The course in Municipal Government was given for the first time. This year a course in the History of Political Economy was also offered for graduate students. In 1916 the Trinity Department of Economics received gratifying recognition in my election for a three year term as a member of the Executive Committee of the American Economic Association, the national association of professional economists.

In 1917 we entered the World War. My roll for the spring term frequently has opposite a name the entry: "Dropped for drill," and there are also numerous incomplete records of students who left for officers' training camps and later returned to us in smart army uniforms as captains or lieutenants. The

next year there are even more entries: "Joined the army," "Joined the navy," or "Dropped to take drill." The Student Army Training Corps year of 1918-1919 deserves a special historian to write the story of its interesting and unique happenings. The evening trip of a Professor of Economics from his home to his office in the West Duke Building was filled with hazards, and it was even more difficult to manage a return between ten and eleven o'clock. For the way was beset by Freshmen and Sophomore sentries who challenged and halted you and sometimes pretended not to be satisfied with your explanation until they had called out the guard. Finally the war ended, we returned to civilian methods, and started much of the year's work all over again after the Christmas holidays.

The autumn of 1919 began an era of great expansion in attendance on American colleges and universities. Trinity received its share of the influx of new students, and the Department of Economics increased to 236 class registrations. Mr. B. W. Barnard, after holding a Fellowship in Economics at Princeton in 1916-17 and taking an A. M. degree there, served as a first lieutenant in France, and, in 1919, returned to Trinity as Assistant Professor of Economics. After a year of very acceptable work in the Economics Department, he resigned to take the position of Alumni Secretary. Professor Barnard offered new half-courses in "Industrial and Commercial Geography" and "Insurance."

After the war colleges felt more than ever before the need of relating their courses closely to the proposed careers of their students after graduation. In the catalogue of 1919-20, the Department of Economics made the inaugural announcement of a group of studies, ex-

tending through the four year course, intended for students definitely looking forward to a business career. Something much resembling the plan conceived in President Crowell's administration in 1892-3 was now actually put into effect in President Few's administration nearly a generation later. The present "Business Administration Group" does not enjoy so high sounding a title as the earlier "School of Finance, Economics, and Administration," but the provision for actual accomplishment is far more substantial. Trinity offers students preparing for business an essentially liberal course of study, but provision has been made for specialized courses in such subjects as money and banking, public and corporation finance, investments, railroad and water transportation, marketing, insurance, industrial and commercial geography, accounting, business statistics, and industrial management. In 1920-21 Dr. William J. H. Cotton of the University of Pennsylvania came to Trinity as Professor of Economics and Business Administration to give special attention to courses preparatory to business life. Dr. Cotton was by a fortunate combination of practical experience in business with university training particularly well equipped for his task and in the past few years he has made many appreciative students his debtors. Mr. James G. Leyburn was graduate assistant in economics in 1920-21, and the following year he went to Princeton University as Fellow in Economics. In 1921-22 Mr. O. L. Richardson was assistant in economics.

In 1922-23 there were 423 class registrations in Economics, and Mr. J. W. Hathcock, a former student in the department, was appointed Instructor in Economics. At the close of the year he

was appointed to an instructorship in Cornell University, where he is continuing his graduate studies.

For the current year 1923-1924, the enrollment of the department has increased to 528, between eight and nine times the enrollment of my first year at Trinity. Dr. A. T. Mason of Princeton has been added to the department's teaching staff at Assistant Professor of Political Science. He has taken over the sections in Economics 2 and is to develop courses dealing with the United States Constitution, Political Theory, International Relations, and City and County Government. He brings to his work thorough preparation, high ideals of scholarship, and a spirit of energy and enthusiasm. Mr. J. T. Carpenter, Trinity, 1920, after a year of graduate studies at the University of Iowa, is this year serving acceptably as part time Instructor in Economics. Messrs. J. M. Keech and W. H. Carstarphen are undergraduate assistants. Many of the classes in the department are far too large for the most effective work. Five full time teachers are needed instead of three full time teachers and one half time teacher. With five teachers, there would be an average of over a hundred students per teacher. In order to keep its work up to the best standards, the department also needs to have a Finance Laboratory with an annual appropriation for its maintenance.

The writer is particularly proud that many of the best students of the department have become successful teachers of economics, political science, and allied subjects. Professor J. A. Morgan was for many years in charge of the Department of Economics at Middlebury College, Vermont; Dr. C. L. Fisher was successively Instructor in Economics in Cornell, Assistant Professor of Econom-

BANKING AS A VOCATION FOR COLLEGE MEN

J. ALLEN MORGAN, '06,

Guaranty Trust Company of New York

That the proportion of college and university graduates entering business is rapidly increasing scarcely needs to be argued. The fact is well known. Many do not realize, however, that this change has been under way for a hundred years, and not merely for three or four decades. A study of the vocational statistics of thirty-seven representative institutions by Bailey B. Burritt, the results of which were published in 1912 in his "Professional Distribution of College and University Graduates," traces this growth in interesting fashion.

By 1900, it appears from Burritt's compilations, commercial pursuits were claiming one-fifth of the graduates under review. More recent statistics for a few of these same institutions show, as it is quite generally understood, that this proportion has been further increased in the last twenty years. This condition is a reflection, as both cause and effect, of the growing appreciation of the need for definite preparation of students for business, as shown by the grouping of courses in departmental schools of "Business Administration," "Commerce," and the like—a comparatively recent feature of college and university curricula. In the case of one large institution,—where, however, no such formal grouping of courses is recognized—a comparison of combined data for three classes graduated about thirty years ago with that for three classes graduated some ten years ago shows thirty-seven per cent of the earlier, and fifty-six per cent of the later, graduates engaged in what may be called business pursuits.

It should not be supposed that the increasing proportion of college and university graduates who make their way into business is a sufficient answer to the charge, which is still made by many executives in high positions, that a college course is usually a hindrance to success in business, or at best is of doubtful benefit. Regardless of the merits of the controversy over the value of such training, necessarily a larger proportion of the graduates now must engage in business pursuits—if for no better reason, because of the growing total number of graduates from year to year. The continuing debate in this field is not a barren discussion so long as it induces a wholesome reëxamination of the standards of success which the educational institutions endeavor to establish and the adequacy of the training they make possible.

Some of the newer developments in the organization of banking in this country have multiplied the opportunities in this branch of business for the kinds of responsibility college men are eager to assume. The machinery of the Federal Reserve System has eliminated some of the hazards and uncertainties of banking under the previous organization and increased the effectiveness of local institutions in the service of general business. And the specialized agencies for agricultural credit have carried a step further the systematic organization of the country's banking machinery. The broadened scope of banking services and their better coördination cannot fail to strengthen the appeal which banking, whether in town or city, makes to this generation of college students.

It cannot be denied that the "white-collar jobs" of a routine character attract certain types of college men, as of others, who wish to maintain a fancied semblance of dignity in their work. And it is not probable that the bricklayer's or the carpenter's wider margin of earnings in excess of the weekly laundry bill will change the bent of such men. Fortunately, however, most of the college men in banking are not influenced by this sort of consideration. Rather, one must look chiefly to the scope and variety of expert knowledge which bankers must apply and the judgments of well-ordered minds which they must exercise, in explanation of the large proportion of college men in the personnel of banks, especially of the larger institutions, where the range of services is greatest.

A surprising variety of highly trained men are required in the conduct of a large bank or trust company which, in addition to its commercial banking operations, exercises trust functions and engages in the underwriting of securities. For such an institution, with connections in every part of the business world, financing shipments of rubber from the Dutch East Indies, and of cotton to Liverpool, lending money to a stock broker in New York or a manufacturer in Cleveland, selling high grade bonds and foreign exchange, investing a million-dollar trust fund, and making a going concern out of a moribund electric power plant in California—all are a part of the day's work.

The vast organization for rendering such services is exceedingly complex, and for its operation the banker must have comprehensive information concerning the business of the persons and corporations it serves. The compilation and interpretation of this information is not a routine matter. In many cases it

requires the best of engineering skill. Complex problems in taxation arise which can be entrusted only to the expert. The financing of foreign trade requires another group of specialists. This list of expert services required by the modern large bank suggests their wide range. Surely there is in all this an appeal to the imagination of men who can develop the capacity to make dependable decisions and help in the shaping of policies.

But it must not be thought that only in the large city banks are there opportunities big enough to carry a challenge for the most capable and ambitious of college men, nor that the real opportunities for distinguished service are so few as to destroy incentive. In responsible positions in city banks are many men who have been called from smaller institutions. On the other hand, alert young men are constantly finding their way, after a few years in a metropolitan bank, into worthwhile positions in smaller banks in other localities. Moreover, there is a further shift from industry into banking and from banking into industry.

Nor should one assume that there is in some bank awaiting the college man a ready-made position, with large salary attached. Barring the few sons and nephews who have the fortune, or misfortune, to inherit such positions—and possibly their number is relatively no greater in banking than elsewhere—the college man must expect to demonstrate his worth in unceasing competition with others, some of whom may have lacked his preliminary training.

Not very much, apart from generalizations, can be said about the comparative compensation of college men in banking. For whatever they may sig-

(Continued to page 24)

SOUTHERN MATERIAL FOR SOUTHERN USE

WORTH TUTTLE, '16

Once the Southgate Short Story Prize was awarded for a story with its scene in Alaska. The author had never been to Alaska. She had read a paragraph about it in her fourth grade geography, and remembered that the weather was cold there. So by piling up the snow and ice and shivering her characters every now and then, she produced a sufficient illusion of local color around her really good character situation to satisfy the judges. But that situation could have been worked into a story twenty times—at least twenty times—as effective on the coast of Carolina where the geographical generalities would have become realistic details and the requisite verisimilitude given to the otherwise interesting tale. I wish that that prize, if it is still current, would be awarded for the best short story about North Carolina, or, at least, that the competitors would be required to write about an environment with which they were thoroughly familiar, whether it be India's coral strand or of Pine Level, N. C.

Already, of course, the University dramatic students have begun to utilize the rich literary material which such unassuming places as the Pine Levels offer, and have manufactured it into products that if not yet actually on Broadway, or on its outskirts with Miss Vollmer's North Carolina plays, are on the shelf of Brentano's a few blocks away. But in spite of all the one-acts about Croatans, moonshiners, pirates, and tenant farmers, Trinity students of yesterday, today, and tomorrow yet have access to two unscratched surfaces—the negroes and the mill-workers. Most persons who want to get a start in the

literary game realize pretty soon that until they have a field of their own they are likely to remain in one spot—the one from which they tried to start.

In the negro field several white Southerners are now practicing, but because some deans of the American literati believe that the negro is the next big subject, there is room for many more. I am speaking, of course, of the negro taken as a serious psychological study, as Gorky took the Russian peasant,—the new negro, perhaps, who faces age-old prejudices with a modern university education. There is now, and to some extent, always will be the comic "coon" story of the type Mr. Octavius Roy Cohen has made famous with readers of *The Saturday Evening Post*, stories which are appreciated as heartily by intelligent negroes as by white people, but they are old stuff. For the new realism one must study the new negro, or the old fashioned negro in the light of modern conditions. The three novels by Southern men which have appeared in the past three years—*Birthingright*, *White and Black*, and *Nigger*—have dealt with both phases, but neither of them is the Great Southern Novel. It is yet to be written. You may happen on the theme of it any day—in a conversation between two negroes on the corner, in the gossip of your washerwoman while she waits for the clothes. Internally it is a matter of divesting yourself of traditional prejudices and of looking at the colored person as a potential dramatic personae—not as "just nigger."

If you want to write about the negro, you have no time to waste. Within another decade or so he may be writing his own story from a background of in-

formation inaccessible to the Anglo-Saxon. It is already a much more difficult job than it was when, say, Thomas Nelson Page was writing his tales of the plantation hand. The economic separation of the races is increasing all the time.

Raw material from the mills is even harder to get, however, because there is not even that slight economic connection between factory workers and the bourgeoisie that still exists between white people and colored. But—if you're serious—you have means of access. You can work with them, live with them, learn their psychology in a way you can never learn about another race. And the fact that the Southern mill hand has a distinct personality is what makes him a worthy subject for the fictionist. In other sections of the country laborers are almost entirely foreign born and have been "done" into fiction time and time again. In North Carolina the one hundred and fifty-eight thousand "mill people" are indigenous, the descendents of the ante-bellum poor whites, of the mountains and the sand dunes, first cousins to the recently discovered tenant farmers. Socially and economically they form a distinct caste, and are as worthy heroes in the national drama as are the citizens of Main Street or the denizens of the Blue Ridge.

PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS

Woodfin Grady Gaston, Jr., son of W. Grady Gaston, '11, of Gastonia, was born November 20, 1923. Grady, Jr., has already started training as a kicker, and his dad says that he will be full-back on the Blue Devil eleven in 1940. Here's hoping!

AN APPRECIATION OF ANGIER BUCHANAN DUKE, '05

It has been something like twenty years since the writer has known anything of Angier Duke personally, but a personality in a mere stripling to leave its impress after twenty years separation is proof enough of its strength. He, at that time, was a first year man while the writer was an upper classman, a chasm that is hard to bridge. Yet across that chasm comes the spirit of Angier Duke, the remembrance of which is present with me today.

A quiet and hard worker, and an independent thinker with an alert and speculative mind. Always practical and matter of fact, yet with an inbred courtesy of training and disposition and a spirit devoid of anything approaching snobbishness. To these were added an innate love and consideration for the unfortunates of his native state and a glowing passion for his Alma Mater. That this state of mind remained with him through the lapse and vicissitude of twenty years is evidenced by his bequests to orphanages and to Trinity College and stamps him as a patriotic North Carolinian.

Sometimes a man's thoughtfulness and the strength of his friendship can be better illustrated by small rather than large incidents—The writer was in the trenches in the Tincourt area along the Somme in the latter part of September 1918 and among the meager mail that reached me in that shell torn area was cigarettes sent me by Angier Duke—To his spirit that remembered a friend in those dark and desolate days after twenty years of separation. Hail! and Farewell!

(The above anonymous appreciation of a noble character expresses the feelings of a great many Trinity men who knew him.—Ed.)

THE BEGINNING OF FOOTBALL AT TRINITY

(Concluded)

By R. L. DURHAM, '91

The basis of our line-breaking tactics for the fall of '91, or some suggestion of it at least, soaked into our consciousness, as I recall, from what Captain Cowan of the Princeton team had taught the University eleven before they played us that game in March, 1889. They paid him for it, and gave us our tuition free in the 25-17 game we took from them by main strength and awkwardness. My friend George Stephens, a University football and baseball star of the first magnitude, has several times years later said to me that he considered the Trinity team of '91 the greatest aggregation of native football talent he ever saw. I think this ability to absorb knowledge when it was suddenly hammered into us was not the least of our excellences. The University squad must have forgotten Cowan's procedure by November, 1891, although they put up a strong game against us. There was no evidence that they were using the same method of opening up the line that we used. This would have been apparent to us at once. It may be that they had a better method which they were not able to put over against us.

Our fundamental plan for opening the line was based on the fact that no man of our opponents, a tackle for example, ever knew just which Trinity man would hit him when he had the offensive. It might be the tackle in front of him or the guard or the end on that flank. As a matter of fact when the ball was to be put through him he was never struck by the Trinity tackle who faced him, but sometimes by the Trinity guard and at other times by the

Trinity end. I imagine that this particular practice had served its time in the north and was not brought south by the coaches who were beginning to be called this way from the football colleges. The spreading out of the line as a general proposition soon sent this tactics to the scrap heap. It certainly was very effective for us in that particular year. It made each of the men except the center in the line of a team not acquainted with it look three ways for trouble and was indeed very confusing to them. I do not recall just how our old hands Plyler and McDowell accounted for the opening through which Sam Ashe made his run. It is clear that it was not done by the method we used and as it happened only once we figured it off our balance sheet as an accident.

Our method worked against the University of Virginia at Richmond Thanksgiving Day with exactly the same precision and certainty that it had done the business for Furman. The only difference was in the speed with which we ran over them and through them and around them. It worked so smoothly that for the Trinity squad the game was almost without remarkable incident. M. T. Plyler made the most spectacular advance when, on a cross-tackle buck, he went through the Virginia line without being touched except for a single slap on the shoulder by Cunningham, a North Carolinian playing left guard for Virginia, and ran 45 yards for a touchdown, crossing the goal line with what was left of his interference, Tom Daniels, protecting him in his rear by shouldering off the fast men of

the Virginia team who attempted to overtake him. This run of Plyler's was different from many that he and Jake Haynes made only in the fact that the whole Trinity machine worked to absolute perfection. Haynes and Plato Durham opened up the hole in the Virginia line by the regular cross-fire method in which Durham, playing end, knocked the Virginia left tackle in toward the center and Haynes set his magnificent weight outward against the Virginia left end. Through this space the Trinity back field streamed ahead of Plyler and cleared out what was left in the way behind the line. It worked to perfection in this one case; but it worked efficiently almost without failure both on the right and left flank of the Trinity line for the whole hour and a half of the game whenever it was either Plyler's or Haynes's time to carry the ball. I never have seen a team so well balanced and I solemnly swear that Captain Daniels and his advisory counsel of three other old hands in the back-field never were able to say which they preferred in time of need, whether to send Plyler through Jake and Plato, or to send Jake through "Plyler-McDowell Avenue," as Fred Harper christened this well-known boulevard. Billy McDowell and Plato Durham also carried the ball for end-runs a fair share of the time, and were reasonably successful in it, else we would have not used them with so much other ground-gaining material at call. Avery and Caviness carried the ball on cross-bucks closer in to the center, the same method being used for opening up between guard and tackle. Behind the line Harper and I on the offensive did most all of our work in interference. Daniels and Durham, S., made steady gains in end-runs

behind the back-field interference, Daniels making much of his phenomenal speed, and Durham, S., using a remarkable "stiff-arm" which he alone of the Trinity team carried in his bag of tricks. Despite a lack of weight, he had the knack of setting 180 pounders flat on their backs if they were so unwise as to tackle at him above the waist. I was supposed to be a line-bucking fullback but, as I recall, I was not drafted for any heavy service that whole season. We were never put up against it hard enough in either of the three games we played. I punted some and tackled a few times, but I ran in the interference as a regular job. It was not an unusual thing for Harper and Stonewall and I, interfering for Tom Daniels, to pass the end of the line of scrimmage with the interference unbroken; and when Tom got away he was hard to catch.

Such a smooth working machine it was which rolled up five touchdowns against Virginia that day. Our defensive was altogether successful. Whitaker, Caviness and Avery held the center against all attacks, despite the overweight of their particular opponents; and it was more than Virginia could do to put anything past Jake Haynes, Plato Durham and Daniels on our right, or Plyler, McDowell and Stonewall Durham on our left, with Fred Harper, about the fiercest tackler of the bunch, distributing himself along where he might be most needed. On all these defensives I had a gallery-seat, something like 25 yards in the rear, where I watched the battle with interest and serenity of mind after the first fifteen minutes of play showed our superiority. Of course I always had a weather-eye open for punts; to which Virginia was usually forced. I may say, with modesty I hope, that no

punter except George Graham of North Carolina University ever worried me in my four years as fullback for Trinity.

The four touchdowns beside Plyler's were distributed, I think, among Daniels, Durham, S. and Jake Haynes. Not having the records I cannot be certain as to this. I know that I missed all five of the goals. My stepfather, Dr. B. F. Dixon, who for thirty-five years always seemed to care as much for my reputation as he did for his own, said to me when I got home, "Look here, sir, what does this newspaper mean by saying that Durham, R. missed each of the five attempts at goals after touchdown? I thought you had such a reputation as a kicker." I told him that I missed each of these goals under orders. "Whose orders?" "Captain Daniels'," I said; "It was part of our game." "Well," said this old soldier, "if they gave me orders like that I would let them carry out their own orders."

The explanation of our practice is found in the fact that a goal gave the opposing side the ball in mid-field, from which they were not required to kick, as now, but could dribble and start the old time V-rush. If the goal was missed the opposing team got the ball for a scrimmage on their 25-yard line. This made a difference of 30 yards. As soon as we discovered we were stronger than Virginia we bent all of our energies and used all of our wits to give them a blank score, and succeeded. Any start from the middle of the field would have given them a 30-yard greater chance to score on a fluke. The game was not a walk-over like we had with Furman. It was a battle all the way through, and we were never sure that some "Sam Ashe caper" might not save them from a shut-out.

The game was long drawn out and a gathering snowstorm was hurrying up the fall of dark. Virginia had the ball within our half of the field and punted, as I thought then, in the hope to score by some fluke in the coming darkness. I returned this punt and the game was ended, the score being 20-0.

I may be pardoned, I hope, for recording here my idea as to that punt, since it has been discussed somewhat as a matter of football history. For example, I remember that I was called upon to settle a bet on an election night in Raleigh at Henry King's drug store, where some University and Wake Forest men were disputing about the distance of that punt. One enthusiast was claiming that it was 105 yards, and they called me in from reading the election news to state the facts. I told them that it was not 105 yards, that a football ground in that day was only 110 yards long. I told them that Walter Murphy, the old North Carolina player who was then at Washington and Lee reading law, and was umpire of the game, said that it was 85 yards. The facts are that when the Virginia fullback dropped back to kick I placed myself between the goal posts to receive it. I ran forward diagonally some ten or fifteen yards and going at full speed caught the ball on the fly and punted without delay and without slowing down. That put a full head of steam into the kick. The players all turned and streamed back up-field. Plato Durham and Tom Daniels fell on the ball within Virginia's 5-yard line and the other players piled up on them. You can figure the distance for yourself. It would seem that Murphy's official statement was fairly correct.

When the referee pulled the mass of men apart the Virginia Captain saw a

goal line less than 15 feet from the ball, a distance that Jake Haynes had made easily many times that day by hitting the line and falling his length. He called out "Captain Daniels, if you say so, we'll call the game." Daniels tossed his cap in the air and said "The game is over!" Little wonder that Daniels showed some enthusiasm, or that Erwin Avery said "This is the proudest moment of my life," or that some old-timers like myself were a wee bit excited. Of those present Daniels and Stonewall and I had been on the Trinity team that won the first inter-collegiate match of this game played south of the Potomac; the same three of us with M. T. Plyler and Whitaker had been on the Trinity team that won the first North Carolina Championship, and here we were now, old-timers of five football seasons, with the five middlers and the three football freshmen, Avery, Haynes and Plato Durham, all come to the exultation and exaltation of First Champions of the South!

In my time we won all the three games played against Carolina, and won and lost one each with Wake Forest; and each of them declined to play us two years. Wake Forest sent us a telegram before our last Virginia game wishing us success. We assembled our team and small squad of substitutes after our victory and gave ourselves and the old North State a sort of salute and walked up Main Street in Richmond singing "Carolina, Carolina!" We felt that we represented the State, and we were and are now for North Carolina against the world.

I wish I had the time and the space and the memory to record the names of the men who played on the scrubs and made the Trinity teams when material was so scarce—from the days of Peggy

Stevens, H. D. Stewart, Beefy Black, Buff Haynes, Frank Armfield, Gregson and the rest. Many of them loved Trinity better than they loved the game, and they loyally gave us something to shoot at in the practice grind.

Until some later chronicler records the details maybe it is proper to include here two telegrams from my brother to me, both from Durham, N. C.

Oct. 18th '93

Trinity twelve, Wake Forest six. No one hurt. Plato.

(University game)

Oct. 28th '93

Trinity's championship, six to four. Superb game. No one hurt. Plato.

Erwin Avery was Captain of the '93 team. Will Flowers and Plato both served full time on Trinity first elevens and I think both were Captains. Fred Harper went to University of Virginia for law and became one of their star of stars.

A word about the changes: The game is a better game now, but with all the modifications for eliminating roughness more men seem to be knocked out now than were in our day, when you could start as many men as you pleased before the ball was snapped, get them to going full tilt, and flip the ball into the battering-ram—which was something to stop, my children! . . . The present law against roughing a fullback appeals to me much. In our time the knowledge that a fast-moving end or tackle was coming headlong into his midriff uncovered by his arms upraised to make a catch, or off his guard making a punt, was calculated to get all and sundry goats that a fullback carried on his person. . . . The forward pass makes it possible for all sizes of men to play the game well and for average sized men and average sized colleges to make a championship eleven. However, with the

ball reduced in size so much for the forward-passing game, and with my old grad imaginations exaggerated by thirty-two years of absence from it, I am ashamed to say how far I think now I could at that time have kicked one of the present standard footballs—perhaps indeed as far as my loyal friend Tom Daniels will tell you now I was accustomed to punt the old ones. Which reminds me that the present day kickers ought to be told that you can't get any punch in punting from your *two* hands. . . . And drop-kicking seems to have slumped, certainly for distance. I had only a slight edge on Fred Harper, in drop-kicking goals from the 50-yard line in practice—if you don't believe it, ask Fred! . . . And this kicking a ball from placement in *the side*! Why, son,—but if I go on I may not stop. I authorize Mr. Thigpen to cut the tail off this tale at the point which will make it look the handsomest.

But, seriously, with all the fancy we old grads have for the Trinity man and the Trinity deeds of *our* class and *our* time, I know in my heart that our Trinity sons and daughters are better men and women than we were, or are, in bodies, minds and spirit. My daughter, who is a member of that Buffalo Class of '17, tells me that I am a Trinity alumnus first and everything else afterward. If it is true that I am an average or typical Trinity alumnus, and can hold it so, I am glad and take courage: for it would mean that I am not only eminently respectable now but am bound for the Kingdom!—because the breed is improving every day.

Postscript: The Rowland who played half-back on the 1890 team was Billie and not Jim, as printed in the December REGISTER. Let me add also the following names to the memory list of scrub

team players of my day: Cliff and Gooch Cheatham, Rodney Turner, Harvey Craven, Charlie Edwards, Joe Betts, John Lambeth, C. L. Raper. Occasionally Bud Houston would offer his body as a sacrifice on the altar of patriotism.

BANKING AS A VOCATION FOR COLLEGE MEN

(Continued from page 17)

nify, I cite the recently reported earnings, not total incomes, of a class ten years after graduation from a well known university. The average annual rate of earnings of these men was \$5,465. The group engaged in banking earned an average of \$4,700. The largest average was \$7,940, in mercantile lines and general business, followed by \$6,980 in manufacturing.

It is a gratifying fact that so many college and university men remain in vocations which offer them the largest opportunities for effective service, even though the material rewards may be relatively small. The resulting social gain is immeasurable. For it is to such men that we must look increasingly for the cultivation of a truly professional spirit of business.

Send It In

"If you have a bit of news,
Send it in.
Tale or joke that will amuse,
Send it in;
Any story that is true,
Or an incident that's new,
We do want to hear from you,
Send it in.
Never mind about the style—
If the news is worth the while
It may help, or cause a smile,
Send it in."

From the *Alumni Monthly* of the University of California.

ATHLETICS

Davidson Game

The 1923 football season came to a close on Thanksgiving, with stock in the Blue Devil aggregation much higher than at any time during the previous games. Despite a gentle drizzle of rain throughout the day, many football fans and alumni were on hand at Wearn Field, Charlotte, to see one of the best football games ever played there.

The Davidson Wildcats were evidently off form, and the Trinity eleven, under Alexander's new system, were in the pink of perfection. From the time the first whistle blew, we had the game going our way and at no time did Davidson threaten to take the lead. Captain Simpson was playing his last game for Trinity and covered himself with glory in every play. The new system permitted any man on the team to call signals, and Simpson startled the Davidsons by calling signals from center.

The first quarter opened with a rush, and after a few minutes of play Trinity scored the first touchdown, but was unable to make the extra point on account of the wet field. The work of Shipp and Johnson in the second quarter netted another touchdown, and represented unexcelled broken field running and beautiful interference. Davidson managed to score in the third quarter but was unable to kick for the extra point. The fourth quarter was exclusively Trinity's game and we managed to put across another touchdown. The game ended 18 to 6 in our favor.

Tentative Football Schedule 1924

Sept. 27—State, Raleigh.
 October 4—Guilford, Durham.
 Oct. 11—Carolina, Chapel Hill
 Oct. 18—Uni. of Richmond, Richmond.
 Oct. 25—William and Mary, Norfolk.
 Nov. 1—Elon, Durham.
 Nov. 8—Wake Forest, unsettled.
 Nov. 15—Wofford, Durham.
 Nov. 27—Davidson, Durham.



COACH BILL BAILEY

Wrestling

Coach Bill Bailey is doing a great work in the development of this sport, and by reason of the newness of this activity at Trinity, a more detailed account is given than ordinarily, so that alumni might get a better idea of this sport as it is handled here. The first match this year was with Carolina, and the results were all in our favor. "Seaweed" Midgett, star of last year's team, again covered himself with glory and has established a record for collegiate wrestlers.



"BILL" MAE
(Light Weight)

The new Memorial Gymnasium had not been officially dedicated up until this date, but last Friday night Coach

Bailey did his part of the dedication services when his matmen overwhelmed the Carolina wrestlers 18 to 3 in the first collegiate contest to be held in the new building. If there is any truth in omens, certainly the victory should be a good omen for all future Trinity contests that will be held in the gymnasium.

Hardaway, one of the best of the Methodist grapplers, came first in the 119 weight match. His opponent was equally as strong as he, and the match was decided upon skill alone and not by strength. Swartz, the Carolina man, put up a good fight, and he gave Hardaway probably the hardest match that he has met in the last two years. Score at end of first match: 3 to 0.

The second match was between Daniels of Trinity and Morris of Carolina. Daniels showed great superiority over his man in several ways, but neither one seemed to be able to master the other. Daniels was awarded the decision on time. Score: 6 to 0.

Carolina won her first and only score in the third match when Matthews of Carolina won on time from Mae of Trinity. Both men were unable to throw the other, and Mae seemed to be at a decided disadvantage, but according to Coach Bailey, Mae had not been out for practice for a week before the meet on account of a boil on his knee, and this may explain his loss last Friday night. Score at end of third match: Trinity 6, Carolina 3.

Trinity came back in the fourth match when McClellan won by three seconds in a close and exciting struggle with Burke. Score at end of fourth match: Trinity 9, Carolina 3.

Midgett stepped forth for the fifth match, and after playing craftily with his man during the period won the decision on time. Waters, for Carolina, showed good training, but he was too

far outclassed by salty Midgett to be dangerous. Score at end of fifth match: Trinity 12, Carolina 3.

Matheson, of the Bailey group, came to the mat for the next grapple, and he was met there by Burke of the Tar Heels. Both men were in excellent training and were about as equally matched as any two of the contestants. An extra period was necessary to get a decision, Matheson winning on time. Score at end of sixth match: Trinity 15, Carolina 3.



"SEAWEED" MIDGETT
(Heavyweight)

The seventh and last match of the evening was the feature of the meet. "Seaweed" Midgett, carrying already the victory of a previous match, stepped out amid the cheers of the spectators to

wrestle with Poindexter, the Carolina giant. The struggle was foremost in the mind of each man, for last year at Carolina these two had tied for a decision. Midgett, although outweighed, proved his skill at the game, and neither man was able to score. An extra period was given, and Midgett surprised his opponent by changing his tactics from the defensive to the offensive and won the match on points. Before the referee had time to announce the decision, the students broke from their seats on the bleachers and carried the sweaty Midgett from the building on their shoulders.

Although Poindexter has been known to the Trinity student body before through his work on the Fetzer machine, his acquaintance was made stronger when he was picked as a favorite by the Trinity supporters for his splendid show of sportsmanship during his match. He met his opponent with a friendly grin, and kept his good humor when it was evident that he had lost. The appreciation for this spirit was shown by the Trinity students that flocked around him after the match was over.

Basketball

Hark back to the days of Hip Martin, Skin Ferrell, Jenny Brinn, et al, and you will have some idea of the kind of basketball team we will have this year. Coach Burbage reports a large squad of good timber, that promises to develop into the best in the state. Many of the old stars, including Simpson, Richardson, Spikes, Carter, Crute and Roane are at work; and there is a reserve aggregation that is hard to beat—the freshmen will have to be mighty good to even get a look in this year.

The schedule is arranged so that we will have a large number of games at

home, and now that the gymnasium is finished, there will be ample room for all who wish to see real basketball in the best gymnasium in the South.

Basketball Schedule

January 1—Epworth Club, Norfolk, Va.

January 2—Richmond Light Infantry Blues, Richmond.

January 5—University of Alabama, Durham, pending.

January 8—Mercer, Durham.

January 12—Durham Elks, Durham.

January 14—Guilford, Durham.

January 17—Camp Bragg, Durham.

January 21—Richmond Light Infantry Blues, Durham.

January 25—Medical College of Virginia, Durham.

January 28—State, Durham.

January 31—Carolina, Chapel Hill.

February 4—Statesville Athletic Club, Statesville.

February 5—Davidson, Charlotte.

February 6—Furman, Greenville, S. C.

February 7—University of South Carolina, Columbia, S. C.

February 8—Macon Y. M. C. A., Macon, Ga.

February 9—Mercer, Macon, Ga.

February 11—University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Ala.

February 15—University of South Carolina, Durham.

February 19—Carolina, Durham.

February 23—Wake Forest, Raleigh.

February 26—State, Raleigh.

February —Elon, pending.

THE DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

(Continued from page 15)

ics in Clark College, and is now Professor of Economics in Wesleyan University; Dr. Earl R. Sikes was Instructor

in Economics at Cornell and is now Assistant Professor of Economics in Dartmouth College; Professor James G. Leyburn is Professor of Economics and Sociology in Hollins College, Virginia; Professor M. S. Lewis is head of the Department of Commerce and Finance in the College of Charleston; Mr. R. M. Johnston was for a time Assistant Professor of Economics in the Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College and has later held important positions in journalism; Mr. J. W. Hathcock is Instructor in Economics at Cornell; Mr. C. M. Ramsey is a graduate assistant in Economics at Cornell; Messrs. B. W. Barnard, Holland Holton, J. W. Hathcock, and J. T. Carpenter have all taught in the Economics Department at Trinity. Many of these men have held fellowships and scholarships and won high honors in Northern universities. A large number of other men have gone out to hold important and influential positions in the world of business and banking.

When the editors of the Trinity ALUMNI REGISTER asked me to write this article, I felt that the request came at a timely moment. Soon after this article is published, I shall leave on a sabbatical leave which concludes a quarter of a century of consecutive work as a teacher and twenty-two years in the faculty of Trinity College. During these years the daily routine of my life has been the teaching and administrative tasks of the Department of Economics. Seven or eight months without a student will be a momentous experience. The coming of such an innovation seems a proper time to make a general survey of one's work, jot down the facts, close the chapter, and hope to begin a satisfactory new one in September, 1924.

ALUMNI ORGANIZATIONS

GENERAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

President, DR. ALBERT ANDERSON, '83, Raleigh.

Vice-President, WILLIS SMITH, '10, Raleigh.

Secretary-Treasurer, J. P. GIBBONS, '98, Hamlet

Chairman of Executive Committee—H. E. SPENCE, '07, Durham.

Alumni Secretary—RICHARD E. THIGPEN, '22, Durham.

Alumni Council

REPRESENTATIVES AT LARGE

Term Expires September 15, 1926

Dr. E. C. Brooks, '94, Raleigh, N. C.

Willis Smith, '10, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. J. M. Daniel, '08, Wilmington, N. C.

W. F. Starnes, '14, Monroe, N. C.

S. S. Alderman, '94, Greensboro, N. C.

CLASS REPRESENTATIVES

Term Expires September 15, 1924

B. B. Jones, '16, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. T. G. Vickers, '11, Henderson, N. C.

S. B. Underwood, '06, Greenville, N. C.

Rev. W. A. Lambeth, '01, Gastonia, N. C.

F. S. Aldridge, '96, Durham, N. C.

W. I. Cranford, '91, Durham, N. C.

Jas. A. Bell, '86, Charlotte, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1925

Joe H. Ruff, '17, Durham, N. C.

A. S. Brower, '12, Raleigh, N. C.

C. E. Phillips, '07, Durham, N. C.

Fred C. Odell, '02, Greensboro, N. C.

Dr. W. K. Boyd, '97, Durham, N. C.

Rev. M. T. Plyler, '92, Durham, N. C.

Chas. A. Wood, '87, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1926

L. L. Gobbel, '18, Durham, N. C.

K. P. Neal, '13, Raleigh, N. C.

L. J. Carter, '08, Charlotte, N. C.

Chas. F. Lambeth, '03, Thomasville, N. C.

J. P. Breedlove, '98, Durham, N. C.

Rev. Robt. H. Willis, '93, Fayetteville, N. C.

Dr. John C. Montgomery, '88, Charlotte, N. C.

EX OFFICIO

Prof. H. E. Spence, '07, Durham, N. C.

R. E. Thigpen, Alumni Secretary, '22, Durham, N. C.

Alumni Associations

NORTH CAROLINA

Alamance County—Graham—President, M. C. Terrell; Vice-President, Mrs. L. A. Wilson; Secretary-Treasurer, Louis C. Allen.

Beaufort County—Washington—President, Fred Ayers; Vice-President, E. T. Buckman; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Leach.

Buncombe County—Asheville—President, Don S. Elias; Secretary-Treasurer, B. W. Barnard.

Burke County—Morganton—President, N. M. Patton; Vice-President, R. L. Bennett; Secretary-Treasurer, W. N. Claywell.

Cabarras County—Concord—President, A. G. Odell; Vice-President, A. S. Webb; Secretary-Treasurer, W. H. Muse.

Caldwell County—Lenoir—President, Jas. L. Nelson, Jr.; Vice-President, Rev. F. H. Price; Secretary-Treasurer, R. K. Courtney.

Cartaret County—Morehead City—President, Chas. B. Wade; Vice-President, Rev. W. R. Cade; Secretary-Treasurer, J. A. Hornaday, Jr.

Cleveland County—Shelby—President, Chas. A. Burrus; Vice President, K. B. Nixon; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Grigg.

Columbus County—Whiteville—President, Dr. R. B. Whitaker; Vice-President, R. G. L. Edwards; Secretary-Treasurer, W. A. Thompson.

Craven County—President, Carl F. Bunting; Vice-President, G. T. Farnell; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. W. C. Chadwick.

Cumberland County—Fayetteville—President, M. B. Andrews; Vice-President, J. R. McPhail; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Floyd Souders.

Davidson County—Lexington—President, E. B. Craven; Vice-Presidents, E. W. Finch, S. A. Delap; Secretary-Treasurer, O. B. Carr.

Durham County—Durham, President, J. H. Ruff; Vice-President, H. G. Hedrick; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Coman.

Edgecombe County—Tarboro—President, J. B. Aiken; Vice-President, G. I. Hightower; Secretary-Treasurer, George N. Earnhardt.

Forsyth County—Winston-Salem—President, W. N. Reynolds.

Franklin County—Franklinton—President, Hoy Taylor; Vice-President, Mrs. Wingate Underhill; Secretary-Treasurer, L. H. Allison.

Gaston County—Gaston—President, W. G. Gaston; Vice-President, Mrs. Shelton Fink; Secretary-Treasurer, C. D. Gray.

Granville County—Oxford—President pro tem, T. G. Stem.

Guilford County—Greensboro—President, S. S. Alderman; Vice-President, Weaver Marr; Secretary-Treasurer, G. E. Powell.

Halifax County—Weldon—President, Dr. W. G. Suiter; Vice-Presidents, Dr. S. B. Pierce, Leslie Towe; Secretary-Treasurer, Pierce Johnson.

Harnett County—Lillington—President, H. L. Godwin; Vice-President, Mrs. Marshall Spears; Secretary-Treasurer, C. H. Brown.

Iredell County—Statesville—President, H. H. Nicholson; Vice-President, Dent Turner; Secretary-Treasurer, Jack W. Wallace.

Johnston County—Smithfield—President, Rev. D. H. Tuttle; Secretary-Treasurer, R. W. Sanders.

Lee County—Sanford—President, Dr. M. L. Matthews; Vice-President, Mrs. R. A. Kennedy; Secretary-Treasurer, J. E. Brinn.

Lenoir County—Kinston—President, B. B. Jones.

McDowell County—Marion—President, pro tem, Roy W. Giles.

Mecklenburg County—Charlotte—President, J. P. Lucas; Vice-President, Mrs. B. T. Groome; Secretary-Treasurer, Geo. M. Ivey.

Nash County—Nashville—President, Rev. E. C. Few; Secretary-Treasurer, H. C. West.

Nash-Edgecombe—Rocky Mount—President Tom Suiter; Secretary-Treasurer, H. W. Kendall.

New Hanover County—Wilmington—President, E. E. Bundy; Vice-President, Dr. J. B. Sidbury; Secretary-Treasurer, T. A. Morse.

Pitt County—Greenville—President, J. H. Rose; Vice-President, Dr. C. I. Wooten; Secretary-Treasurer, C. F. Perkins.

Randolph County—Asheboro—President, F. C. Caviness; Vice-President, Mrs. Moser; Secretary-Treasurer, D. W. Maddox.

Richmond County—Hamlet—President, L. H. Gibbons; Secretary-Treasurer, Homer N. LeGrand.

Robeson County—Lumberton—President, David H. Fuller; Vice-Presidents, R. M. Norment, Miss Carolyn Shooter; Secretary, J. A. Sharpe; Treasurer, H. A. McKinnon.

Rowan County—Salisbury—President, Dr. F. A. Ellis; Vice-President, Rev. M. B. Woosley; Secretary-Treasurer, Ben McCubbins.

Scotland County—Laurinburg—President, pro tem, L. S. Everett.

Stanly County—Albermarle—President, J. F. Shinn; Vice-President, Miss Blanche Barringer; Secretary-Treasurer, C. A. Reap.

Surry County—Mt. Airy—President, Geo. K. Snow; Vice-President, Hugh Holcomb; Secretary-Treasurer, Fred Folger.

Union County—Monroe—President, J. Allen Lee; Secretary-Treasurer, W. F. Starnes.

Vance County—Henderson—President, E. S. Yarbrough; Vice-President, Mrs. M. Couch; Secretary-Treasurer, H. A. Dennis.

Wake County—Raleigh—President, Willis Smith; Vice-President, H. O. Lineburger; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. T. T. Spence.

Wayne County—Goldsboro—President, H. W. Tuttle; Vice-President, J. T. Jerome; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Margaret Kornegay.

Wilson County—Wilson—President, Dr. W. H. Anderson; Vice-President, Fred Flowers; Secretary-Treasurer, Jesse Anderson.

OTHER STATES

Georgia—Atlanta—President, R. K. Smathers; Vice-President, Col. W. P. Andrews; Secretary-Treasurer, L. P. Wilson.

New York City—President, J. A. Morgan; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Catherine Thomas.

Virginia—Norfolk—President, L. I. Jaffe; Vice-President, W. J. Blalock; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Dozier.

Virginia—Richmond—President, A. B. Bradsher; Vice-President, Dr. O. B. Darden; Secretary-Treasurer; Dr. R. K. Courtney.

Tennessee—Nashville—President, Gilbert T. Rowe; Secretary-Treasurer, Frank S. Carden, Chattanooga.

MEETINGS

At the alumni banquet of the North Carolina Conference, held November 16 at Elizabeth City, the following officers were elected: J. M. Daniel, '08, President; Executive Committee—B. B. Slaughter, '13, W. A. Cade, '13, Daniel Lane, '13; Manager, C. B. Culbreth, '13.

Nearly seventy alumni in Wake County banquetted at Edenton Street Methodist Church in Raleigh on November 20. Willis Smith, '10, President of the Wake County Association presided. Professor R. L. Flowers and Graduate Manager Joe H. Ruff, '17, made the main talks of the evening, but there were several local alumni who responded very graciously. Mr. A. T. Allen of the State Department of Education was an invited guest and praised the work of Trinity very highly. Miss Mary Loomis Smith, '12, represented the alumnae and traced the development of Trinity as a co-educational institution. Several alumnae appeared in tableau. The music for this meeting was unusually good, and much credit is due to Dr. J. Henry Highsmith, '00, and Prof. W. H. Jones, of St. Mary's.

The Stanly County Alumni Association held their annual meeting at the Hotel Albemarle on November 20. J. F. Shinn, '93, president of the local association presided. There were about fifteen alumni present, all of whom Mr. Shinn said could make a speech. Dr. W. T. Laprade of the Department of History made the address of the evening, in which he outlined the work of

Trinity College. Alumni Secretary Thigpen talked of the work of the alumni organization.

The Richmond County alumni met at the Seaboard Hotel at Hamlet for their annual banquet on November 21; there were several patrons and friends of the College present as guests of the local association. L. H. Gibbons, '04, president of the local association kept things moving at a lively pace. Dr. Frank C. Brown, of the English Department and Alumni Secretary Thigpen addressed the meeting. J. P. Gibbons, '98, and W. S. Lowdermilk, '04, also made short talks. There were about thirty present.

On November 22 the Cumberland County Alumni Association, under the direction of President M. B. Andrews, '14, met with the State College Alumni at the Pine Lodge Tea Room near Fayetteville. The joint meeting discussed the forthcoming Trinity-State freshman game at Fayetteville and made plans for handling the game. Dr. F. C. Brown and Alumni Secretary Thigpen represented the College and discussed the development of Trinity, the alumni work, and the present status of athletics.

The Cabarrus County Alumni Association met at the Manufacturers Club at Concord on November 23. President A. G. Odell, '06, led the discussion and many interesting talks were made on Trinity College and the local association.

The fall meeting of the Gaston County alumni was held in the banquet hall of the Methodist Church at Gastonia on November 27. There were over

fifty alumni present. W. Grady Gaston, '11, presided and kept a good flow of oratory going all the time. Several of the local alumni, among them J. H. Se-park, '96, W. A. Lambeth, '01, and John Durham, '17, made short talks. The local association went on record as disapproving anything unsportsmanlike that may occur in athletics; fostering the best teams possible; and as expecting the athletic authorities to find somewhere a real coach. Professor Holland Holton, '07, of the Department of Education and R. E. Thigpen, Alumni Secretary, represented the College.

WEDDING BELLES AND BENEDICTS

Paul Frank Evans, '18, was married to Miss Imo Lou Martin on November 9, 1923, in the Methodist Church at South Bend, North Carolina.

Another interesting marriage was that of Francis Marion Wannamaker, '19, to Miss Laurie Emily Moore, which took place on November 10 at Trenton, S. C.

On Tuesday, the twenty-seventh of November, Mildred Bernice Cooper, ex-'20, was married to John C. Cosby of Greensboro, N. C. Mr. and Mrs. Cosby will make their home in Greensboro.

Eleanor Erwin, ex-'20, and J. Bryan Griswold of Durham were married on Thursday evening, the fifteenth of November, at St. Phillips Church, Durham, N. C.

Flora Bray, ex-'25, Alice Thomas, ex-'25, and Blanche Barringer, '22, were guests of the Kappa Delta Sorority at Thanksgiving.

Owl Pharmacy

Just off the Campus

Drugs
Cigars
Drinks
and
Sundries

Owl Pharmacy

W. Main St., Durham, N. C.

Budd-Piper Roofing Company

W. P. BUDD, '04 Secy. Durham, N. C.

Contractors for

Johns-Manville Asbestos Roofing

Slate and Tile Roofing

Sheet Metal Work

*Contracts Solicited in all parts of
North Carolina*

ALUMNAE ORGANIZATIONS

THE ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION

President—Mrs. H. E. Spence, '06, Durham, N. C.

Vice-President—Mary Shotwell, '06, Raleigh, N. C.

Secretary—Grace Holton, '17, Durham, N. C.

Treasurer—Vera Carr, '20, Durham, N. C.

Editor—Mrs. K. M. Brim, '20, Greensboro, N. C.

Trinity College has no alumnae more loyal or more interested in its women students than Mrs. Henry Belk, formerly Lucile Bullard, '16, of Durham. For several years she served the alumnae as editor of their department of the REGISTER and devoted a large part of her time to the activities of the women on the campus. It is to be regretted that her new duties as the wife of the Director of the Wake Forest News Service take her away from Trinity and necessitate her withdrawal from our college affairs and the staff of the Register in particular.

In the following note to the alumnae she pleads their support for the new editor of the Alumnae Department of the REGISTER.

To the Alumnae:

With all the other Trinity alumnae, I am glad to welcome as our Editor on the staff of the REGISTER Doris Overton Brim, '20, and with the others I want to pledge to her my support. She has asked me to write a little message to the alumnae through this department. As her predecessor I wish especially from my experience to bespeak for her your coöperation in some very definite way. All of us enjoy every page of the

REGISTER, but we do have a special interest, I am sure, in turning to the Alumnae Department to find out how our friends are busying themselves. This department needs the help of every alumna so that all of us may learn from its columns about each other. And the only way for the Editor to get the information is for each alumna to send to the Editor the particular item which she knows.

Fellow alumnae, don't let excessive modesty prevent you from writing Doris Brim about a promotion that has come to you. She will never divulge the secret that the information came direct from you, and she herself will never think that anything other than a desire to help the Register prompted you to send it. I know, too, that wedding invitations and announcements and birth announcements sent to the Editor will be tremendously appreciated. As you read your favorite newspaper, clip anything you see about Trinity alumnae, and without even writing a letter, if you are too busy to do that, send the clipping to the Editor at 1011 Wharton Street, Greensboro.

I have been referring to personals, but you can give even more help by writing reminiscences of your college days or

suggestions for the general work of the Alumnae Association. Let's have an Alumnae Department worthy of Trinity. We can do it with the "everlastin' coöperation of every bloomin' soul."

LUCILE BULLARD BELK, '16,
Wake Forest, N. C.

If the alumnae will act upon the above request and turn in to the Editor news items and information concerning the alumnae, it will do more to make this department worthwhile than anything else and the Editor will sincerely appreciate your coöperation. You are still anxious to hear of your college friends, who they are, where they are, and what they are doing. Even so, they enjoy learning about you and your work, and never does Trinity College forget that you were once her students nor cease to be interestd in you.

Why not let the REGISTER, and particularly the Alumnae Department, serve as a medium between you and your college friends as well as keep you informed concerning all things pertaining to the College. The Editors are more than glad to receive letters from both alumni and alumnae at any time, and in many cases they are anxious to know even your address. How many of the alumnae will write a card to the Alumnae Editor stating your present address and just what you are doing. If this department is to be of any value, your coöperation is necessary; are you willing to give it?

ALUMNAE NOTES

'15

Willetta Evans is head of the English Department of Gulf-Park College, Gulfport, Mississippi.

'17

Edna Louise Taylor, of Goldsboro, has recently married Dr. C. D. Poindexter and is living in Greensboro, North Carolina. Dr. Poindexter is a well known dentist of that city.

'18

Mrs. W. J. Clardy (nee Mary White Cranford) is living in Wilkinsburg, Pennsylvania. Her address is 731 Mifflin Avenue. Mary White was the guest of her parents, Dr. and Mrs. W. I. Cranford, for several weeks this fall.

'19

Inez Allen is teaching in the high school at Atlanta, Ga.

'20

Mary Gooch Pitts is principal of the Belfast High School, Belfast, N. C.

'21

Marguerite Russell Hollingsworth is touring Europe with her husband, Lieutenant W. H. Hollingsworth, of the United States Navy. Her address is U. S. S. Pittsburg, care Postmaster, New York City.

Martha Wiggins is teaching at Gastonia, N. C. Her address is 314 South York St., Gastonia, N. C.

'22

Mary Lucy Jones is now located at 203 Seaboard Ave., S. Norfolk, Va.

Gertie Smith is teaching at Coolemeec, N. C.

Blanche Barringer has recently been appointed business manager of the Kappa Delta Sorority Magazine. She has the honor of being the first North Carolinian to hold this position.

Lota Leigh Draughn is teaching at Whitakers, N. C.

ALUMNI NOTES

'09

L. E. Blanchard is Superintendent of Schools at Hamlet, N. C.

'11

Silas Sheetz is in the furniture business at Fayetteville, N. C.

'15

J. R. Gullledge is Librarian at State College Library, West Raleigh, N. C.

Ben F. Few, who is now representative for the Liggett & Myers Tobacco Company at Manila, P. I., was recently in the United States on furlough. Few has been in the Philippines for the past three years and will again sail for Manila on January 24, 1924. While in the Carolinas he spent a few days on the campus, the guest of President Few.

Alumni are always interested in personal sidelights on foreign situations and in view of recent newspaper publicity regarding certain phases of the Philippine situation, there is an unusual interest about matters there. Mr. Few discussed the business trend at Manila. Conditions there are rapidly improving and the native currency is fast getting on the gold standard with the American dollar. The recent financial difficulties were due largely to the general depression that followed in the wake of the war, but under the direction of General Wood business is becoming stabilized. The Wood administration was characterized as one that is strictly business, piloted by a man who

is primarily an administrator and soldier, and not a politician. The success of General Wood is unquestioned by the local business men of Manila.

'17

John B. Holloway is teaching school at Folkstone, N. C.

'19

Jesse H. Lanning is Director of Religious Education at Berkley, California.

'20

Melville H. (Polly) Jeffries is now with the State Highway Commission at Mt. Airy, N. C.

Clay F. Wynn is Secretary-Treasurer or the Wynnburg Cotton Company, Inc., Wynnburg, Tennessee.

'21

James H. Shinn is now studying Business Administration at Harvard. His address is No. 12 Perkins Hall, Harvard, Cambridge, Mass. We understand that "Shine" has a Russian roommate who was formerly a bodyguard of the Russian Czar. We are afraid that "Shine" will become rather Bolshevik.

'23

A. W. McDougle is teaching mathematics and coaching football in the high school at Marion, N. C.

Homer M. Keever is teaching English in the Piedmont High School at Lawn-dale, N. C.

At the recent session of the Western North Carolina Conference, the following Trinity men were given new appointments:

A. R. Surratt, '90, Duncan Memorial, Charlotte, N. C.

S. T. Barber, '92, Denton, N. C.

E. R. Welch, '99, Brevard, N. C.

M. B. Clegg, '00, Lake Junaluska, N. C.

C. R. Ross, '04, Badin, N. C.

W. C. Jones, '06, Smyer Church, Gastonia, N. C.

W. B. West, '10, Lincolnton, N. C.

J. C. Umberger, '14, Bethel and New Hope Circuit, N. C.

M. A. Osborne, '15, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.

J. W. Hoyle, Jr., '16, Pleasant Garden, N. C.

J. E. B. Houser, '16, Cherryville Circuit, N. C.

J. C. Richardson, '16, Rosman, N. C.

M. B. Woosley, '17, Boone, N. C.

G. Ray Jordan, '17, Chestnut St., Asheville, N. C.

C. M. McKinney, '18, Farmington, N. C.

J. B. Fitzgerald, '18, Crouse, N. C.

H. L. Hoffman, '19, Rutherford College Circuit, Rutherford College, N. C.

J. W. Fitzgerald, '20, Welcome, N. C.

Fred H. Price, '20, Shepherds, N. C.

W. A. Rollins, '20, South Main St., Salisbury, N. C.

M. Q. Tuttle, '23, Mt. Airy Circuit, Mt. Airy, N. C.

H. W. Howard, '26, Highland Charge, High Point, N. C.

At the recent session of the North Carolina Conference, the following Trinity men were given new appointments:

M. Bradshaw, '78, Presiding Elder, Durham District, Durham, N. C.

E. H. Davis, '80, Franklinton, N. C.

J. B. Hurley, '83, Burlington, N. C.

F. M. Shamburger, '83, Long Memorial, Roxboro, N. C.

G. B. Starling, '90, Ayden, N. C.

J. H. McCracken, '92, Troy, N. C.

M. T. Plyler, '92, Presiding Elder, Raleigh District, Durham, N. C.

S. T. Moyle, '93, South Rocky Mount, N. C.

J. C. Wooten, '98, Presiding Elder, New Bern, N. C.

O. W. Dowd, '00, Louisburg, N. C.

N. C. Yearby, '00, Hertford, N. C.

C. M. Lance, '03, Garysburg Circuit, N. C.

W. W. Peele, '03, Trinity, Durham, N. C.

L. T. Singleton, '06, Mt. Olive, N. C.

W. V. McRae, '08, Boston University. Address, West Groton, Mass.

W. A. Stanbury, '08, Edenton St., Raleigh, N. C.

W. C. Ormond, '09, Riverside, New Bern, N. C.

Marvin G. Self, '09, Clayton, N. C.

B. B. Slaughter, '13, Farmville Circuit, N. C.

Daniel Lane, '13, City Road, Elizabeth City, N. C.

L. D. Hayman, '13, Washington, N. C.

G. W. Perry, '13, Weldon, N. C.

E. C. Durham, '14, Cedar Grove, N. C.

Guy Hamilton, '15, Boston University, 72 Mt. Vernon St., Boston, Mass.

H. E. Myers, '15, Memorial, Durham, N. C.

R. E. Atkinson, '17, St. John, Goldsboro, N. C.

B. O. Merritt, '18, Mt. Tizrah Circuit, N. C.

AMONG THE PROFS

Dr. A. T. Mason, of the Department of Political Science, read a very interesting and illustrative paper at a recent meeting of the Historical Club on "The Labor Clause of the Clayton Act." Dr. Mason based his discussion of this timely subject on a review of the Congressional Records at the time of the passage of the Clayton Act.

Professor Holland Holton, '07, of the Department of Education, represented the College at the recent meeting in Richmond of the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the South. He also was Trinity's representative at the unveiling ceremonies at Randolph-Macon of a tablet to Walter Hines Page. The tablet was placed in the Randolph-Macon Library, which was given by the Carnegie Foundation, and stands as a memorial to one of North Carolina's most honored sons, who was also an alumnus of the Virginia Methodist College.

Dr. W. J. H. Cotton took his class in Transportation and Cotton Marketing down to Raleigh not long ago and made a first-hand study of cotton co-operative marketing. The class went down as the invited guests of Mr. U. B. Blalock, '97, General Manager of the North Carolina Cotton Coöperative Association.

At a recent meeting of the Crowell Scientific Society, Dr. Paul M. Gross, of the Chemistry Department, gave an interesting illustrated lecture on "Chemical Warfare." He traced the origin of the use of poisonous gas in war to a British Navy Admiral who was ad-

vised by his government to discontinue the use of it because of the horror of it. Not so long afterwards, the Germans let loose a terrible cloud of gas on the unsuspecting French at the famous battle of Ypres in April, 1916. At the close of his lecture Dr. Gross gave his hearers a sample of "tear" gas and had everybody rushing toward the windows for air.

Dr. N. I. White, '13, of the English Department, is the joint author of a book of negro poetry together with Prof. W. C. Jackson, head of the Department of History at North Carolina College for Women of Greensboro. The book, "An Anthology of Poems by American Negroes," will come from the Trinity College Press soon.

Dr. W. T. Laprade, of the Department of History, has been elected Vice-President of the Durham Kiwanis Club.

Dr. H. L. Blomquist, of the Department of Biology, has just had published in the *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society* two very interesting articles on "Notes on the Teaching of Biology" and "Dormancy in the Seeds of Persimmons."

Prof. J. M. Ormond, '02, of the Department of Religious Education was in attendance upon the recent Training School for Sunday School Workers at New Bern, N. C., where he delivered twelve lectures on this phase of work and also gave a course in Sunday School Administration. Prof. Ormond has written an article for the *North Carolina Christian Advocate* on "The Methodist Orphanage as a Spiritual Force in the North Carolina Conference."

EXCHANGES

Recent issues of the New York *Alumnus* and the Columbia *Alumni News* carried vital statistics on student and alumni employment bureaus. This is no new innovation, but is a service that is being rendered for their graduates and students. At New York, the employment bureau placed men that earned as high as \$6,000.00 a year, and went to college at the same time. It is true that both of these institutions are located in the great city, but at the same time these positions might not have been available had it not been for the organization behind the bureau. Alumni associations could help both the alumni and student body in this way.

The Alumni Journal of the James Milliken University for October, 1923, carried some very enlightening editorials on the present trend of colleges and universities throughout the country. The article, "Gilding Mark Hopkins' Log" resounds with warning and calls for retrospection. In the process of "gilding the log" or rather embellishing the sanctums of learning and erecting great superstructures, the proverbial Mark Hopkins has been unseated. The greater the plant, points out the *Journal*, the greater the cost of operation. "Unfortunately . . . few colleges have an income that permits heavy annual expenditures upon physical plant and an adequate salary to instructors too." Reference is made to an anonymous novel, "Grey Towers," which set the University of Chicago campus boiling, which among many other pungent criticisms used the fol-

lowing: "Prexy in his dotage plays with the idea of new buildings as a spoiled child with his toys. Every quarter he lets great teachers leave for other universities because he would neither raise their salaries nor give them the advancement in their rank they deserve."

The Columbia Alumni News for December 14, 1923, stated that endowment has reached \$92,240,000—which has no parallel; Harvard's productive endowment is but \$53,000,000; Yale's but \$32,660,000.

The Ohio State University Monthly voices the desired attitude of alumni toward athletics in the following resolutions which was passed by a loyal group of Ohio alumni: "So long as her teams fight cleanly and to the end, her alumni will continue in loyal and continued devotion to stand united, hoping for but not dependent upon eternal victories, proud and happy when they win, but still proud in defeat."

The Dartmouth Alumni Magazine for December tells of a service that the English Department of that college is rendering the alumni. This service is in the form of a bulletin that has been circulated among the alumni, in which is set forth a list of books, some current and some old, with a summary in the case of the more recent works indicating their nature, in the hope of offering welcome suggestions to former students as to profitable lines of reading. This is characterized as a sort of "college after college" affair. This form of extension should prove invaluable in many ways.

Class organizations are evidently effective at Cornell. A recent issue of the *Cornell Alumni News* carried an item about the '02 twenty-five year book which is being prepared for 1927. In June, 1922, a resolution was passed authorizing a tax of five dollars a year for the next five years to defray the expenses of this project. The resolution was not only passed, but the money is actually coming in.

The Carnegie Alumnus, in soliciting suggestions from alumni, brought forth the following ten ways to kill an Alumni association:

"Don't go to the meetings.

"If you do go, go late.

"If the weather doesn't suit you, don't think of going.

"If you do attend a meeting, find fault with the work of the officers and members.

"Never accept office, as it is easier to criticize than to do things.

"Get sore if you are not appointed on committees, but if you are, do not attend committee meetings.

"If asked by the Chairman to give your opinion on some matter, tell him you have nothing to say. After the meeting, tell everyone how things should be done.

"Do nothing more than absolutely necessary, but when members use their ability to help matters along, howl that the Association is run by a clique.

"Hold back your dues, or don't pay at all.

"Don't bother about getting new members. 'Let George do it.' "

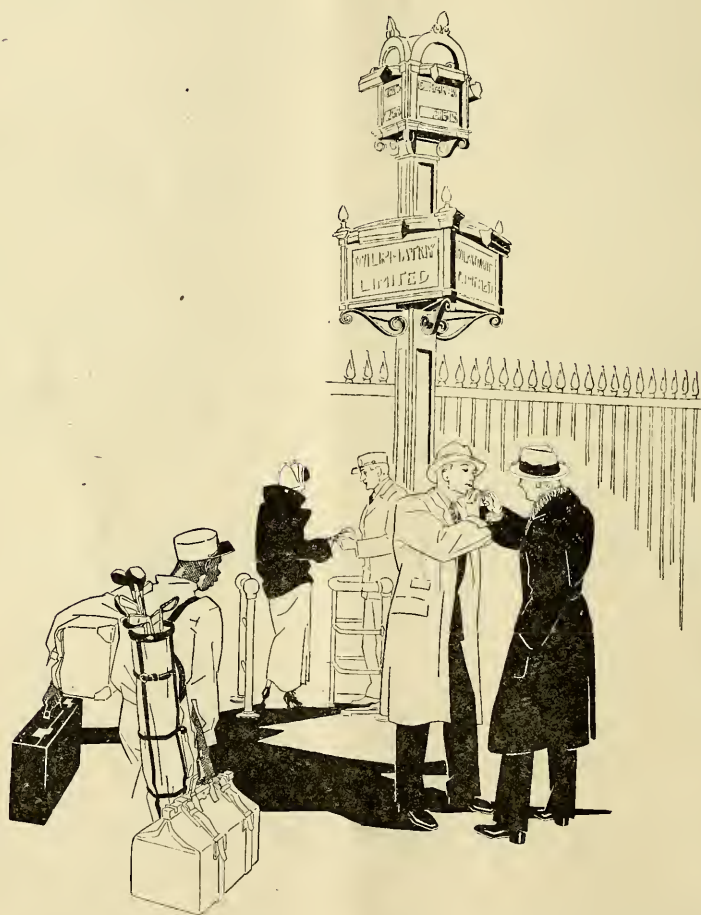
The Seeman Printery Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1885

A Complete printing house with modern equipment, and a personnel of high grade craftsmen insuring prompt and intelligent handling of your orders whether they be large or small.

Correspondence Invited

DURHAM, N. C.



“What a difference
just a few cents make!”

FATIMA



He took the world to her

Twenty-five years ago a boy left a little country town to find his fortune. He found it.



The modern vacuum tube, used in radio transmission and reception and in so many other fields, is a product of the Research Laboratories of the General Electric Company. These Laboratories are constantly working to develop and broaden the service of radio.

Two years ago, when radio was still a novelty, he took a receiving set back to the old home and set it up in his mother's room. That evening the world spoke to her.

She could not follow her boy away from home. But the best that the world has to give—in music, in lectures, in sermons—he took back to her.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

The Durham Book and Stationery Co.

M. E. NEWSOM, '05, President

Latest Fiction

Blank Books

Ledgers

Filing Cabinets

Desks

Office Supplies and Fixtures

Kodaks and Films

Pictures and Picture Framing

Sporting Goods Supplies of all Kinds

The Durham Book & Stationery Co.

WEST MAIN STREET

DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA

PHONE OR WRITE

WE SOLICIT YOUR TRADE

Gray Manufacturing Co.
Parkdale Mills, Inc.
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 1
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 2
Arlington Cotton Mills
Arrow Mills, Inc.
Myrtle Mills, Inc.
Arkray Mills, Inc.

*Spinners and Doublers Fine Combed
and Double Carded*

LONG STAPLE PEELER and EGYPTIAN YARNS

20's to 120's

Put up in all Descriptions for the Following Industries:

ELECTRICAL

LACE

MERCERIZERS

WEAVERS

KNITTERS

THREAD

MAIN OFFICE:
Gastonia, N. C.

DIVISION OFFICES:
Boston
Philadelphia
Chicago
Chattanooga

GENERAL SALES OFFICE:
New York City



3,400 Years Ago

**Tut-Ankh-Amen had his Wealth Buried with him for
Use in the Next World**

Throughout all these centuries it has been unproductive. Today it is only a hoard for a museum.

If it had been possible for this Egyptian King to put his money to work in profitable investments, his fortune today could be equal to the wealth of a gigantic empire.

But they did not know that money could be made to work.

How different it is today!

But money, like any other employee, must have a reputable employer so that the wages, or interest, of invested funds may be regular and certain, and the wealth itself be returned intact to its owner at a given time.

Carefully selected investments provide the best method of securing an income and keep your fortune free from the hazards of the changes wrought by time.

We offer our services to investors in assisting them to select sound investments.

DURFEY & MARR

Investment Securities

RALEIGH, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Vol. X

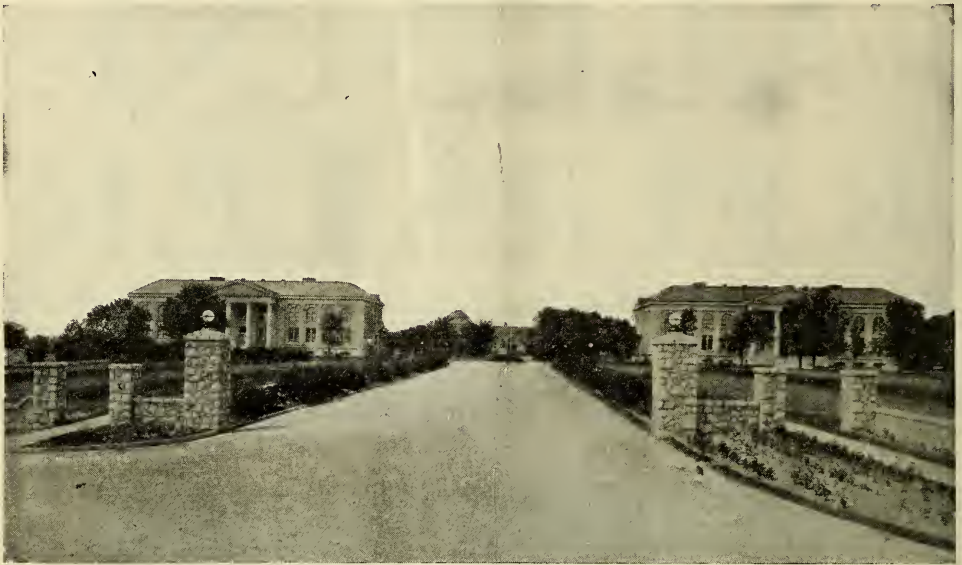
FEBRUARY 1924

No. 2

'74 '79 '84 '89 '94
CLASS
'99
'04
'09
'14
'19
'21
'23
REUNIONS
COMMEMORATION
JUNE 1924

FOUNDED 1838

CHARTERED 1859



Trinity College

A well endowed institution of Education dedicated to the development of men.

Campus, Buildings and Equipment excellently appointed.

Faculty of Highly Trained Educators.

Curriculum Gives Wide Range of Courses.

Schools of Law, Engineering, Education and Religion.

EXPENSES MODERATE

For Catalogue, etc. Address

R. L. FLOWERS

SECRETARY TO THE CORPORATION

TRINITY COLLEGE DURHAM, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE TRINITY COLLEGE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Volume X.

FEBRUARY, 1924

Number 2

COLLEGE NEWS

Hesperia Wins Debate

For the first time in five years the Hesperian Literary Society carried off the laurels in the annual inter-society debate between the two male literary societies and so tallied its eighteenth victory during the thirty-two years in which representatives of these societies have clashed in forensic contests.

The decision of the judges in favor of the winners was unanimous, although the Columbians put up a strong fight and acquitted themselves well. The Hesperian team was composed of W. F. Twadell, '26, G. V. Allen, '24, and W. F. Craven, Jr., '26, all of Durham, while the Columbians were represented by W. A. Kale, '25, of Asheville; A. B. Gibson, '26, of Laurel Hill; and J. P. Boyd, '25, of Charlotte. W. S. Blakeney, '26, of Monroe, was chosen captain of the Columbian team by the judges in the preliminary contest, but because of his illness just before and during the Christmas holidays he was forced to give his place to the alternate, Mr. Gibson.

The winners of the classic meet upheld the affirmative side of the query: "Resolved, that the power of the United States supreme court should be limited." The question was well handled by both teams, and each of the debaters showed an evident familiarity with the problem

which has recently been the subject of much debate and controversy in political and governmental circles.

The committee of judges consisted of Superintendent F. M. Martin, of the Durham city schools; Mr. G. Frank Warner, Secretary of Durham Y. M. C. A.; and Mr. Lester E. Butler, Durham lawyer of note. Dr. W. H. Wannamaker presided over the meeting, while C. E. Phillips, principal of the Durham High School, served as timekeeper.

After the debate members of the debating team, officers of the two respective societies, members of the debate council, judges, and former participants of inter-society debates and collegiate debates assembled in the Hesperian hall for an informal smoker. Here the members of the teams were called on for short speeches according to custom. The merriment and the goodwill which pervaded the gathering indicated that, though the two societies set much store by the winning of this annual inter-society contest, once the decision has been awarded they are ready to take victory or defeat in good spirit and to begin to anticipate the next meet.

This same query will be used in an open forum debate between Swarthmore College and Trinity some time soon. The Trinity team has not yet been

picked, but it is probable that the two members who compose this team will be chosen from the participants of the inter-society contest.

Intercollegiate Debates

With the coming fourteenth annual intercollegiate debate between Trinity College and Swarthmore College of Pennsylvania to be held in Durham on February 29, there will be introduced for the first time in the South the new open forum plan of debate.

This style of debating was introduced into America a few years ago by debaters representing Oxford University, England, who came over on the invitation of Swarthmore College for debates with Swarthmore and many other colleges and universities of the East and Middle West.

Under this new plan the debate is conducted along the line of a debate in a legislative body. Speakers representing both sides of the question may be from the same institution. In other words, those who take part are allowed so much time and are permitted to choose either side of the argument that they wish to.

The new plan eliminates the problem of making speakers debate on the side in which he doesn't believe. The problem of selecting judges is also eliminated, for the audience acts as judges and casts the vote not for the winning institution but for the winning side of the argument. The speakers must become used to interruption from the floor as in legislative bodies or in court rooms. Briefly, the plan brings into intercollegiate debates conditions in actual life, and gives the debaters invaluable practice in public arguments.

The question for the Trinity-Swarthmore debate is, "Resolved, That the power of the United States Supreme

Court should be limited." This debate will be the fourteenth between the two institutions. Of this number Trinity has won nine, Swarthmore four.

Trinity will participate in two other intercollegiate debates this year, both under the old plan of each college taking a particular side, Davidson College on April 4 in Durham and Emory University on April 25 in Atlanta. The question for the Davidson debate has not yet been chosen. The Trinity-Emory debaters will clash on the question, "Resolved, That France was justified in invading the Ruhr." The preliminaries for each debate will be held approximately four weeks prior to the debate.

Student Convention

Trinity was represented by fifteen delegates at the ninth quadrennial convention of the Student Volunteer movement for foreign missions, which was held at Indianapolis, Indiana, from December 28 through January 1 and at which almost 7,000 students of many nationalities and several colors were represented.

The Trinity delegation was the second largest from the two Carolinas, N. C. State College ranking first with sixteen representatives. Professor H. E. Spence, head of the Biblical Department, headed the Trinity group and acted as faculty representative.

Just before Christmas a drive was put on by the College Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A. to raise part of the expense money required to send Trinity's quota of delegates to this Student Volunteer convention. Students responded liberally to this appeal, and so more than half of each delegate's expense was borne by the College community. The remainder was paid by each delegate individually.

Some of the most prominent speakers of this and European and Oriental countries addressed the student convention. Among the most distinguished Americans present were Sherwood Eddy, the internationally known Y. M. C. A. traveler and lecturer, and Robert Spears, one of the founders of the student volunteer movement thirty-seven years ago.

Trinity delegates attending the convention were Ethel Merritt, '24, Whiteville, president of the Y. W. C. A.; M. T. Hipps, '24, West Asheville; president of the Y. M. C. A.; C. H. King, '24, Charlotte; Dorothy Kanoy, '24, Troy; Ida Green, '25, Roaring River; W. A. Kale, '25, Asheville; W. S. Barnes, '25, Raleigh; Annie Blair Anders, '26, Boone; J. P. Frank, '26, Mount Airy; John Westbrook, '26, Rocky Mount; W. F. Craven, Jr., '26, Durham; W. V. Sprinkle, '27, Asheville. Dwight Ware, '22, graduate student at Vanderbilt University, and Miss Josie Floy, '21, accompanied the Trinity delegation.

The Yellow Jacket

The plays committee of the Dramatic Club has chosen the *Yellow Jacket*, a Chinese play performed in Chinese fashion, for presentation by the Club as the annual spring play. This play, largely because of its uniqueness has been highly commended by dramatic critics and has been staged in every metropolis of the civilized world.

Last year the Club successfully put on *If I Were King*, a romance of the middle ages, and received the acclamation of a large Durham audience and the College community. In addition a one-act play by Booth Tarkington, *Beauty and the Jacobin*, was presented in the fall to an exclusive audience. During the summer members of the Club taking summer school work got together

in their leisure time and rehearsed and staged one of Tarkington's Trysting plays. So successful were they with this little production that the local Kiwanis club asked them to offer the same play a second time in Durham at a Kiwanis entertainment.

Columbia Elects Officers

Columbians held their third quarterly election of officers on January 12 at which time the following men were chosen for the divers offices: H. A. Oliver, Marietta, president; W. S. Smith, Reidsville, vice-president; W. S. Blakeney, Monroe, secretary; R. B. Martin, Brown's Summit, chairman of the executive committee; A. B. Gibson, Laurel Hill, marshal; J. P. Boyd, Charlotte, treasurer. N. P. Edenes was initiated into the society bringing the total new men elected to membership this year up to forty-five.

Vesper Service

One of the most progressive steps taken by any of the local religious organizations was the installation of vesper services into the College calendar. Every Sunday afternoon a large number of students, both young men and women, gather in the Y. M. C. A. hall at five o'clock for a brief religious service consisting of a short talk by some student, member of the faculty, or a prominent speaker from the outside, and a devotion service.

These meetings, promoted by the Y. W. C. A. and the Y. M. C. A., have met with a marked success since their beginning in the early fall. The crowd has continued to expand as the programs increased in interest.

A report of the Student Volunteer conference at Indianapolis was made by delegates to the convention at one of the recent meetings. At other times some

of the local leaders in student activities have made interesting talks on some phase of college life which might be improved upon by the aid of religious organizations.

New Postmaster

As a result of a student movement fostered by the *Chronicle* to secure better post office facilities a full time man has been appointed by the Washington officials to take the place of H. J. Hatcher, law student, who has faithfully served as postmaster for the past several years. T. H. Pickett, a former Trinity student, now residing in Durham is the man who will fill the position.

Although nothing definite has been done as yet to secure better housing facilities and better equipment to improve the mail distribution, the new postmaster promises that steps will soon be taken by the government officials to find and equip larger quarters.

Sigma Upsilon

Just prior to the Christmas holidays the Fortnightly Club of the Sigma Upsilon literary fraternity held its second initiation of the year. Two undergraduates, R. H. James, '24, Wilmington, and J. P. Boyd, '26, Charlotte, and one faculty member, Professor H. Goodfellow, of the English Department, were admitted into the fraternity.

Highly interesting programs are being given every two weeks by the members of this organization. Some of the foremost literary men of the day have been the subjects of papers read at these meetings. The Fortnightly Club will put out an edition of the *Archive* sometime in the spring.

Declamation Contest

Literature is being mailed to all high schools in this state and parts of adjacent states by the publicity committee

of the 9019, local scholarship organization, announcing the fourteenth annual declamation contest to which all high schools of approved standing are invited to send representatives.

The date of the contest will be held on the Tuesday after Easter, April 23, in the halls of the two literary societies and in Craven Memorial Hall.

A large number of high school students are expected to participate in this contest as numerous high school principals have already expressed their desire to enter representatives. These young men will be entertained by the 9019, while here, at an informal reception.

New Catalogue Out

The preliminary announcement of Trinity College for the year 1924-1925 has just come from the press. This is a preliminary to the regular college catalogue that is issued annually, and contains items of importance to present and prospective students. This announcement contains the regulations concerning the admission to college and the requirements for degrees, and a description of the courses of study offered for next year. It is published separate from the complete catalogue, of which it is a part, so that students and prospective students may have it in advance of the date of the publication of the regular catalogue in order that they may select their courses and make other arrangements for their college work now. Those interested may secure a copy by addressing Prof. R. L. Flowers, Secretary, Trinity College, Durham, N. C.

The courses of study make public the announcement that Dr. Paul Neff Garber has been elected Assistant Professor of History; his tenure will begin in September, 1924. Dr. Garber will take the place of Dr. Randolph G. Adams, who

went to the University of Michigan this year, and will give much the same work that Dr. Adams gave. This will give the Department of History a personnel of two full professors and two assistant professors. Dr. Garber is this year serving at Brown University, where he received his Ph.D. degree.

Dr. John Franklin Crowell

Dr. John Franklin Crowell, one of the forerunners of the present era of progress and expansion at Trinity, and who served the College as President during the transition period, is now with the World Market Institute, 30 Church Street, New York City. Dr. Crowell's home is at East Orange, N. J.

The American Association for the Advancement of Science, of which Dr. Crowell is vice-president, met at the University of Cincinnati, Ohio, December 27 to January 2. In addition to being Chairman of the Section of Social and Economic Sciences, Dr. Crowell addressed the convention on some phases of our social and economic progress since the war. His topic was "A Plea for Business Strategy in National and International Policy."

Since leaving Trinity in 1894, Dr. Crowell has done extensive research work in economic, social and political sciences and has made many valuable contributions to the development of modern business and government. His work with the World Market Institute keeps him in constant touch with the trend of national and international affairs and his opinions are frequently sought by this and other governments.

Dr. W. K. Boyd, '96, of the History Department, attended the meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

Meeting Managers of Preachers' Summer School

The board of managers of the Preachers' Summer School met at Trinity College on January 2. Those present were Rev. M. T. Plyler, Dr. E. K. McLarty, Rev. H. H. Jordan, Rev. C. M. Pickens, Rev. H. M. North, Rev. W. A. Stanbury, Dr. W. P. Few, Prof. R. L. Flowers, Prof. J. M. Ormond.

Plans for the coming summer session of the school were considered and important decisions reached. The term of the school will be lengthened to twelve days, including two Sundays, and following conference action laymen will be organized by their conference leaders to care for the supply of pulpits on one of these Sundays.

The plan of the school will stress classroom work leading to definite credits with either the General Sunday School Board or the Board of Missions. The mornings will be given over entirely to class work and the platform addresses will come in the evening. Each pastor or lay worker in attendance will have an opportunity to earn two units of credit, and at least four full credit courses will be offered. The usual provision for undergraduates to do the work of the conference courses will be made.

Courses of interest to lay workers will again be a feature of the summer session. It is the hope of the managers that increasing numbers of lay workers will take advantage of the school. Details as to lecturers and teachers will be given upon completion of the work of the program committees.

D. W. NEWSOM
(CLASS '99)

Real Estate and Insurance

507 First National
Bank Building

Durham, N. C

The Alumni Memorial Gymnasium

Several years ago a movement was started to erect a fitting memorial to the sons of Trinity who gave their all in the great conflict that stirred nations for a period of years recently. In order to keep faith with those men, who by reason of their fitness for service, went forth to the far flung battle line never

to return, we undertook to build a gymnasium in which future generations of Trinity students could train and develop for any crisis that may arise in the future. This is a fitting memorial, and one which will serve as an inspiration for all time to the coming generations of college students.

THE GYMNASIUM FUND, AS OF JANUARY 1ST

Class	Members Living	Number Contributing	Amount Subscribed	Amount Paid	Balance
1856	2	1	\$ 100.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00
1872	13	2	100.00	100.00	
1873	25	3	80.00	62.50	17.50
1874	19	1	100.00	100.00	
1875	14	4	160.00	160.00	
1877	9	1	1.00	1.00	
1881	16	3	200.00	135.00	65.00
1882	15	1	10.00	10.00	
1883	29	7	282.00	164.00	118.00
1884	23	4	265.00	252.50	12.50
1885	6	1	5.00	5.00	
1886	24	2	150.00	131.25	18.75
1888	22	4	185.00	185.00	
1889	33	4	165.00	135.00	30.00
1890	35	5	86.00	31.00	55.00
1891	32	7	420.00	345.00	75.00
1892	47	6	160.00	110.00	50.00
1893	33	6	147.50	121.25	26.25
1894	43	12	1,720.50	1,680.50	40.00
1895	39	4	225.00	225.00	
1896	56	11	4,737.00	1,727.00	3,010.00
1897	48	10	610.00	355.00	255.00
1898	48	13	1,102.00	1,018.25	83.75
1899	29	9	745.00	590.00	155.00
1900	42	11	422.50	326.25	96.25
1901	52	7	285.00	200.00	85.00
1902	51	9	477.50	412.50	65.00
1903	57	12	830.00	617.50	212.50
1904	47	18	1,467.00	846.50	620.50
1905	31	10	13,958.11	13,808.11	150.00
1906	77	19	1,025.00	830.00	195.00
1907	83	22	14,139.62	13,529.62	610.00
1908	86	20	940.00	370.00	570.00
1909	81	34	1,426.50	1,071.00	355.50
1910	61	20	850.00	255.00	595.00
1911	74	14	845.00	350.00	495.00
1912	148	22	671.00	443.50	227.50
1913	118	25	565.50	320.00	245.50
1914	114	41	2,048.35	848.95	1,199.40
1915	182	48	2,170.80	1,225.30	945.50
1916	161	30	1,078.00	520.75	557.25
1917	156	24	769.00	452.75	316.25
1918	165	62	944.00	693.00	251.00
1919	187	62	2,025.50	1,051.75	973.75
1920	244	87	3,610.00	1,517.50	2,092.50
1921	169	54	1,720.00	702.50	1,017.50
1922	206	101	3,130.00	495.50	2,634.50
1923	278	21	645.00	105.00	540.00
3,530		894	\$ 67,799.38	\$ 48,687.23	\$ 19,112.15
Others		62	41,488.31	39,058.36	2,429.95
		956	\$109,287.69	\$ 87,745.59	\$ 21,542.10

The efforts of those behind this project have been fruitful, and now the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium has taken its place as an integral part of the life of a great institution. Already hundreds of students are making use of it daily; and with the completion of this new "gym" we note a newer and higher tone to athletics. When the equipment and facilities for work are at hand, the student athlete who does not progress accordingly is a pretty sorry sort of an individual. Our men are all four-square men, and it is due to the loyalty and devotion of so many alumni that the means has been provided for a greater development.

It took more than faith alone to build this gymnasium, in fact it will cost (when entirely completed) in the neighborhood of \$150,000.00. Yet only forty-five classes are represented in the list of contributors, which is made up of only twenty-six per cent of the members of these classes. Where are the others? Some of our loyal friends have helped materially and generously in this movement. We greatly appreciate their interest and help, but can we look to them to complete and finance a building erected in memory of Trinity men who died in the World War?

If you are listed among those who have contributed but have not completed your payments, please do so at once. If you have not subscribed, send in your contribution. And, if you have both subscribed and paid, get after your classmates and see that they both subscribe and pay. Nothing is more important in this nature, than the closing out of all gymnasium fund pledges and the procuring of additional funds to take care of this building.

Donation to Library

The Trinity College Library has recently received from Mrs. Annie Wall Foushee and Mr. W. L. Foushee, of Durham, an important gift as a memorial to the late Judge Howard A. Foushee. This gift consists of the first thirty-nine volumes of the publications of the Selden Society, of England, and is especially appropriate in this connection since Judge Foushee is remembered as a prominent member of the Durham bar and as a judge of the Superior Court. The Selden Society was established in 1887 to encourage the study and advance the knowledge of the history of English law, and its annual publications are the best collections in print of the material essential for the study of that subject.

The American Peace Award Created by Edward W. Bok

The press recently carried full details of this award and gave the plan (No. 1469) which was accepted as "the best practicable plan by which the United States may coöperate with other nations to achieve and preserve the peace of the world." This plan is being submitted to the American people and a referendum taken. A summary of the plan, together with a ballot for use in the referendum is submitted for the benefit of our readers.

I. Enter the Permanent Court

That the United States adhere to the Permanent Court of International Justice for the reasons and under the conditions stated by Secretary Hughes and President Harding in February, 1923.

II. Coöperate With the League of Nations, Without Full Membership at Present

That without becoming a member of the League of Nations as at present constituted, the United States Government

should extend its present coöperation with the League and propose participation in the work of its Assembly and Council under the following conditions and reservations:

Safeguarding of Monroe Doctrine

1. The United States accepts the League of Nations as an instrument of mutual counsel, but it will assume no obligation to interfere with political questions of policy or internal administration of any foreign state.

In uniting its efforts with those of other States for the preservation of peace and the promotion of the common welfare, the United States insists upon the safeguarding of the Monroe Doctrine and does not abandon its traditional attitude concerning American independence of the Old World and does not consent to submit its long established policy concerning questions regarded by it as purely American to the recommendation or decision of other Powers.

No Military or Economic Force

2. The only kind of compulsion which nations can freely engage to apply to each other in the name of Peace is that which arises from conference, from moral judgment, from full publicity, and from the power of public opinion.

The United States will assume no obligations under Article X in its present form, or under Article XVI in its present form in the Covenant, or in its amended form as now proposed, unless in any particular case Congress has authorized such action.

The United States proposes that Article X and XVI be either dropped altogether or so amended and changed as to eliminate any suggestion of a general agreement to use coercion for obtaining conformity to the pledges of the Covenant.

No Obligations Under Versailles Treaty

3. The United States will accept no responsibilities under the Treaty of Versailles unless in any particular case Congress has authorized such action.

League Open to All Nations

4. The United States Government proposes that Article I of the Covenant be construed and applied, or, if necessary, redrafted, so that

admission to the League shall be assured to any self-governing State that wishes to join and that receives the favorable vote of two-thirds of the Assembly.

Development of International Law

5. As a condition of its participation in the work and counsels of the League, the United States asks that the Assembly and Council consent—or obtain authority—to begin collaboration for the revision and development of international law, employing for this purpose the aid of a commission of jurists. This Commission would be directed to formulate anew existing rules of the law of nations, to reconcile divergent opinions, to consider points hitherto inadequately provided for but vital to the maintenance of international justice, and in general to define the social rights and duties of States. The recommendations of the Commission would be presented from time to time, in proper form for consideration, to the Assembly as to a recommending if not a law-making body.

[BALLOT]

Do you approve the winning plan Yes ☐
in substance No ☐
 (Put an X inside the proper box)

Name.....
Please print

Address

City..... State.....

Are you a voter?.....

Mail promptly to

THE AMERICAN PEACE AWARD
 342 Madison Avenue, New York City

If you wish to express a fuller opinion also, please write to the American Peace Award

The Old Grad

The Old Graduate was back for his twelfth reunion. How strange everything seemed. The old familiar buildings were not the same somehow. In fact they were different. He strolled along the old familiar paths. . . . They seemed to run in new directions. . . . Sometimes they were parallel, sometimes they crossed each other, sometimes they approached infinity.

On the green a baseball game was in progress. Strange players, strange uniforms. Good Lord, the players wore a

strange color. "Heavens!" thought the old grad, "Have they changed the good old college color?"

He gazed at the row of buildings on his left. Surely he must recognize some of them. . . . If they would only stand still a moment. There ought to be a law against buildings acting like that. He approached the nearest to examine the carved inscription over the door.

"Hell," he said, "I'm in the wrong college."—*Dartmouth Jack o'Lantern.*



THE BAND

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published by the Alumni Association of Trinity College. Issued monthly from October to July inclusive.

RICHARD E. THIGPEN, '22, Editor and Business Manager, Durham, North Carolina.

Board of Managers—DR. W. K. BOYD, '97; M. A. BRIGGS, '09; WILLIS SMITH, '10; R. E. THIGPEN, '22.

Associate Managing Editor—BANKS ARENDELL, '17.

Associate Editors—HOLLAND HOLTON, '07; H. E. SPENCE, '07; JULE B. WARREN, '08; S. S. ALDERMAN, '13; LOUIS I. JAFFE, '11, MRS. KENNETH M. BRIM, '20.

Get Out Your Calendar

'Twas only yester-year when you graduated from Trinity. 'Twill be just tomorrow that your class will gather about the flag-pole to see "Old Glory" lowered once more as the Class of 1924 joins the ranks of the alumni, and as these youngsters reach forth to grasp whatever life holds in store for them. Come back and give them a good send off.

Not only for their sake, but for your own. You need to put away the cares of business and other ties for a brief spell of three or four days and renew your youth by mingling with the "boys" of your day. They want to see you; John and Bill, and several of the old "gang" will be here.

The College is no longer the struggling institution it was ten or twenty years ago, but rather a stalwart product of untiring effort that has placed among the leading schools of the country. She needs to have your renewed allegiance while you can yet recognize some of the

old landmarks; and you need to see the campus before the changes of time efface your memory.

The Alumni Association needs the influence of your presence and the counsel of your fellows. Dr. Albert Anderson, President of the Association, wants to meet every member of the reunion classes at the alumni dinner on Tuesday, June 3. Will you be there?

The fifty year class, '74, will be the stellar attraction; the twenty-fifth year class, '99, will pour forth its choicest oratory. '04, '09, '14, '19, '21 and '23 will all be there too.

The best alumni day program yet is being arranged and you'll surely miss something if you don't "comeback." Full details will be announced later. Get out your calendar and check off "June 1 to 4, Trinity."

Howard Jones

"Look out, you other fellows! It seems as though Trinity is bound for the southern championship again," serio-comically warns a North Carolina sporting editor. Refraining from any distant predictions or prognostications, we wish to add, for Howard Jones is coming.

Howard Jones needs no introduction to those who have followed college athletics for the past decade or so. His name has been synonymous with clean, wholesome, and successful athletics everywhere he has ever been, and by his ideals and efforts the man has produced the synonym.

Mr. Jones' career as coach at Yale, Syracuse, Ohio State, and the University of Iowa has been marked with the highest degree of success. He has put

out clean teams and championship teams, and his reputation is as wide-spread as his brother Tad's.

His past record makes a pleasant ring in our ears. And equally pleasant, if not more so, is the esteem in which he is held by all who know him. Our teams will be marked with season of greater success and our community will be enriched by his presence here.

Therefore, while it may be a bit premature, we wish to extend the heartiest sort of welcome to Howard Jones, the coach and the gentleman.—B.

Trinity in Business

Trinity, in some manner or other, usually gets what she goes after, for she has the indomitable will that points out the way. She means business.

Sometime back, Trinity went into the business of establishing a law school. Today its standard, rated by the American Association of Law Schools, places it in the Association's Class A; and Trinity is the only college in North Carolina, one of four in the South, and one of thirty-nine in the entire Country to occupy that position. And perhaps a law building is no distant possibility.

Trinity once went into the business of co-education. Take one good look at the Southgate Memorial Hall.

For a long time Trinity has been in the business of training men to be ministers. Look at those she has turned out, and come back to the campus some of these pretty days and see the proposed Kilgo Memorial Building, a special home for the Department of Religious Training.

Then, after needing a new gymnasium for so long a time, Trinity went into the business of getting a new one. The new

Alumni Memorial Gymnasium stands as a proud monument to the success of that business venture.

Following the resumption of football here three years ago, there has been some agitation from within and from without the College to get one of the best coaches in the Country. Trinity went into the business of finding and employing one. As a result, the next football team will be coached by "one of the ten greatest coaches in the United States."

And we could go on multiplying instances of Trinity in business. We will, however, close with this one:

There has been a long-felt need for a closer relationship between Trinity and her Alumni. Backed by Trinity proper, Alumni Secretary Thigpen a year or so ago went into the business of establishing that much needed relationship. We purposely pass over the matters of the new Alumni Memorial Gymnasium, the General Alumni Fund, and renewed activity among county and state alumni associations, and ask this question: Are you helping out in this business enterprise?

Remember, Trinity means business.—B.

I Wonder

"Most college classes are mere aquariums,—a few fish and a couple of sharks."

The above caustic statement, intended as a jest, but a provoker of thought, appeared in a recent issue of *The Chronicle*. Some student publications have devoted quite a bit of space to an analysis of the present day college. They all surmise one thing, that they are as good as the preceding generations of students, who lived and studied under similar circumstances. We would not commit our-

selves on this point. Since we can agree to disagree with all of the theories prevalent about this much mooted question, and still be right about the exact status quo, and since no particular group can reconcile the views of recalcitrants in the other camps, we do feel that this matter is given publicity in an inverted ratio to its importance.

However, the following extracts from one of our contemporary journals reveal the ideas of supposedly representative individuals who compose the interested element.

The PROFESSOR enumerates college problems:

The first problem faced by the college is that of securing students fitted by natural ability and by training to take full advantage of its opportunities.

The second problem of the college is to exclude those unfitted to benefit by its training as well as those who will lower its tone and thus weaken and injure its work with the deserving students whom it ought to benefit.

The third problem of the college arises from its ambition to give its students the best possible training for future work in the professions or in business, and at the same time to give the broadest possible outlook to those who are to be the leaders in all walks of life.

The fourth problem is that one of the undoubted functions of the college is to spread the light of higher learning and of real culture throughout the community, and the college regards it as peculiarly its mission to combat the materialistic and utilitarian tendencies of the age.

The GRADUATE berates the alumni:

The American college lacks a great deal of strength because many of its alumni confine their interests to memories of their undergraduate days. They feed their loyalty solely upon sentimental reverence for the past.

There is no reason why a man should receive the benefits of a college for four years and thereafter take no interest in the advancement at the institution.

Any college which has the intelligent interest and coöperation of its alumni in working out its destiny must of necessity make rapid

strides. Knowledge of the conditions in the time of his own undergraduate days will not suffice.

The BUSINESS MAN (who didn't go to college) tersely states his observations:

The college does not do enough to give the student that well rounded preparation for life which he should have when he comes to determine his place in the modern world.

The relation of the industries to human life and modern society is still but little understood in our colleges.

What may be called the industrial element is lacking in our general scheme of a liberal education.

The UNDERGRADUATE defends student life:

College students live in an atmosphere all their own. In order to understand them one must know the circumstances in which they live.

All students are shaped by the early history of great alumni.

No institution undertaking to develop the best qualities for success will attempt to crush out altogether the tendency to rebel, but will control it and turn it into channels where it can express itself legitimately.

Public criticism is a large factor in the consideration of the student life.

To understand college students one must appreciate the laws of young people where they are living together in large numbers.

I still wonder; yet, I am inclined to agree with the Graduate.

Enthusiasm

In the consideration of all factors that determine the enthusiasm of a cheering group of students we often overlook one element that is said "to sooth even the raging beasts and turn their rage to a cadence that awes the multitude." Music. A student body, supported by a well organized band, is much more effective in its cheering at an athletic contest than if it is entirely depended upon the lung power of the cheer leaders. Most real football games are not without

a band from one of the contesting institutions. At a time when we are planning bigger things in our athletics we should not overlook anything that would aid in the success of our program.

Professor Hugo Blomquist has for several years trained a band which has rendered valiant service at many of our games. Yet the success of the band has come not from outside support, to any great extent, but through the personal efforts of the "Band-master" and the boys. Some institutions not only equip the band with proper instruments, but also provide uniforms for the members of the band just as they do football togs for the players on the gridiron.

In order to have a representative band the college or the athletic authorities must of necessity take steps to provide the "where-withal" for this much needed enterprise.

Tips for Taxpayers

Deductions for contributions to corporations or organizations "organized and operated exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes . . . no part of the net earnings of which inures to the benefit of any private stockholder or individual" are deductible to the extent of 15 per cent of the taxpayer's net income for 1923, computed without the benefit of this deduction. Every church constitutes a religious corporation or organization for the purpose of this deduction. Donations to missionary funds, church buildings, pew rents, assessments, and dues paid to churches are deductible.

Deductions for contributions to political campaigns are not allowable.

Observer of Students Convention Believes Students Open-Minded

By W. F. CRAVEN, '26

One of the greatest impressions that I received at the recent international convention of college students was the unusually large number of American students with whom I came in contact who were able and willing to discuss such problems as the race question in a manner free from prejudiced conclusions. There were of course some who showed that prejudices still controlled their better thinking. The majority of the students, however, who came under my observation and the observation of others whom I have questioned were perfectly willing to hear and consider another's point of view in the light of their own. They admitted that there was another side to be considered as well as their own. They seemed to be anxious to get new ideas from others on old problems as well as on new questions.

This was in direct contrast with the attitude of some of the older generations, who were on hand with some of their old-fashioned prejudices. This quality of the present student generation is a healthy sign of the times. Those who are now students will soon step into the shoes of the leaders in the work of the world. They will take up their work in an unprejudiced manner. Questions will be viewed from an international point of view and yet at the same time national honor will be upheld. The problems of the age will be settled by minds free from petty prejudices. As students of this generation we should try to keep abreast with our fellow students by trying to develop this same ability within ourselves.

CONTRIBUTED

THE DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS TRAINING

By JAMES CANNON, III, '14
Professor of Biblical Literature

A short while ago Dean W. H. Wanamaker, in addressing a gathering of alumni meeting at the college, said to those present that if they were to return to Trinity today perhaps the most notable change which they would find in the plan of instruction would be in the way the courses in Bible are arranged as compared with the methods in use before 1919. It is undoubtedly true that one of the outstanding features in the development of Trinity College in recent years has been the expansion of the former department of Biblical Literature into the present Department of Religious Training, looking forward to the future School of Religious Training. The past five years have seen the change from a small one-man department laboring under great difficulties to the present situation where one of the leading departments of the college, from the standpoint of total student enrollment, elective courses offered and taken, and teaching force employed, is the Religious Training department.

The name under which this work is now being done has no particular importance save as it serves to indicate the leading ideas of those who have been promoting this work. A year ago two of the denominational papers called attention to the name of the Trinity College department, and stated that this title more nearly conformed to what one would expect such a department in a college to do for its students than any

other that had been used. The purpose which has been constantly held in view in this period of expansion has been well expressed by President Few as being "the desire and intention of planting adequate training in religious living and thinking in the very heart of the undergraduate body of the college." Conforming to its name, the department has constantly sought to give complete training not only in intellectual ideals, but in personal life and experience.

It is well to emphasize here the constant effort which has been made by the workers in this department, supported by the faculty and the officers of administration, to interest the average lay student—whether man or woman—in adequate training for intelligent participation in the religious life of American communities. That this aim has been to a satisfying degree realized may be partially understood from the figures showing the enrollment in the courses offered by the department during the present year. The total number of students taking courses offered by the Department of Religious Training during the first semester of the year 1923-24 is 567, and this number will no doubt approach the total of 585 during the second semester. This figure is larger than the total number of students in the college in any one of the years preceding the war. A convincing proof that a real interest in this work has been aroused among undergraduates is presented by

the enrollment in the elective courses of the department, for during the present year 230 men and women, the majority being men, are enrolled in advanced courses in which they have voluntarily undertaken to receive training for careers of active service in the church and in society.

Alumni of former days will recall that in their time a one hour per week course in Bible was required of all students during each college year. It is needless here to dwell upon the great difficulty of either teaching or learning the Bible under such circumstances, and Bible instruction suffered doubly through comparison with the more adequately planned courses in other subjects. Sufficient to remark that the best instructors and most interested students failed in the effort to furnish or to obtain an adequate knowledge of the Bible under such circumstances. The one instructor who was called upon for teaching in scattered fragments numberless sections of this required course at all hours of the day, even as late as four o'clock in the afternoon, was able to offer only a minimum of elective work, rarely more than one course per year, and this was confined largely to men studying for the ministry.

After various experiments, undertaken in the vain hope of improving this system, had failed, the faculty, in 1918, directed that in the future every student of the college be required to take one full three hour a week course in Bible during one year of his college course; thus putting the course in Bible on the same footing as other required courses. This action of the faculty furnished the foundation upon which the present work of the department is built, and to this decision should be attributed a large share of the credit for the successful work in Religious

Training which has since been undertaken. Trinity is one of the few colleges which have taken this important step. In many institutions today Biblical instruction is still given very much as it was given here through many years, and in such schools there is constant complaint from both instructors and students because of the difficulties of the system. For three years after the three hour course was adopted at Trinity a student was permitted to take the course in any one of his four years, but at the present time the required course in Bible must be completed by the end of the Sophomore year.

The course which has been arranged by the department to meet these requirements might well be described as being a reading course in the English Bible. During the college year the student reads in detail 85 per cent of the entire Bible, and surveys the remainder under class instruction. Chief emphasis is placed upon a mastery of the facts and ideas of scripture, with a minimum of lectures. No "helps" or books "about the Bible" are employed. A "Guide to Bible Study" prepared by Prof. H. E. Spence, head of the department, is the only book used aside from the Bible text. This guide is simply an outline of the passage of scripture assigned for preparation and is designed to aid the student in analyzing the material read and in organizing it for class use. During the present year 337 students are enrolled in this required course, under the instruction of three professors who are aided by three assistants, and next year, in order to provide for the increased student enrollment there will be need for five professors in this course alone.

The success of this required course has in a large measure accounted for the gratifying increase in the number of students taking advanced elective

courses. In addition to the men who give all of their time to teaching within this department, the departments of Philosophy and Greek offer several courses listed in Religious Training, and the department of Education exchanges credits on certain courses in Religious Education. In the forthcoming catalog a total of 21 elective courses in Religious Training are offered by five instructors, the courses being grouped under the sub-departments of Biblical Literature, Christian Missions, Church Administration and Rural Life, Ministerial Training, and Religious Education.

While so much is being done for the lay student who is interested in religious work, the needs of ministerial and missionary students are not neglected. The bulk of the courses offered are directly in line with the technical training which students who plan to attend theological seminaries will then receive, and the soundness of the work done at Trinity College has been fully recognized by several of the leading graduate schools of theology in the country, where Trinity graduates who have taken their major work in our department of Religious Training have been given a full year's credit towards the B.D. degree, enabling them in a number of cases to secure this degree in two years of work instead of the customary three. From the beginning Trinity has been a recruiting ground for Methodist preachers, and this feature of the life of the college has been increasingly emphasized in recent years. At the present time there are 62 students in college definitely preparing for the Christian ministry, and each year a large number of ministerial students remain for graduate work here.

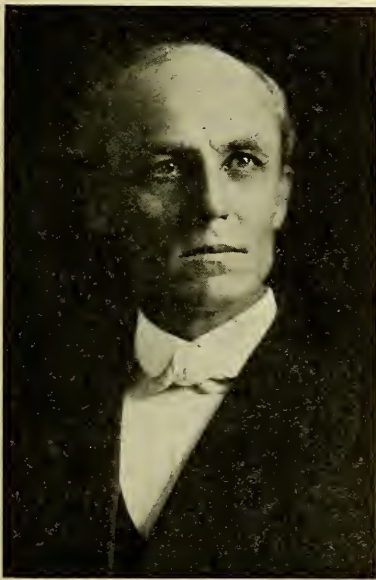
From the standpoint of missionary activity the past five years have been full of interest. Since the war seven Trinity

graduates, an average of over one a year, have definitely taken up work in foreign fields, and this number will be much larger in the near future. There are now in college 24 students definitely preparing for service as foreign missionaries. When to these are added the students preparing for some form of Christian Life Service, but as yet uncertain as to the specific form of that service, the total students looking forward to definite religious work is well over 100, or an average of one in every ten members of the student body. The most gratifying feature of this situation is that many of these students have decided to do Christian work during their stay at Trinity.

Building upon what seems to be the firm foundation of success, far reaching plans have been made by the president and formally adopted by the Board of Trustees looking to the development in the immediate future of a Graduate School of Religious Training, housed in an adequate building, manned by a force of nine or more full-time instructors, and fully equipped to give both graduate and undergraduate instruction leading to an appropriate degree of recognized academic value.

These plans are not the result of any sudden or mushroom growth. The work of training religious workers at Trinity has a long and honorable history. As early as 1895 Trinity College organized the Avera School of Biblical Literature. Its first head was the late Bishop John C. Kilgo, at that time president of the college. As far as is known, this was the first distinct department of instruction in Biblical subjects introduced into the curriculum of a Southern college, and one of the earliest in the United States. It was customary at that time for Bible to be taught by the professor of philosophy, or sometimes by the Greek

or English professor, and occasionally all hands joined in to give courses in Bible. During the course of the years since its organization this department has been headed successively by Bishop Kilgo, Dr. Plato T. Durham, Rev. John C. Wooten, Dr. Franklin N. Parker, and Rev. W. W. Peele. For the past five years the head of the department has been Prof. H. E. Spence. Other professors of Biblical Literature are Prof. James Cannon, and Prof. J. M. Ormond.



BISHOP J. C. KILGO

In his report to the Board of Trustees in 1922 President Few recommended that a fully organized School of Religious Training with nine specified chairs be organized and that an adequate building to house the activities of this school be erected. The Board of Trustees approved both of these recommendations and voted that the funds accruing to the College from undirected pledges in the Christian Education Movement be used to assist in the development of this school. As a memorial to the late Bishop John C. Kilgo, for so

many years president of Trinity College and the first head of the Avera School of Biblical Literature, the building to be erected will be named the Kilgo Memorial Building.

With such a past, and with so satisfying a present condition, there is every reason to expect that the future will testify to an increasingly large service rendered by Trinity College in providing an adequately trained leadership for the religious service of the nation and the world.

The Department of Religious Training would not be true to its purpose, however, if it merely provided academic instruction to 600 students. In two directions the members of the department serve the church and the college besides performing their duties as class-room teachers. From the first Trinity College, and especially this department, has felt an obligation to serve the Methodist church, and for that matter all churches. This service is rendered in a variety of ways. Churches in Durham receive the most immediate results of extension activities undertaken by members of the college community. Pulpits are supplied regularly by ministerial students, the number varying in each year, but approximating a dozen charges supplied by student preachers. The members of the faculty who are preachers, and others who are willing to make public addresses, have their Sundays more than filled by calls from all parts of the state, as well as from the Durham churches. From half a dozen to a dozen engagements are filled each week. Fifty-two Sunday School teachers from among the faculty and students supply a valuable service to Durham churches every Sunday. So far the department, working with the Ministerial Band and the Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A., has been able to meet every call that has

come for Sunday School workers. All calls for pulpit supplies are filled to the limit of the preaching capacity of the College community, and this service reaches churches of all denominations.

Since 1918 the Summer School for Preachers held annually at the college has drawn very largely upon the workers in this department to serve as instructors. Prof. H. E. Spence has been Dean of the Preachers Summer School for several years and has given much time and thought to the program and work of the institution. The Institute from the beginning has been increasingly successful.

A particularly effective service has been rendered to the cause of training Sunday School teachers by Trinity College. The College furnishes offices to the Sunday School field workers of the North Carolina Conference, and Prof. Spence is chairman of the Conference Sunday School Board. There are at present seven members of the faculty who are qualified instructors of the General Sunday School Board. Each of these renders a large amount of free service each year to the Teachers Training Schools of this Board in all parts of the state and in other states. Last year the largest number of credits for teacher training work earned at any institution in the church was earned by students of Trinity College. Total credits of 972 were issued to students of the college for the work they had done in the various courses offered by the Department of Religious Training. No other school come within 65 per cent of this record. In addition to this, for the first time in the history of the church, the Board of Missions issued credits for college courses in Missions to students in Trinity College, and 120 credits were earned on the Mission Board diploma. Dr. Stonewall Ander-

son, in an address at the last North Carolina Conference declared that Trinity College is far in the lead of all the institutions of the church in the quality and amount of direct Christian Education being done. The Board of Missions last year brought to Trinity a team of workers, including Dr. E. H. Rawlings, Rev. S. A. Stewart, Bishop James Cannon, Mr. W. W. Alexander, and Rev. C. G. Hounshell to conduct the first Missions Institute ever held in one of our colleges. In the past these Institutes have been conducted only at the theological seminaries. Following the success of the Trinity Institute the Board went to several other colleges for similar occasions.

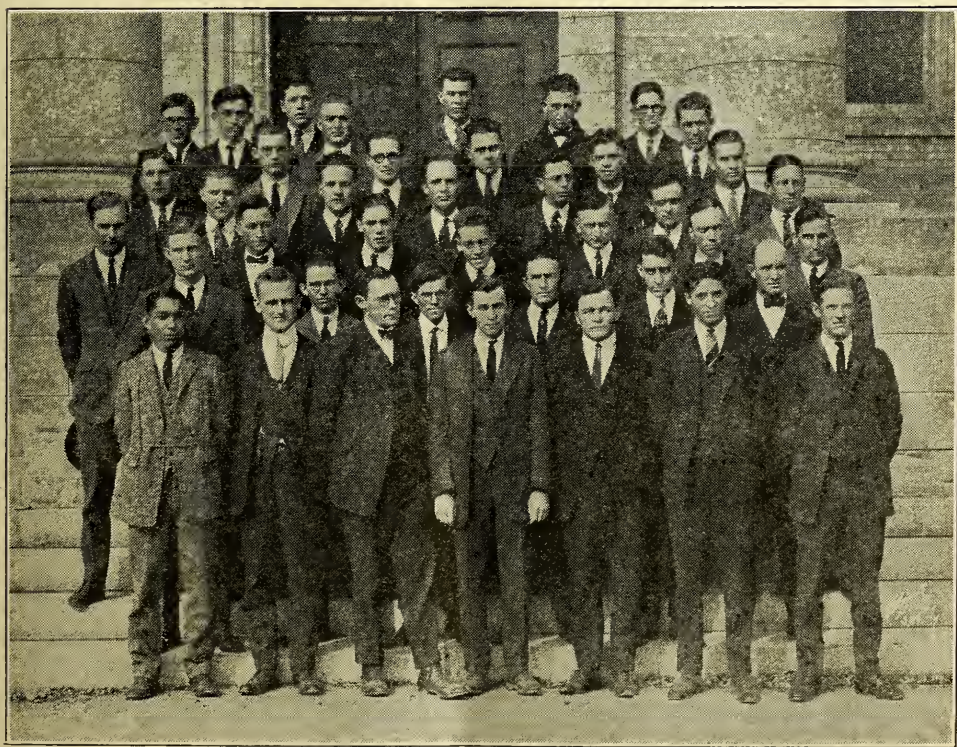
With the completion of the building to house the School of Religious Training it will be possible to render an even wider service not only in the college community but to the whole church because of the possibility of conducting demonstration schools of methods and types of religious work. Through this training the school will be able to furnish men and women qualified in every way to serve as Directors of Religious Education in the very largest Sunday Schools.

Within the college community the activities of the department are numerous. It will be possible to enumerate these, but not to describe them in detail. During the present year the president suggested and the department organized a Council of Religious Interests, composed of the members of the department and other faculty men who have been interested in religious work, and the officers of the various student religious organizations. Though now in its infancy it is hoped that the Council will serve as an efficient advisory and administrative body in college religious affairs

along the same lines as the Debate Council and the Athletic Council. But for years past the members of the department have served as advisors to the Y. M. and Y. W. C. A. cabinets, to the Ministerial and Volunteer Bands, and to all students who have desired advice and counsel. They visit the sick, are responsible for the conduct of the chapel exercises, promote campaigns to raise missionary offerings in the college community each year, develop interest in Sunday School and church attendance, and assist in the conduct of the annual evangelistic services in coöperation with the visiting preacher. Especially helpful revivals have been held during the last few years. The preacher this year was Dr. Ashley Chappell, pastor of Central Methodist Church, Asheville, who rendered most helpful and inspir-

ing service by his personality and his preaching during his stay in the community.

This very brief summary of campus activities concludes the description of the work done by the Department of Religious Training. The purpose of this article has been largely to present figures and facts which may refresh the minds of some and may prove to be entirely new to others. Yet no statement of facts and no set of figures could make a living force out of a department which was not actively dedicated to the service of the church and of the college. Let the coming years and the newly born alumni justify the wisdom of Trinity College in seeking to put adequate training in religious living and thinking within the grasp of every one who passes through her doors.



THE MINISTERIAL BAND

TRINITY'S SERVICE TO NORTH CAROLINA SUNDAY SCHOOLS

L. L. GOBBEL, '18

Superintendent of Sunday School Work, North Carolina Conference

It is doubtful whether the Sunday schools of North Carolina have in any agency a better friend than Trinity College.

The service which Trinity has rendered them has been a real factor in the marked development and improvements which have characterized the Sunday schools of the State in recent years. Although impossible of accurate measurement, due to the inadequacy of our standards of measurements for such services, this service has been and is none the less positive. In a very practical way is Trinity College serving the Sunday schools of the State these days.

Trinity's influence has, of course, always been on the side of the church and the Sunday school, and, as a result, her graduates have gone out with a keen appreciation of the value of early religious training in the life of an individual and of the place of the Sunday school in helping to provide this training.

In recent years, however, rapid strides have been made at Trinity toward a more definite and comprehensive training of Trinity men and women for effective service and leadership in the Sunday schools of the State. These strides have led to the development of a Department of Religious Training second to none in the colleges and universities of the South.

This department, headed by Prof. H. E. Spence, who is also chairman of the Sunday School Board of the North Carolina Conference, is manned by three full professors, Professor Spence teaching courses in religious education, Prof.

James Cannon III courses in Biblical literature and missions, and Prof. J. M. Ormond courses in church administration and rural life, and the College expects to add other professors.

Some indication of the scope of the work relating to the Sunday school now being done by Trinity is the fact that in 1923 the General Sunday School Board of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, issued to Trinity students for work done during one college year 972 certificates and diplomas on the Standard Training Course for Sunday school workers. And this does not fully measure the scope of Trinity's work in religious training, for certificates are issued only for that portion of the work of the department which parallels units of the Standard Training Course.

Trinity's service in this respect is outstanding among the colleges and universities of the South. Only one other institution approximated Trinity's record, and that institution earned less than 65 per cent of the number of certificates and diplomas earned by Trinity, the average for colleges doing similar work being about 20 per cent.

And this service is not confined to North Carolina, as the following division of the 972 certificates and diplomas will indicate. They were scattered over twelve annual conferences, as follows:

North Carolina	600
Western North Carolina	291
Virginia	19
Baltimore	14
South Carolina	12
Tennessee	9
North Mississippi	8
Florida	6

South Georgia	5
Upper South Carolina	4
North Georgia	3
Southwest Missouri	1

Trinity is offering her students, in addition to content courses which acquaint them with the great facts of the Bible, Christian history, and doctrine, specific training in the field of religious education, fitting them, in mind and heart, for efficient service and familiarizing them with the great program of the Methodist church for the religious training and development of boys and girls, men and women, through the Sunday school.

In addition to this service to the Sunday schools done in the college classes, various members of the college faculty are making a big contribution to the development of a trained leadership and teaching force for the Sunday schools of the State by teaching in training schools set up here and there over the State by the Sunday School Boards of the North Carolina and Western North Carolina Conferences. Professors Spence, Cannon, Armond, Cranford, Holton, Wilson, and McKay teach in these training schools, about twenty-five of which were held last year, and in most of them Trinity was represented. The conference Sunday School Boards are thus rapidly carrying to the doors of those now working in the Sunday schools of the State an opportunity for definite training, and Trinity College is helping in no little way.

Still another service Trinity is rendering the Sunday schools is the teaching of Sunday school training courses in her summer school for public school teachers, many of whom teach in Sunday schools. Last summer three courses were offered, and it is expected that similar courses will be offered again this summer.

And not the least service to Sunday schools, especially those of the eastern half of the State, is the fact that Trinity College furnishes in its administration building, offices for the North Carolina Conference Sunday School Board and its employed workers and offers, as occasion demands, the free use of all college facilities.

To discuss Trinity's plans for increased service is not the place of the writer. It is known, however, that it is the purpose of the College to establish, perhaps this summer, at Lake Junaluska a branch summer school, in which doubtless a greater service to the Sunday schools of the entire connection may be rendered.

WEDDING BELLES AND BENEDICTS

Announcement has been made of the approaching marriage of Julia Eliza Carver, '19, of Rougemont, to Edgar Shelton Toms, ex-'20, of Philadelphia. The wedding will take place during the early spring.

On December 23, Herminia Haynes, '23, of Lakeview, and Ernest M. Aiken, ex-'21, of Durham, were married at Lakeview. Professor H. E. Spence, '07, performed the ceremony. Mr. and Mrs. Aiken are now at home at "The Ingle," their country home near Lakeview.

Emily Mathis, '23, of Asheville, and Mr. Thomas B. Harton, of Charlotte, were married on December 31 at Central Methodist Church, Asheville, North Carolina. Mr. and Mrs. Harton will make their home in Charlotte, where Mr. Harton is connected with the Southern Public Utilities Company.

RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES AT TRINITY

By W. A. KALE, '24

Students are sometimes thought of as being totally uninterested in religion. The complex life of the school and the many activities and engagements of the average student do not seem to leave any time for serious contemplation of religious questions. The indifference and happy-go-lucky spirit which characterizes most students seems to indicate that matters of a religious nature have no place in their minds or hearts. On the other hand, if some few students are interested in religion, the critical attitude which school life gives to a man or woman causes one to think that students are not believers in religion but rather critics of religion. If all this were true, the men and women in our colleges today would be nothing less than a bunch of roughnecks whose sole aim in life is to become better roughnecks, at the same time learning how to wear dress suits correctly and properly, and to cause trouble for train conductors during holiday seasons.

It is in order to correct this wrong impression that I am writing this article. As a student I am ready to say that the thing we are most vitally interested in is religion. If you will look beneath the coat of indifference we have put on and forget the critical attitude we assume you will see that we take time to think of religion. No, we do not boast of having any religion. We believe it to be too sacred a thing for that. We believe in it, however, and planted deeply in the secret recesses of our hearts no doubt there can be found more genuine religion than most folks have dreamed of. Our inner souls respond as quickly as anyone's to a religious impulse, and we often wonder why some specialists in religion hesitate to tell us of their religion.

They say we are too critical. It seems to us to be cowardice on their parts, or else their religion is not strong enough to stand up under criticism. We long for someone who is unafraid of our criticism and invite that some one to bring us his message. But give us true religion. In the words of the Yankee private overseas, "Parson, preach Christ."

In order to prove that we are interested in religion at Trinity I have only to point to some of the student religious activities. The Council of Religious Interests, which was mentioned in the January REGISTER, has oversight of all the organizations and activities of a religious nature on the campus. This Council is a new thing at Trinity and is more or less an experiment at this time. Among the recent interesting things it has done has been to suggest a limitation of the number of meetings held during each week and thus to relieve some of the congestion that heretofore has interfered with the work of many individuals and several organizations. This has been accomplished by a schedule which has been worked out. This schedule provides for separate meetings of all the religious organizations during one week and a mass meeting of these same organizations the following week. Thus it happens that every other week only one meeting is held. This scheme enables the organizations to go on functioning as they have done and the mass meetings are proving helpful and interesting, too.

Among other recent improvements at Trinity this year have been the establishment of a Sunday School class on the campus and the Sunday afternoon vespers. The Sunday School class was made possible by the leaders of the college class of Trinity Methodist Church.

Since there is no Trinity Church building to meet in just now, those in charge have brought the class to the campus. It meets in the Economics room in East Duke every Sunday morning. It is a decided asset to the college community since it offers an opportunity to go to Sunday School close at hand. Gen. J. S. Carr is the leader of the class and Professor Cannon, of the Department of Religious Training and also Chairman of the Council on Religious Interests, is the teacher. The vesper services have proven to be the most successful new creation at Trinity this year. These meetings are held under the joint supervision of the Y. M. C. A. and the Y. W. C. A. The students have developed a strong liking for these meetings. All of them have been well attended and have been most helpful and inspiring. Addresses by professors and professors' wives, talks by students, pageants, musical programs, and many other excellent features have made the vesper programs the best of the year.

The fact that Trinity students are recognized as religious leaders in the State is shown by the offices held by them in State organizations. In this connection there is much work being done that can't be and never will be recorded. But of the work which is being done by Trinity men and women in the State there is enough that can be recorded that would indicate that this institution is taking an active leadership in all the work of the State. The most important position is held by John Westbrook, of the sophomore class. Westbrook is one of the two North Carolina members of the National Council of the Student Volunteer Movement. This position is one of very great importance and requires much time and work. Westbrook is one of the busiest men on the campus. Another important State office is being held by Miss

Margaret Frank, of the senior class. She has charge of the State physical examinations for missionary students. There is much more State work being done by students of this college, but these indicate that other colleges recognize that Trinity students are religious leaders as well as athletic and literary leaders.

The most outstanding work of a religious nature has been the sending of a large delegation to the Indianapolis Student Volunteer Convention which met during the holidays. Much enthusiasm was worked up in the college community over this momentous convention. The Trinity delegation was the largest delegation from a Southern Methodist institution, being twelve students and one professor in number. The members of this delegation are leaders on the campus and have come back filled with enthusiasm and new ideas for a great religious program to be put on during the coming semester. Much good is expected from their work. Almost \$500 was raised in the college community to help bear the expense of the trip to Indianapolis.

I have not shown all that Trinity is doing along the line of religious activities. I have merely given a small view of the work that is being done. I have not mentioned the work of the large band of preachers here. These men, however, are actively engaged in all the religious work. I have said nothing of the large number of Sunday School teachers who come from the student body, nor have I mentioned the deputation work of the missionary group. More could be said but I shall refrain this time and hope that enough has been said to convince any doubtful one that we are not all bad, and that religion does play a large part in the game of life in which we are engaged.

DOCTOR CRAVEN AND HIS BOYS

By J. D. HODGES, '73

It has been wittily said that the first lesson Dr. Craven taught his boys was that "He was the greatest man in the State and that they were next in order of greatness."

The origin of this dictum is more or less shrouded in obscurity. It may have been the spontaneous utterance from the sub-consciousness of an honest man, not a Trinitarian—who more than half believed in the truth of what he was saying.

Without any conscious desire of taking sides in this more or less interesting controversy, the writer desires to submit to a fair and un-prejudiced public a few facts, in relation to Dr. Craven and his boys, that have come under his personal observation. During the four years intervening between August '69 and June '73, the writer was a member of the student body. During those four years, there was an average attendance of 147 students. During this same time in the College faculty there were Dr. Craven, Professors Doub, Johnson, Carr and Gannaway—not even a tutor or a coach added in all those four years.

In the catalogue of the names of worthwhile Trinity boys hereinafter appended, the writer will not mention the name of any student who was not in college residence, in the time of the four years mentioned above.

CATALOGUE

Of the students attending College classes during these four years, thirty-one of them became lawyers, to-wit:

H. B. Adams, Theodore Winningham, W. L. Terry, L. S. Overman, G. S. Bradshaw, J. T. LeGrand, D. E. Bryant, J. C. Black, E. J. Kennedy, W. D. Turner, J. D. Kernodle, James A. Lockhart, F. M. Simmons, B. F. Long, D. B. Nicholson, W. G. Burkehead, J. D. Pemberton,

J. W. Mauney, J. A. Turner, B. H. Palmer, J. C. Wilburn, R. S. Andrews, O. H. Allen, J. A. Barringer, J. A. Worthy, E. C. Hackney, G. B. Everatt, R. S. Bynum, E. T. Boykin, J. M. Brown, C. L. Heitman.

Twenty became High School Teachers—S. W. Brown, J. A. Monroe, C. C. Lowe, N. C. English, L. L. Doub, J. L. Tomlinson, D. B. Parker, V. B. Swann, S. E. Coltrane, A. D. Brooks, P. J. Kernodle, J. L. Davis, H. W. Spinks, W. A. Flynt, W. A. Wilburn, J. W. Seroggs, W. G. Gaither, J. W. Coltrane, T. Taylor, J. D. Hodges.

Fourteen became Preachers—J. T. Harris, N. E. Coltrane, I. A. White, H. W. Norris, P. L. Groome, J. T. Gibbs, Shadrack Simpson, "Mike" Bradshaw, C. F. Emory, J. M. Rhodes, W. B. Maness, N. M. Journey, W. F. Tillett, W. C. Norman, B. R. Hall.

Three became County Superintendents—W. G. Gaither, J. D. Hodges, S. Simpson.

Five became Superior Court Judges—O. H. Allen, D. E. Bryant, E. T. Boykin, B. H. Palmer, B. F. Long.

J. A. Lockhart and Benjamin F. Long have been prominent candidates for the Supreme Court bench of North Carolina.

B. F. Long has been favorably mentioned in connection with the Supreme Court of the United States.

Five have been distinguished Physicians—J. L. Craven, O. S. Paul, W. G. Bradshaw, W. L. F. Steele, W. P. Craven.

Three have become prominent Manufacturers—W. R. Odell, A. H. Stokes, A. J. Ellington.

Ten have been members of the State General Assembly—J. T. LeGrand, J. A. Barringer, J. M. Brown, E. T. Boykin, N. C. English, J. J. White, Millard Mial, T. J. Armstrong, W. R. Odell, W. D. Turner.

Six have been Editors—F. L. Reed, J. D. Hodges, J. C. Black, G. Sam Bradshaw, P. L. Groome, Walter H. Page.

Six have been D.D.'s—W. W. Staley, F. L. Reid, P. L. Groome, M. Bradshaw, W. F. Tillett, W. C. Norman.

Five LL.D.'s—W. H. Pegram, Walter H. Page, F. M. Simmons, L. S. Overman, W. F. Tillett.

Two Probate Judges—Claudius B. Townsend, G. I. Watson.

Two distinguished Bankers—Joe Brown, W. T. Swann.

Eight became College Professors—W. H. Pegram, N. C. English, C. P. Frazier, S. Simpson, W. W. Staley, J. D. Hodges, W. F. Tillett, G. D. Hines.

Six College Presidents—G. D. Hines, F. L. Reid, W. W. Staley, W. K. Gibbs, J. K. Tucker, S. Simpson, J. M. Rhodes.

Three Lieutenant Governors—W. L. Terry, W. D. Turner, E. T. Boykin.

Four members of the Lower House of Congress—James A. Lockhart, A. S. Robbins, W. L. Terry, F. M. Simmons.

Two United States Senators—F. M. Simmons, L. S. Overman.

One Speaker of the House of Representatives, N. C.—L. S. Overman.

One Officer in the United States Army—J. R. Pierce.

One Dean of the Faculty of Vanderbilt—W. F. Tillett.

One Ambassador to the Court of St. James—Walter Hines Page.

This catalogue would be incomplete should it not be added that the highest grade ever attained at Trinity College was made during these same four years by W. H. Pegram; the second highest by his class-mate, George B. Everett. Pegram's grades averaged for the entire four-years, recitation and examination, 99 and a fraction out of a possible 100. Everett's grade for the same time averaged 98 and a fraction. This, of course, means that these young men, during the *entire four years* were present at every recitation and every examination, making almost absolutely perfect marks. Is there a like record in all the history of any institution in this or any other country?

The indulgent reader will here kindly pardon a digression as to Mr. Everett.

Heaven bless his memory! In cleanliness of person, life and character, in the breadth and depth of his scholarly attainments, in his broad and varied reading, in his lofty mien and dignified bearing approaching the aristocratic, in his splendid gifts of oratory and liter-

ary compositions, in his sublime loyalty to honor, integrity and personal friendship, in all the qualities that make up the splendid gentleman, Mr. Everett had no equal among us. He died young—on the very threshold of early manhood, the choicest fruits of ambition so near and so easily within his grasp. *Amicus Clarus. Vale. Vale.*

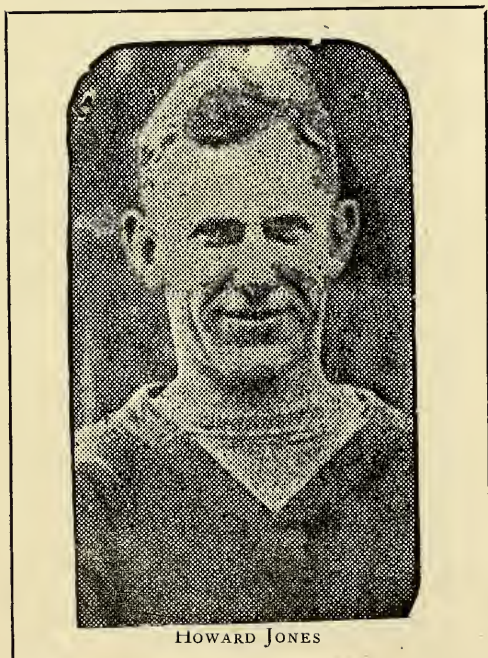
It may be further added that in those good old days, Dr. Craven's college commencements were conducted on a dignified, elevated, classical plane—no semblance of school boy declamation, but the oratory, on such occasions, smacked of the utterances of grown up, stalwart men, who drank deep of "the Pierian Fount." The best all round scholar, in the Senior class, spoke the Valedictory in English. The second best spoke the salutatory, without note or scrap of paper, in a speech of 15 to 20 minutes of ornate Ciceronean Latin. The third best spoke the Philosophical oration, likewise without notes, in elegant Demostheman Greek. Imagine a present day senior on a job like this. He could fly sooner. And then those grand, glorious commencement parties and promenades where love sick youths, with fluttering heart, "looked into eyes that spake again" and "joy was unconfined!" O, thou, great and good Dr. Craven! Thou didst, indeed, know how to give the boys and girls a good time! But "*O Tempora!*" "*O Mores!*" "*Tempora Mutantur, et nos Multamur!*" Instead of the ecstasies of yea olden time, we now have the rigid, frigid, nerve racking "reception time!" Ah young gentlemen of later day student life, you know little of the glow of continued high pressure work or the joy of a corresponding relaxation. Nothing but the study of Latin and Greek and the higher Mathematics can give these ecstasies.

(Continued to Page 88)

ATHLETICS

Howard Jones

The Athletic Council and the Executive Committee have elected Howard Jones, who for the past eight years has been head coach at the University of Iowa, as Director of Athletics at Trinity College. Mr. Jones will assume charge of athletics on September 1, 1924, but there is a probability that he will come on March 1 in order to handle



HOWARD JONES

the baseball team. The position of Director of Athletics carries with it membership on the faculty and the new director will work in conjunction with the other departments of the College. The election of Mr. Jones is particularly fortunate and this will in all probability mark the beginning of a new era in our athletics.

Graduate Manager Ruff has been corresponding with some of the best coaches in the country, and it was with the idea of getting the best obtainable that Coach Jones was signed. Mr. Ruff and Mr. Jones met in Atlanta at the meeting of the National Amateur Athletic Association and the National Association of Football Coaches, for a conference. The result was that Mr. Jones came back by Durham, and being favorably impressed with the outlook here, went back to Iowa to procure his release, if elected by the Trustees of Trinity.

Howard Jones, brother of the famous Tad Jones, head football coach at Yale, is one of the most popular football mentors in the country. For the past eight years he has worked wonders with the various Iowa teams and has developed quite a few All-American players.

Mr. Jones attended Phillips Exeter Academy for two years along with his brother Tad and subsequently attended Yale also with his brother, where both of them were members of the football and baseball teams. The brothers, Howard as pitcher and Tad as catcher, formed an invincible battery for both the Phillips Exeter and the Yale teams. Howard was a star end on the Yale football eleven at the same time his brother Tad was playing quarterback.

The year after his graduation from Yale he was called back to his Alma Mater as head coach of football. During that year Yale was not scored upon nor did a team get within Yale's 30-yard line. The team defeated both Harvard and Princeton that season. The

famous Ted Coy was a member of the team during that successful year. The following year Mr. Jones went into business, but a few years later yielded to the lure of the gridiron and went back into the coaching game. He spent one year at Syracuse, one at Ohio State University, and in 1916 accepted the position of head coach at the University of Iowa, where he has been ever since.

His career as coach at Iowa University has been marked with a great degree of success. In 1921 and 1922 his team won the Big Ten Conference Championship, which Conference consists of such teams as Ohio State, Illinois, Minnesota, Michigan, and Chicago. In addition to winning these two Conference Championships, his team in 1921 defeated Notre Dame, and in 1922 took the measure of his brother Tad's Yale eleven by a 6-0 score.

Speaking of Howard Jones, Fielding H. Yost, well known Director of Athletics at the University of Michigan, has this to say: "I know Howard Jones intimately, and I can recommend him as being a gentleman of the very highest type. My teams at the University of Michigan have played his teams at Iowa, and the Iowa teams have been well coached, and above everything else they have been coached to play clean football. Howard Jones has the very highest ideals as to clean athletics. I consider him one of the ten greatest coaches in the United States today."

Mr. Jones is 38 years old, is married, and has one child. It is expected that Mr. Jones will come to Trinity under a five-year contract beginning September of this year. He will coach both football and baseball at Trinity for the first year, and will be director of athletics also.

Basketball

Norfolk and Richmond Games

The Blue Devil Basketeers made a short trip into Virginia just before returning to college from the Christmas recess and met two of the strongest independent teams of the Old Dominion. Both games were hard fought, and the score was very close; however each of the games was a victory for the Blue Devils.

The first game was staged Monday night, December 31, with the Norfolk Epworth League, or so-called All Stars. The game started with a rush in which the Trinity team secured a heavy lead over the Leaguers through the stellar work of Spikes. This lead was very instrumental in winning the game, for the Norfolk lads strengthened, and the former lead of 13 to 1 was cut to 18 to 11 at the end of the first half.

The second half of the game was very hard fought, and renewed efforts of the All-Stars cut the lead still more before the end of the game. Jimmy Simpson, however, came in the light to share honors with Captain Spikes and added several ringers in this period. Toolin was the high scoreman for the Virginians with Feruestein a close second. Score, 31 to 27 in favor of Trinity.

The second game was with the Richmond Blues on the following night, Tuesday, January 1. This game was even more exciting than the game with the Norfolk team, and victory was uncertain until the final whistle blew. Two minutes before the end of the game it seemed as if the Richmond Blues were going to throw a blue feeling in the camp of the Blue Devils. At this time they had a four point lead, and only through dazzling speed, desperate effort, and uncanny shooting was the lead overcome and the game won.

The consistent work of the two teams make it impossible to distinguish any man as an outstanding star; however, Simpson lead in points for the Blue Devils scoring 16, while Holladay lead for the Blues with 17 points.

Trinity (36)	Rich. Blues (33)
Simpson	Smith
F	
Spikes (C)	Hopkins
F	
Bullock	Holladay
C	
Graham	Creath
G	
Richardson	Markham
G	

Substitutes—Trinity: Richardson for Bullock; Bullock for Richardson. Blues: Jones for Smith; Owens for Creath; Grimm for Jones.

Scoring field goals—Trinity: Spikes 4, Simpson 7, Bullock 2, Graham 1. Blues: Hopkins 5, Smith 1, Jones 1, Grimm 1, Holladay 7.

Fouls—Trinity: Spikes 4, Simpson 2, Bullock 1, Graham 1. Blues: Holladay 3.

Mercer Game

The new Memorial Gymnasium was the scene of an exciting battle Monday night, January 7, when Captain Spikes led his team of goal tossers to a 29 to 25 victory over the Mercer University outfit. The game was close from the beginning, and the teams stayed apart with a slight margin until the last whistle sounded. Trinity took the lead early in the game, and with the exception of a few minutes in the latter part of the first half, the Methodists held the big end of the score.

While both teams seemed to be slightly out of form, the men were equally matched, and the Georgians aided the

Trinity team to forge ahead at critical times by continually making personal fouls. Mercer played an exceptionally good game, and the stellar work of Simmons, center, and Smith, forward, was a feature of the game. Lawrence and Harmon, guards, did splendid work, and they were able to cover their men with such speed that the Methodist forwards had much trouble in getting open shots. The Georgia boys were well coached, and the way in which they followed up their shots was admirable.

Trinity missed the first shot in the opening of the game, but scored one foul goal a few minutes later. Mercer came back and scored the first field goal of the game, and Trinity evened up things with another foul goal. The Georgians eased ahead during the last part of the first half, but Trinity speeded up again and the first half ended with the score 15 to 11 in the Blue Devil's favor.

Mercer staged a quick come-back in the opening of the last period and succeeded in evening up the score before the Trinity five could get together. The score see-sawed back and forth, Trinity forging ahead four times and the Mercer outfit tying the score within a few minutes. Carelessness about personal fouls, however, proved costly to Mercer, and in the last ten minutes of the game four of the first string men were forced to drop out. Captain Spikes led his men on the offense again, and when the game was called the Trinity team were standing ahead by a margin of two goals. Score at end of last period, Trinity 29, Mercer 25.

Line-up and summary:

Trinity (29)	Mercer (25)
Simpson	Pope
R.F.	

C.

Crute Harmon

R.G.

Bullock McWilliams

Spikes Smith

L.F.

Richardson Simmons

L.G.

Substitutions—Trinity: Bullock for Richardson, Richardson for Bullock; Mercer: Lawrence for McWilliams, Ellison for Simmons, Cadenlead for Pope.

Referee: Knight, Durham Y.

Trinity 43, Elks 36

Trinity won her fifth straight victory of the season by defeating the Durham Elks 43 to 36. As the score indicates the Blue Devils were put to it by the Elks and had to work every minute of the game.

Fighting gamely all the way through the B. P. O. E. quint threatened the Methodists more than once. Starting with a flash, the Elks quint, lead by their individual star, Leo Mangum, ran up several points before the collegians found their gate. The Devil passers made a quick recovery, however, and the first half ended with the score in their favor, 21 to 16.

Both sides played faster in the second half. The Elks showing more improvement than Trinity though missing a good many easy shots. The Methodists took advantage of the many free shots accorded them to gain the victory. Both teams scored 16 field goals each. The Blue Devils made good 11 out of 17 chances at free throws and thereby took the game.

L. Mangum at center was the individual star for the Elks, passing with exceptional ability and defending his own goal like a veteran. He shot six field goals and one foul, a total of 13

points. Lougee, playing guard during the first half and forward during the second period, scored five field goals.

Captain Spikes led the Blue Devils in the scoring with five field goals and six foul goals out of six chances, totaling 16 points. Simpson got five baskets and made good four out of eight chances after fouls. Crute at guard held his opposing forwards scoreless and threw two field goals. Bullock scored four field goals and one foul.

Trinity

Durham Elks

Spikes, Capt. Perry, Capt.

Right Forward

Simpson Montgomery

Left Forward

Bullock L. Mangum

Center

Crute Hefflin

Right Forward

Richardson F. Mangum

Left Guard

Substitutions for Trinity: Richardson for Bullock; Bullock for Richardson.

Substitutions for Durham Elks: Lougee for F. Mangum; Montgomery for Lougee; Lougee for Montgomery.

Scoring for Trinity: Field goals, Spikes, 5; Simpson, 5; Bullock, 4; Crute, 2. Goals after fouls: Spikes, 6; Simpson, 4; Bullock, 1.

Scoring for Durham Elks: Field goals: Hefflin, 2; L. Mangum, 6; Montgomery, 3; Lougee, 5. Goals after fouls: Hefflin, 1; L. Mangum, 1; Montgomery, 2.

Referee: Knight, Durham Y. M. C. A.

Guilford Game

In a game featured by remarkable dribbling and poor goal shooting Trinity walloped the Guilford Quakers by a 30 to 17 score in the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium Monday night, January 14.

Both teams were sadly off when it came to caging the ball, many easy shots being missed by players on each side. But this inability of the two quints to take what was there for them was more or less offset by exceptional dribbling and passing. Time after time players snatched the ball out of the hands of their opponents and ran the ball the length of the court only to miss their chances at scoring.

Even so, the game was one of those fast played contests that holds one's interest throughout.

Trinity seemed to have difficulty in pushing off. As a result the Quakers took the lead in the beginning and held it for the first few minutes of play. The Blue Devils made a recovery about the middle of the first half, and the period ended with the Methodists on the top side of a 15 to 8 count. In the second half the game was not much different. Much good passing and little scoring was done.

J. W. Frazier was the star for the visitors. His clever floorwork at every stage of the game was one of the things that made the affair full of thrills. Simpson, for Trinity, was a puzzle for the Quakers in the matter of tricky passing and dribbling. Besides the fast forward was accredited with five field goals. The close guarding of Crute and Bullock was also commendable. Crute held his man scoreless and got a goal himself. Bullock raced the rapid-fire Frazier all over the court and managed to score the same number of goals as the Guilford center did.

Co-ed Athletics

There is no phase of college life nor any college activity that appeals more

to the average student than does athletics. Nor is this true of college men only. College women are becoming more and more interested in various types of athletics, and each year marks a rapid progress in the physical development of our college women throughout this country.

The alumnae of Trinity, especially those who have felt the lack and need of this physical training, welcome the remarkable progress that has been made during the past two years in this phase of women's activities at Trinity.

Organized physical training and athletics have always encouraged a better school spirit as well as an increased physical and mental efficiency. Even though the proof of this statement is slightly evident today, the Trinity women of the next decade will undoubtedly prove it to be true. In spite of the fact that the saying is quite ancient, it is none the less true—that, "a sound mind very rarely exists in an unsound body." And, if the Trinity women of this decade are to favorably compete with the other college women of our country, it is imperative that they have, in addition to the splendid mental training that Trinity College has always offered its students, a well-organized and thoroughly efficient physical training.

For this reason, Trinity alumnae would express their appreciation for the interest and splendid progress already shown in the program of physical education for Trinity women, as well as Trinity men, and would pledge their loyal support to the college officials who are trying to make possible a bigger and broader program for the entire student body of Trinity.

ALUMNI ORGANIZATIONS

GENERAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

President, DR. ALBERT ANDERSON, '83, Raleigh.

Vice-President, WILLIS SMITH, '10, Raleigh.

Secretary-Treasurer, J. P. GIBBONS, '98, Hamlet

Chairman of Executive Committee—H. E. SPENCE, '07, Durham.

Alumni Secretary—RICHARD E. THIGPEN, '22, Durham.

Alumni Council

REPRESENTATIVES AT LARGE

Term Expires September 15, 1926

Dr. E. C. Brooks, '94, Raleigh, N. C.

Willis Smith, '10, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. J. M. Daniel, '08, Wilmington, N. C.

W. F. Starnes, '14, Monroe, N. C.

S. S. Alderman, '94, Greensboro, N. C.

CLASS REPRESENTATIVES

Term Expires September 15, 1924

B. B. Jones, '16, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. T. G. Vickers, '11, Henderson, N. C.

S. B. Underwood, '06, Greenville, N. C.

Rev. W. A. Lambeth, '01, Gastonia, N. C.

F. S. Aldridge, '96, Durham, N. C.

W. I. Cranford, '91, Durham, N. C.

Jas. A. Bell, '86, Charlotte, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1925

Joe H. Ruff, '17, Durham, N. C.

A. S. Brower, '12, Raleigh, N. C.

C. E. Phillips, '07, Durham, N. C.

Fred C. Odell, '02, Greensboro, N. C.

Dr. W. K. Boyd, '97, Durham, N. C.

Rev. M. T. Plyler, '92, Durham, N. C.

Chas. A. Wood, '87, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1926

L. L. Gobbel, '18, Durham, N. C.

K. P. Neal, '13, Raleigh, N. C.

L. J. Carter, '08, Charlotte, N. C.

Chas. F. Lambeth, '03, Thomasville, N. C.

J. P. Breedlove, '98, Durham, N. C.

Rev. Robt. H. Willis, '93, Fayetteville, N. C.

Dr. John C. Montgomery, '88, Charlotte, N. C.

EX OFFICIO

Prof. H. E. Spence, '07, Durham, N. C.

R. E. Thigpen, Alumni Secretary, '22, Durham, N. C.

Alumni Associations

NORTH CAROLINA

Alamance County—Graham—President, M. C. Terrell; Vice-President, Mrs. L. A. Wilson; Secretary-Treasurer, Louis C. Allen.

Beaufort County—Washington—President, Fred Ayers; Vice-President, E. T. Buckman; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Leach.

Buncombe County—Asheville—President, D. S. Elias; Vice-President, James A. McKay; Secretary-Treasurer, B. W. Barnard.

Burke County—Morganton—President, N. M. Patton; Vice-President, R. L. Bennett; Secretary-Treasurer, W. N. Claywell.

Cabarrus County—Concord—President, A. G. Odell; Vice-President, A. S. Webb; Secretary-Treasurer, W. H. Muse.

Caldwell County—Lenoir—President, Jas. L. Nelson, Jr.; Vice-President, Rev. F. H. Price; Secretary-Treasurer, R. K. Courtney.

Cartaret County—Morehead City—President, Chas. B. Wade; Vice-President, Rev. W. R. Cade; Secretary-Treasurer, J. A. Hornaday, Jr.

Cleveland County—Shelby—President, Chas. A. Burrus; Vice President, K. B. Nixon; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Grigg.

Columbus County—Whiteville—President, Dr. R. B. Whitaker; Vice-President, R. G. L. Edwards; Secretary-Treasurer, W. A. Thompson.

Craven County—New Bern—President, Carl F. Bunting; Vice-President, G. T. Farnell; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. W. C. Chadwick.

Cumberland County—Fayetteville—President, M. B. Andrews; Vice-President, J. R. McPhail; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Floyd Souders.

Davidson County—Lexington—President, E. B. Craven; Vice-Presidents, E. W. Finch, S. A. Delap; Secretary-Treasurer, O. B. Carr.

Durham County—Durham, President, J. H. Ruff; Vice-President, H. G. Hedrick; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Coman.

Edgecombe County—Tarboro—President, J. B. Aiken; Vice-President, G. I. Hightower; Secretary-Treasurer, George N. Earnhardt.

Forsyth County—Winston-Salem—President, W. N. Reynolds.

Franklin County—Franklinton—President, Hoy Taylor; Vice-President, Mrs. Wingate Underhill; Secretary-Treasurer, L. H. Allison.

Gaston County—Gastonia—President, John O. Durham; Vice-President, C. E. Rozzelle; Secretary-Treasurer, J. Watson Smoot.

Granville County—Oxford—President pro tem, T. G. Stem.

Guilford County—Greensboro—President, S. S. Alderman; Vice-President, Weaver Marr; Secretary-Treasurer, G. E. Powell.

Halifax County—Weldon—President, Dr. W. G. Suiter; Vice-Presidents, Dr. S. B. Pierce, Leslie Towe; Secretary-Treasurer, Pierce Johnson.

Harnett County—Lillington—President, H. L. Godwin; Vice-President, Mrs. Marshall Spears; Secretary-Treasurer, C. H. Brown.

Iredell County—Statesville—President, H. H. Nicholson; Vice-President, Dent Turner; Secretary-Treasurer, Jack W. Wallace.

Johnston County—Smithfield—President, Rev. D. H. Tuttle; Secretary-Treasurer, R. W. Sanders.

Lee County—Sanford—President, Dr. M. L. Matthews; Vice-President, Mrs. R. A. Kennedy; Secretary-Treasurer, J. E. Brinn.

Lenoir County—Kinston—President, B. B. Jones.

McDowell County—Marion—President, pro tem, Roy W. Giles.

Mecklenburg County—Charlotte—President, J. P. Lucas; Vice-President, Mrs. B. T. Groome; Secretary-Treasurer, Geo. M. Ivey.

Nash County—Nashville—President, Rev. E. C. Few; Secretary-Treasurer, H. C. West.

Nash-Edgecombe—Rocky Mount—President Tom Suiter; Secretary-Treasurer, H. W. Kendall.

New Hanover County—Wilmington—President, E. E. Bundy; Vice-President, Dr. J. B. Sidbury; Secretary-Treasurer, T. A. Morse.

Pitt County—Greenville—President, J. H. Rose; Vice-President, Dr. C. I. Wooten; Secretary-Treasurer, C. F. Perkins.

Randolph County—Asheboro—President, F. C. Caviness; Vice-President, Mrs. Moser; Secretary-Treasurer, D. W. Maddox.

Richmond County—Hamlet—President, L. H. Gibbons; Secretary-Treasurer, Homer N. LeGrand.

Robeson County—Lumberton—President, David H. Fuller; Vice-Presidents, R. M. Norment, Miss Carolyn Shooter; Secretary, J. A. Sharpe; Treasurer, H. A. McKinnon.

Rowan County—Salisbury—President, Dr. F. A. Ellis; Vice-President, Rev. M. B. Woosley; Secretary-Treasurer, Ben McCubbins.

Scotland County—Laurinburg—President, pro tem, L. S. Everett.

Stanly County—Albermarle—President, J. F. Shinn; Vice-President, Miss Blanche Barringer; Secretary-Treasurer, C. A. Reap.

Surry County—Mt. Airy—President, Geo. K. Snow; Vice-President, Hugh Holcomb; Secretary-Treasurer, Fred Folger.

Union County—Monroe—President, J. Allen Lee; Secretary-Treasurer, W. F. Starnes.

Vance County—Henderson—President, E. S. Yarbrough; Vice-President, Mrs. M. Couch; Secretary-Treasurer, H. A. Dennis.

Wake County—Raleigh—President, Willis Smith; Vice-President, H. O. Lineburger; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. T. T. Spence.

Wayne County—Goldsboro—President, H. W. Tuttle; Vice-President, J. T. Jerome; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Margaret Kornegay.

Wilson County—Wilson—President, Dr. W. H. Anderson; Vice-President, Fred Flowers; Secretary-Treasurer, Jesse Anderson.

OTHER STATES

Georgia—Atlanta—President, R. K. Smathers; Vice-President, Col. W. P. Andrews; Secretary-Treasurer, L. P. Wilson.

New York City—President, J. A. Morgan; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Catherine Thomas.

Virginia—Norfolk—President, L. I. Jaffe; Vice-President, W. J. Blalock; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Dozier.

Virginia—Richmond—President, A. B. Bradsher; Vice-President, Dr. O. B. Darden; Secretary-Treasurer, Dr. R. K. Courtney.

Tennessee—Nashville—President, Gilbert T. Rowe; Secretary-Treasurer, Frank S. Carden, Chattanooga.

MEETINGS

Buncombe County Alumni Met December 27

College songs and addresses filled with "pep" as well as with serious thought marked the annual Christmas banquet held last night by the Buncombe County Alumni Association of Trinity College, at the Y. W. C. A. Cafeteria. About 65 men were present.

The retiring President, Dr. L. W. Elias, presided, opening the program with a talk on the Trinity College spirit and some of the fundamental things for which the college stands.

Speaking on "Trinity College as Seen from Asheville," Rev. Dr. Asheley Chappell, pastor of Central Methodist church, expressed his hope and his confidence that Western North Carolina will have each year a larger representation on the student list at Trinity. Dr. Chappell said that the work Trinity is doing in giving young men and women the right sort of education to fit them for grappling with the problems of today is not properly understood and appreciated in this section of the State.

Hubert Hayes, student at Trinity, spoke in a way that held interest and aroused enthusiasm of the various student activities, of the democratic spirit that pervades the college community and of the splendid fighting morale that is being developed in the several athletic organizations of the college. He was especially impressed, he said, with the absence of any effort in this denominational college to "make men" go to church or to think along any prescribed line in their religious life.

Prof. H. E. Spence, head of the Department of Religious Education, was

the principal speaker of the evening. Professor Spence also deplored the ignorance even among the alumni of the growth of Trinity and of place that is rightly hers in the common task before all North Carolina educational institutions. There is work enough for all of these colleges, said the speaker; Trinity does not seek to replace any of them but to make larger and better her own contribution to the cause of education that will give men and women that possession of the truth that will free their souls and enable them to render greater service to the State.

Professor Spence touched upon the country-wide debate between Fundamentalists and Liberals, saying that at Trinity the courses in religious education had as their goal, in part, the dispassionate study of both positions and the teaching of the fundamentals of religious belief that are of incomparably more importance than the definitions and opinions which are today being bandied back and forth among theological disputants. Professor Spence believes that the presence of a limited number of women at Trinity is to be a vital factor in the sort of training of women that will equip them for dealing with social and economic problems that are dangerous. Woman suffrage, he said, is "loaded with dynamite," although he did not undertake any discussion for or against the ballot for women. Its possession by the women is simply another argument for women's having offered to them education that will enable them wisely to use their newly acquired political power.

President Trowbridge, of Weaver College, spoke briefly on the good relationship which exists between Trinity and the other colleges of the Methodist church in the State. Bascom W. Barnard made a short talk.

Donald S. Elias was elected President of the association for the next year; James A. McKay, Vice-President; B. W. Barnard, Secretary-Treasurer. The new President announced that the Buncombe Alumni are working hard to have next year's Trinity-Wake Forest football game staged in Asheville.

Ten Trinity students en route to a Y. M. C. A. conference in Indianapolis, Ind., were guests at the banquet and were given a rousing welcome.

Guests for the evening included about 20 members of the senior classes of Asheville High School, Christ School and Weaver College.—*Asheville Citizen*.

Annual Christmas Banquet of Gaston County Alumni, December 28

Nearly one hundred Trinity alumni and students and their parents and city high school seniors were in attendance on the annual banquet of the Gaston County Trinity Alumni Association at the Country Club Friday evening. The hours were from 7 to 10, and the entire time was filled with good things. It was perhaps the largest and certainly one of the best banquets the Trinity association has ever held here. Toastmaster W. Grady Gaston kept things moving smoothly, and rapidly, and kept the guests in excellent spirit throughout the evening.

Following the invocation by Rev. W. A. Lambeth, a short address of welcome was delivered by Major R. Gregg Cherry in his happy characteristic vein. What the association can do for Trinity College was the speaker's theme. He was not unmindful, he said, of the large part athletics play in the life of the modern college and the alumni and old students can help their college by supporting the athletics. However, only a small part of the college students indulge in athletics at all. It is very often the plodder, the

student who makes no brilliant record in athletics, who reflects great credit on his alma mater when he gets out into the world. Thus, he said, there are many ways we can spread and keep alive the Trinity spirit other than the athletic way.

Miss Marie Torrence delighted the guests with a splendidly rendered vocal solo. Mr. Murrey Atkins for the student body, responded in a few words.

Mr. Stonewall J. Durham was called on, and read a poem from the pen of Dr. Plato Durham which appeared in a recent issue of the TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER in memory of the late Angier B. Duke.

Rev. H. H. Jordan, of Hickory, told of his interest in Trinity as evidenced by the fact that he has at present three children as students in the college.

Dr. Frank C. Brown, head of the department of English of the college, was next introduced as the principal speaker of the evening, and was heard with a keen delight by the gathering. Dr. Brown addressed himself largely to a consideration of what Trinity stands for and what the alumnus can do for the college.

"Trinity," he said, "stands for gentleness in the women and courtesy in the men; for thoroughness; breadth of view and convictions of right; for the principles of leadership; for service everywhere and for the salvation of the entire man, the development of all sides of his character."

The alumnus owes something to his college, he said, not only in a financial way, but in other ways as well, because the college stands for and works for the development of the whole man into a well-rounded citizen. It should have our financial support because the bigger the college the better prepared it is to educate men and women.

There are several ways, he said, in which the alumnus can serve the college. He can support it in its athletics. He can assist the young graduate just out of college in getting a foothold in the community where he elects to locate. He can go back and visit the old college, thus keeping in touch with and inspiring the members of the faculty as well as the students. He can serve by helping the college to get good students. He can serve the college by helping to perpetuate the ideals for which it stands.

In his closing remarks, Dr. Brown referred to the contest now on between the Fundamentalists and the Modernists which threatens a breach in the churches. "Most of the literary food, the high-brow literary food of the day, is shot through and through with a philosophy of life which has no God or no Christ in it. Of all the literary critics in New York, only one recognizes the fundamental truth of the existence of God. The time has come when Trinity and all other colleges must be defenders of the faith. This is more important on the part of the alumni than any other form of assistance."

Rev. W. A. Lambeth, "Mother" Dixon, and J. H. Separk all made brief talks, all of which were greatly enjoyed.

Officers for the ensuing year were chosen as follows: President, John O. Durham; Vice-President, C. E. Rozzelle; Secretary and Treasurer, J. Watson Smoot.—*Gastonia Gazette*.

Union County Alumni Meeting December 31, 1923

With Mayor C. E. Houston acting as toastmaster for the occasion Trinity College Alumni and students held a delightful banquet at the Joffre Hotel. In addition to a turkey dinner the students had brought with them Dr. Wannamaker, Dean of Trinity, who addressed

them on the college and its activities. He declared that the spirit of Trinity continues to educate her students after they have gone out to the various avocations of life.

"If we only taught them," said the doctor, "to pass their examinations I fear that a college education would hardly be worth while. We must give them the spirit that ever keeps them on the alert to find and realize themselves in life. It is a mistaken idea that a college is to teach us to make money—it is infinitely more. Trinity tries hard to help boys to realize their ideals. When students go out they prove our success or failure."

It was brought out that Trinity has fifty-five Alumni in Union county—*Charlotte Observer*.

The above newspaper clippings are printed to demonstrate the type of meeting and attendant publicity that three of our leading associations have.

Owl Pharmacy

Just off the Campus

Drugs
Cigars
Drinks
and
Sundries

Owl Pharmacy

W. Main St., Durham, N. C.

ALUMNAE ORGANIZATIONS

THE ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION

President—Mrs. H. E. Spence, '06, Durham, N. C.

Vice-President—Mary Shotwell, '06, Raleigh, N. C.

Secretary—Grace Holton, '17, Durham, N. C.

Treasurer—Vera Carr, '20, Durham, N. C.

Editor—Mrs. Kenneth M. Brim, '20, Greensboro, N. C.

Survey of Loan Funds in North Carolina

(Prepared by the Trinity Alumnae Association of Raleigh.)

This survey was made primarily to determine the loan funds available to women students, and of the twenty-eight colleges answering the questionnaires, only two do not admit women students. This study has revealed the fact that in nearly every institution in North Carolina, a worthy boy or girl can get help in order to carry on his or her college work. The form of aid is not limited to loans and scholarships, but opportunities are given for self-help students to work their way and in many cases these students finish college without any obligations for loans, etc.

There are twenty institutions that give free scholarships to teachers, sons and daughters of ministers, honor students, and needy boys and girls. Eleven colleges accept notes for tuition and allow the student to pay after finishing his course. Eighteen schools maintain loan funds of considerable proportions. The two leading institutions of the State, Carolina and Trinity have loan funds, the resources of which (exclusive of invested funds) are \$49,527.90 and \$49,002.21 respectively. This represents

cash on hand, available for loans, and notes of students for loans in the past.

Employment bureaus are maintained at several colleges and many students are placed in jobs that yield a good return. There are also several scholarships provided by outside agencies, such as the American University Women, the Daughters of the Confederacy, the Masonic Scholarships, Orphanage Scholarships, the Kiwanis and Rotary Clubs, and the Trinity Alumnae Association of Raleigh. Most of these are administered by the organization establishing the scholarship.

ALUMNAE NOTES

The Raleigh Association of Trinity Alumnae is a member of the Southern Woman's Educational Alliance. The headquarters of the Alliance are in Richmond, Virginia. President Few is a member of the executive board; and Mr. and Mrs. Woodrow Wilson are sponsors for the Washington Branch.

'09

Lillian M. White is now located at 1619 R. St. N. W., Washington, D. C.

'15

Irma Tapp, for several years National Inspector of Alpha Delta Pi Sorority, has resigned that position to become a representative to National Panhellenic Conference.

'16

Mrs. Walter P. Hedden, formerly Ella Worth Tuttle, has made a name for herself in the literary world. Aside from the fact that she is secretary to Mary Austin, the novelist, she has had four short stories, several essays, and a number of book reviews of her own published during the last year. She has a young son, Daniel Tuttle Hedden, born July 1, 1923.

'18

Mrs. Lloyd W. W. Teague, nee Averie McD. Martin, is now located at Wilkesboro, N. C.

'21

Emma Davis is teaching at her home in Albemarle.

'22

Mabel Cherry sailed the latter part of August for Korea, where she will teach the children of the American missionaries.

Irene Price is again teaching at Carolina College, Maxton, N. C.

Blanche Barringer has resigned her position in the Wilmington High School to become Pastor's Assistant at Edenton Street Methodist Church, Raleigh. Blanche is delighted with her new work since it is mostly with young people, with whom she is unusually popular.

'23

Virginia Merritt and Hazel Thompson are teaching in Roxboro.

Elizabeth Finch is finishing her training at the Tucker Sanatorium, Richmond, Virginia.

'25

Flora Bray, ex-'25, is teaching in South Norfolk, Va.

The Seeman Printery Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1885

A Complete-printing house with modern equipment, and a personnel of high grade craftsmen insuring prompt and intelligent handling of your orders whether they be large or small.

Correspondence Invited

DURHAM, N. C.

ALUMNI NOTES

'91

J. R. McCrary, after finishing at old Trinity, studied at the University of Michigan and the University of North Carolina, and since 1894 has been practicing law at Lexington, N. C. Mr. McCrary was in the office recently and recounted many interesting episodes that he has promised to write up for the REGISTER. He was one of the charter members of the 9019 Society and is Number 1 in this organization.

'95

Dr. Plato T. Durham, of Emory University, delivered the address at the unveiling of the sculptured portrait of General Robert E. Lee's head in the side of Stone Mountain, near Atlanta, Georgia, on Saturday, January 18. If the manuscript is obtainable, it will appear in a later edition of the REGISTER.

'00

S. A. Stewart, who for some years has been located at Hiroshima, Japan, writes very interestingly of his work in the foreign field. The North Carolina *Christian Advocate* of January 10 carries a very interesting letter from Mr. Stewart.

'03

Tokio Kugimiya, with headquarters at Osaka, Japan, has been doing some wonderful preaching in his native land. Kugimiya returned to Japan shortly after graduating and since then has been actively engaged in the Methodist ministry. Another Trinity man in Japan writes that he is a winsome man, and that his preaching is thoroughly evangelistic.

'04

Edwin Hoover is now with the Nashville, Chattanooga and St. Louis Railway at Nashville, Tenn. His address is 928 Broadway.

'06

Costen, J. Harrell, has a very delightful poem, "Christmas Gladness," on the cover page of the Nashville *Christian Advocate* for December 21, 1923. We regret that lack of space will not permit us to reprint the poem.

J. Allen Morgan, of the Guaranty Trust Company of New York, recently represented Trinity at a conference on Inter-Scholastic debating at Rutgers College.

'11

Prof. Clyde Olin Fisher, of Wesleyan University, contributed a note entitled "An Issue in Economic Theory: 'The Rate of Wages and the Use of Machinery'" to the *American Economic Review* of December, 1923.

'12

J. T. Nicholson, after returning from service with the 32nd Division in France, was appointed service manager of the Cleveland Automobile Company at Cleveland, Ohio. Nicholson was married to Miss Gladys Snyder of New Castle, Penn., on October 3, 1921. They have one daughter who will probably come to Trinity about 1940.

'13

H. F. Taylor has left the Bureau of Fisheries where he was chief of one of the three divisions, to accept a position

as manager of the technological and research department of the Atlantic Coast Fisheries Company. This firm is a corporation of several of the largest firms in New York and is one of the largest and progressive corporations of its kind in the world, distributing about 50 million pounds of fresh fish annually. Taylor has recently invented a new process of freezing fish which is now being manufactured in Canada under a royalty contract. His new address is 1350 Grand Concourse, New York.

'16

Geo. W. Harley is connected with the Municipal Hospital at Hartford, Conn. The following interesting letter was received from him recently.

"From Trinity I went to New Bern, North Carolina, where I taught Scientific subjects in the High School for two years.

"I entered service in 1918, being stationed at the Yale Army Laboratory School in New Haven, Conn. I was an instructor of non-com officers.

"Naturally I stayed there to study medicine, and received the degree of M.D. from Yale in 1923.

"On August 4, 1923, I was married to Miss Winifred Frances Jewell whose home is in Merrimac, Mass. She is a graduate of Bates College, Lewiston, Maine.

"We spent our honeymoon camping and tramping in the White Mountains.

"We are accepted candidates of the Methodist Episcopal Board of Foreign Missions, and have recently been appointed to open a new station in the mountainous section of Liberia, Africa. We will spend a year in London where I will study in the School of Tropical Medicine, and do additional work in surgery."

Lieutenant and Mrs. Beverly Snow and little son, Beverly Snow, Jr., sailed

from New York on January 8 for San Francisco via the Panama Canal. Lieutenant Snow spent some time in Durham and is returning to his post in the Philippines.

'20

Isawo Tanaka is now at Nashville, Tenn., taking work at Vanderbilt University. His address is 458 Wesley Hall. Tanaka writes that "the feeling of old Trinity is great wherever I go."

'23

C. H. Lee is running a filling station at Monroe, N. C.

Pete Rascoo has gone on a Southern tour. A card from him from Havana, Cuba, states that he is still going South.

'24

W. D. Young, ex-'24, whose address is 5 Asheley Apartments, Charleston, South Carolina, is connected with the firm of Young-Yoder Company, wholesale tobacconists, Charleston.

Budd-Piper Roofing Company

W. P. BUDD, '04 Secy. Durham, N. C.

Contractors for

Johns-Manville Asbestos Roofing

Slate and Tile Roofing

Sheet Metal Work

*Contracts Solicited in all parts of
North Carolina*

AMONG THE PROFS

Dr. Allan H. Gilbert read before the Philological Club of the University of North Carolina, January 8, a paper on "Some Perennial Devices of Dramatic Structure Illustrated from Othello."

Prof. F. A. G. Cooper, of the Department of French, was recently elected chairman of a committee on standard high school courses in French. This committee is a part of the North Carolina Modern Language Association.

In the January issue of *Modern Language Notes*, Dr. N. I. White has an article on *The Shelley Society Again*. The article is a reply to one by Professor Walter E. Peck, commenting upon Dr. White's former article, *Shelley's Debt to Alma Murray*, and elaborates several points made in the former article.

The January issue of the *South Atlantic Quarterly* contains an interesting and instructive article by Dr. A. T. Mason on "The Legal Justification for Injunctions in Labor Disputes."

Prof. J. M. Ormond, '02, of the Department of Religious Education, has recently written a life of Dr. J. A. Cunningham for a book of noted North Carolinians to be published soon.

Dr. Frank C. Brown delivered two lectures on folk lore and folk music in Wilmington, N. C., on January 17. These addresses were features of a meeting of the North Carolina Sorosis, member of the National Sorosis. Another feature of the Wilmington meeting was a rendition of folk songs by Miss Margaret Highsmith, of Durham, accom-

panied by Mrs. Bert Cunningham, wife of Dr. Bert Cunningham, Head of the Department of Biology.

Dr. C. W. Edwards, '94, Head of the Department of Physics, gave an interesting lecture on liquid air on January 4 before the Raleigh High School Science Club, Raleigh, N. C., in the High School Auditorium. The *Raleigh Times* of January 5 thus reports the lecture:

"Members of the Raleigh High School Science Club played snowball at the meeting of the Club on Friday night. Outside there was a cold mist of rain, but inside of the High School Auditorium a veritable snow storm of liquid air and frozen carbon monoxide.

"The delicate petals of pink and white roses were transformed in a moment into hard lumps of ice that crumbled at a touch. Eggs were not hard-boiled but hard frozen; rubber tubing was pounded into dust, and lead wire emerged in the bath of liquid air came out elastic and as strong as steel.

"Dr. C. W. Edwards, Head of the Department of Physics of Trinity College, was the wizard who gave the demonstrations with liquid air, making up a program far more interesting than a magician's sleight-of-hand tricks."

Prof. H. E. Spence, '06, of the Department of Religious Training, represented the faculty of Trinity at the Student Volunteer Convention at Indianapolis during the holidays.

Dr. W. K. Boyd, '97, of the History Department, attended the meeting of the American Historical Society at Cleveland, Ohio, during the holidays.

OUR CONTEMPORARIES

Herbert Hoover, writing for the *Princeton Alumni Weekly* has the following to say regarding the obligation of alumni to the universities:

All the things we hope for in the future must take their root in our educational institutions. . . . We must depend largely upon the endowed colleges and universities for the standards of education in America. Our state institutions are over-burdened with numbers; their support from taxation is unable to keep pace with educational demand; they cannot initiate the new, fundamental things that are necessary for the maintenance and advancement of standards. The inspiration and lifting up of public opinion which in turn will support the state universities on all these questions must receive contributions from the independent colleges.

We have an obligation to our individual Alma Mater of at least a minimum equal to the amount that the institution has expended upon us. That obligation is even greater because we each incurred it at a time when we could not then individually afford to repay. It was an advance to each of us on honor that we should support the institution that has enabled us to take greater and more important positions in the world, to do more effective work, than we could have otherwise accomplished. This expenditure of money should be returned for the education of those who follow us. Unless we do so we have prejudiced the opportunities of some one in our country to attain the opportunities that have been given us. If we could inculcate this

spirit of obligation amongst the men who have left our universities the financial problems of our colleges and universities would be solved.

The presidents of our colleges should have the unfaltering support of their alumni for they are dependent upon them to maintain the reputation of their college. It is the reputation of our Alma Mater, its status with the public, that we in our professional life draw upon daily in the insistence upon our proper equipment for the service that we propose to undertake. The high and growing reputation of our Alma Mater adds to each of our individual assets. The president of any of our colleges must look to its graduates for the inspiration of the high service which he must perform.

Undoubtedly football has a fascination, as revealed in the attendance reports recently compiled for the big games throughout the country. Charles Franklin Thwing, President Emeritus of Western Reserve University, concisely states the reason for this fascination, in an article which appeared in *The Case Alumnus* for December.

1—It stands for generalship. It indicates planning, strategy, adjustment of means to ends, the appreciation of strength and of weaknesses.

2—It stands for a fight. It means antagonism, intellectual, physical, force meeting force, skill meeting skill, judgment meeting judgment.

3—It stands for a vast variety of plays, team, individual, in combination, in singles, drop kicking, punting, passing, carrying the ball, interference.

4—In these plays, it stands for suddenness of change, of important changes indeed. A single minute or a single move may turn certain defeat into incredible triumph, or an assured victory into irremediable disaster.

5—It means to the individual a wonderful union of all the forces of his person. It commands the coördination of sight with judgment, of judgment with will, of will with the exterior act. Nerves of many sorts join with muscles of many functions.

6—For the individual, too, the game involves risks. These risks are less serious than the casual spectator can believe. These risks are indeed slight in case each of the two competing teams is well trained, and they are not slight in case only one is well and the other ill trained. Be it added, the risks are great when each team lacks proper training.

Such a combination of elements cannot fail to constitute a game in which the public has profound interest.

The Albion *Alumni Bulletin* recently carried a very interesting item about the student pastor of that college. A paragraph of the item conveys the usefulness of this officer in the college community.

“The Student Pastor of Albion College is, in brief, the representative of the alumni assigned to the work of looking after the religious welfare of their sons and daughters, who are for the first time away from the stabilizing influences of the family circle and the home church. He is the pastor, the friend, the religious leader of every young man and woman in college.”

FOOTBALL SONG

TRINITY-CAROLINA GAME

1893

(Tune, “Hold the Fort”)

“Hold the fort! *Matubby's* coming,
Bucking thru the line
After him the team is humming.
Don't they do it fine?

“See *Bob Tuttle* fairly flying
Around the end he goes.
The ‘Versity men are all a-sighing
Hark ye to their woes!

“Won't we score a touch down and goal.
Four or five minutes are out
Colewell, Hartsell, Avery, and Cole
Give us all a shout.

“*Whitaker* makes us all content.
Durham and *Eure* as ends.
Flowers gets the ball from center,
And he quickly sends.”

Doctor Craven and His Boys

(Continued from Page 71)

Then, in the light of the above presentation of facts, what of the “*dictum*” standing at the head of this article?

To make a like record, the Durham Trinity, within twenty-five years of her history, would have to parade—

Ten U. S. Senators. Twenty members of Congress.

Fifteen Lieutenant Governors. Thirty College Presidents.

Twenty-five Superior Court Judges. Forty College Professors and so on down the line of the above Craven catalogue.

Then what of the “*dictur*”? Veritas. You make answer.



Eight thousand miles saved on every trip

It used to be 13,307 miles from New York to San Francisco by sea; it is now only 5,262.

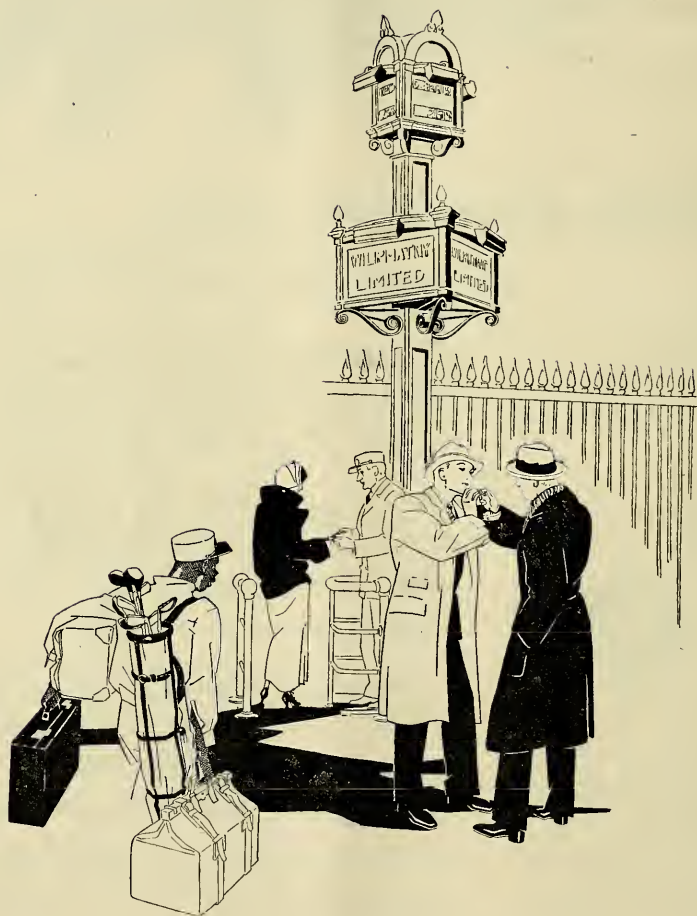
The Panama Canal, which seemed such a heavy expense when it was built, is an immense national economy.



To lighten human labor, shorten distance, and save money—these are the services of electricity. General Electric Company makes much of the apparatus by which electricity works, and stamps it with the monogram shown above.

A greater economy because of the 1,500 General Electric motors which do its work—pulling the ships through, pumping water, opening and closing the locks—all at such a little cost.

GENERAL ELECTRIC



"What a difference
just a few cents make!"

FATIMA

Gray Manufacturing Co.
Parkdale Mills, Inc.
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 1
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 2
Arlington Cotton Mills
Arrow Mills, Inc.
Myrtle Mills, Inc.
Arkray Mills, Inc.

*Spinners and Doublers Fine Combed
and Double Carded*

LONG STAPLE PEELER and EGYPTIAN YARNS

20's to 120's

Put up in all Descriptions for the Following Industries:

ELECTRICAL

LACE

MERCERIZERS

WEAVERS

KNITTERS

THREAD

MAIN OFFICE:
Gastonia, N. C.

DIVISION OFFICES:
Boston
Philadelphia
Chicago
Chattanooga

GENERAL SALES OFFICE:
New York City



3,400 Years Ago

**Tut-Ankh-Amen had his Wealth Buried with him for
Use in the Next World**

Throughout all these centuries it has been unproductive. Today it is only a hoard for a museum.

If it had been possible for this Egyptian King to put his money to work in profitable investments, his fortune today could be equal to the wealth of a gigantic empire.

But they did not know that money could be made to work.

How different it is today!

But money, like any other employee, must have a reputable employer so that the wages, or interest, of invested funds may be regular and certain, and the wealth itself be returned intact to its owner at a given time.

Carefully selected investments provide the best method of securing an income and keep your fortune free from the hazards of the changes wrought by time.

We offer our services to investors in assisting them to select sound investments.

DURFEY & MARR

Investment Securities

RALEIGH, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Vol. X

MARCH, 1924

No. 3

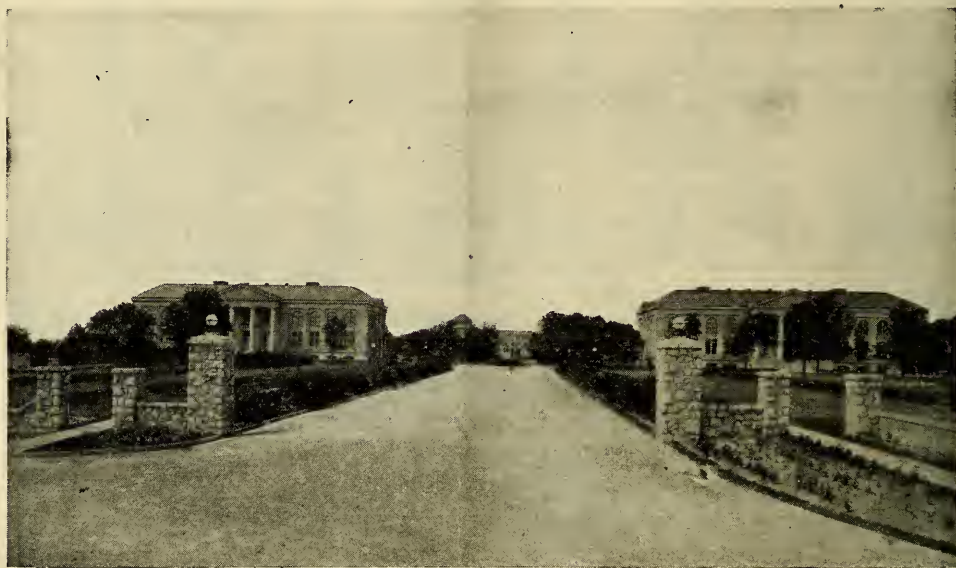
Department of History

Phi Beta Kappa

Jones Reports March 1

Second Honors in Basketball

Der Tag—June 3



Trinity College

A well endowed institution of Education dedicated to the development of men.

Campus, Buildings and Equipment excellently appointed.

Faculty of Highly Trained Educators.

Curriculum Gives Wide Range of Courses.

Schools of Law, Engineering, Education and Religion.

EXPENSES MODERATE

For Catalogue, etc. Address

R. L. FLOWERS

SECRETARY TO THE CORPORATION

TRINITY COLLEGE

DURHAM, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE TRINITY COLLEGE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Volume X.

MARCH, 1924

Number 3

COLLEGE NEWS

Professor Flowers Ill

Alumni and friends everywhere will regret to learn that Prof. R. L. Flowers, Secretary and Treasurer of the College, had to undergo a very serious surgical operation recently. The operation was performed on February 19th at the Polyclinic Hospital, 18th and Lombard Streets, Philadelphia, Pa., and Prof. Flowers will probably remain there for a few weeks. Since the operation his condition has steadily improved and he will soon be able to be out again. Late reports from Mrs. Flowers state that he is getting along very nicely.

For many years Prof. Flowers has endeared himself to hundreds of students by his kind consideration and helpfulness in their problems, and his unselfish service to the College has been immeasurable. His absence for even a short while is keenly felt and every member of the great Trinity family wishes for him a speedy and certain recovery.

Woodrow Wilson Memorial Service

Trinity laid aside all student activities recently, and for one hour paid a fitting tribute to the late Woodrow Wilson. The memorial services were held in the Y. M. C. A. Hall, and the main feature of the services was an address by Dr. W. T. Laprade, of the Department of History.

Dr. Laprade eulogized the late ex-President as the most suitable man for the job of President that the country has ever had. Trained professionally, educationally, and practically for President, Woodrow Wilson, he declared, was the best equipped executive ever in the White House.

And Woodrow Wilson was a prophet. Like the prophets of Israel, he had prophetic visions of the future welfare of not only his own people but of the entire world. He conceived and labored untiringly over the idea of a human organization that would expel the curse of war forever from mankind. While temporarily defeated in his scheme of the League of Nations, his work and influence have been established throughout the world; and future generations will see to it that his work has not been in vain.

Trinity and Durham Join Hands

If a coöperative plan submitted by a committee composed of members of the College faculty to the Durham Chamber of Commerce is carried out, Trinity and the City of Durham will join hands in the work of making the College and the City bigger and better. The committee which worked out the plan for mutual work and help was composed of Dr. W. K. Boyd, '97, head of the Department of History; Dr. P. M. Gross, head of the

ALUMNI DAY—TUESDAY, JUNE 3

Department of Chemistry; and Prof. Holland Holton, '07, head of the Department of Education.

High spots in the plan are a scientific and social survey of Durham City and County to disclose the latent natural resources and social conditions on which the future growth of the College and the City depend; the establishment of industrial and scientific laboratories to solve the problems of industry, health, and sanitation which are not now provided for; coöperation in educational matters through evening classes, preparation of reading lists and club programs, and service to the city school system in ministering to school needs, such as the establishment of a college demonstration school, substitute teachers taken from the Department of Education at the College, etc.

Gift to Library

The Trinity College Library has received from W. W. Flowers, '94, of New York City, a set of the famous *Chronicles of America*, published by the Yale University Press, the books to be added to the collection established in memory of Col. George W. Flowers, father of the donor and of Prof. R. L. Flowers, Treasurer of the College. Col. Flowers was for a number of years a member of the Board of Trustees of the College.

The set of books consist of 50 volumes in beautiful hand-tooled bindings. This particular set becomes all the more valuable because of the fact that the edition has gone out of print. The volumes are under the general editorship of Allen Johnson, well-known Professor of American History at Yale University. Each volume contains an interesting and exhaustive treatment of some phase of American History from the period of discovery and exploration down to the present day.

Holland Thompson, noted North Carolinian, is the author of two volumes on *The New South* and *The Age of Invention*. One of the most illuminating volumes of the entire set was prepared by Burton J. Hendrick, famous New England writer, on *The Age of Big Business*. Mr. Hendrick is known to North Carolinians especially by his work "*Life and Letters of Walter Hines Page*," beloved North Carolina statesman and writer, and a former student at Trinity.

The members of Col. Flowers' family have established a fund the income from which is to be used for the purchase of books for the Library. In addition to those books already purchased, others are made from time to time by individual gifts.

Vote on Bok Plan

By a vote of 482 to 80 the student body endorsed the Bok Peace Plan at a recent balloting by each of the four classes. The faculty's vote was 25 to 1 in favor of the plan. The voting came at the end of much discussion of the peace award by the famous Philadelphian by both the students and the other members of the College community.

The interest of Trinity in the Peace Plan was accentuated by the fact that Dr. C. H. Levermore, winner of the \$100,000 prize, was a visitor on the Trinity campus on two separate occasions. He has a number of friends here who rejoice with him in the recognition that he has attained.

Dr. von Schulze-Gaevernitz Speaks

Expressing faith in the ideals enunciated and fought for by Woodrow Wilson and predicting that they will yet banish war forever from the war-weary world, Dr. von Schulze-Gaevernitz, distinguished German economist delivered an interesting lecture to the student body

recently on the subject "The Peace of Versailles and the Reparation Problem."

The speaker related the political and economic aspects of the war in England, Germany, and France and pointed out how much better off each country would have been if Wilson's noble plans had succeeded. Wilson, he said, was one of the few men in the world during the war with ideals; and he stuck to them with tenacity. The entire address was interwoven with the ideals of Wilson in trying to perpetuate peace:

No words were spared by the speaker in denouncing the 33 billion dollar indemnity imposed on his country, and he declared that such a debt is as impossible for Germany to pay as it is for her to present the moon to her enemies. Economic conditions are impossible for the payment of such a debt.

Debate Preliminaries

Preliminaries for the Trinity-Swarthmore debate were held at the College recently, and W. L. Clegg, of Murphy, and Freeman Twaddell, of Durham, were chosen to represent Trinity in that forensic contest. W. A. Kale, of Asheville, was chosen as alternate. The debate will be held in Durham February 29.

The debate will be along the open forum style; that is, the procedure will be shifted from colleges to individual students. Each college must have at least two speakers, one on each side of the question. Then as many other speakers will be allowed to speak on one side or the other as wish to. The audience acts as judges of the debate and makes its award not as to which College wins but as to which side is victorious.

New Registration

With the registration of 12 new students at Trinity, the total enrollment for

the year has been increased to 1057, which number is nearly two hundred in excess of any previous enrollment in the history of the College. Among the new students are two public school teachers taking the special teacher courses, one graduate student, one junior, one sophomore, and seven freshmen.

Famous Educators Speak

Dr. Bertrand M. Tipple, President of the International College in Rome, Italy, and Dr. John G. Benson, Executive Secretary of the College, made an interesting talk in the Craven Memorial Hall recently on the subject "Religious Liberty and Education versus Religious Autocracy in Europe." The talks were heard by a large number of students and many Durham citizens.

To Lecture at Trinity

Dr. H. C. Cole, of the Department of Botany of the University of Chicago, will deliver a lecture at Trinity sometime in March under the auspices of the Crowell Science Club. Dr. Cole's lecture, which will deal with some vital scientific subject, is one of a series of such lectures that are being given at Trinity this year by the Science Club.

Miss Baldwin Arrives

Miss Alice M. Baldwin, Dean of Women at Trinity, has come to the College to take up her duties after being given a leave of absence of half a year immediately upon her election to this position at the last meeting of the Board of Trustees. Miss Baldwin has been doing some work during the last few months at the University of Chicago leading up to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in History.

Miss Baldwin first became connected with Trinity as acting Dean of Women in the summer school last summer. She

holds both the A.B. and A.M. degrees from Cornell University; and has done a great deal of work at Columbia University. For the past few years she has studied in the University of Chicago working toward her Doctor's degree. Her extensive travels in Europe and her exceptional university training give her a very high recommendation for the position which she has actively taken up at Trinity.

Miss Baldwin succeeds Mrs. Zebulon B. Vance, who has been acting Dean of Women during the first part of the present college year. Mrs. Vance has been very popular with the women students and her leaving has occasioned many expressions of regret among the co-eds. Mrs. Vance is the wife of Major Z. B. Vance, son of the famous War Governor of North Carolina and a retired officer in the regular United States Army.

Another Literary Prize

Trinity students are manifesting a great degree of interest in the announcement by Mrs. Edith Vanderbilt that she will award this year a complete set of O. Henry's short stories to that bona fide college student who writes the best short story during the present year. For several years a like prize has been offered to Trinity sophomores by Mr. Thomas H. Southgate in memory of his father, James H. Southgate, who was for more than a score of years a member of the Board of Trustees of the College, and in whose memory the handsome Woman's Building at Trinity was named.

Mr. James H. Southgate established this prize and awarded it annually to the best debater in the sophomore class; but his son, who is continuing the prize, is awarding it each year to that member of the second-year class who writes the best short story during the year.

Profs Form Gymn Class

The professors of the College have organized a gym class which meets every Tuesday and Thursday night, members of which have a hard work-out under the direction of "Cap" Card one night and Herman Steiner the other night. More than 25 of the profs are taking advantage of this opportunity to keep in good physical trim; and the report goes that many rough and tumble basketball and handball contests are waged in the gym on these nights.

Students in Athletics

In round numbers four hundred students at Trinity are taking or will take part in major athletics as try-outs for the various varsity teams during the present year. Add to this number the members of the freshman, sophomore, and junior classes who are required to take physical exercise in or out of the gymnasium, and the resulting statistics show that more than nine-tenths of the 1057 students of the College are taking physical training in some manner or other.

Students Teach Physical Education

The 25 students taking Physical Ed. 1 under Herman Steiner, head of the Department of Physical Education, are now having an opportunity of putting into practice what they have learned about teaching others to take physical exercise and do gymnastics. For the Physical Department of the Watts Street School, under the Durham Public School System, has been turned over to this class.

The College class in Physical Education will have charge of only the first four grades at present, but it is planned to have them take over the fifth and sixth grades at some early date. This

instruction will be entirely in charge of the student members of Steiner's Physical Ed. class, who will take turns in going over to the school and in giving the kiddies a work-out.

Yellow Jacket Cast

The cast for the *Yellow Jacket*, the spring play to be produced by the College Dramatic Club, was chosen after several try-outs which were thrown open to the College community and to which some two hundred odd students responded.

The play will be presented just a few days before the Easter holidays according to present plans. And it is probable that the play may be carried on a tour of the eastern end of the State if the Trinity alumni chapters in these eastern cities will consent to give it financial support.

The play is a unique piece of dramatic art composed in imitation of the Chinese drama. Everywhere that it has been staged critics have hailed it with the highest praise, and it has been presented in every capital and metropolis throughout the civilized world. New York, London, Berlin, Munich, Vienna, Budapest, Petrograd, and Moscow in turn have set upon it the seal of their artistic and popular approval. In literal truth the *Yellow Jacket* may be called "The Play That Has Charmed the World."

Following are the characters of the play in order of their appearance: Property Man, S. W. Pickens; Chorus, J. D. Seerest; Wu Sin Yin, Governor of the Province, H. J. Hatcher; Due Jung Fah, second wife of Wu Sin, Merle Davis; Tso, maid to Due Jung Fah, Sallie Taylor; Chee Moo, first wife of Wu Sin Yin, Marian Butler; Tai Fah Min, father of Due Jung Fah, G. V. Allen; Assistant Property Men, E. L. Cannon

and W. S. Hinkle; Suey Sin Fah, wife of Lee Sin and maid of the first wife, Chee Moo, Mary Glen Loyd; Lee Sin, the first farmer, L. B. Hollowell; Wu Fah Din, Raymond Snipes; Wu Hoo Git, Clarence James; Moy Fah Loy, Plum Blossom, Elizabeth Roberts; See Noi, nurse, Margaret Leadbetter; Tai Char Shoong, Alva Spann; the Widow Ching, Lucy Glasson; Git Hok Gar, philosopher and scholar, Frank Craven; Kom Loi, A. H. Young; Loy Gong, D. L. Fouts; Musician, H. E. Sheetz.

Fraternity

Forty-seven men were pledged to the Greek letter fraternities at Trinity on February 14, after two weeks of the usual hard and rough rushing. Many "bumps" were scored and quite a few freshmen upset the dope as to what they would accept. On a whole the rushing season was quite tame, and in view of the new ruling that freshmen must pass four courses before being pledged or bid, the number was much less this year than usual.

The Pi Kappa Alpha's and Sigma Chi's led the field with eight new men each. The Pi Kappa Alpha fraternity pledged Ben Atkins and Murray Atkins of Gastonia; Bob Finley, Asheville; John P. Frank and A. M. Rector of Mount Airy; E. J. Burnes, Carthage; Alex Warlick and J. S. Warlick of Newton. The Sigma Chi's pledged John H. Sykes of Greensboro; Malcolm Lander of Brazil; W. V. Sprinkle, Asheville; Robert Cole and Thomas Leath of Rockingham; Ben Ramsey, Martinsville, Va.; Spencer Bell and Fred Ware of Charlotte. The Alpha Tau Omega fraternity took William Nicholson, Bath; Charles Farris, Amos R. Kearns and Welch Harris, of High Point. Kappa Sigma's pledged Thomas Bridgers and William Anderson of Wilson; Thomas Shinn of Norwood; John Moore

of Statesville; and George Leach of Washington. The Kappa Alpha's bid J. E. Suiter, Jr., Garysburg; Ed Morris, Asheboro; and Cecil M. Rhodes of Hendersonville. Delta Sigma Phi got William Speed of Durham, and Sherman Godfrey of Spencer. Pi Kappa Phi bid Burt H. Colt, Hendersonville; Courtney Bright, Durham; Sam Bundy, Farmville; William Taylor, Graham; Sam Vest, Haw River; and W. R. Morecock, Newport News, Va. Siga Phi Epsilon took in J. E. Johnson, Waynesville, and William Lipscomb of Ninety Six, S. C. The Chi Tau's took in Graham Burkheimer of Wilmington, and Harold Winley of Belhaven. The Beta Pi's initiated W. R. Brown, Memphis; R. B. Billings, Durham; M. R. Brock, Trenton; E. W. H. Lagerstedt, Brockton, Mass.; A. R. Barrett, Farmville; L. F. Thompson, Shelby; and E. C. Crumley, Canton.

TRINITY WAR RECORDS
TRINITY COLLEGE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA

Full Name..... Class.....
Present Occupation.....
Permanent Address.....
Military or Naval Record:
(Give date and place of enlistment)
Entered Army.....
Navy
Marines
Other Branches.....
What Branch of Service.....
(i. e. Infantry, Artillery, etc.)
With What Rank.....
Regiment, Company or Unit.....
What Warrants, Ratings or Commissions, including Promotions, did you hold? Give place and date of each.....
.....
Outline of Service from time of Enlistment to Discharge.....
.....
Battles
Date and Place of Discharge.....
.....
Present Rating in Reserve or National Guard.....
Decorations (Give Occasion).....
.....
Injuries
Service other than Military or Naval.....
.....
Please send Photograph in Uniform if possible.

This information is for the purpose of putting in permanent form the record of the services rendered to the United States by Trinity men. Detailed information is desired in every case, and you are requested to give a full account of yourself.

COME BACK FOR COMMENCEMENT

PLATO TRACY DURHAM, '95

Graduating from Trinity College at a time when the College was beginning effectively to carry out the aim expressed in the first article of our Constitution . . . "to advance learning in all lines of truth; to defend scholarship against all false notions and ideals; to develop a Christian love of freedom and truth; to promote a . . . spirit of tolerance; to discourage . . . strife; and render the largest permanent service to the individual, the State, the nation, and the church," Plato Tracy Durham has done much to portray the standard sought for the graduate of Trinity. He has stood out as a leader among men, and in countless ways has revealed the strong ideals inspired by his Alma Mater.

A strong spirit of Americanism has been fostered here, and nationalism has always stood out as against sectionalism. "The first United States flag to float over a non-military college in the South, I think was here. And here was originated the unique and beautiful ceremony about the flag that marks the opening and closing of every college year. And here leaders of thought and action from all parts of the country were brought to speak to students and public, and constant effort has been made to bring students and public into the great currents of American thought and life." So states President Few in his report for 1917.

No finer tribute can be paid Dr. Durham, scholar, educator and patriot, that he is, than the following editorial, "Exalting Americanism," published in the *New York Times* of February 3.

"The recent unveiling of the Lee Memorial on Stone Mountain might easily

have been made the occasion of reopening the old wounds of the Civil War. Some feared that it would be. Lee is the great hero of the South, and the ceremonies might have been given a turn which would look like magnifying a sectional patriotism. Happily, nothing of the kind occurred. The oration of the day, delivered by Professor Durham of Emory University, took for its theme not Lee the Virginian, not Lee the great soldier, but Lee the American. His military career was dealt with only in passing. Chief emphasis was laid upon his magnanimous acceptance of defeat and his 'leadership back into the house of America.' To his invaluable service in that respect, a fitting tribute was paid long ago by a Northerner, Charles Francis Adams. One passage in Professor Durham's address was both striking and daring. It was that in which he coupled Lincoln with Lee. He said:

"I pause to quiet the high emotions that sweep the heart. I, a son and grandson of Confederate officers, with you in whose veins runs that heritage of flame, stand uncovered at the name of Lincoln. Let us thank God that in the holy of holies of America's heart sleep such great ashes; let us thank God that in the morning stars and the flag above us shines the gentle and immortal light of his soul. Son of the cabin, child of the wilderness, we salute you!"

"It is probable that the annals of Southern memorial exercises would be searched in vain for a parallel to such an utterance. But it was received with hearty applause by the audience, which included many ex-Confederate soldiers. The incident is noteworthy as a convincing sign of the way in which today all parts of the nation are bound together in a common Americanism."

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published by the Alumni Association of Trinity College. Issued monthly from October to July inclusive.

RICHARD E. THIGPEN, '22, Editor and Business Manager, Durham, North Carolina.

Board of Managers—DR. W. K. BOYD, '97; M. A. BRIGGS, '09; WILLIS SMITH, '10; R. E. THIGPEN, '22.

Associate Managing Editor—BANKS ARENDELL, '17.

Associate Editors—HOLLAND HOLTON, '07; H. E. SPENCE, '07; JULE B. WARREN, '08; S. S. ALDERMAN, '13; LOUIS I. JAFFE, '11, MRS. KENNETH M. BRIM, '20.

Service for the Graduate

What's your problem?

There should be at Trinity College an agency that could and would help every Trinity man and woman, and outsiders too, in solving problems in the school-room, the factory, the office, yea, even in the home. This agency should go further and in some way connect up every member of the great Trinity family with the right job. In other words, not only serve as a semi-research bureau for professions and industry, but also as an appointment bureau for individuals.

The faculty of Trinity is made up of experts in various lines. Some of these are actively at work on research problems and are thereby enabled to better direct their efforts toward training their students for problems that will actually arise in everyday life. Others have not caught the vision and confine their efforts solely to the curriculum, and haven't made use of the "case" system in teaching. An organization, whether it be a Bureau of Educational Service or what-not, would marshal our forces and put

every agency at the College to work in the interest of the graduate after he leaves college.

Many young lawyers flounder hopelessly amid a sea of conflicting statutes and perplexing precedents; the young school teacher, lacking experience in everything and only familiar with the "text," faces problems daily that either make or break him; filled with theory and ambition, the young business man attempts to follow the economic theories of business, only to go on the rocks in uncharted seas of industry; the chemist or the engineer applies a formula or method to a certain problem and reaches a totally different result from that desired. What is the result? Many give up, not for lack of tenacity of purpose but for lack of a helping hand at the critical period.

Many Trinity men need Trinity men in their service. There are a great many alumni of other institutions in business who make it a practice to try graduates of their own college in their business whenever it is possible to obtain them. Trinity alumni could well afford to give younger alumni an opportunity in their office or factory or school. There would then be an *esprit d'corps* (so to speak) in the organization.

Most of the technical schools have succeeded in "selling" their recent graduates into the service of the older graduates. Institutions, other than the purely technical, have established this custom. Harvard, Columbia, Yale, Dartmouth, Lehigh, and many others have successful bureaus of this nature that not only place the graduates but also assist the self supporting student in making his way. We lack a thorough organization to serve the graduates and students of Trinity in this respect.

The Department of Chemistry is doing industrial research, the Department of

COME BACK FOR COMMENCEMENT

Education is beginning to scratch the surface of educational service, and the Department of Religious Training is functioning in no uncertain degree in this respect; yet a beginning has only been made. Now is the time to perfect plans and organizations in order that the ever increasing number of graduates might be so placed and assisted as to reflect the greatest credit on *Alma Mater*.

Trinity Bests Mahommet

When Mahommet found out that the mountain would not come to him, he went to the mountain. Trinity is not following the example of this stubborn bulk of earth, for "it is going to the people."

So says a North Carolina newspaper editor in an interesting editorial entitled "The Colleges Going to the People." And it is undeniably true.

It is well enough for a college to equip itself for properly training for future lives of usefulness those students who seek what it has to offer within its portals. But those who want the training a college gives but who are not able to go after it; what of them?

Trinity has the answer to that timely question. Announcement has been made that the Trinity College Summer School will "go to the people" this summer when a branch summer school will be operated at Oriental to serve eastern North Carolina and perhaps one at Lake Junaluska for the people of the western section of the State. The latter branch, it is officially reported, will be opened up probably this summer, certainly next summer.

This extension work is as directly in line with Trinity's ideal and desire to serve the people as its scheme of coöperation with the City of Durham in mat-

ters of social, economic, health, and educational betterment. Trinity realizes that service should begin at home but should not stay there.

Speaking of the modern colleges in general, and Trinity in particular, which are serving the people through extension service, the newspaper editor referred to above has this to say:

"They are not cloisters which must be sought out by young men and women; they are evangels of learning and they go forth into the byways to find those who need their message."

Trinity, therefore, by outside service, contradicts the age-old Mahommet adage. Or does it modernize it to read: If Mahommet wants to and for unpreventable reasons is not able to come to the mountain, then the mountain will go to him?

"Seeking After the Truth"

One of the highest standards a college can possibly set for its students is to seek after the truth. And perhaps the biggest compliment anyone can pay a college is to say that it permits and encourages its students to seek after the truth.

On one occasion ex-President Theodore Roosevelt gave this high praise to Trinity College:

"I know of no other college which has so nobly set forth as the object of its being the principles to which every college should be devoted, in whatever portion of this Union it may be placed. . . . You stand for academic freedom, for the right of private judgment, for the duty more incumbent upon the scholar than upon any other man, to tell the truth as he sees it, to claim for himself and to give others the largest liberty in seeking after the truth."

It should be a source of great pride and gratification to Trinity Alumni everywhere to know that their Alma Mater stands for the truth not only, but that it reserves to its students the "largest liberty in seeking after the truth."

Truth is nothing more than the right side of every question, and the best way to get on the right side of everything is to know and weigh both sides before passing judgment.

And it was in line with this policy of wisdom that prompted Trinity in welcoming Dr. von Schulze-Gaevernitz, distinguished German economist, to present Germany's side of the reparations question to the students here. It is a far-fetched presumption that argues against a body of modern college students' hearing the unpopular side of any argument. The reparations tangle is vital to everyone, college students not excepted. The problem, moreover, will become more vital to the student when he gets out of college and into business or professional life.

We repeat; the best way to get on the right side of any question is to hear both sides of it. And the best way to make impossible that freedom of judgment that begets sound decisions is to withhold one side of the question. Well weighed and thoroughly thought out decisions, and not prejudice, engender mental independence.—B.

War Records

The Alumni Secretary's office is busy sending out questionnaires about your record in the service of Uncle Sam. When you receive your blank, please cooperate and send the data in at once. Every question asked is pertinent to the subject and in order to compile a complete record, we must have full details.

Any suggestions or assistance that you can give us in this undertaking will be greatly appreciated.

Many institutions have already completed this work in the interest of their archives, Trinity hopes to have the Record for Commencement. The Alumni Memorial Gymnasium is intimately related to this project and it is fitting that the one be dedicated and the other published at Commencement. Those of you who attend Commencement will have an opportunity to not only see the Memorial but also to read the Record.

Elsewhere in this number you will find a form for your War Record which you may use if the form mailed does not reach you.

All data should be in by March 15th.

James B. Duke

Recently the *Charlotte Observer* carried an editorial which portrays Mr. Duke in the right light and which came opportunely by reason of unjust criticism of him by certain newspapers in this section. Being a benefactor of Trinity, Mr. Duke always interests Trinity men and women, and I am sure that the alumni appreciate this much deserved tribute to him.

"In recent months the newspapers in this part of the country have been exploiting Mr. James B. Duke in a new light. It is significant, in that it shows the papers and the people are coming into a finer appreciation of the fact that the biggest lump of Gold that Duke carries in possession is his heart. His virtues are coming out of the seclusion in which he has endeavored to keep them enveloped. The public is coming into an appreciation of Duke as he is and as he has been. The "new light" which

the newspapers are shedding around him gives evidence of this fact. In disbursement of blessings to humanity Duke is the State's biggest factor. The *Observer* submits, with its cordial endorsement, this appreciation in example from the pen of Mr. Archibald Johnson, in *Charity and Children*:

"James B. Duke is a man of wonderful power. He is rated as the fifth richest man in America. But his ability as a money maker is not by any means the most remarkable thing about this man. Nor is money making the passion of his life. There have been many financial wizards in the world. Jay Gould was one. Hetty Green was another, Stinnes, of Germany, is a third. But the power to pile up dollars was the chief and only concern of these money mongers. Duke sees much more in life than merely raking in the coin of the realm. His benefactions to Trinity College gave to the world the first glimpse of the real man; but he has gone much beyond the establishment of one institution, as great a blessing as this has been. He is giving his time and thought now not so much to making money as to spending it for the good of mankind. He has what many a rich man totally lacks, namely, the obligation that wealth lays upon the man blessed with the capacity to make it. Furthermore, the glare and glitter of the financial realm in which he is a master has not lessened his love for his native State or blinded him to the debt he owes her. We are told that Mr. Duke is now at work on a plan to provide for every county a hospital, fully equipped and ably manned for the care and cure of the sick, its benefits not to be confined to those able to pay their way, but for everybody upon whom the hand of affliction has fallen. This great system will be so financed out of the profits of

the Southern Power Company as to maintain itself and thus not levy a dollar of tax on the public treasury. It is a wonderful vision that has come to this marvelous man, of playing the Good Samaritan through the ages, to those not able to help themselves. Like the Good Samaritan, Duke will not only bind up the wounds of the travelers overtaken by disease, but will pay their way at the inn until they are recovered. Rockefeller has felt the call to help mankind in many ways; Carnegie, less practical and helpful than Rockefeller, has spent millions for the public good, but Duke, if his dream comes true, will have gone far beyond either of these men of vast possessions in his ministry of mercy to mankind. In view of the wonderful provision in behalf of our sick and suffering, that is assuming shape in the massive brain of James B. Duke, smaller men who never had such a conception in all their lives should cease to throw rocks at him, but should find joy in doing everything possible to cheer him on his way!"

What's the Origin

"Braxton Craven was the greatest man in the world and that he was the next greatest," runs the record of ancient times when a student of Dr. Craven begins to reminisce. It is believed by many that this was the first lesson Dr. Craven taught his students. Mr. J. D. Hodges, '73, contributed an article to the February REGISTER containing this statement. Mr. A. W. Stamey, '24, contributed an article to the December REGISTER in which he attributes the statement to O'Henry's mother. Dr. W. H. Pegram, '73, wrote a similar statement in an article for the REGISTER some years ago.

As the years go by this statement will be shrouded in obscurity and the opportunity to definitely word and preserve this challenge to ambition will be lost. Dr. Craven was truly an inspiration to all who aspired to knowledge under his tutelage.

Hall of Fame

The life of Trinity College is distinctly marked by four periods, each bearing the impress of a noble character, who stood out as "defender of the faith." The first was the foundation period—slow but sure—under the guiding hand of Braxton Craven. The second was the transition period—the forerunner of progress and accomplishment—successfully carried through by John Franklin Crowell. The third was the building period directed by John Carlisle Kilgo. The fourth is the present modern, progressive and expansion period of William Preston Few. Each of these educators have wrought magnificently and to each is due a large measure of credit for the present success of Trinity. Their colleagues coöperated in every period, but achievement has been possible only by reason of their leadership.

We are fortunate in being able to trace our development through these four periods in which only four men have served as president of Trinity. These men should form the nucleus of a Hall of Fame; around which we could place the other great servants of the College.

The first step in this direction would be to procure suitable and representative portraits of our distinguished presidents and place them in a Hall of Fame of our own.

Your Class

Reunions are held once in five years. Sometimes you come back in the interim, and sometimes you don't even come back for the reunion. When you do come for Commencement why not help your class to put on something distinctive, something that will be remembered for many years? If your class is a "major domo" this year, if this is year fifth, tenth, twenty-fifth anniversary, more or less, why not get all the "gang" back and stage a real reunion? The youngsters have all heard of the "good old days" and now want to be shown. If your class isn't scheduled for a reunion this year, come anyway.

On March 15 there will be a meeting of representatives from the reunion classes to make definite plans for class programs at Commencement. You will be welcome at this meeting. We would like to get each class to put on some distinctive feature on Alumni Day, and we would like to have every class recognized, not by the ordinary class ribbon, but by the costume or paraphernalia the class may adopt as its insignia.

Commencement, June 1 to 4, will be the best yet. The Alumni Day program can and should be the big feature. It's up to you.

PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS

Lucille Cobb Smoot, born December 13, 1923, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Watson Smoot, '17, at Gastonia, North Carolina.

Isaac LeRoy Shaver, Jr., son of Mr. and Mrs. I. L. Shaver, '19, born at Kobe, Japan, on December 30, 1923.

Doris Tabitha Hurley, daughter of Rev. and Mrs. J. Bascom Hurley, '18, was born on January 21, 1924, at Milton, North Carolina.

CONTRIBUTED

THE DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

By WILLIAM K. BOYD, '97

Professor of History

During the past five years the Department of History has been reorganized. The motive in that reorganization has been a conviction that new conditions should be met with new methods, and the new conditions are the result of the World War. That conflict clearly disclosed forces of which many had been conscious but which had been too obscure for intelligent interpretation. Suddenly came a new perspective, and a veritable new world of facts and ideas to be exploited. Certainly since 1914 every thoughtful person has been compelled to revise his judgments concerning the civilization of his own time. Today also, as never before, the lives of Americans and the destiny of their nation are influenced by conditions existing in other countries. Such being the case, should not our colleges give as much attention in their history curriculum to Modern Europe and the recent development of the United States as to civilizations that are extinct and to centuries of the remote past? Moreover, if the aim of collegiate instruction is to make citizens rather than technicians and specialists, should not that instruction as a whole be based largely on the thought and experience of modern civilization?

The influence of these questions is seen, first of all, in the new content of History I. If only one course in History be required of college students, should it not be designed to give a suffi-

cient background for the understanding of the world today and also an introduction to some of its specific problems? So History I is no longer Ancient and Mediaeval History or Mediaeval and Modern History, as of yore, but a survey of Modern and Contemporaneous Europe and the United States since 1865. Such a course requires, in addition to text books, lectures, library readings, map drawings, and the discussion of some contemporary political and economic problems. The results have justified the change of content. Undoubtedly the student of today is more interested in Napoleon, Cavour, Bismarck, Cleveland, Roosevelt, and Wilson than in Plato, Alcibiades, Caesar, Charlemagne, Luther or Calvin; and such modern movements as nationalism, the industrial revolution, socialism and the balance of power elicit more discussion than ancient imperialism, feudalism, or even the Protestant Revolt. In the matter of electives the result has been notable; the number of students taking work in the second year and beyond equals the number in History I, which averages 260. Moreover, the number of students that are motivated into history as a profession has likewise increased; four of our graduates this year hold assistantships, scholarships, or fellowships in various universities, two are at the college working for the master's degree, and two

others, engaged at present in teaching, have nearly completed our requirements for the master's degree in History.

Beyond History I are two groups of courses. One of these consists of broad, general surveys of Modern European and American History. History II, Modern Civilization, offered by Professor Laprade, descends from pre-war days, but the admission of Sophomores is limited next year to those who made an average of 85 on History I; thus the membership of the course is largely Juniors and Seniors. For all Sophomores who have had History I, and also open to Juniors, there is another course in Modern Europe, History XVI, which traces the major movements in modern Europe since the sixteenth century; the instructor is Assistant Professor Carroll, who comes to us from the University of Michigan. Because these courses cover similar ground, both may not be taken for credit. Another broad general course instituted four years ago, is History IX, a survey of American History to 1860. Its unique feature is that the members make no individual purchases of books but each contributes a certain sum to a class fund. With this sufficient books are purchased and placed in the Library as the gift of the class. These consist of certain texts, duplicates of books required to be read by all, and books necessary for the preparation of term papers. By this means the book bill of the individual student is reduced, the whole class becomes a benefactor of the Library, and the Library in turn is well stocked with the cream of contemporary American historical literature. This course has proven very popular and is now divided into two sections. For three years it was conducted by Assistant Professor Adams, who resigned last summer to go to the University of Michigan. This year the instructor is Assist-

ant Professor Carroll; next year it will be Assistant Professor Garber, who comes to us from Brown University.

One purpose of courses II, XVI, and IX is to give a broad general survey of Modern Europe and the United States. Another is to give sufficient background for advanced work. This is provided for in the second group of courses, nine in number. In nature and subject matter they include the content that prevailed before the World War, certain well established subjects which the staff was not able to handle in former years, and also a careful inquiry into the new fields suggested by History I. Thus English Constitutional History (History IV) is still offered by Professor Laprade. However, History V (the British Empire) has become a seminar rather than a standard lecture and recitation course. American Constitutional History and the Antebellum South are still given by Professor Boyd. But History III of old days has been changed into two semester courses treating the United States since 1860 with the specific purpose of emphasizing the changes wrought by the Civil War and the internal development of the country since 1876. This has likewise required the expansion of the first half of old History III, the United States from 1873 to 1860, into a year course. Unfortunately the pressure of elementary instruction prevents the offering of more than one of these three courses in any one academic year; however, a seminar in North Carolina history is given annually.

Of special significance are two new semester courses, Hispanic America and American Foreign Policy, known as History XIII. They make possible a combination of content well established with an examination of present day policies of the Americas. These courses were organized by Assistant Professor Adams.

Due to his call to Michigan they have not been given this year; but in the future they will be in charge of Assistant Professor Garber. A new course of advanced grade (History XVII) is a survey of the nature of nationalism and international relations in continental Europe since 1870, offered next year by Assistant Professor Carroll. Finally a new venture has been made with a course on the Teaching of History (History XII). The instructor is Professor Laprade and as the work varies from the stock method course I have asked him to contribute a special statement of its aims and purposes. Two of these advanced courses are limited to seniors and graduates, History V and History VI, and the seminar in the British Empire is limited exclusively to graduates.

When compared with the history program of ten years ago that of today marks a decided change. No longer is the required course ancient or mediaeval or mediaeval and early Modern Europe; no longer is advanced instruction confined to English and certain limited phases of American history; the whole curriculum is centered on the modern world and its development. However there is one phase of our activity that is definitely linked up with the ancient landmarks. That is instruction in, and the exploitation of, the region in which the College is located. It was in 1892 that the late Stephen B. Weeks, the first Professor of History at Trinity and the first professional historian to hold a chair of History in the south divorced from Economics, organized the Trinity College Historical Society. Today that society still functions, its Historical Papers initiated by Professor John S. Bassett, the successor of Dr. Weeks, are still issued, the last number, Series XIV, appearing in 1922. But the society has added to its work the consideration of

contemporary political and economic problems and for this purpose it is affiliated with the International Relations Club, an organization that has sent annually for the past five years a speaker to address the college community on various questions of international importance. Professors Weeks and Bassett were, I believe, the first college teachers in the South to offer advanced courses on regional history, especially the history of North Carolina, and the work they initiated still goes on, both in formal courses and in seminar.

Another notable link with the past is the collection of local historical material. Formerly it was confined to the Historical Society but today it has outgrown the bounds of that venerable organization; groups and individuals, too many to list, coöperate in the work, and the collections have expanded from North Carolina into the sources and literature of adjoining states. For instance, there is today in process of binding and preparation for the cataloguers valuable newspaper files representing the press of Virginia, South Carolina, and Washington, D. C., as well as that of North Carolina, upwards of 200 volumes in number. Much material of this kind is donated by students and friends, and to the valuable volumes secured years ago from the Libraries of Clingman, Morehead, Peacock and Holden must be added hundreds of books and thousands of pamphlets and newspapers from the Hawkins estate and the libraries of W. A. Guthrie, Millard Mial and Benehan Cameron. Mention should also be made of the valuable exchanges from such institutions as the Library of Congress, the New York Public, Wake Forest and the North Carolina State Libraries. Nor should the coöperation of students be overlooked. Time and time again have they made possible the acquisition of

some pamphlet or book or some newspapers that add beyond measure to the resources of the College.

However the increased instruction in European history, advanced and elementary, and the introduction of new courses in American History have created a demand for new kinds of books, kinds that were not needed ten years ago. These needs have been met in various ways. Certain friends and alumni have made donations of books and funds for books, the Association for International Conciliation has contributed in both ways, and especially the class fund method, used in certain sections of History I and in courses IX, XIII, VI, and III, have relieved the pressure to a considerable extent. Very recently certain acquisitions of note have been made; the collections of the Selden Society, the gift of W. L. and Mrs. H. A. Foushee, and the purchase through the guarantee of the College of the British Parliamentary Debates and Parliamentary Papers, the Annual Register, Migne's *Patrologia* and the *Monumenta Germaniae Historica*. The significance of these acquisitions is more than departmental; they undoubtedly bridge whatever gap exists between the fields of history, literature, philosophy and law.

I cannot close this presentation of the history program at Trinity without an appeal. Few subjects, if any, are more closely identified with the real life of the world than History; for its subject matter is the development of man as that development is revealed in deed and thought. But the records of deed and thought are apparently without limit, and each generation must make its own interpretations of past development in the light of new evidence. Hence every live Department of History is constantly searching for more evidence. Here is an

opportunity for alumni coöperation, the kind of coöperation that procures books, pamphlets or periodicals, and documents, or furnishes funds to that end. Such coöperation is often of incalculable value. Large sums of money bring buildings which in the long run must be superseded or may be duplicated. But the smaller sum, or even an active interest, may bring that which can never be superseded or duplicated. I have in mind an example of such an interest on the part of one alumnus. He brought to us an old volume of newspapers, which proved to belong to the rare period of Americana and to be the only collection of that print known to exist. It can never be duplicated, it is a treasure without price, and no money could buy it. Is it too much to hope that we have more alumni of this kind? From such let us have a communication.

In conclusion I give the roster of instructors in History; Professors Boyd and Laprade, and Assistant Professors Carroll, Baldwin and Garber. Dr. Carroll joined the staff in September, 1923; Miss Baldwin, who is also Dean of Women and instructs in History I, on February 1st; and Dr. Garber begins his tenure next September.

OBITUARY

Leroy Campbell Caldwell, '77, died at Statesville, North Carolina, on November 13, 1923. For many years he was a prominent member of the Iredell bar.

D. W. NEWSOM
(CLASS '99)

Real Estate and Insurance

507 First National
Bank Building

Durham, N. C.

THE TEACHING OF HISTORY AND CIVICS

By WILLIAM T. LAPRADE

Professor of History

Not so many years ago an idea was prevalent that history was a comparatively easy subject to teach. The assumption seems to have been that it was necessary merely to provide a reliable textbook; any teacher at all qualified could do the rest. Unlike mathematics, natural science, or foreign languages, no special knowledge or training was necessary. Any teacher on the staff could take a class in history or civics. Was it not all written in English? Why could not any persons with the minimum of training required of all teachers teach the facts as recorded in the books?

Of course they could. Any teacher at all qualified can apportion as tasks to be performed the learning of facts, or what passes for them, recorded in textbooks and can give tests to determine whether pupils have learned them. The trouble is that this whole operation is largely a waste of time and energy for both the pupil and the teacher. Yet with a few exceptions that is not an unfair description of the manner in which history and civics were taught until comparatively recently; in far too many places it is still the method pursued, and many experienced teachers of a variety of subjects still labor under the misapprehension that history and civics are easy subjects to teach. However, several factors in late years have contributed materially to disturb this easy assumption.

For one thing, the World War has filled the columns of our newspapers with narratives of events taking place on all parts of the globe where formerly there was seldom a foreign dispatch on normal days, such as there were receiv-

ing comparatively little attention from the average reader. Readers began to ask for explanations of things they could no longer ignore and to expect that which passed for history to throw some light on the events of the day. The natural result was to induce those responsible for making curriculums to introduce into secondary schools, as Professor Boyd has shown that we did in the College, the study of recent history. But a mere narrative of undisputed events having a recent date affords as little understanding of what is going on in the world as did the old comfortable facts of ancient and medieval history that filled the books of Myers and the rest. Something else was obviously lacking.

In the midst of the disturbances attending the World War women were enfranchised. A disproportionate number of the pupils in the high schools had long been of that sex. Now there was an obvious need that they be taught the nature of their new duties. This new aspect of a problem that had hitherto been largely neglected tended to emphasize the fact that civics and government as the subjects had been taught in most places, really touched superficially if at all the essential duties of citizenship and the actual processes of government.

The North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, realizing the inadequacy of the instruction that had formerly been given in history and civics, with the advice of experienced teachers and administrators, revised the curriculums prescribed in these subjects. Community civics or kindred subjects were made compulsory for the eighth

grade and American history and government for the eleventh. Early and modern European history respectively were suggested for the ninth and tenth grades, though the substitution of other more conventional subjects was permitted in the latter grades. This new curriculum was an undoubted improvement on that which had prevailed before, and the schools were soon flooded with youths of both sexes in numbers that had not been anticipated clamoring to be taught and needing instruction in the unescapable duties of citizenship if the future of our institutional life is to be assured. Teachers accustomed to the old curriculums and the old methods found themselves adrift on an uncharted sea.

It was to contribute somewhat toward a remedy for this condition that the course known as History 12 was offered in the Department of History in the fall of 1920. This course has been given each year since both in the regular terms and in the summer school by the same instructor. A considerable number of the students electing the course have been graduate students or teachers with experience. Because of the nature of the work the class has to be limited to not more than ten or fifteen students, since a larger number could not use profitably the books in the Library nor engage in the exercises assigned. In order to facilitate the work it has been necessary to accumulate a collection of textbooks in history and civics prepared for secondary schools, and it requires constant attention to keep this collection up to date. At no time in the experience of teachers has there been so constant an effort to improve the books and helps for the teaching of history and civics as in the past few years. A very substantial foundation for this collection was donated by Professor Holland Holton of the Department of Education

and his family. Indeed Professor Holton has manifested from the beginning a sympathetic interest in this work, and the course is regularly credited for professional credit in the Department of Education.

The aim of the course is to stimulate in prospective teachers a realization of the fact that history and civics can be taught with profit to the pupils only by teachers who understand the difficulties of their task and who approach it as a serious profession, demanding abilities of a higher order and imposing responsibilities of a more serious character than do most other professions. The expectation is that students will be discouraged from undertaking a position so responsible until they have first prepared themselves as well as circumstances admit. This course may, therefore, not be elected by students who have not taken or are not taking other advanced courses in history or government. Many persons, to be sure, who have studied these subjects are ill-qualified to teach them in secondary schools; but a person who has not studied them is still more lacking in qualifications to teach that of which they have no understanding.

There is no expectation that students who take this course will thereby become expert teachers of history and civics. They are rather made able to avoid many of the mistakes they might otherwise make and so to profit more from their early experience as teachers. They come to their profession with a sense of its difficulty and its importance and after having considered systematically its functions and its problems. They are made familiar by actual examination and criticism with the books and helps available, and they have made some progress toward an apprehension of the

(Continued on page 118)

THE PHI BETA KAPPA SOCIETY

By CHARLES W. PEPPLER

Professor of Greek

The first steps toward securing a chapter of Phi Beta Kappa for Trinity College were taken on October 31, 1912, when President Few appointed a faculty committee of Phi Beta Kappa men to work towards this end. This committee was composed of Professors W. H. Glasson, Cornell, '96, chairman; C. W. Peppler, Johns Hopkins, '95; A. M. Webb, Yale, '00; W. T. Laprade, Johns Hopkins, '09; and A. M. Gates, Wesleyan, '94. It was later enlarged by the addition of Professors T. S. Graves, Chicago, '12; F. A. G. Cowper, Trinity, Connecticut, '05; and W. K. Boyd, William and Mary, '17. The application of these members of Phi Beta Kappa for a charter in behalf of Trinity College was endorsed by the chapters at Columbia, Dartmouth, Harvard, Johns Hopkins, Missouri, New York University, North Carolina, Princeton, Tulane, Vanderbilt, Wesleyan, West Virginia, and Yale.

The Senate and National Council of Phi Beta Kappa meet but once in a triennium. At the meeting in March, 1919, the Senate voted to recommend to the National Council that a charter be granted to Trinity College, and on the ninth of the following September when the National Council met at Cambridge, Massachusetts, the application in behalf of Trinity was first considered, and a charter was granted without a dissenting vote.

The chapter was installed in Trinity College on March 29, 1920,—and March 29 has in consequence become the annual Phi Beta Kappa day. The organization meeting was held in the afternoon in the Hesperian Literary Society Hall. It was attended by the charter members and by seven other members

of the faculty who had been chosen to act with them as Foundation members. These were President W. P. Few, and Professors W. H. Pegram, R. L. Flowers, W. I. Cranford, C. W. Edwards, W. H. Wannamaker, and J. J. Wolfe. At this meeting Professor Paul Shorey, of the University of Chicago, one of the Senators of Phi Beta Kappa, who had been delegated by President Birge of the United Chapters to come to Durham and install the new chapter, presented the charter to the charter members. Dr. Shorey also delivered a message of greeting from the United Chapters, and the delegates present from the neighboring chapters at William and Mary, the University of North Carolina, Randolph-Macon Woman's College, and the Johns Hopkins University likewise brought words of greeting and felicitation. The charter which is now the highly prized possession of the local organization "incorporates and establishes a chapter of the Phi Beta Kappa in connection with Trinity College, to be called the Beta Chapter of the Phi Beta Kappa in the State of North Carolina." A constitution and by-laws were then adopted, the first officers of the new chapter were chosen, and the various classes of members were formally elected and afterwards initiated with an impressive ritualistic ceremony.

Besides this business meeting which was of a private nature, there were other notable events that marked the first Phi Beta Kappa day: the banquet, the public exercises of installation, and the reception at the home of President and Mrs. Few which was a fitting climax to a memorable day. The Phi Beta Kappa

dinner was a brilliant affair, and will be long remembered for the good fellowship that prevailed and for the happy after-dinner speeches made by the Governor of North Carolina, the President of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College, the President of the College, the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, Dr. Shorey and others. At the public exercises in Craven Memorial Hall, Dr. Shorey gave a literary address of signal merit on "Radicalism and Literature," and made a public presentation of the charter to the Chapter. Honorary membership in the Beta Chapter was publicly conferred on the late Governor Thomas Walter Bickett and Mr. Joseph Gill Brown of Raleigh.

The National Organization

Phi Beta Kappa is the oldest of the Greek-letter college societies or fraternities, and is in fact the progenitor of the entire college fraternity system. It was organized December 5, 1776, when the first meeting was held at the College of William and Mary at Williamsburg, Va. A few college societies are older than Phi Beta Kappa, among them "Whig" and "Clio" at Princeton, but none of them sought to expand by the organization of similar societies in other colleges. Phi Beta Kappa began to think of reaching out when it was but little over two years old, and at the celebration of its third anniversary it granted a charter for a branch at Harvard, and four days later another for a branch at Yale. Just two years later—in January, 1781—the coming of the British army closed the college and also the society's activities at William and Mary; not however until the members had sealed up their records, which conclude with the assertion of "a sure and certain hope that the Fraternity will one day rise to life everlasting and glory immortal."

Many of the early members became men of distinction, as legislators, diplomats, and judges; two becoming United States Senators and two Judges of the Supreme Court—Bushrod Washington, a nephew of President Washington, and John Marshall, who was chief justice for nearly thirty-five years.

The branches at Yale and Harvard soon came to occupy important positions in these colleges. A marked feature of their activities was their anniversary gatherings, usually held during the college commencements. These attracted wide attention by reason of the distinguished audiences that attended and the prominent men who delivered orations.

In June, 1824, General Lafayette attended the anniversary at Harvard and listened to an oration by Edward Everett, afterwards President of Harvard, and later the orator at Gettysburg when President Lincoln delivered his famous address.

From those early days Phi Beta Kappa has grown until there are now ninety-nine branches or chapters, as they are called, in as many of the leading colleges and universities of the land. Nearly fifty years ago women began to be admitted to membership. They could be accorded this privilege because Phi Beta Kappa had come to be recognized as an honorary society, admitting only the highest grade students from the graduating classes.

Its members continue to occupy positions of prominence in every walk of life. Ten of them have been presidents of the United States, beginning with John Quincy Adams and including Theodore Roosevelt, William Howard Taft, Woodrow Wilson, and Calvin Coolidge. Forty-four per cent of all the men and women honored by tablets in the Hall of Fame at New York University are members of Phi Beta Kappa. Many

religious, political and social leaders are members and also a great company of authors, educators, and distinguished scientists.

The esteem in which membership is held is evidenced by the fact that in 1917 Hon. Arthur J. Balfour and twelve graduates of Oxford and Cambridge, who were members of the British Commission sent to arrange for the participation of the United States in the World War, gladly accepted membership. All four of the delegates selected by President Harding to represent the United States in the International Conference for the Limitation of Armament were members of Phi Beta Kappa.

Plans are now forming to celebrate the 150th Anniversary which will occur December 5, 1926, in an especially worthy manner. A fund is being collected to build a memorial building at the College of William and Mary, and to provide an endowment to enlarge the Society's activities in stimulating scholarly ideals and efforts. It is expected that the new Catalog will be of great assistance in the conduct of the canvass. From it we learn that there are 50 members in Central and South America, 50 in Africa, 265 in Europe, and 475 in Asia.

The president of the society is Dr. Charles F. Thwing, for thirty years president of Western Reserve University, Cleveland, O. Among the members of the Senate are five college presidents, including President Hibben, of Princeton, and President Lowell, of Harvard; Albert Shaw, the editor of the "Review of Reviews"; John H. Finley, editorial writer on the "New York Times"; Darwin P. Kingsley, President of the New York Life Insurance Company; John D. Rockefeller, Jr., and the Secretary of State, Charles E. Hughes.

Elections to Phi Beta Kappa

Three classes of members are elected to Phi Beta Kappa: undergraduate, alumni, and honorary members. Undergraduate or student members are elected entirely upon the basis of their grades as recorded on the College books. Alumni members are chosen, not because of the high record which they made while in College, but because after leaving College they have achieved distinction in the field of literature, science or education. Alumni members must be graduates of the college with which the chapter is connected, but this requirement does not apply to honorary members.

If a student in Trinity College is to be eligible for consideration for undergraduate membership, he must be a member of the Senior class, he must have made an average grade of not less than ninety per cent, and he must not have failed to pass any course in college on first examination and report. If he fulfils these conditions and has been in residence at Trinity College for six semesters, or for five semesters in the case of those who entered as Sophomores and those who are completing the four years' work in three years, his name is placed upon a list of eligibles, the names on this list being arranged in the order of the grades, the highest coming first. Inasmuch, however, as the number of students elected each year may not exceed one-sixth of the number in the graduating class, the students who stand highest on the list are taken first and when the quota of the class has been reached, the election comes to an end. The law requires that one-half of the quota be elected in October, the remainder in February. Those elected to membership in Phi Beta Kappa from

(Continued on page 117)

WILLIAM A. LAMBETH, '01

Alumni everywhere are always glad to learn of the success of any member of the great Trinity family. The recent appointment of the Reverend William A. Lambeth, '01, to the pastorate of the Mount Vernon Place Church, Washington, D. C., is another achievement for this live minister of the gospel who has become a dominant force in the religious thought of Methodism. Few preachers in a short span of less than twenty years active service have forged ahead as "Will" Lambeth has, and few have made the impress upon their congregations that he has. While the congregation of Main Street Church at Gastonia, and all of the North Carolina Conference for that matter, regret the loss of Lambeth, they all glory in his ad-

vancement and feel sure that he will make good at Washington just as he has made good here in North Carolina.

Seldom does the appointment of a minister to another congregation cause as much comment in the newspapers, editorially and otherwise, as Lambeth's appointment. The lay press in this State has said quite a few nice things about Mr. Lambeth, and the Washington correspondents have written him up rather at length. The *Advocate* has been profuse in words of praise and called attention to Lambeth's first claim for distinction. When he was at Harvard he delivered an oration in such a manner as to attract the attention of the late Theodore Roosevelt, who made an especial effort to congratulate the young



MOUNT VERNON PLACE CHURCH, WASHINGTON, D. C.

COME BACK FOR COMMENCEMENT

Carolinian. Later President Roosevelt, while on an official visit through the Carolinas, had Will Lambeth to meet him at Raleigh and accompany him through this state.

As a member of the Western North Carolina Conference Mr. Lambeth served many of the largest charges, and in every instance the church prospered under his ministry. His preaching is sound and his manner convincing. He attracts attention by his eloquence and the power of his message. His congregation has seldom been witnessed in tribute to him on the eve of his departure, and the Editor of the *Gastonia Gazette* remarks that "such affection and love between living pastor and congregation at Gastonia paid a beautiful Gastonia. It is no exaggeration to say that Will Lambeth is one of the most deservedly popular preachers in the State." A man of Lambeth's calibre will make good anywhere, and just as he has made good in North Carolina, so will he make good in his ministry at the Capitol.

Reverend Mr. Lambeth takes the place of Dr. Clovis G. Chappell, ex-'05, who has been transferred to the First Methodist Church at Memphis, Tennessee. Dr. Chappell received the degree of Doctor of Divinity from Trinity, and has spoken here many times. Other Trinity men who have been called out of the State to fill important churches elsewhere are: Dr. T. A. Smoot, '95, at Danville, Virginia; Dr. Gilbert T. Rowe, '95, Nashville, Tennessee; Rev. Costen J. Harrell, '06, Atlanta, Georgia; Rev. J. M. Ormond, '02, Dallas, Texas, who was later called back to Trinity to teach in the Department of Religious Training; Dr. Plato T. Durham, '95, Emory University, Georgia; Rev. J. M. Culbreth, '00, St. Louis, Missouri; Rev. J. A. B. Fry, '91, Los Angeles, Cali-

fornia; Rev. Clark C. Alexander, '19, Tupelo, Mississippi; and Rev. J. H. Lanning, '19, Berkeley, California.

The Phi Beta Kappa Society

(Continued from page 115)

the class of 1924 last October are Marie Couch of Durham, Margaret Frank of Mount Airy, Robt. A. Crabtree, Jr., of Durham, Wm. B. Leake of Seaboard, Agnes Judd of Carina, James D. Secrest of Canton, James M. Keech of Tarboro, Edgar B. Fisher of Elm City, Elizabeth Newcomb of Henderson, and Geo. V. Allen of Durham. These members are known as "Junior Elections" because of the fact that they are elected on the basis of the work they did in college up to the end of their Junior year. Those elected in February, after the end of the fall term of their Senior year, are called "Senior Elections."

At the February business meeting held recently the following students were elected to undergraduate membership: John Tate Lanning, Linwood; Nora Campbell Chaffin, South Mills; Blanche Johnson, Lillington; George Clifton Ervin, Rutherfordton; and Robert H. James, of Wilmington.

The following alumni were elected to membership: Newman Ivey White, '13, A.M. Trinity and Harvard; Ph.D. Harvard; Professor of English at Trinity College and author of numerous articles pertaining to literature, and compiler of negro poetry.

Harden F. Taylor, '13, inventor and scientist, now with the Atlantic Coast Fisheries Company of New York City.

Quinton Holton, '13, head of the Department of History at the Durham High School.

William Holland Hall, '09, A.M. '13, B.C.E. from Michigan University; now Professor of Engineering at Trinity College.

General Bowley Urges American Preparedness

"The boy with the courage of his convictions and with a strong right arm got the red apple," serio-comically declared General A. J. Bowley, commander of the artillery camp at Fort Bragg, in a talk to Trinity students at the regular chapel exercises Tuesday morning, February 19. The trend of the General's talk was the necessity of an adequate program of preparedness to make this country safe from destructive forces without and from the inside machinations of the Bolshevik forces within our domain.

General Bowley took a rap at pacifists who advocate the abolishment of our army and navy on the outrageous argument that nations can settle their differences by kindly talk. They are little better than the Bolsheviks and Communists who are working stealthily but diligently to undermine our present government and to establish a Soviet regime in its place.

"I am of the opinion," confidently declared the speaker, "that there are enough red-blooded Americans in this country to prevent this catastrophe."

The Bolshevik movement, warned the General, is spreading more and more, like the beginning of a great forest fire. The Soviets are working along with pacifists to reduce our army and navy down to the point of wiping it out entirely. It is up to us to put out this fire as early as possibly.

Reviewing the service that the United States army has rendered the country in times gone by, and showing clearly the need of a safe and sensible plan of preparedness, General Bowley expressed the hope that Trinity would see fit to re-establish an R. O. T. C. at the college.

If that be found to be impractical, he called upon the students at least to enlist in the civilians' military training camps for a month each summer.

In conclusion, General Bowley reminded the Trinity students that "You as Americans, owe your country a duty. You should be willing to pay for that privilege by being willing to give a little of your time in real service. You should serve your country in time of peace as well as in time of war. By so doing you will have an important part in stopping the spreading of this Bolshevik fire and in putting the country where it belongs; that is, the first of all the nations of the earth."

The Teaching of History and Civics

(Continued from page 112)

function of the teacher of history and civics as the inducing of understanding and the stimulation of imagination and insight rather than as the mere imparting of uncorrelated information, whether concerning ancient or modern times.

This short statement of what we are trying to do in this important work would be incomplete without a suggestion that it is unreasonable to expect teachers of these vital subjects to take special trouble to prepare themselves for their tasks unless superintendents and school committees who have the responsibility for employing teachers give encouragement and preference for those who have special training and fitness. A man can no more teach history and civics without special training than he can practice medicine. The training can be had if only those who are responsible for the employment of teachers demand it.

ATHLETICS

"Win without a boast and lose without an alibi."

Basketball

Coach Sam Burbage and Captain Spikes started the season off with a boom and kept a heavy pace for ten games, only to have visions of the championship upset by the fast working Carolina machine. Nevertheless, the Trinity eagers, despite handicaps by reason of a lack of reserve material, have been able to "bring home the bacon" in a majority of the games.

Fort Bragg

On January 17 the officers team from Fort Bragg went down before the Blue Devil onslaught to the tune of 60 to 23. The game was a rather one-sided affair and bordered on football several times. This was the second victory for Trinity over the soldiers.

Richmond Blues

The much heralded and none-the-less famous Richmond Blues came to Durham for a return engagement on January 21, only to have their measure taken again by Burbage's basketeers. The game was fast and resplendant with thrills throughout. The work of Spikes and Crute helped to stem the tide that was about to carry the Blues to victory. Simpson and Richardson did stellar work, the former at forward and the latter at center and guard. Richardson stuck under the Richmond aggregation's basket just like Grant hung around Richmond, and the Blues were never able to put the ball in.

Wake Forest

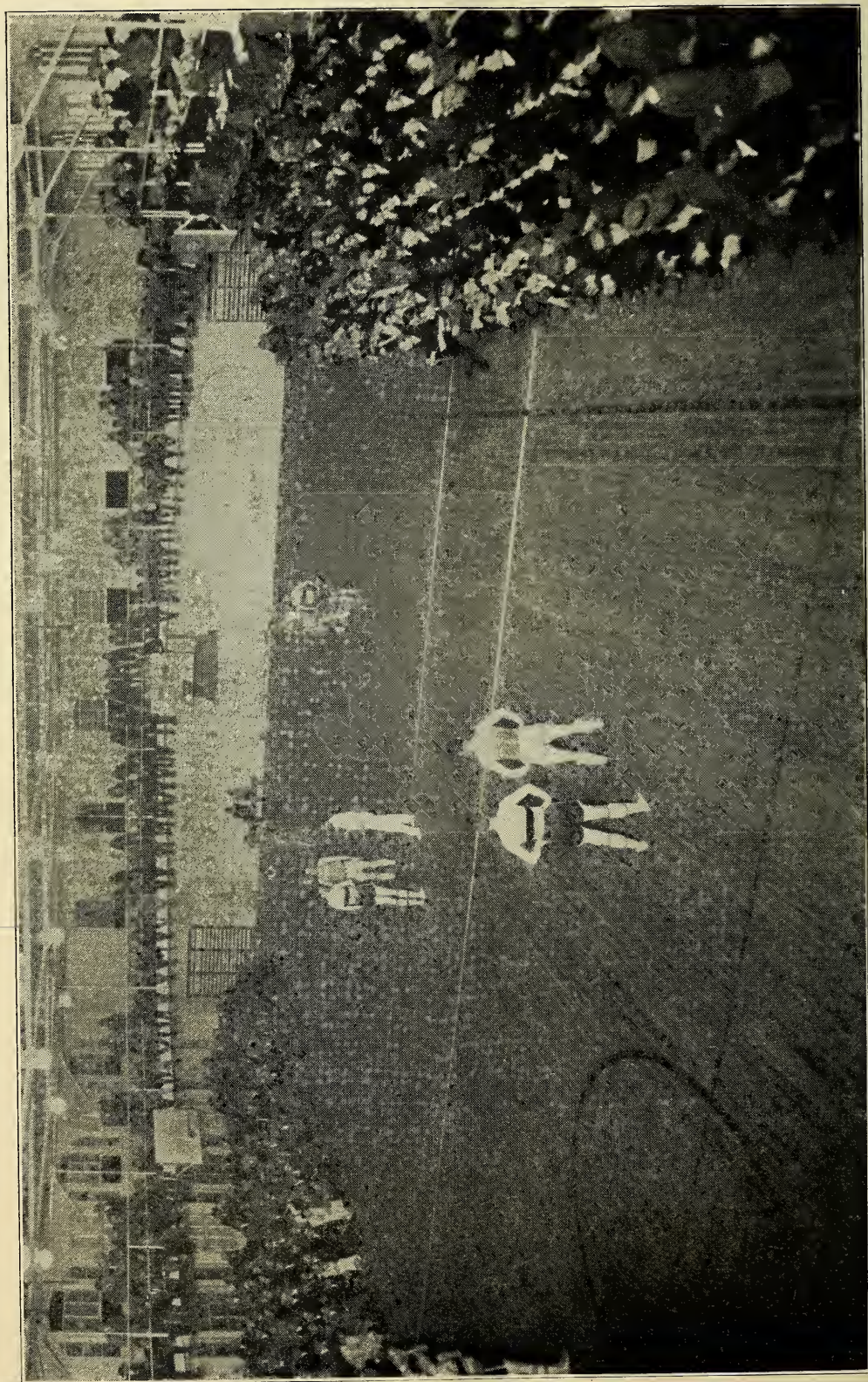
Garrity's men were seen in action for the first time at Trinity when, after a successful trip through Virginia, the Demon Deacons came here only to have their measure taken. This was the closest and most exciting game thus far on the local floor. From the very beginning the game was rather uncertain and both teams rallied whenever the other nosed out a lead of one or two points. The first half ended with Trinity holding a one point lead, the score standing 12 to 11.

Greason and Emerson, of Wake Forest, who did most of their playing in the first half, were unable to get underway in the second half, and Simpson and Spikes, rather uncannily shot goals almost at will. In short order we ran up a ten point lead, which we steadily maintained until the very last of the game, when the Deacons shot a few long ones. Crute, Richardson and Bullock all contributed to the great defensive work of the Methodists and kept the Baptists from making any headway. It is rumored that Richardson, a veteran of four years, played about the best game of his career. He was certainly on the job in every play.

The game ended 26 to 22 in Trinity's favor, with honors evenly divided among the Blue Devils as to the scoring.

State

The famous State quintet of recent years was absolutely lacking on January 28 when the Blue Devils chalked up an-



ALUMNI MEMORIAL GYMNASIUM—TRINITY-STATE GAME

other win, and against a team that we had been having trouble with heretofore—always winning or losing by just a few points. Nevertheless the Tech lineup was strong and under the leadership of Captain Johnson presented quite a problem on several occasions. Johnson led the scoring and many times threatened to place his team in the lead. Simpson and Spikes led the offensive for Trinity and caged four baskets each. The second half ended 35 to 23 in our favor, and in the last few minutes of the playing Burbage ran in nearly every sub on the squad.

Carolina

The Blue Devils journeyed over to the famous "Tin Can" at Carolina, highly confident and hopeful, only to have their sails trimmed for the first time by the fast Carolina quint under Captain Green. The offensive work of the Carolina aggregation got in some death blows during the first few minutes of the game and they marked up quite a few tallies before Trinity could get into the regular stride. The first half ended with Carolina holding the big end of the score. During the second half Trinity outplayed Carolina in every department of the game and would have come out victorious if it had not been for the big lead that the University secured in the first half, and for the slowing up of the game by the Carolina quintet in the last few minutes of playing. The game ended 31 to 20 in favor of Carolina.

Southern Trip

The Southern trip started off rather auspiciously by a win at Statesville, followed by another at Charlotte, on February 4 and 5 respectively. Burbage carried along only eight players, being forced to leave several of the best reserve players home for various reasons, and at every place put up a fast game

and won the admiration of sport writers everywhere.

On the swing through the South two thousand miles were covered and the championship teams of four states played on consecutive nights. The inability of the Blue Devils to run up another string of victories is attributable to the long jumps from town to town, and the fact that two men of the varsity squad had to be left at home because they failed to make the required scholastic grade; then too, the farther South the team went, the more varied the interpretation of the rules of basketball. At some places running with the ball was considered quite proper, and at others the good old fashioned game of knock-em-down and drag-em off was indulged in. (Hip and Skin and Hath, should have been along.) The Methodists took whatever was handed them with good grace and played the same clean sportsmanlike game they do at home, and conformed to the rules laid down by the official without kicking. The brand of clean swift playing, the type of fighting spirit, and their unfailing gameness won friends for the Blue Devils everywhere. In every place, the team was met by a brass band and a cheering crowd of enthusiasts who exhibited the finest kind of friendly rivalry. Trinity alumni were on hand at every game and whooped it up for the team.

The Georgia and Alabama newspapers spoke commendingly of the Trinity players in no uncertain terms; one Birmingham daily declared that the passing and team play of the Methodists was a revelation and the best exhibition seen in Birmingham in many years. The Macon sports writers expressed themselves as highly pleased with the work of Trinity and their game battle against Mercer, regardless of overwhelming odds after a twelve hour train ride—reaching Macon just in time to play without sup-

per. Everywhere Trinity was acclaimed as one of the best teams ever seen in those parts, and many expressed a desire to see the Blue Devils in the S. I. A. A. tournament this year.

The team reports that on a whole, the officials were fair and square, but that the Southern teams play a rougher and a harder game than is played in the Carolinas; and that the teams are usually composed of larger men. In spite of loose refereeing and heavier teams there was a good spirit evidenced in every game and nothing to ruin the pleasantness of friendly rivalry. The trip was a good one, in spite of its length, and the long jumps. Much experience and endurance was gained by these hard contests, and many friends were made throughout the South. The alumni everywhere became unusually enthusiastic over the team and helped in many ways toward making the trip a success.

The games played and the scores are as follows:

February 4, Trinity 42—Statesville A. C. 30.

February 5, Trinity 40—Davidson 30.

February 6, Trinity 32—Furman 29.

February 7, Trinity 19—U. of S. C. 36.

February 8, Trinity 18—Mercer 31.

February 9, Trinity 38—Howard 16.

February 11, Trinity 25—Alabama 45.

February 12, Trinity 32—Birmingham A. C. 35.

South Carolina

The haughty Game-Cocks, who had taken the measure of Trinity on the trip, went down to an overwhelming defeat when Trinity staged a glorious comeback and walked away with the visitors to the tune of 42 to 24. The game was fast throughout and the Methodists took an early lead and held it to the end, when Coach Burbage ran in his second

string men. The first half ended 21 to 9 in favor of the Blue Devils.

Spikes, Simpson, and Crute led the scoring for Trinity, garnering a total of 31 points while they were in the game. Richardson at center and Bullock at guard did stellar work at passing and were ever on the job defensively. Lillard was the star for the visitors and scored half of their points. The Methodists excelled in every department of the game, especially in handling and passing the ball. The South Carolinians displayed uncanny floor work and dribbling, but were unable to break through the Trinity defense.

Trinity 20, Carolina 23

Carolina nosed the State championship from under the fighting Blue Devils Tuesday, February 19, by the score of 23 to 20. The game was the prettiest and hardest fought contest ever seen in this neighborhood.

Trinity showed herself to be in the best form of the season and played the fastest game of the year. The Methodists led in the number of field goals thrown by garnering eight to Carolina's seven. Accuracy of the Chapel Hill boys in making good free tosses proved to be the deciding feature that edged Trinity out of its game fight for State honors.

The game opened up with both sides determined to have the big end of the final count. The Methodists drew first blood when Crute ran down the court on a pretty play and caged the oval from a difficult angle. Two more field goals and a foul shot gave the Methodists seven points while the Carolina quint was scoring three fouls but no field goals. Calling a side-line parley, Acting Captain Carmichael, of the University, told his teammates what was what; and they responded a moment later by staging a rush on the Methodists and by

passing the Trinity team by one point. The half ended with a whirl for Carolina and with the locals holding down the small end of a 12-8 score.

In the second half both quints guarded closely and passed brilliantly, but it was a few minutes before either registered. From the beginning of this period to the end of the game, the spectators got thrill after thrill by the finest type of basketball ever seen in these parts. First Trinity scored and then Carolina registered. Then the Methodists, fighting their hardest, adged up on their opponents and were about to snatch away the game when the timekeeper's whistle put a stop to a battle superlative.

Richardson, playing at his old position of center for Trinity, was the outstanding star of the whole game. The tall fellow was all over the floor in the passing of the ball and got the tip-off from the opposing center nearly every time. And besides Richardson got five field goals and one foul for a total of 11 points, the high scorer of the contest. Simpson played a stellar passing game, but was unable to cage the ball but once. Crute, Graham, and Bullock, Methodist guards, held the star Carolina forwards, Cobb and Carmichael, to two field goals each.

For Carolina, the all-round playing of Cobb and Carmichael featured. Cobb led his team in scoring with 9 points, while Carmichael made a total of 8. The guarding of McDonald and Devin was of the highest order. Devin held Captain Spikes of Trinity goalless, while McDonald permitted Simpson to get only one.

Howard Jones

With the return of Graduate Manager Joe Ruff from Iowa City, comes the news that Howard Jones will report at Trinity on March 1 ready to call out the baseball squad. With the material on

the squad from last year and the newcomers this year, Jones should have no trouble in rounding out a championship nine.

Jones has signed a contract for five and one-half years and with the proper support of alumni, students and friends we should have a wonderful period in our athletics. Howard Jones comes to Trinity after putting Iowa University on the athletic map and firmly establishing that institution as one of the "Big Ten." We are hopeful that material and resources will be available at Trinity so that he might do the same for us. However, "time is the essence of the contract" and it may take more than one season to develop winning teams in every sport. And, the thing that will speed up the achievement will be *coöperation* on the part of all concerned.

Looking around over the country we find that football has grown into a highly competitive, expensive college sport. Likewise, if conducted on the best basis possible it is highly remunerative. Experts are required to train and develop a football eleven, and a winning team is without a doubt a great drawing card. Ohio State made \$175,000 on football last season. Other universities are doing the same thing. Trinity has gone into football on no uncertain basis and the chances are that within a few years the game will adequately pay for itself and justify the faith of those who engaged Jones to coach our teams.

Wrestlers Throw the General From Washington & Lee

Winning six out of seven matches in the Trinity-Washington and Lee wrestling match here February 18, five by clean cut falls, the Methodist matmen blanked the Generals by a 28 to 0 count.

The best the Virginians could do was to make the initial match a draw

and to hold the Blue Devil matmen to a referee's decision in the fifth encounter.

In this overwhelming victory Trinity bids fair to make a determined race for the South Atlantic championship. The team finished second in the race last year and gathered in the State championship on the side. The State championship honor this year is safely tucked away by the Trinity matmen. Against Washington and Lee the Methodists won 28 out of a possible 35 points.

Physical Education

The elaborate program of physical education inaugurated some years ago at Trinity, and which has placed over nine-tenths of the college community, including the faculty, in some form of physical exercise, with about one-fourth of the student body engaged in varsity athletics, has expanded to the saturation point and now Trinity is sending out trained workers into the schools of Durham. "Cap" Card not only puts the undergraduate through the "mill" daily but now has a large class of "Profs" who feel the call of the physically fit. Herman Steiner, Director of Physical Education, has done good work with his class of leaders and they have taken over the physical work in the Watts Street School, Durham. This is a good sign hereabouts and many will look to Trinity not only for teachers and preachers, and lawyers and doctors, but for trained physical directors as well.

With the opening of the swimming pool classes will be conducted in swimming and every student should know how to swim before he graduates from College. Swimming is not only recognized as a good developer and trainer, but today everyone is almost required

to know how to take care of himself in the water. The co-eds will have ample opportunity to develop in aquatic sports also.

With the new gymnasium complete and the swimming pool in use there is nothing to prevent Trinity from staging a big water carnival or swimming tournament each year.

Some time ago the Rocky Mount alumni went on record as favoring the establishment at Trinity of an annual open basketball tournament for high schools of this and other states. This would save time and eliminate expense in the matter of playing games on neutral territory and would permit any school to send a team to enter. The details of this plan will be worked out within a very short time and the plan announced to the high schools.



ATTENTION

YOU ARE INVITED TO VISIT THIS ESTABLISHMENT AND REVIEW THE CLOTHES AND HABERDASHERY PRESENTED BY FINCHLEY. DEVELOPED AND SELECTED TO MEET, PRECISELY, THE DESIRES AND REQUIREMENTS OF COLLEGE MEN.

READY-TO-PUT-ON
AND
TAILORED TO MEASURE
FORTY-FIVE DOLLARS
AND MORE

FINCHLEY
5 West 46th Street
NEW YORK

COME BACK FOR COMMENCEMENT

ALUMNI ORGANIZATIONS

GENERAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

President, DR. ALBERT ANDERSON, '83, Raleigh.

Vice-President, WILLIS SMITH, '10, Raleigh.

Secretary-Treasurer, J. P. GIBBONS, '98, Hamlet

Chairman of Executive Committee—H. E. SPENCE, '07, Durham.

Alumni Secretary—RICHARD E. THIGPEN, '22, Durham.

Alumni Council

REPRESENTATIVES AT LARGE

Term Expires September 15, 1926

Dr. E. C. Brooks, '94, Raleigh, N. C.
Willis Smith, '10, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. J. M. Daniel, '08, Wilmington, N. C.
W. F. Starnes, '14, Monroe, N. C.
S. S. Alderman, '94, Greensboro, N. C.

CLASS REPRESENTATIVES

Term Expires September 15, 1924

B. B. Jones, '16, Kinston, N. C.
Rev. T. G. Vickers, '11, Henderson, N. C.
S. B. Underwood, '06, Greenville, N. C.
Rev. W. A. Lambeth, '01, Gastonia, N. C.
F. S. Aldridge, '96, Durham, N. C.
W. I. Cranford, '91, Durham, N. C.
Jas. A. Bell, '86, Charlotte, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1925

Joe H. Ruff, '17, Durham, N. C.
A. S. Brower, '12, Raleigh, N. C.
C. E. Phillips, '07, Durham, N. C.
Fred C. Odell, '02, Greensboro, N. C.
Dr. W. K. Boyd, '97, Durham, N. C.
Rev. M. T. Plyler, '92, Durham, N. C.
Chas. A. Wood, '87, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1926

L. L. Gobbel, '18, Durham, N. C.
K. P. Neal, '13, Raleigh, N. C.
L. J. Carter, '08, Charlotte, N. C.
Chas. F. Lambeth, '03, Thomasville, N. C.
J. P. Breedlove, '98, Durham, N. C.
Rev. Robt. H. Willis, '93, Fayetteville, N. C.
Dr. John C. Montgomery, '88, Charlotte, N. C.

EX OFFICIO

Prof. H. E. Spence, '07, Durham, N. C.
R. E. Thigpen, Alumni Secretary, '22, Durham, N. C.

Alumni Associations

NORTH CAROLINA

Alamance County—Graham—President, M. C. Terrell; Vice-President, Mrs. L. A. Wilson; Secretary-Treasurer, Louis C. Allen.

Beaufort County—Washington—President, Fred Ayers; Vice-President, E. T. Buckman; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Leach.

Buncombe County—Asheville—President, D. S. Elias; Vice-President, James A. McKay; Secretary-Treasurer, B. W. Barnard.

Burke County—Morganton—President, N. M. Patton; Vice-President, R. L. Bennett; Secretary-Treasurer, W. N. Claywell.

Cabarrus County—Concord—President, A. G. Odell; Vice-President, A. S. Webb; Secretary-Treasurer, W. H. Muse.

Caldwell County—Lenoir—President, Jas. L. Nelson, Jr.; Vice-President, Rev. F. H. Price; Secretary-Treasurer, R. K. Courtney.

Cartaret County—Morehead City—President, Chas. B. Wade; Vice-President, Rev. W. R. Cade; Secretary-Treasurer, J. A. Hornaday, Jr.

Cleveland County—Shelby—President, Chas. A. Burrus; Vice-President, K. B. Nixon; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Grigg.

Columbus County—Whiteville—President, Dr. R. B. Whitaker; Vice-President, R. G. L. Edwards; Secretary-Treasurer, W. A. Thompson.

Craven County—New Bern—President, Carl F. Bunting; Vice-President, G. T. Farnell; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. W. C. Chadwick.

Cumberland County—Fayetteville—President, M. B. Andrews; Vice-President, J. R. McPhail; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Floyd Souders.

Davidson County—Lexington—President, E. B. Craven; Vice-Presidents, E. W. Finch, S. A. Delap; Secretary-Treasurer, O. B. Carr.

Durham County—Durham, President, J. H. Ruff; Vice-President, H. G. Hedrick; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Coman.

Edgecombe County—Tarboro—President, J. B. Aiken; Vice-President, G. I. Hightower; Secretary-Treasurer, George N. Earnhardt.

Forsyth County—Winston-Salem—President, Henry A. Dwire.

Franklin County—Franklinton—President, Hoy Taylor; Vice-President, Mrs. Wingate Underhill; Secretary-Treasurer, L. H. Allison.

Gaston County—Gastonia—President, John O. Durham; Vice-President, C. E. Rozzelle; Secretary-Treasurer, J. Watson Smoot.

Granville County—Oxford—President pro tem, T. G. Stem.

Guilford County—Greensboro—President, S. S. Alderman; Vice-President, Weaver Marr; Secretary-Treasurer, G. E. Powell.

Halifax County—Weldon—President, Dr. W. G. Suiter; Vice-Presidents, Dr. S. B. Pierce, Leslie Towe; Secretary-Treasurer, Pierce Johnson.

Harnett County—Lillington—President, H. L. Godwin; Vice-President, Mrs. Marshall Spears; Secretary-Treasurer, C. H. Brown.

Iredell County—Statesville—President, H. H. Nicholson; Vice-President, Dent Turner; Secretary-Treasurer, Jack W. Wallace.

Johnston County—Smithfield—President, Rev. D. H. Tuttle; Secretary-Treasurer, R. W. Sanders.

Lee County—Sanford—President, Dr. M. L. Matthews; Vice-President, Mrs. R. A. Kennedy; Secretary-Treasurer, J. E. Brinn.

Lenoir County—Kinston—President, B. B. Jones.

McDowell County—Marion—President, pro tem, Roy W. Giles.

Mecklenburg County—Charlotte—President, J. P. Lucas; Vice-President, Mrs. B. T. Groome; Secretary-Treasurer, Geo. M. Ivey.

Nash County—Nashville—President, Rev. E. C. Few; Secretary-Treasurer, H. C. West.

Nash-Edgecombe—Rocky Mount—President Tom Suiter; Secretary-Treasurer, H. W. Kendall.

New Hanover County—Wilmington—President, E. E. Bundy; Vice-President, Dr. J. B. Sidbury; Secretary-Treasurer, T. A. Morse.

Pitt County—Greenville—President, J. H. Rose; Vice-President, Dr. C. I. Wooten; Secretary-Treasurer, C. F. Perkins.

Randolph County—Asheboro—President, F. C. Caviness; Vice-President, Mrs. Moser; Secretary-Treasurer, D. W. Maddox.

Richmond County—Hamlet—President, L. H. Gibbons; Secretary-Treasurer, Homer N. LeGrand.

Robeson County—Lumberton—President, David H. Fuller; Vice-Presidents, R. M. Norment, Miss Carolyn Shooter; Secretary, J. A. Sharpe; Treasurer, H. A. McKinnon.

Rowan County—Salisbury—President, Dr. F. A. Ellis; Vice-President, Rev. M. B. Woosley; Secretary-Treasurer, Ben McCubbins.

Scotland County—Laurinburg—President, pro tem, L. S. Everett.

Stanly County—Albermarle—President, J. F. Shinn; Vice-President, Miss Blanche Barringer; Secretary-Treasurer, C. A. Reap.

Surry County—Mt. Airy—President, Geo. K. Snow; Vice-President, Hugh Holcomb; Secretary-Treasurer, Fred Folger.

Union County—Monroe—President, J. Allen Lee; Secretary-Treasurer, W. F. Starnes.

Vance County—Henderson—President, E. S. Yarbrough; Vice-President, Mrs. M. Couch; Secretary-Treasurer, H. A. Dennis.

Wake County—Raleigh—President, Willis Smith; Vice-President, H. O. Lineburger; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. T. T. Spence.

Wayne County—Goldsboro—President, H. W. Tuttle; Vice-President, J. T. Jerome; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Margaret Kornegay.

Wilson County—Wilson—President, Dr. W. H. Anderson; Vice-President, Fred Flowers; Secretary-Treasurer, Jesse Anderson.

OTHER STATES

Georgia—Atlanta—President, R. K. Smathers; Vice-President, Col. W. P. Andrews; Secretary-Treasurer, L. P. Wilson.

New York City—President, J. A. Morgan; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Catherine Thomas.

Virginia—Norfolk—President, L. I. Jaffe; Vice-President, W. J. Blalock; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Dozier.

Virginia—Richmond—President, A. B. Bradsher; Vice-President, Dr. O. B. Darden; Secretary-Treasurer; Dr. R. K. Courtney.

Tennessee—Nashville—President, Gilbert T. Rowe; Secretary-Treasurer, Frank S. Carden, Chattanooga.

COME BACK FOR COMMENCEMENT

MEETINGS

Franklin County

An enthusiastic group of Franklin county alumni met at the home of Hoy Taylor, '06, president of the county association, at Franklinton on Monday, February 11. Prof. A. M. Proctor, '10, of the Department of Education addressed the association on the work and growth of the College—pointing out many new services that the Education Department was rendering, and the extension of their work. The Summer Schools at Oriental and Lake Junaluska came in for praise. Alumni Secretary Thigpen told of plans of the alumni office for keeping "tab" on the alumni and for promoting alumni enterprises.

Nash-Edgecombe

On February 12 the alumni from Nash and Edgecombe counties met at a banquet at the Bland Cafe, Rocky Mount, N. C. President Tom Suiter, '09, of the Rocky Mount Association, succeeded in rounding up a goodly number of alumni, and with John H. Westbrook, ex-'97, acting as toastmaster, things moved along at a lively rate. Dr. Paul M. Gross, head of the Department of Chemistry, addressed the alumni on "Trinity College and Industry." He told of the work of his department in industrial research and pointed the way for increased activity along these lines. R. E. Thigpen, the Alumni Secretary, spoke on the alumni work and urged the alumni locally to coöperate in the work of the College. J. L. Horne, Jr., ex-'09, assured the speakers of his loyalty and enthusiasm, and requested the Alumni Secretary to see what could be done about getting the Trinity-Wake Forest baseball game at Rocky Mount this spring.

H. W. Kendall, '18, made a motion that the Alumni Office take steps toward promoting an annual high school basketball tournament at Trinity. His plan was to make it an open affair and allow all high schools to send teams for the elimination series at Trinity. This bids fair to be a worthwhile venture and would do much to attract good material to Trinity.

WEDDING BELLES AND BENEDICTS

Thurman Williams, ex-'13, of Greensboro, North Carolina, and Miss Frances Mitchell, of Oxford, were married on February 26th at the bride's home. Mr. and Mrs. Williams will make their home at Greensboro.

James Allan Thomas, ex-'19, of Charlotte, and Miss Annie Burns, of Athens, Georgia, were married on January 5th, 1924. They will make their home at Charlotte.

Announcement has been made of the approaching marriage of T. Aubrey Morse, '21, of Lexington, Kentucky, to Miss Cora Smith, of Wilmington. The wedding to take place in June. Mr. Morse is Boys' Work Secretary at the Y. M. C. A. in Lexington, Kentucky.

The engagement of Miss Helen Cantrell, '23, of Fort Smith, Arkansas, to Mr. Leo Heartt Bryant, of Jersey City, N. J., has been announced. The wedding will take place in the early spring.

Howard O. Woltz, ex-'22, now of Mount Airy, and Miss Louise Elliott, of Catawba, were married on December 18th, 1923. Woltz is now practicing law at Mount Airy.

John Clinton Smoot, ex-'20, of North Wilkesboro, and Miss Frances Shepherd, of Winston-Salem, were married on January 27.

ALUMNAE ORGANIZATIONS

THE ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION

President—Mrs. H. E. Spence, '06, Durham, N. C.

Vice-President—Mary Shotwell, '06, Raleigh, N. C.

Secretary—Grace Holton, '17, Durham, N. C.

Treasurer—Vera Carr, '20, Durham, N. C.

Editor—Mrs. Kenneth M. Brim, '20, Greensboro, N. C.

TWENTY-FIVE YEARS AFTER

By MARY HENDREN VANCE, '00

Many unexpected things have happened to me since I left Trinity College, possibly more than to the average woman. Nothing has happened, however, more undreamed of even, than the call from Dr. Few last fall to come down here and fill in the first semester as Acting Dean of Women. Miss Alice Baldwin, the Dean of Women, could not be here for this period on account of other engagements entered into previous to her election to this office in Trinity College. Hence this necessity.

We may roam far afield and imagine ourselves, after college days, greatly changed but a call from Alma Mater, especially to serve, stirs us and moves us. And then the habits of youth are far reaching and strong. Twenty-five years ago I learned to regard a request from certain persons of importance on this campus as something of a command. Also having a modern husband trained according to the tenets implicit in the 19th amendment to the Constitution of the United States of America we put out the fire, locked our door and came on to Durham in September.

I had attended several alumnae banquets and had always stopped over in Durham when I could in my wanderings, but I am frank to say I was as bewildered as a freshman when I found myself set down on this campus, almost a new place to me. It was only after finding where the old Mary Duke building formerly stood that I began to feel at home. From the viewpoint of that spot, the new buildings and this truly beautiful campus gradually took familiar shape and outline. While those in charge here have changed the appearance of the entire campus and have also wrought wisely in many changes there remain some familiar landmarks, habits and customs. Dr. Few still nervously scratches the top of his head with his thumb and says the most important and worthwhile things in his own casual manner. We used to indite the magic word "spot" on our notes when he did this on class twenty-five years ago. Professor Flowers runs true to form; always pleasant, obliging and sympathetic. His old familiar sentence is still often heard, "I'll attend to that just as soon

COME BACK FOR COMMENCEMENT

as possible and let you know." When Professor Pegram leads in chapel there is an unwonted beauty of holiness in the worship. The very passages in the Bible that he chooses to read as well as his charming, old-fashioned precision and dignity in reading bespeak the reverent scholar and gentleman that he is. Dr. Cranford introduced the Van Dyke beard on the campus twenty-five years ago as many of us recall. He has never abandoned said whiskers and apparently has not changed one bit—that is in outward appearance. His eyes are as merry and twinkly as they were when one day in Senior Philosophy he had a certain student so confused in an attempt to locate her soul that finally amid the unrestrained shouts of the class, having located said soul in her heel, she sat down in utter humiliation. Some folks in those days didn't believe she had any soul anyhow so considered her heel as good a place as any for the location of that which apparently did not exist.

But it is not particularly of the old days twenty-five years ago nor of the familiar and amusing habits of the professors and students of that time that I wish to write. A large number of us, I dare say, appreciate fully and see clearly now the varied sincere efforts of our former instructors, at least to give us a glimpse of the truth of the world, and to guide us in the formation of real character. Rather do I wish to write briefly of the young women who are here now.

Of all the delightful experiences of this happy dip into college life again nothing has interested me more than watching the modern college girl in action. She is a wonder. I am almost persuaded that she is developing a new power; certainly the apparent ease with which she plunges into college organizations and social life in addition to

carrying off many purely academic honors amazes an old woman like me. She comes up from each plunge, or series of plunges, smiling, rouged, powdered and bobbed to be sure, but tremendously self-confident. When I compare the days of twenty-five years ago when we women here bent almost all of our energies to the curriculum in order to convince the doubting Thomases that women could survive the intellectual tests of a man's college and these days, I am all puffed up with pride. Not only pride on account of the varied activities in which girls now shine but also I am suffused with a feeling of inward satisfaction. I have not yet said "We told you so," but I am certain even he who runs may read exactly that if he knows where to look for it.

We hear a lot in these piping times of the habits and customs of the younger generation and especially eloquent do the pessimists grow over the flapper. As far as this younger generation is concerned or even the flappers in college I have few fears. Fundamentally these young creatures are sound. The modern college woman goes at too high a speed and does too much, but she only reflects the unrest of the entire world in this urge to perpetual motion and new thrills. I believe hypocrisy is a dying vice and nobody is giving it more cruel or telling blows than the young women of today. Of course being young they are guilty of many silly acts and a few ideas that make gray hairs curl, but my belief is that they are not as bad as they are painted—and powdered. They are much abler to paddle their own canoes than we were twenty-five years ago. The really inherently bad young woman neither colleges nor chaperones nor wise advice can do much with; her place is in a reformatory and only the grace of God can set her in right paths. But these

little bundles of bobbed haired energy are usually just indulging in the fad of hypocrisy of evil. I am convinced of this after a close association with these girls since September. My mirror and the persons who attempt to fit me in decent apparel tell me that I am growing old but in spite of this and the disappearance of my once cherished "perfect 36," I am glad that I yet can sympathetically understand youth. If we can through physical education coupled with other schemes known to "Dean-ing" preserve these young women's nerves through the four years of college I am hopeful of a finer, more efficient type of woman than the world has yet seen.

I am sure all of us of the old Mary Duke building days remember as we sat on the steps talking to the supposedly safe and sane seniors who were permitted to take their meals with us, the corn fields to the westward. We used to hear vague rumors of a building for women which was some day to replace this corn field. All this of course provided we pioneer women survived the battle with the professors and the supposedly safe and sane seniors. That very building of our dreams is here now beautiful, well equipped with accommodations for 144 women students. Durham people have told me lately that when it was finished three years ago many people thought it would be many years before all the rooms were needed. Today it's full to overflowing and the waiting list in the main office grows and grows.

I wish I had space and time to babble on about people, things and events here; it's all a matter of interest to the alumnae of this college I am sure. I do want to urge upon every Trinity woman one or two things. First subscribe to the REGISTER and keep in touch with your college and the best part of your youth.

Write something and send it to Mrs. Kenneth M. Brim, 1011 Wharton Street, Greensboro. Do it now—it will keep you on the wire, or to speak in the latest—keep you tuning in with Trinity. Come to commencement next June. If you cannot be here all the week be sure to attend the alumnae luncheon and see and feel again the abounding life and high purposes of this institution.

Especially am I anxious for every Trinity woman to meet and know Miss Alice Baldwin, Dean of Women here now. I think the College is to be congratulated in securing a woman of Miss Baldwin's experience, scholarship and personal charm. Only when she knows us better and all of us know her can she carry out her ideas for women here at Trinity. Let's make her feel at once that she has strong intelligent backing wherever a Trinity woman lives. Meet me at that alumnae luncheon in June. I'll promise not to say a word after I introduce Miss Baldwin.

ALUMNAE NOTES

'06

Emeth Tuttle of the State Department of Public Welfare, Raleigh, N. C., has charge of the administration of the mothers' aid funds for the state.

Mrs. J. Henry Higssmith (Kate M. Herring) is Chairman of Publicity, North Carolina Federation of Women's Clubs.

'08

Miss Annie Laurie Anderson, ex-'08, is most enthusiastic over her work as Associate Secretary of the Y. W. C. A. at St. Petersburg, Florida. She has sent her best wishes to the Register and all Trinity people.

COME BACK FOR COMMENCEMENT

'17

Marguerite Martin is teaching science in East Durham High School.

Ina Young is a member of the Clinton High School faculty.

Dr. Annie T. Smith is now resident physician at Watts Hospital, Durham, N. C. She received her doctor's degree at the University of Illinois and served her internship in St. Francis Hospital in Chicago.

'18

Kate Goodman Umstead is Dean of Carolina College, Maxton, N. C.

'20

Lukie Nichols is teaching in the East Durham High School.

'21

Irene Pitts is teaching history in the high school at Belfast, N. C.

FANCY ICES

PUNCH

"Blue Ribbon Brand"



DURHAM ICE CREAM CO.

(INCORPORATED)

Main and Duke Streets

DURHAM, N. C.

"Ice Cream Specialists"

Phones 58 and 59

SHERBET

BLOCKS

The Seeman Printery Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1885

A Complete printing house with modern equipment, and a personnel of high grade craftsmen insuring prompt and intelligent handling of your orders whether they be large or small.

Correspondence Invited

DURHAM, N. C.

ALUMNI NOTES

'69

Dr. John A. Simpson, for many years a teacher at the North Carolina School for the Blind, has retired from active work, and is now spending some time with his son at Tampa, Florida. Dr. Simpson received his Master's degree from Trinity and the Southern Conservatory of Music conferred on him the degree of Doctor of Music. He was a thorough student not only in music but in language as well, and made many contributions to the textbooks for the blind.

'78

Dr. Chas. C. Woods, of Sarasota, Florida, has recently published a very forceful poem, "Musings at Eventide" which reveals his vigorous interest in life in spite of his advanced age.

'88

T. E. McCrary bids fair to become the next Postmaster at Lexington, North Carolina.

'89

George E. Kestler, ex-'89, for many years publisher and writer at Concord, has been prominently mentioned for the Postmastership of Concord, N. C.

'92

Stonewall J. Durham, of Gastonia, spoke at the Wilson Memorial exercises at Bessemer City on February 10.

'94

W. W. Flowers is now located at the Hotel Seville, Madison Avenue and 29th Street, New York City.

'98

The *Wilmington Star* for February 2, carries an editorial commendation of J. A. Sharpe of the Lumberton *Robesonian*. "Under his management the paper has flourished and he has continued to show by his ability and enterprise that he proposes to keep up with the times and give Robeson County and the Lumber River section the kind of paper it deserves and will support."

'01

W. A. Lambeth has been transferred to the Baltimore Conference and has taken up his new duties as Pastor of the Mount Vernon Place Church, Washington, D. C.

'04

Walter P. Budd was elected President of the Tri-State Sheet Metal Contractors Association at the annual session at Raleigh, February 13.

'05

Clovis G. Chappell, ex-'05, for many years pastor of Mount Vernon Place Church, Washington, D. C., has transferred to the First Methodist Church at Memphis, Tennessee.

'06

S. B. Underwood, after serving acceptably for many years as Superintendent of the Raleigh city schools has been forced to resign on account of his health. Mr. Underwood is now teaching at the East Carolina Teachers College, Greenville, N. C., but is not yet able to do full time work. The *Raleigh Times*

COME BACK FOR COMMENCEMENT

spoke very highly of Underwood's work and the loss to the city by his resignation.

'08

John Paul Lucas, ex-'08, addressed the North Carolina Commercial Secretaries at Raleigh on February 2. His topic was "Civic Publicity."

'12

Rev. C. F. Starnes is now located at Lady Lake, Florida.

'13

Harden F. Taylor has become Director of the Technical and Research Laboratory of the Atlantic Coast Fisheries Company, New York, N. Y. His laboratory is at 307 Water Street, New York.

T. P. Pace is Judge of the County Court at Purcell, Oklahoma.

Sidney S. Alderman, of the firm of Bynum, Hobgood and Alderman, is now located in Suite 411, Jefferson Standard Building, Greensboro, N. C.

'15

B. W. Barnard, formerly Alumni Secretary and Graduate Manager, has been elected Assistant Trust Officer of the Central Bank and Trust Company, of Asheville, N. C.

'18

Wade (Dago) Lefler played with Worcester, Mass., in the Eastern League last year and batted .366 for the season. This year "Dago" goes to the Boston Braves. He recently received his license to practice law in North Carolina.

John L. Murray is reading law at Columbia and is also doing some work with a law firm at 30 East 42nd Street, New York City.

'19

R. T. (Roxie) Hambrick finished medicine at Tulane last year and is now

connected with the Mississippi State Charity Hospital at Vicksburg, Miss.

G. E. Powell, of the firm of Herbin & Powell, is now located at Rooms 403-404, Jefferson Standard Building, Greensboro, N. C.

H. L. Caviness is Principal of the High School at Jacksonville, N. C.

Isaac L. Shaver writes very interestingly of his work on the Hiroshima Circuit, Japan, in the North Carolina Christian Advocate for February 7.

'20

L. D. Newton, ex-'20, is now farming near Gibson, North Carolina.

'21

James S. Burch, Jr., is with the Highway Commission, with offices at Hillsboro, North Carolina. His address is Box 2, Hillsboro, N. C.

Carl E. Mabry is making good as Principal of the High School at Hallsboro, N. C.

'22

E. MacCaulay Bruton, after serving a period of "apprenticeship" with the British-American Tobacco Company at Richmond, Va., has been transferred to the Imperial Tobacco Company, Ltd., of St. John's, New Foundland.

Calvin B. Houck, who is teaching in the Greensboro High School, recently contributed an article "A Teacher's Philosophy" to the Greensboro Daily News.

'22

R. Dwight Ware attended the Indianapolis Convention of college students and has contributed an article on the "Methodist Youth Movement" to the Nashville Christian Advocate. Ware is now an assistant instructor in History at Vanderbilt.

AMONG THE PROFS

Dr. Bert Cunningham, head of the Department of Biology, has recently returned from a trip to Winston-Salem, Mt. Airy, Elkn, and intermediate points in the interest of high school courses in the public school. Dr. Cunningham is working as a member of the State Academy of Science and of the High School Science Committee appointed by the State Department of Education. His work is an investigation of the science courses taught at present, and recommendations for the improvement of high school science courses will be made.

Dr. H. L. Blomquist, Professor of Biology, made a recent trip to Wilson, N. C., for the purpose of making an exhaustive study of the different plants used in the tobacco, fertilizer, and cottonseed oil factories. He is planning to give a course next year in applied botany, which will deal with the economic importance of such plants as are used in these industries.

Prof. H. E. Spence, '07, head of the Department of Religious Training, lectured in the Sunday School training schools at Newport News, Va., and Raleigh, N. C.

Prof. Spence has recently reduced to drama form Rupert Hughes' famous story "When Cross Roads Cross Again."

"The Torrens System of Registration of Land Titles" was the subject of a very interesting and instructive lecture recently delivered by Dr. William H. Glasson, head of the Department of Economics, to the Durham Real Estate Board at the annual meeting and luncheon of the Board.

Dr. C. W. Edwards, '94, head of the Department of Physics, gave lectures recently before the high schools of Vance and Warren counties.

After a half-year's leave of absence which he spent touring and studying in France, Italy, and Switzerland, Prof. A. H. Webb has returned to take up his duties as head of the Department of Romance Languages. Prof. Webb's sabbatical leave came at the end of twenty years' service as head of this Department.

Leaving Trinity directly after the 1923 Commencement, Prof. Webb, Mrs. Webb, and his son John went direct to Paris. After a short stay there he and his family toured the French Riviera section and went down to Italy, where Prof. Webb spent several weeks studying Italian at the Superior Institute in Florence. One of the most interesting features of his southern trip was the witnessing of the Provencale, annual summer festival of the people at Arles, France. While in Italy, Prof. Webb spent some time at Vallombosa, in the Tuscan Mountains studying the peculiarities of the Tuscan pronunciation.

Returning to Paris by way of Switzerland, Prof. Webb busied himself with collecting books for his courses at Trinity. He also studied Taine, famous French author, and his influence on literature. After attending the lectures at The Sorbonne until the middle of January, Prof. Webb sailed for America to be at Trinity upon the opening of the second term.

OUR CONTEMPORARIES

The Beloit Alumnus, recently discussed the relation of the alumni and college, and rather pertinently places the strength of the college in the alumni. "A college grows in influence and prestige as its Alumni come to positions of power and responsibility. A college is estimated by the graduates it turns out. These are the men that commend the institution wherever they go. It is the influence of these that determines in a large measure both the number of students who go to college and the type of students who go."

This same topic is further handled in *The Ohio State University Monthly* for January. "There's danger that too much insistence upon the obligation of 'college loyalty' is likely to defeat its own ends. Leaders in college and alumni work preach the loyalty doctrine unceasingly, frequently to the weariness instead of the inspiration of their hearers. Everyone knows that too much harping on 'duty' bids fair to make duty distasteful.

"The fact is, of course, that the genuine loyalty of college men and women is not, after all, so much a matter of conscience as of almost involuntary consciousness. A writer in the *Westleyan Alumnus* hits the heart of the thing in this bit of analysis: 'Subtract from life, yours and mine, all that the college gave—interest, appreciation, sympathies, judgment, skill, connections with people and things, associations, friendships, memories, ideals, energy set free, personal power. . . . What a narrow, limited thing life would be without these things. . . . The hopes, the joys,

the aspirations, the successes of every day have their roots back in those golden days. As one realizes these things a wave of gratitude rises and seeks expression. The College, our College, is so much greater than the great thing it has done for each one of us, so much greater than the sum of all that it has done for us all. It stretches out its arms to the future—to that host of merry, eager, aspiring youth of all the years to come.'

"From which he proceeds to the conclusion that it is inevitable as a matter of consequence rather than of unwilling conscience: 'Loyalty to one's college involves persistent and intelligent interest in all that concerns the welfare of our Alma Mater. It means that steadily through all the years we keep ourselves informed of the affairs of our college, of its personnel and equipment, of the work that it does, of the product that it turns out. It means that we should study from the outside angle the demands of the hour upon the colleges, and that we should know from the inside to what extent our College is meeting these demands'."

Fielding H. Yost, one of the Ten Greatest Coaches in America, has been made a full professor at the University of Michigan. *The Columbia Alumni News*, in commenting on the fact, says "that making football coaches out of members of the faculties of colleges will never succeed; making members of the faculty out of the best of the football coaches may have good results."

The Iowa Alumnus, for January 28, carries an interesting and helpful article by Dean Robert E. Reinow, of Iowa

University, on Facing the Problems of the College Student. Dean Reinow has recognized a condition as existing at present in "that our universities and colleges are growing so rapidly that the individual is lost, that the old time personal contact . . . between faculty and students has entirely disappeared, and that the very size of our educational institutions is defeating their own purpose." The Office of the Dean of Men has been created to handle this problem and to preserve the personal relationship desired in every college. There are some twenty Deans of Men who meet annually for conference on their problems. The following topics were "headliners" at the Purdue Conference:

1. The personal work of the dean of men.
2. Fraternity discipline.
3. Limitation of extra-curricular activities.
4. Control of accounts of student organizations.
5. The student forum movement.
6. The responsibility of the university for the control of the moral and social life of students.
7. Vocational guidance in American colleges and universities.

Down in Texas the university requires a rigid physical examination of all instructors. *The Alclade*, of the University of Texas, states that the professor who would teach at Texas must pass through as rigid a physical test as the army gives or as the life insurance companies require. This makes for efficiency among the faculty. This rule works both in the regular college year and the summer school.

Owl Pharmacy

Just off the Campus

Drugs
Cigars
Drinks
and
Sundries

Owl Pharmacy

W. Main St., Durham, N. C.

Budd-Piper Roofing Company

W. P. BUDD, '04 Secy. Durham, N. C.

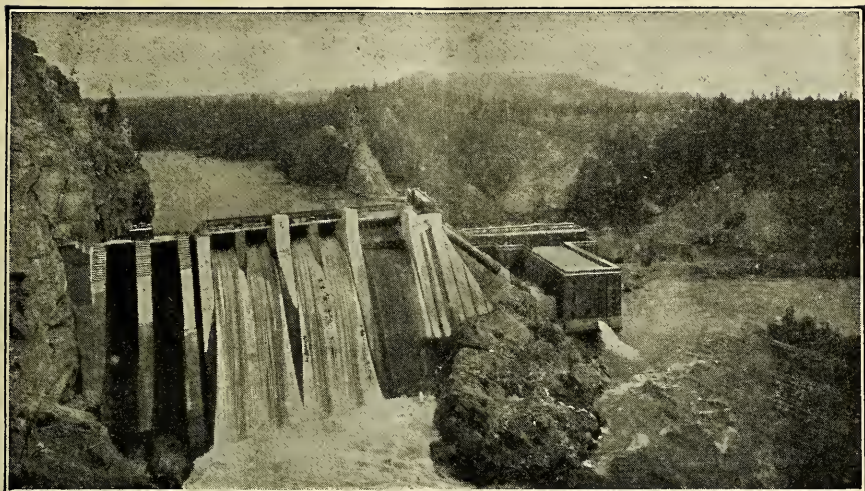
Contractors for

Johns-Manville Asbestos Roofing

Slate and Tile Roofing

Sheet Metal Work

*Contracts Solicited in all parts of
North Carolina*



Every idle stream or waterfall that is put to work, and furnishes light and power to homes and factories many miles away, means a saving in coal and, what is more important, a saving in human energies.

How far can a waterfall fall?



Improvements in electrical development do not "happen." They come from the tireless research of trained scientists. The General Electric Company invests in the work of its Research Laboratories more than a million dollars a year.

In 1891 General Electric Company equipped an electric plant at San Antonio Canyon for transmitting electric power 28 miles—a record.

Today electric power from a waterfall is carried ten times as far.

Some day remote farm homes will have electricity and streams that now yield nothing will be yielding power and light.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

“What a whale of a difference
just a few cents make!”



—all the difference
between just an ordinary cigarette
and—FATIMA, the most skillful
blend in cigarette history.

Gray Manufacturing Co.
Parkdale Mills, Inc.
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 1
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 2
Arlington Cotton Mills
Arrow Mills, Inc.
Myrtle Mills, Inc.
Arkray Mills, Inc.

*Spinners and Doublers Fine Combed
and Double Carded*

LONG STAPLE PEELER and EGYPTIAN YARNS

20's to 120's

Put up in all Descriptions for the Following Industries:

ELECTRICAL

LACE

MERCERIZERS

WEAVERS

KNITTERS

THREAD

MAIN OFFICE:
Gastonia, N. C.

DIVISION OFFICES:
Boston
Philadelphia
Chicago
Chattanooga

GENERAL SALES OFFICE:
New York City



3,400 Years Ago

**Tut-Ankh-Amen had his Wealth Buried with him for
Use in the Next World**

Throughout all these centuries it has been unproductive. Today it is only a hoard for a museum.

If it had been possible for this Egyptian King to put his money to work in profitable investments, his fortune today could be equal to the wealth of a gigantic empire.

But they did not know that money could be made to work.

How different it is today!

But money, like any other employee, must have a reputable employer so that the wages, or interest, of invested funds may be regular and certain, and the wealth itself be returned intact to its owner at a given time.

Carefully selected investments provide the best method of securing an income and keep your fortune free from the hazards of the changes wrought by time.

We offer our services to investors in assisting them to select sound investments.

DURFEY & MARR

Investment Securities

RALEIGH, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Vol. X

APRIL, 1924

No. 4



TRINITY COLLEGE AND
PUBLIC EDUCATION

PUBLISHED MONTHLY, ENTERED AT POST OFFICE AT DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA,
AS SECOND CLASS MAIL MATTER

FOUNDED 1838

CHARTERED 1859



Trinity College

A well endowed institution of Education dedicated to the development of men.

Campus, Buildings and Equipment excellently appointed.

Faculty of Highly Trained Educators.

Curriculum Gives Wide Range of Courses.

Schools of Law, Engineering, Education and Religion.

EXPENSES MODERATE

For Catalogue, etc. Address

R. L. FLOWERS

SECRETARY TO THE CORPORATION

TRINITY COLLEGE

DURHAM, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE TRINITY COLLEGE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Volume X.

APRIL, 1924

Number 4

COLLEGE NEWS

Reunion Classes

This year bids fair to mark the beginning of bigger and better Alumni Days at Commencement. The Reunion Classes are planning definitely for some big feature on that day and all those who miss Commencement, especially Alumni Day, will miss a treat.

'74 led by Senator Overman and Judge Long; '79 led by Walter T. Cutchin; '83 sponsored by Dr. Albert Anderson; '84 headed by Judge Amos Stack and Thomas J. Finch; '89 with Blake B. Adams; '94 rounded up by Dr. E. C. Brooks, Plummer Stewart and Prof. C. W. Edwards; '99 with Harry M. North, D. W. Newsom, and J. H. Barnhardt; '04 called out by Arthur Bradsher, Walter P. Budd, Fred Bynum and B. S. Womble; '09 commandeered by Arnold Briggs, Bob Gantt, Ed W. Knight, and Thomas A. Finch; '14 with Jim Cannon and Bob Murray; '19 under the leadership of Bob Bradshaw and X. Y. Z. Thompson; '21 led by Sam Holton, George W. Ferrell and Henry Fisher, will all be here; and '23 will enter the ranks this year, led by Jay Jackson. These classes are whooping it up for a big, live Commencement. "All Roads Lead to Durham, June 1 to 4."

Dr. Albert Anderson, President of the Alumni Association, called a meeting of

representatives of these classes on Saturday, March 15, and with a goodly representation present, plans were discussed and laid for Alumni Day.

Class Headquarters will be provided and someone will be there throughout the day to dispense information—there will be general headquarters in the Alumni Office also. The class representatives are planning costumes and insignia for their classes, and after the Commencement Sermon, all reunion classes will form at their headquarters for the alumni parade to the Memorial Gymnasium, where the Alumni Dinner will be held.

The parade will facilitate the grouping by classes at the tables and enable everyone to get with his class. '99 being the twenty-fifth year class, will provide the Alumni Orator this year. The speeches will be few, and will be overshadowed by the stunts that the various classes are going to put on. Five or ten minutes will be allotted to each of the more recent classes holding reunions and this will add to the levity of the occasion.

The afternoon will probably be given over to the class meetings and the machinations of the returning alumni. Suppers and luncheons for returning classes can be arranged for either at the class

1 O'CLOCK, TUESDAY, JUNE 3

headquarters or at the Cafeteria. The Alumni Office will gladly coöperate in this matter.

The Alumni exercises in the evening will be held in the new gymnasium. The building will be dedicated as a memorial to those Trinity men who gave their lives in the recent conflict. Efforts are being made to procure Dr. Plato Durham, '95, for this occasion. He will deliver the dedicatory oration after Dr. Albert Anderson, '83, has presented the building on behalf of the alumni, and Mr. Joseph G. Brown, ex-'75, has accepted it on behalf of the Board of Trustees.

As a prelude to the dedication of the gymnasium, moving pictures of the current year's activities at the Collège will be thrown on the screen. The business session of the Alumni Association will be held after the Alumni Dinner, and the annual meeting of the Alumni Council will convene on Monday morning.

Tickets for the Alumni Dinner and room reservations may be procured through the Alumni Secretary.

All Roads lead to Durham, June 1 to 4, are you coming?

Avera Bible Lectures

Large audiences heard Dr. David G. Lyon, Ph.D., S.T.D., of Harvard University, deliver the eleventh series of the Avera Bible Lectures in Craven Memorial Hall March 3, 4, and 5. The noted archeologist gave three illustrated lectures on Palestine and the Bible, showing and telling of the results of his travels and excavations in the Holy Land. The general trend of the lectures was to illustrate the value of the study of Palestine for the understanding of the scriptures.

Dr. Lyon's first lecture was "Ancient Palestine as revealed by Exploration"

in which he gave a brief outline of the work done by English and other explorers. He then gave a detailed account of the excavation work carried on by Harvard University in 1908-10 at the ancient Israelite capital at Samaria. His subject for the second lecture was "The Palestine of today as illustrating the Bible," which was designed to show that the Palestine of today is a living commentary on the Bible because the form of the record is deeply affected by conditions in the land. In his final lecture, "The Holy City and the Future of Palestine," Dr. Lyon related the early history of Jerusalem and discussed the modern trend of the Jews to go back to Palestine and live.

Second Annual Missions Institute

Featured by masterful lectures by noted speakers, the second annual Missions Institute was held at Trinity March 11 and 12, and many Trinity men and women availed themselves of the opportunity to take part. Fifteen lectures were given the session by noted speakers, all of which were well attended during class periods in the Y. M. C. A. Hall. The Institute was held under the direction of Rev. C. G. Hounsell, Candidate Secretary for the Board of Missions.

During the course of the Institute Dr. P. L. Hill, scientist and physician, who served for a number of years in Korea, delivered lectures on medical missions. Bishop W. B. Beauchamp, who is in charge of the Methodist missions in Europe, delivered lectures on European conditions, and the work being accomplished there. Dr. A. C. Zumbunnen, and Dr. J. W. Perry delivered a series of interesting lectures on social service and home missions. The latter speaker declared that the "Church does not have

a missionary conscience," and that "proportionately there are fewer Protestants in California than there are in Shanghai, China." Bishop Beauchamp declared that financial and economic experts will not save Europe. He said that Europe needs Christianity.

Open Forum Debate

That the power of the United States Supreme Court should not be limited was overwhelmingly decided recently in the open forum debate between Trinity and Swarthmore University. According to the new style of debating adopted by the two institutions, the audience was allowed to settle the issue, and the vote was 185 to 44 in favor of the negative.

The debate marked the fourteenth annual forensic contest between Trinity and Swarthmore, and is the first open forum affair to be held in the state. The affirmative side of the query was upheld by W. F. Twadell, of Durham, and Richard M. Perdew, of Swarthmore; while the negative was victoriously defended by W. L. Clegg, of Trinity, and James F. Price, of Swarthmore. At the end of the fifteen minute speeches, many questions were put to the debaters by members of the audience who had some feeling and thoughts on the subject. Then a vote was taken under the open forum plan, with the above result. Under this style of debating, a man from each college must debate on the same side, and consequently neither Trinity nor Swarthmore got a decision.

Annual Glee Club Concert

A record audience was pleased with the annual concert given by the Trinity Musical Clubs in Craven Memorial Hall recently. This was the Musical Club's first appearance this year, and the audience got a side light on the North Caro-

lina Collegiate Musical Clubs contest which will be held in Durham in the near future under the auspices of the Durham civic organizations.

The Trinity Musical Clubs compose the orchestra, Glee Club, Syncopating Seven, saxophone sextette, mandolin club, and the Happy Four, an extra attraction with Big Boy Frank Warner, of Durham.

Frank Page Lectures on N. C. Highways

"By 1930 at the present rate of progress North Carolina will be financially able to safely issue bonds to the amount of two hundred million dollars for road building in the state," Frank Page, head of the State Highway Commission, told a large audience of students and people of the college community in West Duke Building recently. Mr. Page came to Trinity under the auspices of the Physics Department, and he came armed with facts and figures.

Approximately five miles of good roads are being completed in North Carolina daily, three of which are hard surfaced, according to Mr. Page. He also told his audience that 3,500 miles of improved roads had already been finished by the Highway Commission. The progress of the state since the advent of good roads was briefly outlined in the talk, and the speaker declared that the State had risen from the lowest to the first place in the South as the result of the road building. Education and industry have progressed in leaps and bounds since a highway system was organized.

The efficiency of the commission cannot be attributed to any one individual, because road building is a collective work, and the success is due to the united action of the men who compose the commission, he intimated in dis-

claiming individual compliments for the success of the system. Mr. Page came armed with a book of figures, which he referred to during his talk. He reviewed the early condition of the state's roads and also the late system since 1915. He declared that between the years 1921-25 the commission will have handled over eighty millions of dollars for the improving and building of roads.

Perhaps the most interesting part of the lecture was the statement that the system, covering only 6% of the state's total mileage, will, when finished, serve 85% of the state's traffic. The automobile and gasoline taxes were discussed fully, and he presented conservative figures to show that the state is saving over one million dollars each year by using the automobile and gas taxes as a basis for issuing bonds for road building. He stoutly defended the taxes.

Grenfell Lecture

Dr. Wilfred T. Grenfell, noted Labrador physician and missionary, spoke to a large and enthusiastic audience March 8 in Craven Memorial Hall in an illustrated lecture on medical missionary work in Labrador. With the conviction that life is either a mission or a tragedy, the famous missionary lectured to the students on the great life possibilities encountered in the missionary field. He related his experiences in the far north among the Labrador fishermen. He left a growing and remunerative practice in London to work among the fishermen of the North Sea. In 1892 he made his first trip to Labrador where he served as missionary and doctor for over twenty-five years. In his lecture he gave a bird's eye view of the scope of his work, illustrating his talk with lantern slides and motion pictures.

Scholarship and Honorary Fraternities

J. J. Farris, of High Point; W. S. Smith, of Reidsville; and W. H. Beck, of Durham, were initiated into 9019 scholarship fraternity.

Sigma Nu Phi, Legal fraternity, initiated A. W. Mewshaw, of Lumberton; W. F. Young, of Wilson; T. G. Neal, of Laurinburg; Banks Arendell, of Raleigh; C. E. Jordan, of Hickory; Dent Turner, of Statesville; W. S. Carver, of Rougemont; C. W. Bundy, of Monroe; and C. L. Abernethy, Jr., of Newbern.

Iota Gamma Pi, Scientific fraternity, initiated J. L. Clute, of Clinton; D. R. Noland, of Waynesville; C. T. Meecham, of Pittsburg, Pa.; P. C. Gurley, of High Point; and Robert Sherrill, of Statesville.

Eko-L, women's scholarship organization, initiated Elizabeth Kramer, of Elizabeth City; Mary Glenn Lloyd, of Chattanooga, Tenn.; Bessie Rooker, of Norlina; and Mildred Zimmerman, of Lexington.

Professor Flowers Returns

Alumni everywhere will be glad to know that Prof. Flowers has returned to his home on the campus after an operation at Philadelphia. Although he is unable to take up his full duties at the College, Prof. Flowers is rapidly regaining his strength and is getting his usual good health back again.

The College community greatly missed Prof. Flowers but was glad that he was able to undergo the operation, which will mean better health and happiness for him in the future. For many years he has been a prominent figure in the life of the whole community and has been a friend to every student of Trinity. The whole Trinity family wishes him a sure and steady recovery.

Religious Census of Student Body

The Department of Religious Training has recently compiled some data regarding the religious connection of the student body. Prof. Cannon tabulated the results of this investigation, and even though Trinity College is predominantly Methodist only 76 per cent of the students are Methodists. The Baptists come second with ten per cent of the students. There is still room for some "missionary" work here for about five per cent of the students are not affiliated with any church.

The Census for the current year, 1923-24 is as follows:

Methodists	810
Baptists	105
Presbyterians	39
Episcopalians	20
Christians	12
Reformed	8
Jewish	4
Catholic	3
Congregational	1
Christian Science	1
United Evangelical	1
Methodist Protestant	1
Friends	1
Christian Missionary Alliance	1
Community Church of Shanghai	1
Unaffiliated	50
Total	1,058

Lambda Chi Alpha Fraternity

The ninth national Greek letter fraternity was added to Pan-Hellenic at Trinity College on Monday, March 3, 1924, when the Beta Pi (local fraternity) became the Gamma Theta Zeta chapter of the Lambda Chi Alpha fraternity. The Gamma Upsilon Zeta chapter of Lambda Chi Alpha was installed at N. C. State College at the same time. The installation service and banquet were held at the Sir Walter Hotel in Raleigh.

Mr. E. J. Fischer (University of Pennsylvania) National President, and Mr. Bruce McIntosh, Administrative Secretary, together with a degree team from the Washington and Lee chapter administered the ritual and constitution of the fraternity. The installation banquet was given at the Hotel Sir Walter, with Loyd S. Elkins, '20, presiding as Toastmaster. Talks were made by the national and regional officers of the fraternity, and representatives of the new chapters. There were about seventy members of the fraternity present.

The members of the Gamma Theta Zeta chapter (at Trinity) are A. R. Barrett, '27, R. B. Billings, '27, M. F. Brock, '26, W. R. Brown, '25, J. H. Bunn, '24, R. A. Burch, '25, R. S. Burke, '24, E. C. Crumley, '26, A. C. Edwards, '25, C. S. Hammond, '23, R. T. Hardaway, '25, L. N. Hollowell, '26, J. M. Keech, '24, E. W. H. Lagerstedt, '25, J. B. Midgett, '25, T. F. Moore, '25, H. A. Oliver, '24, E. G. Overton, '25, J. P. Roche, '27, W. G. Sharpe, '26, E. M. Thompson, '25, L. F. Thompson, '26, J. C. Whisnant, '24, J. E. Anderson, '26, Wayne Burch, '21, L. S. Elkins, '20, T. N. Graham, '21, E. R. Perry, '22, Dr. W. J. H. Cotton, and J. S. Burbage (Auburn).



CAMPUS IN MACRH

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published by the Alumni Association of Trinity College. Issued monthly from October to July inclusive.

RICHARD E. THIGPEN, '22, Editor and Business Manager, Durham, North Carolina.

Board of Managers—DR. W. K. BOYD, '97; M. A. BRIGGS, '09; WILLIS SMITH, '10; R. E. THIGPEN, '22.

Associate Managing Editor—BANKS ARENDELL, '17.

Associate Editors—HOLLAND HOLTON, '07; H. E. SPENCE, '07; JULE B. WARREN, '08; S. S. ALDERMAN, '13; LOUIS I. JAFFE, '11, MRS. KENNETH M. BRIM, '20.

Reunions

"Now is the time for all good" alumni to communicate with their classmates and plan for a "whoop-me-up" good time at Commencement when your class gathers for the reunion.

This year we have as President of the Alumni Association a man who is intensely interested in seeing the largest reunions on June 3 that have ever been held. Dr. Anderson is behind the movement and urges everyone to come back.

A meeting was held recently and definite plans laid for your entertainment. We can plan and we can write, but unless you come back all "the well laid plans of mice and men" will go astray. Costumes and other class paraphernalia should be in evidence so that the alumni parade may be distinctive and entertaining. The Alumni Dinner will not be complete without your presence. The evening program will be a revelation. (Honest.) What has taken place here this year? Come back and see it in the movies. The dedication of the gym-

nasium will be a brilliant occasion and a memorable one.

Write your pals of the good old days to meet you here.

The alumni spirit is growing, renew yours before you grow stale.

Freshmen

In the minds of a vast number of High School boys and girls plans are being formed for next year. The eternal question: To go or not to go to College? will soon be answered. Then—Which College?

Recently a leading college in the East took stock of the why's and wherefore's of the present Freshman Class and found that 21 per cent were influenced in coming there by undergraduates; that the alumni influenced 16 per cent; that college speakers at their schools swayed 15 per cent; and that high school teachers and principals directed 10 per cent. Other factors in varying degrees furnished the incentive for the remaining students—but these were the chief factors.

Already we are busy with prospective students; already the hordes of "knowledge seekers" are knocking at our doors; already hundreds of high school seniors are being swayed to this or that institution. Truly the demand for higher education has increased, and truly are the colleges preparing to take care of the incoming students next fall. But, what are you doing to direct the right students to Trinity?

An institution is rated in the community by its products. As a product of Trinity College you stand as our representative, therefore, if *Alma Mater* is equipped (and she is) to train men and women, and if you are justly proud of

her, be an active representative. You come in contact with prospective students daily and have opportunity to tell them about Trinity. Without quibbling and without apologies, let it be known that Trinity College was, is and ever shall be a progressive institution of higher learning where every student has an opportunity to succeed.

Trinity as an Industry

The President of a great telephone company, which operates the largest system in the world, says that the system must be even greater to meet the future demands for service. "Since the war there have been established new standards of wages and new standards of living. We must accept these standards as substantially normal now, as we accepted prewar standards as normal then. The effect is a greater cost of plant, a greater expense of giving service, and yet, notwithstanding the necessarily higher charges for service, a greater demand for service.

"The direct beneficiaries of higher wages have become householders and applicants for . . . service.

" . . . Our population increases about 1,500,000 annually. All indications point, therefore, to an increasing rather than an abating demand for service."

A college is not unlike a telephone company. Both are industries and both are operated not on the basis of diminishing expense with the increase of students or subscribers, but on the basis of increased expense of operation with the increase of enrollment. Unless a telephone company says to the public that no telephones will be installed after so many thousands, and unless the college says to the youth of the country that no

more than a certain number of students will be admitted, the ratio of expense and revenue will remain out of proportion. Therefore, like the telephone company, the College must prepare to expand geometrically rather than arithmetically.

Trinity College continues to move forward. The ever increasing demands of the years are being met with ever increasing facilities. Anything that doesn't move forward dies.

With a great railroad to the front of her, a mammoth cotton mill to the right of her, and a bustling city to the left of her, Trinity College pulsates with industry and is atune with the advancement of the times.

Education That Educates

"I graduated last June, but am back at Summer School to get some Education," remarked an alumnus last summer when questioned as to his presence on the campus.

Four years as an undergraduate and yet without the requisites for an Education for the teaching profession. This has been the woe of many school teachers. Yet, it has been the making of the North Carolina school system. For, unless one frequently replenishes his stock in trade he soon becomes a nonentity. The state of North Carolina requires a frequent renewal of teachers' certificates in order that the public schools may be manned by the most efficient.

For many years, in fact since the dark days of learning in the early '50's Trinity College has contributed a large number of teachers to the schools of this and other states. Normal College, which later became Trinity College, was the first Normal College in the state. Teachers were trained especially for the pro-

fession. Since that time Trinity College has developed her facilities for this all important work until today a student can pursue his education feeling that he will be educated satisfactorily and that he will meet the requirement of the State Department of Public Instruction.

There is a full account of the Department of Education elsewhere in this number. The department is so organized as to give "Education that educates."

Fraternity Houses

Trinity College has expanded educationally and intellectually; the spiritual life of the College has grown and developed satisfactorily; the physical side of College life is well taken care of with a program that is second to none; the social side of College life has been more or less neglected. Without this fourfold development—intellectually, spiritually, physically and socially—man cannot be said to be really educated. Man being a "social animal," there are natural and instinctive ways and means within his grasp for the promotion of this side of his nature. One of the most frequent expressions of a desire for social development has taken the form of brotherhoods or fraternities.

Just as a man desires a home for himself and family, so do these brotherhoods desire homes for themselves and their associates while they are still in college. Such an arrangement can be productive of much good. The system of fraternity houses used throughout the country can be made a powerful force for the development of College Spirit, for the promotion of high ideals of scholarship and morality, and for linking up many alumni with the present day student life.

There is another side to fraternity houses—the material side. Trinity Col-

lege has outgrown her present dormitory facilities. New dormitories will not lessen the demand for rooms because the influx of students each year far surpasses the scope of our facilities. A wise, safe and sane plan of constructing fraternity houses could be worked out and thus provide additional dormitory facilities for the ever increasing student body.

A majority of the colleges and universities throughout the United States having Greek letter fraternities also have fraternity houses. Just recently Davidson College authorized the erection of fraternity houses. This was done for two reasons—first, to relieve the congestion in the dormitories; and second, to encourage the proper development of college men by social contact with their fellow students through the brotherhood movement.

There was a time when fraternities could be justly criticised for certain malpractices—but in the words of the cartoonist—"Dem days am gone forever." The Interfraternity Conference—headed by some of the leading educators of the country—has worked on the fraternity question and has made rapid progress toward the development of the right ideals of brotherhood among fraternity men and the right attitude towards college life. A recent bulletin of the Interfraternity Conference announces that it "will exert its influence towards the improvement of chapter houses. As a preliminary step, typical chapter house plans will be obtained and published with full descriptions."

Without prejudicing the cause of fraternities one way or the other, we believe that the growth of Trinity College means the recognition of the need of this development and just as we have expanded in other phases of College life we must expand along these lines.

CONTRIBUTED

THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

By HOLLAND HOLTON, '07
Professor of Education

The Department of Education was organized in 1907 by Eugene C. Brooks, '94, who returned to *Alma Mater* in the fall of that year to serve as the first "Professor of the History and Science of Education." He defined the purposes of the Department to be "(1) to develop a greater appreciation of the value of the school as an institution in the history of mankind; (2) to impart a knowledge of educational principles and methods of teaching; (3) to acquaint the student with the status of primary and especially secondary education of the present day; and (4) to make a careful study of the conditions and needs in North Carolina."

It is easy to see suggested in the first two purposes the title Professor Brooks adopted for his professorship, "The History and Science of Education." Although possessed of an unusually wide and varied experience in the public schools of North Carolina and although definitely aiming, as the third and fourth purposes enumerated set forth so clearly, to prepare teachers for the public schools, he was interested in working out scientific principles underlying practical instruction and in finding a justification for principles and practice in the history of the school as a social institution. He carried this interest in the historical side of the school to the point that for a year or two of his service at

Trinity he did part-time work with Professor Boyd in the Department of History.

The 1912-13 catalogue shows the types of courses that had been developing the first five years of the work. Education 1 was The Learning Process; Education 2 was Principles of Education; Education 3 was History of Education; and other courses in order were Comparative Education, School Management, History of Culture (offered in coöperation with the Department of History), and Aims and Methods in Education, the last course being intended primarily for teachers actively in the service of Durham and adjoining counties. All this work was offered by Professor Brooks, but only the first three courses were definitely scheduled, the other courses being given only as demand arose.

Education 1, The Learning Process, is an interesting course to consider. Logically it does not fit very closely into the purposes stated for the Department. It may be considered in a vague way as "imparting a knowledge of educational principles and methods of teaching" by making the student who was a prospective teacher introspect a little and learn psychology first-hand by first studying himself, and it is probable that Professor Brooks would have taken this position if the place of the course had been called into question. He might also have

argued that the course was simply an introductory course in Education intended to prepare the student in simple fashion for more advanced problems in educational theory, and the course undoubtedly served this purpose and served it well. But I am inclined to regard the course as really one of the many manifestations of Dr. Brooks' intuitive ability to feel an educational problem and to begin a practical solution even before he has analyzed and defined the problem in mere words. The problem he was apparently trying to solve was the same problem that has become increasingly acute in recent years; the fact that too many college students fail to fit themselves into college work. Even in 1910, when the work described in Education 1 was first offered, as only a half year course, it was evident that too large a number of students were coming into college only to fail after entering. The problem was no more acute at Trinity than at other places, but it was evident, as it has become increasingly evident, that one of two things was undoubtedly true; the colleges were, and have been, taking students under entrance requirements that are too lax, or they are not doing their duty by these students after taking them. The easier explanation for the average instructor is to dismiss the whole problem with the statement that the students were simply not prepared to do college work and thus pass the responsibility on down through the admission committee to the high school without an attempt to solve a problem that may be his, just as the high school teacher passes the problem down to the elementary school, and so on. Dr. Brooks was one of the first college teachers in this section of the country, and probably one of the first in the country, to consider seriously the prob-

lem of failure in college as being a problem of the college to solve instead of a responsibility to be evaded by transfer to the high school. Although he became engrossed with other interests that kept him from developing a solution of the problem, there came to be a well-defined feeling among a large number of students in the period from about 1911 to 1914 that those who took Education 1 really succeeded in doing better work upon other college courses than students of equal ability who did not have Dr. Brooks' course. Unfortunately, the growth of the department was such that the distinctive value of this course was lost sight of, and it became simply one among a number of elective courses open to juniors and seniors whose habit of study had already been rather definitely formed. Dr. Brooks continued to teach the course, but his own interest was centering more definitely in imparting practical educational theory to juniors and seniors preparing immediately to teach rather than in the problem of training them how to study. The evolution was inevitable with the practical elimination of sophomores and freshmen from the course necessitated by the popularity of the course as an elective in the higher classes. Professor Lowery, who succeeded Dr. Brooks, renamed the course Principles of Education and according to student verdict made it the most definitely theoretical course offered in the department.

In 1910 the School of Education was established. Until Dr. Brooks left the college to become State Superintendent of Public Instruction the annual catalogue carried immediately following the School of Law an announcement of the School of Education. The preamble read as follows: "The growth of state high schools, the increase of the number

of local-tax districts, and the expansion of the city-system have created a demand for high school teachers that the colleges and normal schools are unable to supply. It is conceded that this supply must come largely from the ranks of the grammar school teachers—those who have only a high school education but who have been engaged in teaching for a year or two and are making an effort to improve themselves. It was especially for this class of teachers that the School of Education at Trinity College was established. Their needs are scholarship, a knowledge of high school courses, and instruction in high school methods. The excellent secondary schools in the City of Durham offer a good opportunity for teachers to study school organization, supervision, and management." The course consisted of groups of three subjects running through the freshman and sophomore years containing as a major the subjects the prospective teacher was preparing to teach and two related subjects as minors. There were an English group, a history group, a science group, a modern language group, a mathematics group, and a classical group. English was a minor in every group except the English group, where it was, of course, the major. History and one foreign language were minors in the English group. In addition to his major and minors the student in the School of Education had to take the one-hour course in Bible required of all students and eight hours weekly in his first year in education. Five hours per week the first year were in Secondary Education, a course described as follows:

"The major subject pursued through the freshman and sophomore years will be reviewed through the four years of the high school. If the applicant chooses the English group of studies, English in

the high school will be studied. Here special emphasis will be placed on the character of the work in the high school, the nature, quantity and quality of subject matter in recitation, the preparation by the teacher as well as by the pupil, and the capacities of high school pupils." No provision was made for junior and senior work, since a student who remained after the first two years had a wide range of elective work in the regular college course from which to choose his studies. Then, too, only two years of college work were required by the State Department of Education for the only state high school certificate offered, which in fact might be obtained by standing an examination on the high school subjects; the course as outlined while not high, was higher than the State requirements.

Education 2, Principles of Education, as given in 1912, was a practical course in child study and the teaching of elementary school subjects, to which teachers in the Durham city and county schools were invited. The course was usually scheduled sufficiently late in the afternoon for them to attend in order that the college students might get the point of view of teachers actually in service. In 1915 the course was designated The Teaching Process and it continued to be so announced until Professor Lowery changed the name to General Method. The change in name had been justified by an evolution similar to the gradual change in Education 1.

In 1913-14 Professor Brooks spent the year in research work at Columbia University. His substitute for the year was Dr. Edgar W. Knight '09, who continued in the department until 1917. He expanded the work in the history of Education and took over the course in secondary education. He also intro-

duced a course in The Sunday School: Principles of Teaching and Administration in coöperation with Professor Brooks and the Sunday School Secretary of the North Carolina Conference. This course was finally taken over by the Department of Biblical Literature in 1917 and became the nucleus for the work in Religious Education, when Dr Knight left the service of the college to accept the superintendency of the Wake County Schools. In the pressure of war conditions the college did not attempt to find a successor to him.

In January 1919 Dr. Brooks was appointed State Superintendent of Public Instruction of North Carolina. His work was taught the remainder of the year by Miss Martha Buchanan, Dean of Women, who taught Education 1, and by Holland Holton, '07, principal of the West Durham School, who taught the courses in elementary methods and secondary education.

As successor to Dr. Brooks, Professor Millard L. Lowery, came to the college in the fall of 1919. Professor Lowery had had wide teaching experience and had received his A.M. degree from Columbia University. He had just completed his residence requirements for the Doctor's degree at the University of Pennsylvania with an especially brilliant record when the College called him into its service. He served two years before deciding to return to public school work. It is a striking fact that every man who has left the Department in its entire history has left to enter the public school field; and all except Dr. Knight, who served his apprenticeship with the Trinity Park School, have come to the Department from the public schools. Prof. Lowery's work resulted in a renaming of courses that had in the

process of time developed away from their original scope, in the elimination of courses that could no longer be offered by reason of insufficient teaching force, and in the introduction of the course in Educational Sociology. The course in Educational Administration had as early as 1915 developed from the semester course in School Management so that in 1920 the courses in the Department were these:

- 1.—Principles of Education.
- 2.—History of Education.
- 3.—Public School Administration.
- 4.—Secondary Education.
- 5.—Educational Sociology.

This was as balanced a bill of fare as one man could hope to give and course 5 was a valuable contribution to the list. All courses were primarily for juniors or seniors and graduates. The disappearance of the old course in the Learning Process and of the Method course for elementary teachers was to be deplored, but Mr. Lowery in omitting them from the catalogue simply took notice of what were already facts.

Professor Lowery resigned in April, 1921. Realizing the difficulty the college would have in filling the vacancy he resigned at that time, his resignation to take effect the following September. Holland Holton, '07, accepted the position to begin work September 1 of that year. His first work was to announce a course designated as Education A, for freshmen and sophomores intended to teach them how to study and especially to train them to analyze and overcome their difficulties in finding themselves as college students. His next work was to provide in connection with Education 1 enough work in observation and practice teaching to afford elementary school

training for students not intending to do high school teaching. Education 2 and 5 were omitted for the year in order to provide for the work mentioned. The enrollment of the Department, however, with these courses not offered increased from 76 in 1920-21 to 191 in 1921-22. At the beginning of the year 1921-22 Messrs. I. B. McKay and A. C. Jordan became part-time instructors, and Miss Jane Sullivan, who had had unusual success as an elementary principal of schools, became an assistant in the Department. Miss Sullivan's duty was to supervise observation and practice work of students preparing to teach in the elementary grades. Thirteen young women enrolled in her course, which was designated as Education B, and the work was entirely satisfactory. It demonstrated clearly the possibilities afforded by a thorough course in methods.

In the fall of 1923 Prof. A. M. Proctor, '10, returned to the college as Professor of Educational Psychology and Public School Methods. He is teaching one section of Education A, and one each of Education 1, 2 and 6 in addition to half of the Saturday work for teachers. Mr. D. T. Ferrell, '21, is his assistant in these courses. Education 1 is an elementary course in educational psychology; Education 2 is the practical course in elementary school methods known as Education B last year; and Education 6 is the course in secondary education. Professor Holton assisted by Mr. A. M. Norton, last year President of Weaver College, teaches one section of A, 3, 4, and 5 in addition to Saturday courses for teachers. Education 4 is the course in history of education; 3 and 5 are the same as under Professor Low-

ery's reorganization. The total enrollment of students for the year has been 456.

As to the future, the Department will, like the other departments of the college, grow as rapidly as the financial resources of the institution permit. Since more than half of all the graduate work pursued at the college is with the Department of Education, there should be, as soon as sufficient resources are available, at least four men in the department each offering at least one course distinctively graduate in its nature. There should be one instructor specializing in problems of college education, the type of problems suggested by Education A; although for a time he could work in the general field of practical—not theoretical psychology, including the use and application of mental and educational tests; there should be one instructor working definitely in school methods and another in school administration, or one each in the elementary field and in the high school field, each including both methods and administration; and finally there should be one instructor to deal primarily with the school as a social institution including in his field both history of education and educational sociology. There could well be developed a fifth chain devoted to educational philosophy dealing specifically with underlying theories of education. As the college grew each of these fields could subdivide, but in every instance the emphasis should be on practical work first and then upon theory. It has always been the aim of the Department to attempt the solution of actual problems rather than to encourage speculation about interesting theories that might be involved.

TRINITY IN THE SERVICE OF PUBLIC EDUCATION

By PRESIDENT W. P. FEW

I was requested by the editor to prepare for the Higher Education number (March 1922) of the North Carolina *High School Journal* an article on Trinity College. I wrote the article in the thought that teachers who read that *Journal* might be interested in a brief recital of the services of Trinity College to teaching and public education. When I had finished it, I discovered that in order to hold my paper within the space allotted to me, I was obliged to cut out some of it. I also became convinced that the subject might have an interest for the alumni since it so vitally concerns Trinity College in its origins and probably in its whole history. I am therefore venturing to send to the REGISTER this manuscript in its original form.

It has been commonly believed that institutions of higher education in North Carolina arose out of the aristocratic or the ecclesiastical conception of education. Mr. Walter H. Page in his well-known essay, "The Forgotten Man," has pointed out that the "first conception of education (in North Carolina) was the aristocratic conception, and the first system of teaching was controlled by those who held political power. . . . It did not touch the masses." I doubt not that this is a fair statement of fact concerning the founding of the state universities in this and most of the older Southern states. The statement is incidentally borne out by a question asked by Braxton Craven of Governor Swain in a letter in which he wrote in 1852 concerning the establishment of Normal, later Trinity College: "Can Normal College be made a state institution, standing in the same relation to teaching and

general education that Chapel Hill occupies in relation to polite literature and statesmanship?"

Mr. Page holds to the commonly accepted theory as to the second controlling idea in the rise and development of North Carolina colleges. "Later," he says, "than the aristocratic system of education and overlapping it came the ecclesiastical system—At first they (the denominational colleges) were established for the education of preachers, but they broadened their field of labor and became schools of general culture." But neither of these conceptions accounts for the origin of Trinity College. "Teaching and general education," according to Dr. Craven in the letter just quoted, are the main ends Trinity College was set from the beginning to promote.

The beginnings of Trinity go back to 1838. It was first Union Institute, then Normal College, and finally Trinity College. In 1838 an academy was established in Randolph County and later called Union Institute in commemoration of the union of the Quakers and the Methodists in this undertaking. I like to think that the spirit of accommodation, coöperation, and catholicity which made this "union" possible has attended Trinity College through all its history and become an essential part in its spiritual constitution.

The public school system of North Carolina was inaugurated in 1840, and the need of institutions for the training of teachers was felt immediately. In 1848 teacher training courses were added to the academy. In 1851 a new charter was secured, and the academy became,

MEET ME AT THE ALUMNI DINNER

and remained until 1859, Normal College. In 1852 the institution was authorized to confer degrees and license teachers of public schools. The State loaned Normal College ten thousand dollars with which to erect a suitable building. The Governor was chairman, and the State Superintendent of Public Instruction was secretary of the Board of Trustees.

Braxton Craven became principal of Union Institute in 1842, and in due course president of Normal and then of Trinity College. Dr. E. C. Brooks sums up the whole evidence for Braxton Craven's service to public education when he says Dr. Craven's was the only strong voice in the State that was heard in that era when public education was having its first trial in the South.

Thus unmistakable as is the position of Trinity College during the first era of public education in the State, the record in the second period is equally clear. President Crowell in a notable open letter to the General Assembly of North Carolina, in January, 1891, strikes the same note:

"I place at the head of *A Program of Progress* the matter of increasing annually the appropriation for the public schools of the State."

President Kilgo's administration began with the session of 1894-5, and one year later his attitude towards the free public schools of the State was made clear in one of the resolutions which he proposed and which the North Carolina Conference in session at Kinston in 1896 adopted with a slight amendment:

"That we regard the free public schools a necessity to the State, and we declare ourselves fully in sympathy with them. These schools are for the people, and should be made efficient. We favor a sufficient tax to operate them at least

six or eight months in the year, and we pledge ourselves to do all in our power to develop a public sentiment that will secure this result."

Under the present administration the time-honored position of the College was again emphasized in the President's inaugural address in 1910:

"Trinity College will always throw itself unreservedly into the doing of the supreme duty of the hour. A while ago it was at any cost to break the shackles of politics and traditionalism. Today it is to put within reach of every child the opportunities of the elementary school and the high school."

It is an interesting circumstance that this for which every president of the College from the beginning until now has so earnestly pleaded was destined to become a reality under the leadership of a Trinity graduate and former professor, Dr. E. C. Brooks State Superintendent of Public Instruction from 1919 to 1923.

The College thus has a remarkable record in its defense of popular education, and its practice has not lagged behind its theoretic support. Of the 6,500 alumni more than 1,000 have been teachers in schools, most of them public. Teacher training at Trinity has kept pace with the expanding needs of North Carolina schools. With the organization of state high schools in 1907 more definite professional training became imperative, and Trinity established a department of education, which promptly became influential by reason of the teachers it sent into the service and by extension work in Durham and neighboring counties and towns.

The new salary schedule made possible by the constitutional amendments of 1918 created a demand for increased

(Continued on page 162)

N. C. NEWBOLD, '95, AND NEGRO EDUCATION

By A. M. PROCTOR, '10

Professor of Education

Of the wonderful era of progress in North Carolina during the past decade perhaps no element has been more marked than that of the development of the negro race within the state. There can hardly be any question but that the total social and economic progress of the state has been decidedly influenced by this progress of the negro race. In fact the development of the negro has in a large measure made this possible. The development of the negro as a race is undoubtedly due to improved educational facilities.

In 1865 according to the best evidence obtainable the total property value in North Carolina was approximately \$127,000,000. According to the U. S. Census for 1920 negroes in North Carolina own farm land and farm property valued at approximately \$125,000,000. Urban property owned by negroes would carry this total beyond \$200,000,000. Negroes today own more than 1,000,000 acres of land in the state. Much property in the hands of the whites would not equal its present value without the labor contributed by negroes. It is also possible to conceive that if the negroes were not here 1,000,000 acres of land and \$200,000,000 of property would not be developed.

In this remarkable development much credit must be given to Mr. N. C. Newbold, class of 1895. His has been the leading part in building up a better relation between the races and in guiding the negroes to a more wholesome civic and economic adjustment to the conditions in which he has to live and in bringing the whites to a better under-

standing of their duties and responsibilities with reference to their less fortunate neighbors.

Nathan Carter Newbold was born in Pasquotank County about a half mile out of Elizabeth City in the home of his paternal grandfather, William Newbold. William Newbold prior to the Civil War was a farmer, large slave owner, and for many years Sheriff of Pasquotank County. The maternal grandfather of N. C. Newbold was a Quaker and did not own slaves. Mr. Newbold received his early education in the elementary schools of Pasquotank and Perquimans Counties. Here he came under the influence of such teachers as William Jackson, now dead, and Miss Harriett Nixon, now acting Superintendent of the Public Schools of Perquimans County. His high school education was received at Bethel Hill Institute in Person County where he came under the tutorship of Rev. and Mrs. J. A. Beam and through their guidance was stimulated to aspire to higher things. At Trinity College his youth was influenced by such men as Dr. Kilgo, Dr. Bassett, Dr. Mims, Prof. Flowers and others who permanently influenced his life for good and who had a leading part in directing his future energies to the educational betterment of his state.

After graduating from college Mr. Newbold at once entered into the educational field. He has served with success and merit as Principal of Leasburg Academy, Co-Principal of LaGrange High School, Superintendent of Ashboro Public Schools, Superintendent of Roxboro Public Schools and Superintendent

of Washington Public Schools. In 1913 he was called to take charge of Negro Education in the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction.

At intervals during his professional work Mr. Newbold has pursued graduate study at the University of North Carolina, University of Tennessee, Harvard University and Columbia University. Born of a sturdy Scotch-English ancestry, with a gift of strong native intelligence and under the guidance and tutelage of some of the state's leading educators and thinkers he has come to be an outstanding figure in bringing about the great development of the state in the past decade. There is perhaps no man in the state today as well adapted as he to carry on the work that he is doing. Certainly there is no man who could have produced the remarkable spirit of coöperation between the races that is found in this state today. The writer of this article was educated in this state and came here as a permanent resident in 1912. Since coming to this state he has noted the rapid breaking down of prejudice toward negro education and a growing spirit of coöperation and the development of a better feeling among members of the two races. This development stands out in striking contrast to the conditions in many of the other Southern states with which he is familiar. There is no doubt that the work of N. C. Newbold has in a large measure brought this about.

When called to be director of negro education in the state in 1913, Mr. Newbold was the only person in this department. At the present time there are ten persons connected with the Division of Negro Education in the State Department of Education. The real foundation for the work for negroes in the state was laid after the State Educational Survey

was made in 1920. At that time Mr. Newbold outlined to the State Board of Education a plan for the organization of a Division of Negro Education. This plan was approved in the following session of the General Assembly and an appropriation of \$15,000 was made to support the Division. Thus has been made possible an even greater expansion of the work for negro education in the state.

Some of the achievements of the past decade may be briefly listed but all the results accomplished are not readily stated in cold statistics. In 1913 there were approximately 2600 teachers in the negro public schools of the state. Of this number about 500 held the old county first grade certificate. All the others held either second or third grade certificates. A large majority of these teachers had training below the level of the seventh grade. All three of the normal schools for negroes were worth in property value about \$150,000. All three of them together received \$10,000 a year for maintenance. There were practically no good buildings for negroes in the cities or the towns. Little could be expected of the negro under the conditions and little actually was accomplished.

Such were the conditions in 1913. After ten years of the guidance of this new leader in the work let us see what changes have been wrought. This year there are 3750 negro teachers in the state. Of this total more than 2300 hold a good type of state certificate, representing a high school education and above. Just a few more than 1200 of these teachers now hold a second or third grade certificate which represents less than a high school education. There are now four Normal schools with a property value of approximately \$1,500,-

000. New school buildings for negroes are being built in the cities and towns at the rate of an expenditure of more than \$1,000,000 a year. In the country districts they are building negro schools at the rate of more than \$500,000 a year.

As a result of this expansion of negro education crime has been reduced and disease checked. Among negroes the death rate for tuberculosis has been cut in half. In 1911, the annual death rate for every 100,000 of negro population was 391.4. By 1922 the death rate had been reduced to 169.6 for every 100,000 and of course this menace has been correspondingly removed from the door of the white man. At the close of the Civil War approximately 95% of the negroes were illiterate. Now in North Carolina only 24% are illiterate and this percentage is being reduced annually. The next generation will mark a still further reduction if the work begun during the past decade is continued.

During the past ten years the attitude of official North Carolina has been considerably changed in regard to the question of negro education. This change has been wrought largely through the work of N. C. Newbold. He has been untiring and patient, constantly working away at the facts and presenting the problems facing the commonwealth, never losing his temper or resorting to political subterfuge to carry through a cherished plan. He has come to be recognized as one who understands the question of the relationship of the two races in the state and his voice is now received as one having authority. It has been through his efforts that many conferences, state wide, county wide and local, have been held in which the leaders of both races have come together for the discussion of matters affecting the

interests of both races. Such conferences held in the spirit of coöperation have been the one factor which has done so much to bring about a better understanding between the races. It is in such conferences that the solutions of the vexatious race problems may be worked out at least partially.

The underlying policies of the Division of Negro Education under the leadership of Mr. Newbold have been established on a firm and permanent basis. It is his belief that the best solution of the whole matter is to go straight to the people through their constituted school authorities to bring them the facts underlying these problems. The people of North Carolina when in full possession of the facts will demonstrate what fair and square treatment of a minority group will mean to itself and to the outside world. It is the conviction of this department that no permanent progress can be made in any state unless all the elements of the population are fairly content, educated and properly trained for their station in life. This conviction forms the basic element of the departmental policy and has been the means of gaining so much progress up to date.

There are many agencies coöperating with the Division of Negro Education to carry forward the work. The most important of these are the General Education Board, the Slater Fund, The Rosenwald Fund, and the Jeanes Fund. These agencies contribute annually more than \$150,000 to the furthering of negro education in the state. The state is fortunate in having a native of the fine type of character and splendid ability of Mr. Newbold to administer wisely and economically this fund for betterment of the negro and for the improvement of the relations of the negro and the white.

CROSSING CROSSROADS

The currents of life often cross and recross along life's highway. Few individuals in a life time march up to crossroads, take opposite roads and then come together again at other crossroads, and thence along the common highway of life together.

When Crossroads Cross Again is a dramatization by Prof. Hersey E. Spence, '07, of the famous story by Rupert Hughes. Just as the story brought home the plight of the "forgotten man," the dramatization even more vividly depicts the actual condition of the many venerable servants of God who have passed their years of actual toil.

The drama is built around the lives of two young, ambitious, energetic people—Jordan Loomis and Fanny Keeney. Jordan, the assistant pastor of a western church has dreamed big dreams and is anxious for service. The pastor of his church is prevented from holding services and Jordan is given an opportunity. Filled with zeal he does his best. The next day he remarks: "I am very grateful to be able to report that the Lord was with me and that I had unusual liberty. I seemed to feel the unction from on high and I had the consciousness of knowing that I was being used as an humble instrument for proclaiming the truth."

The same day he and Fanny Keeney reach the first Crossroads. Prior to that time they had been warm friends and were fast becoming devoted to each other. Fanny was ambitious for a career on the stage. Jordan was bitterly opposed to this. Edwin Forrest, a famous actor, played the town the night before. Fanny became enraptured with the pos-

sibilities of the stage and made arrangements to go with Forrest. Jordan pleads with Fanny when she comes to bid him good-bye.

The stage was an enigma to Jordan and the object of his invective tirade on sin. Fanny considered the stage as a place of service for making people happy. "You say that Jesus came to tell us about God, and he told us about the loving Father that watched over the sparrows and listened to them as they made their nests and sang their songs, that clothed the lilies of the field and fed the ravens. He went to wedding feasts and banquets, and played with little children. Anyway, there's much more fun in looking for a God in laughter and sunshine and flowers. . ."

Both were irreconcilable. They parted—one to the pulpit convinced of the sinfulness of the stage, the other to the stage convinced of the joy of service through gladness and efforts to make people happy.

Years elapse. The usual rounds of an itinerant preacher have taken place. The usual ups and downs of an ambitious actress have taken place. They meet—one broken in spirit, the other still looking for the joy in living.

"It is true that I am a worn-out minister and now have no place in my church, nowhere to preach, but I am still true to the ideals of my calling."

Fanny: "Good Lord, what has your church done to you?"

Jordan: "I was—I was—I was 'superannuated.' That was twenty years ago—when I was sixty in fact."

Fanny: "You mean you were retired on a pension?"

Jordan: (Plaintively) "There is no pension in our church."

Fanny: "But your savings—you lost them, maybe, as I did mine?"

Jordan: "I had no savings to lose. There wasn't any chance to save. My pay—if I may speak of money as pay, for souls have been my hire, and their salvation my recompense—the money I received never at the best reached more than eight hundred dollars a year. I couldn't even buy the books I needed to make myself a better preacher. I couldn't even grow. And then, too, when I reached the peak of eight hundred dollars, I had five children to support—and later seven."

"They turned me out like an old horse to die on the road in winter. Many an old horse is better provided for than the old preacher. The horse is fed and sheltered, and he has a warm stall. And when he gets sick or is crippled, he isn't left to suffer; he is mercifully shot. 'Shall the old minister be shot?' that was the question Dr. Eckman asked once. But nobody will shoot us. We stagger along, stumbling, praying for death. Some of the churches have pension funds, forty or fifty dollars a year. That isn't much, especially these days. But the idleness hurts worse."

"But I should think that the older a preacher was the more venerable he was; the closer to heaven, the wiser and better he would be. In all other professions a man of sixty is at the zenith of his career."

The Crossroads have crossed again. Fanny takes Jordan to the Actors Home, established by Edwin Forrest, for old actors and actresses, where no service is exacted of them, where everything is provided for their comfort, where they are guests, and where they have an op-

portunity to live out their lives of service through joy and laughter.

Prof. Spence has visualized the *status quo* of hundreds, yea thousands of old ministers. He has done it vividly in an effort to present the condition of the superannuates to our church. It is indeed a masterpiece of dramatization.

For many years Mr. J. B. Duke has contributed \$10,000 annually to superannuate ministers or their widows. This has been one recognition of the need of the grand old men of God. Mr. Duke can only reach a limited few in North Carolina. The North Carolina Conference is endeavoring to raise \$931,806.00 for the superannuate fund of the Methodist Church, South. The Church as a whole is undertaking to raise a fund of ten million dollars for these worthy servants of the Master.

The minister gives his "all." The Forgotten Man must be brought back to a position of happiness and veneration where his final cup of life will be filled with joy as a recompense for service valiantly rendered.

Trinity in the Service of Public Education

(Continued from page 157)

teacher training and Trinity opened its summer school. The steady growth of that school, intended primarily for teachers holding the highest certificates, is too well known for me to say more than this:

Trinity College, through its Department of Education and Summer School especially, is vitally interested now, as in its very origin and through its entire history it has been so vitally interested, in the work of training teachers and in upholding the hands of teachers actively in the service.

PROGRESSIVE BRAZIL

By BENJAMIN H. HOUSTON, JR., '13

Brazil is a great country, it is larger than our own United States, if we except Alaska. It was a clear beautiful August morning when we sailed into the harbor of Rio de Janeiro. Two huge granite peaks rose up out of the sea, and it hardly seemed possible from a distance that a ship as large as ours would be able to pass between them and enter the land-locked harbor. The mountains run straight down into the sea, and the coast for miles is lined with great boulders, the sea beating upon them and falling back in mist and spray. Once within the harbor, a beautiful sight greets the eye—the bay stretching out to view, spacious enough to float the combined navies of the world, and the mountains forming the background. It was discovered by the Portuguese explorers on the first day of January and thought to be a river, hence the name River of January. Travelers tell us that it is the most beautiful harbor in the world, not even excepting Sydney, Australia. Along the shore are rows of tall stately palms, wide avenues wind around the curves of the bay, and the city with its million and a half inhabitants extends into the valleys and up the mountain sides. Luxuriant tropical growth was everywhere and although it was mid-winter flowers of every hue were blooming in profusion on every side. A calm and quiet stillness, under the warming rays of the tropical sun, pervaded the atmosphere and made one feel the strange charm and beauty of that tropical clime.

Rio de Janeiro is the federal capital of the Republic of Brazil and is a cosmopolitan city. Brazil has twenty states and a federal district. Foreign com-

mmercial houses line the streets of the capital, and American and European banks play an important part in its industrial life. Clerks who speak English are found in all the first class stores, so that the new-comer has no difficulty in getting what he wants. There never was a time when the American was held in such high regard as he is today. At times in the past the Brazilian has been a little suspicious of the aims and purposes of America, but today goodwill and friendliness are evident everywhere and we have a large place in the affection and esteem of this great people. We ought to be careful that our commercial and business relations are such that this confidence is not destroyed but rather increased with the passing of time.

Brazil has been signally free from disorders and revolutions and no Latin-American republic has had so little turmoil and internal strife. They are naturally a peace loving people and the words "ordem e progresso," order and progress, are found on their national emblem. They are making advance toward this ideal.

The Avenida Beira-Mar is one of the most beautiful streets in the world. It follows the bay in its curved shore line for miles, is lined with Royal Palms and other tropical trees, bordered with beds of flowers in perennial bloom. It is a wonderful view from "Pao de Assucar," Sugar Loaf, a solid mountain of rock hundreds of feet high. An electric car suspended to a cable makes the trip up every hour. The best view is at sunset looking down on the city as darkness falls, to see the thousands of electric lights as they come on and to see the

Beira-Mar winding around the bay and the whole city with its parks and quaint buildings lighted up in the soft glow of the fading twilight, such as can only be seen in the tropics.

Brazil has a healthy climate and it is never excessively hot except in the coast cities. Of course no foreigners stir around in the sun in the middle of the day, if he stays inside the house he is rarely uncomfortable. A mountain range runs along the east coast and much of the territory is a plateau from one to three thousand feet in altitude. The body of the population is found on this plateau which comprises the states of Minas Geraes, Sao Paulo and Rio de Janeiro. In these states are the great movements of industry and also the great coffee farms. Rain falls for about six months and the other six months are dry, fortunately summer is the rainy season.

Many immigrants are going to Brazil and to other South American countries. Especially is this true since our own ports have been closed to countless numbers of Europeans seeking new homes. Practically all immigrants come from southern Europe, though many Germans have settled in the three southern states. Brazil was one of the first South American countries to follow the lead of the United States, in declaring war on Germany. For the most part in the past she has turned to Europe for her ideals but not so today, she is facing north and looking to us for her inspiration and her ideals. Formerly her markets were supplied almost wholly from Europe but from the beginning of the world war she has increasingly looked to America to supply her needs. The American missionary and teacher have done much to promote this friendly feeling and to make this extension of trade possible.

Granbery College was founded in 1889 by Bishop Granbery with Dr. J. M. Lander as president. The enrollment the first year was thirty-one. I was sent to Granbery for language study and also to take charge of athletics. The Brazilian has taken the English Association football as his national game, it is better suited to that climate than most of our American games. Last year we had 350 students, all that we could accommodate. This year we have provided space for fifty more and no doubt by the end of the year every available space will be taken. Granbery has filled a large place in the life of Brazil during these thirty-five years of its existence, many of its students are among the leading business and professional men of the country. The Centenary has made possible a new day for Granbery as it has for all the mission schools. Thirty acres adjoining the campus has been bought, a new athletic field built, several much needed buildings put up, and an addition to the main building erected. The College now owns four residences for its faculty. There is no college in all South America giving a higher literary course than Granbery, and it is doubtful if there is one as high.

Brazil is entering upon a new day. She needs the help of the United States. She needs more schools such as our church and other evangelical churches are maintaining for her youth. She needs to be taught modern methods so that her own school system may be put on a better basis. She needs Protestant ideals and the moral strength that comes from such ideals, to aid her to come into a larger destiny, to fill her rightful place among the nations of the world. She needs teachers who can give her the highest and best that there is in the Christian religion, for her leaders are

MEET ME AT THE ALUMNI DINNER

fast losing faith in the only religion they know anything about. That religion has failed to minister to her deepest needs and she has turned from it. We may prove a real friend to the people, for they are reaching out after higher things. Will the Christian churches of America see their opportunity and give the Gospel of Jesus Christ to these hungry people?

Things Worth Thinking About

In talking last night to a small group of college men and women here, Dr. W. P. Few, president of Trinity College, made two or three striking statements in just about a sentence each.

First, in talking about the needs of the young people of the present day, and particularly in their relation to education, and in discussing the influences surrounding these young people, the president of Trinity said:

"A lot of people are talking foolishness these days."

His idea was that there is in various lines an overabundance of loose, ill-considered talk that is likely to give young people in the impressionable period of their lives wrong ideas about different things.

It would seem to be perfectly obvious that, in view of the way in which many people are influenced by the spoken or printed word, that people who talk, whether on religion or education or economic matters or what not, should be very careful to talk sanely and constructively.

Here is another expression used by Dr. Few:

"The only way to get a thing worth while is not to try to get it."

The speaker readily admitted that this seems paradoxical, yet he showed

very conclusively that the person who so far loses self-consciousness in the effort to get something worth while that he is thrilled with the joy of the actual task rather than with anticipation of the results to be expected, is really the one who brings things to pass.

Take the matter of happiness for instance.

The person who starts out to find happiness is about the last one who may expect to find it.

But the one who loses self in service for others surely finds happiness, though the actual finding of happiness had no place in his motive in the first place.

The third expression by Dr. Few to which we were referring above was this:

"There is need these days for a great deal of open-mindedness. That is really our great sheet-anchor. Moral courage is a quality that is of tremendous value."

Open-mindedness is indeed a crying need these days.

Men and women are so prone to "jump at conclusions" without considering facts.

There is so much prejudice, so much biased thinking, that it is hard very often to get a really sound judgment on a point at issue.

Open-mindedness, the disposition to know the facts in a case before rushing to a conclusion coupled with the moral courage to support that conclusion even if it should be unpopular, is indeed one of the great needs of the present.

That kind of thing can hardly be over-emphasized, for it is mighty easy to show prejudice instead of calm judgment, and it is far easier to "go with the crowd" than to maintain a line of thought that runs counter to the thought of the great majority of those around us.

Twin City Sentinel, Feb. 26, 1924.

TRINITY MEN IN N. C. EDUCATION ASSOCIATION

That Trinity College representatives played a big part in the program of the fortieth annual session of the North Carolina Education Association, which closed in Raleigh last Friday, is evidenced by a review of the important meeting of North Carolina Educators.

Dr. E. C. Brooks, '94, former head of the Department of Education at Trinity, later State Superintendent of Public Instruction, and now President of State College, made three addresses during the meeting. The Wednesday night meeting was featured by an address by Dr. Brooks. At the meeting of the Department of Higher Education on Thursday afternoon Dr. Brooks made a talk on "Is the Tendency Towards Strengthening or Weakening the College Course of Study?" And "State College in Relation to North Carolina's Development" was the subject of his third address, this one being delivered at the meeting of the Farm Life Section on Friday.

At a meeting of the Department of Higher Education on Thursday Dr. W. P. Few, President of Trinity College, delivered an address on "Should Graduates of High Schools Seeking Entrance into College be Chosen only From the Highest 50 per cent?" Dr. Few was elected President of this Department for the coming year.

Jule B. Warren, '08, who has ably served the Association as Secretary-Treasurer for the past year, was re-elected to this position without opposition.

Other talks by Trinity men at the recent Association meeting were "Relation of Standard Elementary Schools to High Schools" by Dr. J. Henry Highsmith, '00, now State Supervisor of High

Schools for North Carolina; "Report of the Committee on a Standard High School Course in French," by Dr. F. A. G. Cowper, of the Department of French at Trinity; "How May German in the Schools be Promoted?," by Dr. W. H. Wannamaker, Dean of Trinity; "The Science Laboratory," by Dr. Bert Cunningham, head of the Department of Biology at Trinity.

Many Trinity men held offices in the various Departments of the Association last year, and others have been elected to offices for the coming year. Miss Pearl Brinson, '09, served as Secretary of the High School Principals and Teachers' Association. In the City Superintendents' Association W. M. Marr, '10, served as President during the past year, while Hoy Taylor, '06, was Secretary. Dean W. H. Wannamaker is the new Chairman of the Modern Language Group. C. D. Douglas, '20, of the State Department of Education, acted as Secretary of the County Superintendents' Association last year and was reelected to this position for the coming year. The President of the Physical Education Association for the coming year is Lloyd Hathaway, '21, who served as one of the Vice-Presidents of this Department last year. Holland Holton, '07, head of the Department of Education at Trinity, was a member of the Resolutions Committee for the recent session.

D. W. NEWSOM

(CLASS '99)

Real Estate and Insurance

507 First National
Bank Building

Durham, N. C.

ATHLETICS

"Win without a boast and lose without an alibi."

Baseball

In the spring the sap begins to rise, and thoughts of men turn to baseball and other outdoor sports. This year baseball is starting off under rather auspicious circumstances. Coach Howard Jones and Captain Jesse Sanderson are hard at work on the squad that will take care of the big schedule. The when, who and where of the schedule is as follows:

March 27, Elon, here.
 April 2, Guilford, here.
 April 4, Wake Forest, Rocky Mount.
 April 8, Davidson, unsettled.
 April 9, Lenoir, here.
 April 10, Lincoln, here.
 April 12, State, here.
 April 15, Wake Forest, Wake Forest.
 April 19, Carolina, here.
 April 21, Durham Bulls, East Durham.
 April 23, Wofford, Spartanburg.
 April 24, Furman, Greenville, S. C.
 April 25, Presbyterian College, Clinton, S. C.
 April 26, U. of S. C., Columbia.
 April 28, Auburn, Auburn, Ala.
 April 30, Stetson, Deland, Fla.
 May 1, U. of Florida, Gainesville, Fla.
 May 3, Davidson, Gastonia.
 May 5, Elon, Elon.
 May 8, State, Raleigh.
 May 14, Carolina, Chapel Hill.
 May 20, Wake Forest, here.

Recent snows have kept the team from getting into better shape than they are at present, but by the time the season gets under way, the "pep" and stellar playing of last year will be in evidence. Captain Sanderson and Dempster will form the nucleus for the pitching staff this year, and Coach Jones is developing some first class hurlers to back these two veterans. Harvey Johnson and McDaris

will receive at the plate, and with the "peg" that each possesses few runners will have an opportunity to reach second on their account. "Bill" Towe, veteran and Captain of '21 is out again and will figure in the infield—perhaps at first. "Pee-Wee" Turner will gather them in at short, and "Candy-Ball" Smith will garner third sack again. "Ev" English and Brown will look after second and perhaps alternate in the outfield. "Home Run" Spikes will cover the left garden again, while center and right will be taken care of by Carver, Chappell, Fairley, Brown and other recruits. There is a long list of second string men, who are fast developing into first form.

Tom Neal, '23, has a goodly bunch of husky freshmen out for his squad and these are rapidly rounding into shape. Several games will be played and in this way a strong reserve will be built up for next year's varsity.

Coach Howard Jones is on the job every afternoon with the squad and already has injected quite a bit of his enthusiasm and ideals into the baseball team. He comes to us with an enviable record and with the highest standards of the coaching profession. The Rotary Club of Iowa City paid a fitting tribute to Howard Jones at the time of his departure from that city, when they characterized him as "the peerless coach of the North, South, East and West."

Spring Football

In order to get a line on the material and in order to acquaint the squad with

his system, Coach Jones has had several weeks of spring football. Many of the stars of last fall are on the field each afternoon and a large number of recruits from the freshman team have gone up for the varsity. When the team returns in the fall little time will be wasted getting down to work on a promising season.

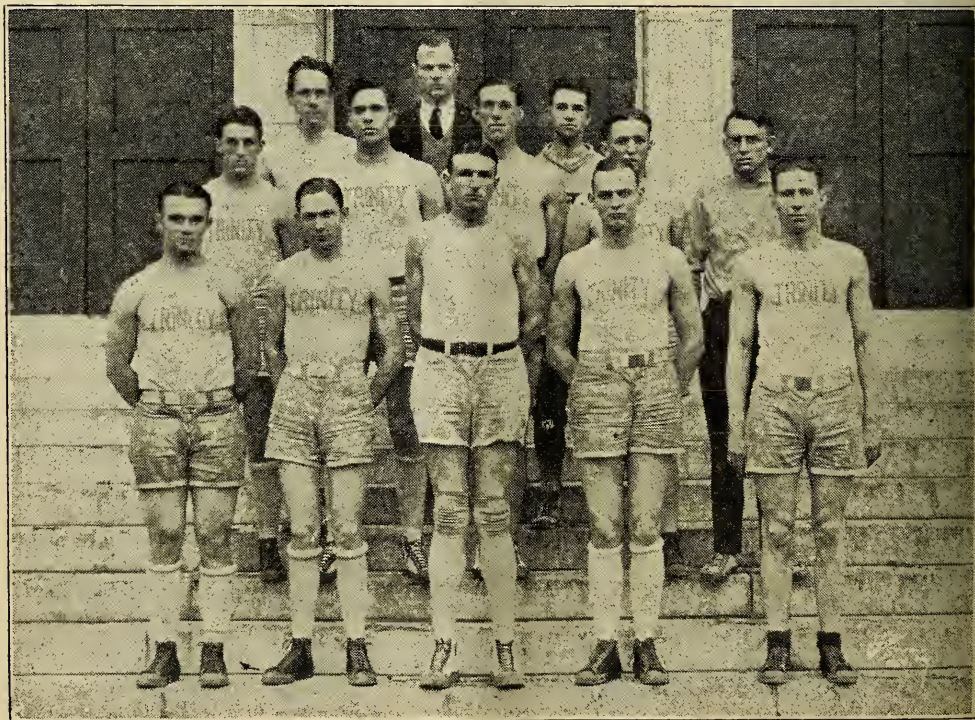
Runner Up for State Honors in Basketball

The Basketball season just closed, under the direction of Coach Sam Burbage has been one of the most successful seasons of recent years. In spite of an unusually heavy schedule, and a hard trip, the team made a name for itself as stellar players, great passers, and at all times reflecting the high ideals of sportsmanship. Coach Burbage and Captain Spikes worked tirelessly at all times and

developed a well rounded five-man defense and offense which routed many teams.

This year the Blue Devils defeated the Demon Deacons on their home floor 26 to 24. "Cap" Card says that this is the first time since 1900 that Trinity has defeated the Baptist at Wake Forest. This was on February 23, and a few days later on February 26, Trinity administered another drubbing to State at Raleigh to the tune of 32 to 15. Elon went down to defeat on successive nights, February 29 and March 1, to the count of 33 to 24 and 34 to 19.

Out of 25 games played Trinity won 19. Only two games were lost in North Carolina—these going to Carolina, whose championship team also brought home Southern Honors. The other four losses occurred on the southern trip and were only by small margins. The team piled

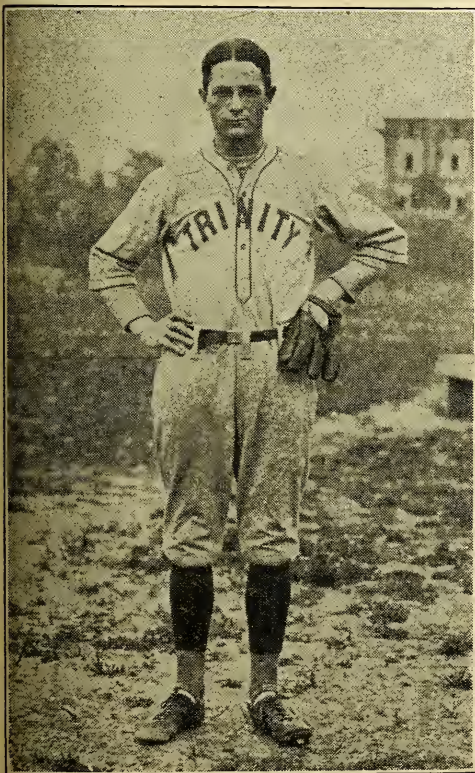


BASKETBALL TEAM

MEET ME AT THE ALUMNI DINNER

up a total of 837 points as against 659 for their opponents. Spikes and Simpson were the high scorers garnering 291 and 205 points respectively. The other members of the team did spectacular work at times. Spikes, Simpson and Richardson, all former Captains, were awarded their third stars; Crute was awarded his second star; Bullock and Winters each received a star; and Graham and Spencer (Manager) were awarded letters.

Edward J. Bullock of Norfolk, Va., was elected Captain of the '25 quint at a basketball banquet on March 13.



JESSE SANDERSON, CAPTAIN BASEBALL

Wrestling

After finishing a very remarkable season in which Trinity scored 152 points against 12 for opponents in seven contests, and not suffering a fall in any match, the wrestling team has turned in

another championship—the State championship without a doubt, having defeated everything in the state, and has a good “double Nelson” on the Southern Championship. Coach Bill Bailey has resigned as wrestling and boxing instructor in order to take work in the Normal College of Physical Education at Indianapolis. No successor has been elected as yet and efforts are being made to retain the services of Bailey.

Track

With over 100 candidates scrambling for positions on the Varsity Track team, Coach Samuel Burbage is elated over the prospects for the coming season. With warm weather around the corner, it is probable that a greater number of contestants will soon be competing for the various track and field events. The men on last year's varsity squad have been busy, and as a result the total number of men out for this sport exceeds by fifty that of any preceding year.

The students are showing surprising enthusiasm over the sport, and every fraternity, dormitory, and class have been canvased for new contestants. Because of this spirit, perhaps a larger number of students of Trinity are at this time engaged in athletic sports than ever before. Seventy freshmen are out for the frosh baseball team, while almost a hundred men are out for spring football practice.

Many students in Trinity have the capacity for making excellent track material, but this capacity has to be discovered. Few men are conscious of their ability for the track. Consequently Coach Burbage will have his hands full in the next few weeks cutting his squad down and selecting his men. Indications are that track will merit as much interest at Trinity in the future as the other major sports.

ALUMNI ORGANIZATIONS

GENERAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

President, DR. ALBERT ANDERSON, '83, Raleigh.

Vice-President, WILLIS SMITH, '10, Raleigh.

Secretary-Treasurer, J. P. GIBBONS, '98, Hamlet

Chairman of Executive Committee—H. E. SPENCE, '07, Durham.

Alumni Secretary—RICHARD E. THIGPEN, '22, Durham.

Alumni Council

REPRESENTATIVES AT LARGE

Term Expires September 15, 1926

Dr. E. C. Brooks, '94, Raleigh, N. C.

Willis Smith, '10, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. J. M. Daniel, '08, Wilmington, N. C.

W. F. Starnes, '14, Monroe, N. C.

S. S. Alderman, '94, Greensboro, N. C.

CLASS REPRESENTATIVES

Term Expires September 15, 1924

B. B. Jones, '16, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. T. G. Vickers, '11, Henderson, N. C.

S. B. Underwood, '06, Greenville, N. C.

Rev. W. A. Lambeth, '01, Gastonia, N. C.

F. S. Aldridge, '96, Durham, N. C.

W. I. Cranford, '91, Durham, N. C.

Jas. A. Bell, '86, Charlotte, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1925

Joe H. Ruff, '17, Durham, N. C.

A. S. Brower, '12, Raleigh, N. C.

C. E. Phillips, '07, Durham, N. C.

Fred C. Odell, '02, Greensboro, N. C.

Dr. W. K. Boyd, '97, Durham, N. C.

Rev. M. T. Plyler, '92, Durham, N. C.

Chas. A. Wood, '87, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1926

L. L. Gobbel, '18, Durham, N. C.

K. P. Neal, '13, Raleigh, N. C.

L. J. Carter, '08, Charlotte, N. C.

Chas. F. Lambeth, '03, Thomasville, N. C.

J. P. Breedlove, '98, Durham, N. C.

Rev. Robt. H. Willis, '93, Fayetteville, N. C.

Dr. John C. Montgomery, '88, Charlotte, N. C.

EX OFFICIO

Prof. H. E. Spence, '07, Durham, N. C.

R. E. Thigpen, Alumni Secretary, '22, Durham, N. C.

Alumni Associations

NORTH CAROLINA

Alamance County—Graham—President, M. C. Terrell; Vice-President, Mrs. L. A. Wilson; Secretary-Treasurer, Louis C. Allen.

Beaufort County—Washington—President, Fred Ayers; Vice-President, E. T. Buckman; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Leach.

Buncombe County—Asheville—President, D. S. Elias; Vice-President, James A. McKay; Secretary-Treasurer, B. W. Barnard.

Burke County—Morganton—President, N. M. Patton; Vice-President, J. W. Bennett; Secretary-Treasurer, W. N. Claywell.

Cabarrus County—Concord—President, A. G. Odell; Vice-President, A. S. Webb; Secretary-Treasurer, W. H. Muse.

Caldwell County—Lenoir—President, Jas. L. Nelson, Jr.; Vice-President, Rev. F. H. Price; Secretary-Treasurer, R. K. Courtney.

Cartaret County—Morehead City—President, Chas. B. Wade; Vice-President, Rev. W. R. Cade; Secretary-Treasurer, J. A. Hornaday, Jr.

Cleveland County—Shelby—President, Chas. A. Burrus; Vice President, K. B. Nixon; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Grigg.

Columbus County—Whiteville—President, Dr. R. B. Whitaker; Vice-President, R. G. L. Edwards; Secretary-Treasurer, W. A. Thompson.

Craven County—New Bern—President, Carl F. Bunting; Vice-President, G. T. Farnell; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. W. C. Chadwick.

Cumberland County—Fayetteville—President, M. B. Andrews; Vice-President, J. R. McPhail; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Floyd Souders.

Davidson County—Lexington—President, E. B. Craven; Vice-Presidents, E. W. Finch, S. A. Delap; Secretary-Treasurer, O. B. Carr.

Durham County—Durham, President, J. H. Ruff; Vice-President, E. B. Hobgood; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Coman.

Edgecombe County—Tarboro—President, J. B. Aiken; Vice-President, G. I. Hightower; Secretary-Treasurer, George N. Earnhardt.

Forsyth County—Winston-Salem—President, Henry R. Dwire; Vice-President, W. L. Ferrell; Secretary-Treasurer, M. A. Braswell.

Franklin County—Franklinton—President, Hoy Taylor; Vice-President, Mrs. Wingate Underhill; Secretary-Treasurer, L. H. Allison.

Gaston County—Gastonia—President, John O. Durham; Vice-President, C. E. Rozzelle; Secretary-Treasurer, J. Watson Smoot.

Granville County—Oxford—President pro tem, T. G. Stem.

Guilford County—Greensboro—President, S. S. Alderman; Vice-President, Weaver Marr; Secretary-Treasurer, G. E. Powell.

Halifax County—Weldon—President, Dr. W. G. Suiter; Vice-Presidents, Dr. S. B. Pierce, Leslie Towe; Secretary-Treasurer, Pierce Johnson.

Harnett County—Lillington—President, H. L. Godwin; Vice-President, Mrs. Marshall Spears; Secretary-Treasurer, C. H. Brown.

Iredell County—Statesville—President, H. H. Nicholson; Vice-President, Dent Turner; Secretary-Treasurer, Jack W. Wallace.

Johnston County—Smithfield—President, Rev. D. H. Tuttle; Secretary-Treasurer, R. W. Sanders.

Lee County—Sanford—President, Dr. M. L. Matthews; Vice-President, Mrs. R. A. Kennedy; Secretary-Treasurer, J. E. Brinn.

Lenoir County—Kinston—President, B. B. Jones.

McDowell County—Marion—President, pro tem, Roy W. Giles.

Mecklenburg County—Charlotte—President, Plummer Stewart; Vice-President, John H. Small, Jr.; Secretary-Treasurer, Geo. M. Ivey.

Nash County—Nashville—President, Rev. E. C. Few; Secretary-Treasurer, H. C. West.

Nash-Edgecombe—Rocky Mount—President Tom Suiter; Secretary-Treasurer, H. W. Kendall.

New Hanover County—Wilmington—President, E. E. Bundy; Vice-President, Dr. J. B. Sidbury; Secretary-Treasurer, T. A. Morse.

Pitt County—Greenville—President, J. H. Rose; Vice-President, Dr. C. I. Wooten; Secretary-Treasurer, C. F. Perkins.

Randolph County—Asheboro—President, F. C. Caviness; Vice-President, Mrs. Moser; Secretary-Treasurer, D. W. Maddox.

Richmond County—Hamlet—President, L. H. Gibbons; Secretary-Treasurer, Homer N. LeGrand.

Robeson County—Lumberton—President, David H. Fuller; Vice-Presidents, R. M. Norment, Miss Carolyn Shooter; Secretary, J. A. Sharpe; Treasurer, H. A. McKinnon.

Rowan County—Salisbury—President, Dr. F. A. Ellis; Vice-President, Rev. M. B. Woosley; Secretary-Treasurer, Ben McCubbins.

Scotland County—Laurinburg—President, pro tem, L. S. Everett.

Stanly County—Albermarle—President, J. F. Shinn; Vice-President, Miss Blanche Barringer; Secretary-Treasurer, C. A. Reap.

Surry County—Mt. Airy—President, Geo. K. Snow; Vice-President, Hugh Holcomb; Secretary-Treasurer, Fred Folger.

Union County—Monroe—President, J. Allen Lee; Secretary-Treasurer, W. F. Starnes.

Vance County—Henderson—President, E. S. Yarbrough; Vice-President, Mrs. M. Couch; Secretary-Treasurer, H. A. Dennis.

Wake County—Raleigh—President, Willis Smith; Vice-President, H. O. Lineburger; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. T. T. Spence.

Wayne County—Goldsboro—President, H. W. Tuttle; Vice-President, J. T. Jerome; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Margaret Kornegay.

Wilson County—Wilson—President, Dr. W. H. Anderson; Vice-President, Fred Flowers; Secretary-Treasurer, Jesse Anderson.

OTHER STATES

Georgia—Atlanta—President, R. K. Smathers; Vice-President, Col. W. P. Andrews; Secretary-Treasurer, L. P. Wilson.

New York City—President, David Brady; Secretary-Treasurer, J. L. Jackson.

Washington, D. C.—President, James Lee Bost; Vice-President, G. D. Ellsworth; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Janie E. Newton.

Virginia—Norfolk—President, L. I. Jaffe; Vice-President, W. J. Blalock; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Dozier.

Virginia—Richmond—President, A. B. Bradsher; Vice-President, Dr. O. B. Darden; Secretary-Treasurer, Dr. R. K. Courtney.

Tennessee—Nashville—President, Gilbert T. Rowe; Secretary-Treasurer, Frank S. Carden, Chattanooga.

TRINITY COLLEGE

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

(Term Expires at End of Calendar Year Indicated)

OFFICERS

Joseph G. Brown, '75	President	Raleigh, N. C.
T. F. Marr, D.D., '04	Vice President	Salisbury, N. C.
R. L. Flowers, A.M., '04	Secretary	Durham, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Joseph G. Brown, ex-'75	Banker	Raleigh, N. C.
W. P. Few	President Trinity College	Durham, N. C.
G. G. Allen	Manufacturer	New York, N. Y.
J. F. Bruton	Banker	Wilson, N. C.
B. N. Duke	Capitalist	Durham, N. C.
M. E. Newsom, '05	Merchant	Durham, N. C.
J. C. Wooten, '98	Minister	New Bern, N. C.

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD

1925

W. E. Springer	Merchant	Wilmington, N. C.
J. C. Wooten, '98	Minister	New Bern, N. C.
J. B. Sherrill	Publisher	Concord, N. C.
James A. Bell, '86	Lawyer	Charlotte, N. C.
J. H. Barnhardt, '99	Minister	Greensboro, N. C.
W. D. Turner, '76	Lawyer	Statesville, N. C.
G. G. Allen	Manufacturer	New York, N. Y.
H. M. North, '99	Minister	Rocky Mount, N. C.

FROM THE ALUMNI

C. F. Lambeth, '03	Manufacturer	Thomasville, N. C.
J. B. Hurley, '83	Minister	Burlington, N. C.
J. F. Kirk, '95	Minister	Salisbury, N. C.
*Angier B. Duke, '05	Capitalist	Durham, N. C.

1927

B. N. Duke	Capitalist	Durham, N. C.
B. S. Womble, '04	Lawyer	Winston-Salem, N. C.
W. R. Odell, '75	Manufacturer	Concord, N. C.
H. A. Page	Banker	Aberdeen, N. C.
M. E. Newsom, '05	Merchant	Durham, N. C.
F. M. Weaver	Automobile Dealer	Asheville, N. C.
W. W. Peele, '03	Minister	Durham, N. C.
G. T. Rowe, '95, D.D.	Editor	Nashville, Tenn.

FROM THE ALUMNI

L. S. Overman, '74, LL.D.	U. S. Senator	Salisbury, N. C.
M. Bradshaw, '78, D.D.	Minister	Durham, N. C.
R. A. Mayer, '96	Insurance	Charlotte, N. C.
F. M. Simmons, '73, LL.D.	U. S. Senator	New Bern, N. C.

1929

Dr. Albert Anderson, '83	Physician	Raleigh, N. C.
P. H. Hanes, Jr., ex-'00	Manufacturer	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Col. J. F. Bruton	Banker	Wilson, N. C.
J. A. Long, '05	Manufacturer	Roxboro, N. C.
T. F. Marr	Minister	Salisbury, N. C.
S. B. Turrentine	President Greensboro College	Greensboro, N. C.
Dr. J. H. Way	Physician	Waynesville, N. C.
J. B. Duke	Capitalist	New York, N. Y.

FROM THE ALUMNI

J. H. Separk, '95	Manufacturer	Gastonia, N. C.
J. G. Brown, '75	Banker	Raleigh, N. C.
Dred Peacock, '87, Litt.D.	Banker	High Point, N. C.
Dr. E. T. White, '78	Banker	Oxford, N. C.

* Deceased.

MEET ME AT THE ALUMNI DINNER

MEETINGS

Craven County

About a dozen alumni of Craven County met at the Gaston Hotel in New Bern on February 22, at an informal banquet. Dr. W. H. Wannamaker, A.M., '01, Dean of the College made an address on the development of the various departments of the College and indicated the splendid work being done in all branches. The new athletic program was explained and the coming of the new Coach bids fair to establish a Department of Physical Education second to none in this section. Alumni Secretary Thigpen was also present.

Forsyth County

"Nearly thirty former students of Trinity College met at the Robert E. Lee hotel, February 25, to hear inspirational addresses by speakers representing the institution and to elect officers of the Forsyth County Alumni Association. The meeting was a most enthusiastic one, deep interest being manifest in the work of the College.

"The first speaker was R. E. Thigpen, Alumni Secretary of the College. He spoke particularly of the development of the alumni program and of athletics, in which the alumni are keenly interested at this time. He told of the successes of the past and referred to plans for the future athletic development.

"Dr. Paul M. Gross, of the Department of Chemistry, spoke on 'Trinity College and Industry,' telling of what the institution is doing in the matter of coöperating with the industrial enterprises of the state. He called attention to the fact that this new line of work is meet-

ing with splendid success, and that it is making Trinity of increasing service to the community and state.

"President W. P. Few made an effective and earnest address on the purposes and ideals of Trinity College. He expressed appreciation for the way those connected with the college are striving to carry out the high ideals of the institution. He made a forceful plea for coöperation on the part of everyone interested in the college.

"Officers for the year were elected as follows: President, Henry R. Dwire, '02; Vice President, W. L. Ferrell, '16; Secretary-Treasurer, M. A. Braswell, '20.

"Attorney B. S. Womble, '04, presided over the banquet in a most effective manner, presenting each speaker with appropriate remarks."—*Twin City Sentinel*.

New York City

Dr. W. K. Boyd, '97, of the Department of History, addressed the New York alumni at a banquet at the Aldine Club, 200 Fifth Ave., on February 29. Mr. J. A. Morgan, '06, past President of the New York Alumni Association, presided. There were nearly fifty alumni and alumnae present.

The address by Dr. Boyd was inspiring in that it revealed the spirit of progress at Trinity. He pointed out the growth and expansion of the departments of the College in order to meet the ever increasing need and demand for higher education. The coöperation of the alumni was urged in the present plans of the college. Dr. Boyd also told of the work of the Alumni Office.

The following telegram was sent to President Few: "We take this occasion to express sincere reassurance of our

devotion to Trinity and of our pledged allegiance as unanimously voted at our dinner here tonight."

New officers for the year were elected, President, David Brady, '17; Secretary-Treasurer, J. L. Jackson, '23.

Washington, D. C.

In spite of six inches of melting snow, a score or more of alumni living in the Capitol City met at the Mount Vernon Place Church, Ninth Avenue and Mass. Ave., N. W., on March 11 for the purpose of forming an alumni association.

Dr. W. H. Glasson, of the Department of Economics, addressed the meeting on the modern trend of the curriculum at Trinity. He emphasized the work in the department of economics in providing training in Business Administration. The growth of the College along other lines was brought out, and the present outlook in athletics was pointed out as

promising. Rev. W. A. Lambeth, '01, also spoke of the possibilities of a local alumni association and urged the alumni present to form an effective organization.

The meeting was called by James Lee Bost, '95, who was elected President; Mr. G. D. Ellsworth, '80, was elected Vice-President; and Miss Janie Elizabeth Newton, '18, was made Secretary-Treasurer. The Washington Alumni Association is to hold another meeting sometime this spring.

Teachers Assembly Banquet

The annual Trinity Alumni banquet in connection with the North Carolina Teachers' Assembly was held at the Edenton Street Methodist Church, Raleigh, N. C., on March 13. Dr. E. C. Brooks, '94, acted as Toastmaster, and in his usual entertaining style presented the speakers of the evening.

FANCY ICES

PUNCH

"Blue Ribbon Brand"



DURHAM ICE CREAM CO
(INCORPORATED)

Main and Duke Streets
DURHAM, N. C.

"Ice Cream Specialists"

Phones 58 and 59

SHERBET

BLOCKS

WHEN ON THE CAMPUS
EAT AT

THE TRINITY CAFETERIA

Always Serves the Best



CAFE AND A LA CARTE SERVICE
BANQUETS A SPECIALITY

(IN THE OLD GYM.)

Coach Howard H. Jones was presented to the alumni and alumnae. A quartet from Meredith College rendered several very enjoyable selections. Hol-land Holton, '07, told of the work of the Department of Education and of its growth in recent years. Miss Emeth Tuttle, '06, extended greetings from the alumnae of Trinity.

Willis Smith, '10, representing the Alumni Council, told of its organization and work. Dr. Albert Anderson, '83, President of the Alumni Association, urged alumni and alumnae to keep in touch with the College, and asked everyone to meet him at the Alumni Dinner, June 3, in the new Memorial Gymnasium.

President W. P. Few, paying tribute to Dr. John Franklin Crowell, whom he pictured as a man of enlightened vision, marked Dr. Crowell's regime as the beginning of the real progress and expansion of the college along all lines of activity. Dr. Crowell introduced the first game of American football in the South, and since that time Trinity College has steadily expanded its work in the department of Physical Education to the point that today we have an effective organization. The ethics of football, or of any sport, determine the success of that sport, and although we cannot control success, we can contribute to it by understanding and coöperation. Dr. Few's talk was inspiring and bespoke the animation of the whole administration.

There were about one hundred alumni and alumnae present.

Durham County

Alumni and alumnae of Trinity College held their annual banquet at the Y. M. C. A., Friday evening, March 14, with about seventy-five alumni of Dur-

ham County present. Joseph H. Ruff, Esq., President of the local association and Graduate Manager of athletics at the College, presided.

The first speaker of the evening was Dr. W. P. Few, who brought greetings from the College and the administration. Dr. Few expressed gratification for the spirit of coöperation that is manifest on the part of alumni everywhere, and particularly here in Durham. Realizing the ever growing needs of the College and the interest of the alumni, Dr. Few stated that it would be the policy of the administration to obtain the best instruction and facilities available in all departments of the College, and that suggestions from the alumni would always be welcome.

Coach Howard Jones, new athletic director at Trinity, made a very pointed talk on athletics. Working with boys and the training of college men on the athletic field in order that they may develop in this branch of their education as well as in their studies was the basis of Mr. Jones' talk. Using football as an example, he pointed out the ways in which athletic training teaches the fundamentals of success in life. The ethics of sports were presented in such a way as to convince both alumni and alumnae (as well as the skeptical) that Trinity has succeeded in landing the biggest man in the coaching profession and that the future program under his direction will be all that could be desired.

Walter P. Budd, '04, President of the Chamber of Commerce, spoke on the development of friendly feeling between the citizens of Durham and the College. The relationship has been mutually beneficial, and since Trinity cast her lot with an industrial community, she has raised Durham to a city of culture. The

growing industrial city of Durham and the progressive Trinity present a wonderful picture of coöperation and the unity of Industry and Education.

Prof. H. E. Spence, '07, speaking for his wife, expressed greetings from the alumnae. Rev. H. E. Myers, '15, urged the alumni to get behind the "omnibus" and boost the teams of the College with their "pep" and enthusiasm. Alumni Secretary Thigpen, '22, urged the Durham Association to work with the athletic authorities in recruiting material, to serve as a welcoming committee to returning alumni at Commencement, and to contribute to the ALUMNI REGISTER toward making it a real alumni journal.

Joseph H. Ruff, '17, was reëlected President of the Durham County alumni. Burke Hobgood, ex-'09, was elected Vice President, and J. H. Coman, '16, Secretary and Treasurer. Resolutions of cheer and hopes for a speedy recovery were passed and sent to Prof. R. L. Flowers. The association voted to hold a "pep" meeting at the beginning of the football season next fall.

INDIAN RIVER FLORIDA FRUITS

"None Superior Brand"

W. C. EARNHARDT, '84

MERCHANT AND GROWER

OF

FANCY CITRUS FRUITS

Box 798

PORT ORANGE, FLA.

"Fresh From The Groves"

Owl Pharmacy

Just off the Campus

Drugs
Cigars
Drinks
and
Sundries

Owl Pharmacy

W. Main St., Durham, N. C.

Budd-Piper Roofing Company

W. P. BUDD, '04 Secy. Durham, N. C.

Contractors for

Johns-Manville Asbestos Roofing

Slate and Tile Roofing

Sheet Metal Work

*Contracts Solicited in all parts of
North Carolina*

MEET ME AT THE ALUMNI DINNER

ALUMNAE ORGANIZATIONS

THE ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION

President—Mrs. H. E. Spence, '06, Durham, N. C.

Vice-President—Mary Shotwell, '06, Raleigh, N. C.

Secretary—Grace Holton, '17, Durham, N. C.

Treasurer—Vera Carr, '20, Durham, N. C.

Editor—Mrs. Kenneth M. Brim, '20, Greensboro, N. C.

The Alumnae Editor has received the following letter from an enthusiastic alumna who rejoices that Trinity women are no longer excluded from the athletic privileges that the college affords. It is too good to keep, and thus it is shared with you. It is always a pleasure to receive such letters and to know the opinion of the alumnae concerning the things that the women of Trinity are now doing.

Warsaw, North Carolina

DEAR ALUMNAE EDITOR:

I just wish to express my unbounded delight when I read in the REGISTER that henceforth—and forevermore—the girls at Trinity are to have some showing in athletics. I truly hope that the girls leave the boys so far behind that the boys will lay down their racquets when a girl comes in sight, for by all evidences the opposite sex of the student body at Trinity in 1916-'17 had never had the privilege of seeing girls play tennis. At least one day at noon when Nan Maxwell and I decided to try out some of the perfectly good idle courts, every boy on the campus appeared on the scene and positively refused to move on. I know half of them missed lunch.

Of course we couldn't play—why before a ball had time to touch earth, inside or outside the court, some daring senior, or junior,—no, I mean freshman, naturally—had captured it to do us the honor of returning it with a stately bow and an intended kindly "ball two." If two-thirds of those boys are not just cad-dies yet, then they have missed their calling.

I am so pleased with the REGISTER. I do not know of a better way to keep alumnae and alumni interested and in touch with the college. Let me wish for you much success.

Sincerely yours,

ADA MARSH BEST, Ex-'20.

(Mrs. G. S. Best).

ALUMNAE NOTES

'06

Emeth Tuttle is Director of Mothers' Aid for the State Board of Charities and Public Welfare. She is doing a great work and this new form of State aid is meeting with unusual success under her able direction.

'13

Ethel Abernethy is doing graduate work in the Department of Education at the University of Chicago and has recently been elected as a member of the Pi Lambda Theta Sorority, a national honor organization for graduate women in Education. She is connected with Queen's College, Charlotte, N. C., as Head of the Department of Education and will resume her work there next fall.

Irene Abernethy is Statistician for the Southern Power Company at Charlotte, N. C. Her address is 210 North Tryon Street.

'19

Myrtle Humble, ex-'19, is teaching in the Grammar School at Fayetteville, N. C.

'20

Lelia Humble, whose home is at Fayetteville, N. C., is teaching in the elementary schools there.

'23

Georgia Airheart is teaching the Fourth Grade in the East Durham School and is taking graduate work at Trinity College this year.

Annie Garriss is teaching at Conway, North Carolina.

Elodia Yancey is now living in South Boston, Virginia, where she is teaching fourth grade work.

Adelaide Graham and Helen Perkinson are both teaching in a consolidated school in Orange County. They are living in Durham.

Three Trinity students, J. T. Lanning, W. H. Lander, and J. P. Boyd, attended the Conference on International Relations held at Furman University, February 29 and March 1. Representatives of all the large colleges in the South attended the conference. The Trinity students represented the Historical Society of the College.

"Say it with Flowers"



PLACE YOUR ORDER FOR EASTER FLOWERS NOW

THE BLOSSOM SHOP

(MRS. H. B. WILLIAMS AND MRS. F. H. GREEN)

SERVICE AND SATISFACTION

PHONE 1391

DURHAM, N. C.

"Flowers for all occasions"

DEDICATION OF NEW GYMNASIUM

ALUMNI NOTES

'91

David A. Houston for five years President of the Federal Farm Loan Bank at Columbia, S. C., has come back to North Carolina. He has been elected President of the Carolina Mortgage and Indemnity Corporation of Raleigh. This is a two million dollar farm mortgage and commercial paper corporation which has connections with allied companies in West Virginia.

'00

Garland E. Midyette, ex-'00, was appointed by Governor Morrison to the Superior Court bench on February 19. Judge Midyette succeeds Judge T. M. Pittman as judge of the third judicial district. Judge Midyette was Solicitor of this district for several years. His home address is Jackson, N. C.

'04

Charles Livengood, Jr., son of Charles Livengood, '04, won the North Carolina Elementary Spelling Contest at Raleigh on March 13, 1924.

Walter P. Budd has been elected President of the Durham Chamber of Commerce, succeeding M. E. Newsom, '05.

'05

C. C. Barnhardt is pastor of the First Methodist Church, at East Grand Avenue, Frederick, Oklahoma.

'12

W. W. Edwards, ex-'12, has resigned the position of General Secretary of the Asheville Young Men's Christian Asso-

ciation. He has been connected with the Asheville "Y" for the past five years and has done a great work toward establishing that institution on a firm basis. Mr. Edwards will continue to reside in Asheville.

'13

Sidney S. Alderman is Commander of the American Legion Post at Greensboro, and a strong advocate of a memorial stadium for the service men of Greensboro.

Philip B. Trigg is now pastor of the Boynton Methodist Episcopal Church at Boynton, Palm Beach County, Florida.

'14

E. C. Durham has a poem entitled "A Country Preacher in the Piedmont Hills of Carolina" in the N. C. Christian Advocate for March 6th.

James L. Nelson, Jr., has been elected Assistant Treasurer of the Caldwell Cotton Mill of Hudson, N. C.

E. R. Paris is Secretary-Treasurer and General Manager of the Atlanta Casket Company, Atlanta, Ga.

'15

S. C. Dellinger, who has been connected with the Department of Zoology at the University of Arkansas, at Fayetteville, Ark., was recently granted a year's leave of absence in order to take graduate work leading to his Ph.D. degree at Columbia University.

J. G. McAdams, of Burlington, N. C., is representative for the National Office Supply Company of Zion City, Illinois.

This letter may mean greater business progress to you

ALEXANDER HAMILTON INSTITUTE

ADVISORY COUNCIL

JOSEPH FRENCH JOHNSON, D.C.S., LL.D.
DEAN, NEW YORK UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF COMMERCE, ACCOUNTS AND FINANCE

JOHN HAYS HAMMOND, D.Sc., LL.D.
CONSULTING ENGINEER

DEXTER S. KIMBALL, A.B., M.C.
DEAN OF ENGINEERING SCHOOL, CORNELL UNIVERSITY
FREDERICK N. MURDOCH, B.C.S.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT

STAFF

EDWARD D. JONES, Ph.D.
INVESTMENTS
JOHN G. JONES
SALES MANAGEMENT

BERNARD LICHTENBERG, M.C.S.
ADVERTISING PRINCIPLES
JOHN T. MADSEN, B.C.S., C.P.A.
ACCOUNTING PRACTICE
MAC MARTIN
ADVERTISING CAMPAIGNS
T. V. MORTON, LL.B.
COLLECTIONS
BRUCE O. MUGGETT, Ph.D.
LIFE INSURANCE
E. L. STEWART PATTERSON
INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE

FREDERICK C. RUSSELL, B.C.S.
AUDITING
B. K. SANDWELL, A.B.
INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
W. W. SWANSON, Ph.D.
MONEY AND BANKING
JOHN B. SWINNEY, A.B.
MILKMAKING
A. WELLINGTON TAYLOR, A.M.
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
WILLIAM H. WALKER, LL.D.
CORPORATION FINANCE



ASTOR PLACE, NEW YORK

A DEFINITE PLAN FOR YOUR BUSINESS PROGRESS

Do you know, personally, any of the 200,000 subscribers to the Modern Business Course and Service of the Alexander Hamilton Institute? You have no doubt heard some of these men discuss its practical value as a means for providing sound business knowledge.

And have you ever promised yourself to look into the Institute's work and find out just what it might do for YOU?

If you have, here is an opportunity to keep that promise without the least inconvenience on your part.

Sign your name at the bottom of this letter and return it in the attached envelope. We shall send you, with our compliments, a booklet, "A Definite Plan for Your Business Progress," which describes the Institute's Course and Service; the booklet tells how other men are using it; and it will help you decide whether or not it can help you in your own business.

Sincerely,
J. H. Jones
Vice-President.

Signature _____
Position _____
Firm Name _____
Business _____
Address _____

THE LETTER reproduced here was written to acquaint present and future executives with the vigorous force that the Institute can be in their business lives. It offers a book called "A Definite Plan for Your Business Progress," which tells about the Modern Business Course and Service and what it has done for over 200,000 men.

This letter is being sent out to a carefully selected list of business men—Presidents and business heads, controllers, general managers, and others whose education and training indicate their probable need for increased business knowledge and self-assurance.

You may receive this letter

If you do, read it thoughtfully. It may mean much to your future earning power. If you do not, it may be, of course, only because we have not been given your name.

In any event, we suggest that you take this opportunity to get your copy of "A Definite Plan for Your Business Progress." A copy is ready for you at the coupon at the foot of this page will bring it at once, and without the slightest obligation. If you have ever asked yourself "Where am I going to be in business ten years from now?"—send for it today.

Alexander Hamilton Institute 90 Astor Place New York City

Send me the book, "A Definite Plan for Your Business Progress," which I may keep without obligation.

Signature _____
Business _____
Address _____
Business _____
Position _____



'17

Linville K. (Hip) Martin is Commander of the Clyde Bolling Post, No. 55, of the American Legion at Winston-Salem, N. C. "Hip" is also practicing law there, with offices in the Wachovia Bank Building.

'18

Frank McNeill is field representative of the N. C. Cotton Coöperative Association with headquarters at Lumberton, N. C. Address him at Box 282.

'19

Clark C. Alexander is pastor of the First Methodist Church at Tupelo, Mississippi.

'20

Kenneth M. Brim, a promising young attorney of Greensboro, has been elected Chairman of the Guilford County Republican Executive Committee.

'21

Alexander B. Wilkins is a member of

the firm, Farmers Implement Company, at Sanford, N. C.

'22

E. R. Perry is teaching school at Oriental, N. C.

Benjamin F. Cozart, ex-'22, is now located at Alliance, N. C.

R. M. Hauss is teaching History, Government and English at Rutherford College, N. C., and is pastor of the Smyre Church near Gastonia, N. C.

R. Dwight Ware won the Founders' Medal for Oratory at Vanderbilt University last May, with an oration entitled "The Crisis of Democracy." *The Vanderbilt Alumnus* recently carried a very good story of Dwight and ran his picture. He is now taking graduate work at Vanderbilt and is making good in every way.

'23

W. C. Guthrie has accepted a position with the Dalton Furniture Company of High Point, N. C.

Trinity Summer School

Two Terms: June 10-July 21; July 22-August 30

Courses for superintendents of schools, principals, supervisors, high school teachers, grammar grade teachers, primary teachers, college students and high school graduates. Credits for A.B. and A.M. degrees. Former Trinity students with A.B. or A.M. credits for other standard colleges may transfer such credits and complete their degrees at Trinity. Write for catalogue. Address

HOLLAND HOLTON

DIRECTOR OF THE SUMMER SCHOOL

COLLEGE STATION

DURHAM, N. C.

MEET ME AT THE ALUMNI DINNER

WEDDING BELLES AND BENEDICTS

May Baldwin Waller, '21, and William D. Carmichael, Jr., were married on Saturday, February 16, at Durham, N. C. Mr. and Mrs. Carmichael are now at home at 120 East Thirteenth Street, New York City.

Helen Cantrell, '23, and Leo Heartt Bryant were married on Saturday, March 9, at Washington, D. C. Mr. and Mrs. Bryant will make their home in Jersey City, N. J.

Eunice Hutchings, ex-'24, was recently married to Mr. Roger Davis of Durham. They are now living at Durham.

Russell Caudill, '25, and Miss Estelle Rose were married by Rev. H. E. Spence

on February 23, 1924. Mr. Caudill is Swimming Instructor at the Memorial Gymnasium, and they will make their home here.

Lena Carolyn Bragg, ex-'26, and Sheldon Austin of Durham, were married Monday, March 3, by Rev. J. M. Ormond. Mr. and Mrs. Austin will make their home on Morris Street, Durham, N. C.

PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS

Elizabeth Fussell Wilson, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. L. A. Wilson (Law '22 and '21 respectively), was born at Raleigh, North Carolina, February 17th, 1924.

John Allan Chambers, son of Martin R. Chambers, '22, was born March 6, 1924 at Tyner, N. C. Chambers says he will be head of the political machine in Hesperia in 1947.

The Seeman Printery Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1885

A Complete printing house with modern equipment, and a personnel of high grade craftsmen insuring prompt and intelligent handling of your orders whether they be large or small.

Correspondence Invited

DURHAM, N. C.

AMONG THE PROFS

Dr. W. T. Laprade, of the Department of History, spoke to a meeting of the Woman's Club in Raleigh February 28, on "Our Relations with Other Nations." The *News and Observer* gave a lengthy account of the lecture.

Dr. W. H. Glasson, head of the Department of Economics for 22 years, has left the college on a sabbatical leave of absence which will extend over a period of six months. Dr. Glasson is at present at the National capitol where he is studying in the Congressional Library. He will return to Trinity in a few weeks, and will leave shortly thereafter on an extended trip to the Pacific coast, where he will spend the greater part of his leave of absence doing research work in the larger western universities.

The second edition of "Ucebnice Jazyka Anglickeho" written in collaboration by Prof. E. H. Young, of the Department of Romance Languages, with Professor Zahrada, of Kromeriz, Czechoslovakia, has just come off the press in Prague. The book has just been adopted as a text book in several public schools of the new Czech Republic.

Dr. Bert Cunningham, head of the Department of Biology, attended a meeting of the board of trustees of the Seashore Summer School at Oriental recently. During the trip he addressed a Methodist Men's meeting at Stonewall.

Prof. James Cannon III, '14, of the Religious Education Department, recently represented the general Board of Missions at the Standard Training

School at Young Harris College, Young Harris, Ga. Following this he taught in the Standard Training School at Wilmington for several days.

Prof. D. C. Jackson, Jr., of the Department of Engineering, conducted inspection trips for his classes in Steam and Electrical Engineering. On March 8 the class inspected a Durham and Southern Locomotive, and on March 15 the Buckhorn hydro-electric plant at Moncure.

Professor H. E. Spence, '07, of the Religious Education Department, recently instructed in the Standard Training School at Wilson. He lectured on "Principles of Religious Teaching." Prof. Spence also made a number of speeches in Wilson, giving talks at Church, public schools, Rotary Club, Lions Club, and others.

Professor F. A. G. Cowper, of the Department of Romance Languages, attended the North Carolina Educational Association, which was held in Raleigh recently. Dr. Cowper presented a preliminary report, as chairman of the committee of State Modern Language Association, on the "Standard High School Course in French." He was elected chairman of the French section of the Association of High School Principals and Teachers.

President 'W. P. Few was elected president of the higher education group of the North Carolina Teachers Assembly, which met in Raleigh, March 12 to 14.

OUR CONTEMPORARIES

The following article recently appeared in the *New York Alumnus*. The *Yale Alumni Weekly* carried the account referred to, and since our case is analogous, the entire article is reprinted.

"Apropos of recent comment with reference to the eminent desirability of a new alumni catalogue of New York University, we read with amazement of the accomplishment of Yale University in the publication of its Alumni Directory.

"The agencies responsible for the completion of the herculean task are the University Secretary, the Class Secretaries Bureau and the Alumni Registrar, and the *Alumni Weekly* is authority for the statement that of the thirty thousand Yale graduates and non-graduates, only 138 of the graduates, or one half of one per cent, are without reliable addresses. Of the 8,177 non-graduates, but 469, or about five per cent, are unlocated.

"A large clerical staff is always engaged in keeping records up to date and in the kindred work of assisting in preparing class books, getting out questionnaires and pastoral letters for class secretaries, and in other ways keeping up the ties which hold the alumni in close touch with the University.

"The number of graduates in each occupation is as follows: law, 3,216; Industrial enterprises (manufacturing, etc.), 2,624; education, 2,388; commercial enterprises, 2,141; banking, (commercial and investment), 2,082; engineering, 1,316; medicine, 1,514; ministry, 1,210; authors, editors, journalists and report-

ers, 467; farming and ranching, 443; science, 440; forestry, 263; art and architecture, 251; advertising, 214; government, 191; transportation, 187; music, 51.

"New York City leads the cities with 4,414, and New Haven is second with 2,428. Foreign countries are represented by 1,001 Yale men."

"The value of such a Directory is not to be estimated, and it is not to be doubted that much of the loyal response of Yale men to the annual alumni contributions is due to the fact that they know they cannot get beyond the reach of the Yale authorities, no matter where they may travel, so that sooner or later they will be faced with the necessity for action. Every Yale man loves Yale more because the apron string never comes to an end. What an asset to Yale is its graduate!

"When the New York University alumni are made to feel that *every* graduate is the object of solicitous interest to the Federation, then and not till then, the college will also have an alumni body equally responsive, and tentacled to every phase of University progressive interest. Our next general catalogue ought to be one of the features of our Centennial celebration, and its compilation should begin at once."

The *Northwestern University Alumni News* announces a gift of three million dollars from Mrs. Montgomery Ward as a memorial to the late Montgomery Ward of Chicago.



Entrance to General Electric Company's
works in Schenectady



“And I am with the doers”

Time was when war called the ambitious and offered life's great rewards. But the captains and the kings passed. The enduring conquests of our times are being made in industry.

Through the wide doors of General Electric plants and offices an army of 100,000 men and women moves every day. Each of them, looking back over the road, can say:

“Things worth while are being done in my lifetime, and *I* am with the doers.”

GENERAL ELECTRIC

“What a whale of a difference
just a few cents make!”



—*all the difference*
between just an ordinary cigarette
and—FATIMA, the most skillful
blend in cigarette history.

Gray Manufacturing Co.
Parkdale Mills, Inc.
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 1
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 2
Arlington Cotton Mills
Arrow Mills, Inc.
Myrtle Mills, Inc.
Arkray Mills, Inc.

*Spinners and Doublers Fine Combed
and Double Carded*

LONG STAPLE PEELER and EGYPTIAN YARNS

20's to 120's

Put up in all Descriptions for the Following Industries:

ELECTRICAL

LACE

MERCERIZERS

WEAVERS

KNITTERS

THREAD

MAIN OFFICE:
Gastonia, N. C.

DIVISION OFFICES:
Boston
Philadelphia
Chicago
Chattanooga

GENERAL SALES OFFICE:
New York City

DURFEY & MARR



Investment Securities

RALEIGH, N. C.



“The Sort of Securities

Bankers Accept as Collateral”

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Vol. X

MAY, 1924

No. 5

KUM-BACK

June 1, 2, 3, 4



Alumni Day

June 3

FOUNDED 1838

CHARTERED 1859



Trinity College

A well endowed institution of Education dedicated to the development of men.

Campus, Buildings and Equipment excellently appointed.

Faculty of Highly Trained Educators.

Curriculum Gives Wide Range of Courses.

Schools of Law, Engineering, Education and Religion.

EXPENSES MODERATE

For Catalogue, etc. Address

R. L. FLOWERS

SECRETARY TO THE CORPORATION

TRINITY COLLEGE DURHAM, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE TRINITY COLLEGE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Volume X.

MAY, 1924

Number 5

COLLEGE NEWS

The Kum-Back

There comes a time, at least once a year, when there are unmistakable calls from Trinity for you to come back to the campus and renew those contacts that were so pleasant during undergraduate days. This year perhaps your class holds forth as one of the big reunions. If so, the program will not be effective without your participation; if your class does not reunion this year, you can add much to the occasion by being on hand for the other activities.

From Sunday morning, June 1, to Wednesday evening, June 4, there will be something worthwhile going on. The program this year is full of "headliners" and I am sure that you could not afford to miss this Commencement. The real, red letter day will be Tuesday, June 3, when the Alumni have complete charge of the program. From morning 'till night the gala occasion will hold forth. Starting with the alumni parade, the alumni dinner, movies, and winding up a full day with Plato Durham, '95, delivering the oration at the dedication of the new gymnasium, every minute will be taken and every event will be a feature.

This year the graduating class will number one hundred and ten. These young men and women will need and appreciate your encouragement as they become alumni. Then too, the Class of

'24 is one of the best classes graduated in recent years and you should be on hand to see them in the *Grand Finalé*. Elsewhere in this number we give the full Commencement program. Be on hand for the entire time if you can, if not be sure to be here for Tuesday, June 3.

The Class of '74, which finished in the dark days of old Trinity; the Class of '79 which followed them by a few years; the Class of '84 which finished during the period when changes were talked of; the Class of '89 which actually preceded the change; the Class of '9, which was one of the first to finish at new Trinity will be here to weld together the spirit of the old and new Trinity. '99, '94, '09, '14, '19, '21, '23 have all been on hand in recent years and have the fire and enthusiasm of the newer and more progressive Trinity. When all of these classes gather around the festive board on Alumni Day there'll be some scene as the Alumni of yesterday and the day before hob-nob with the Alumni of today and tomorrow.

The roads are good and the traffic will be heavy in and out of Durham, but you can get here if you start early and stay through the last day.

The Kum-Back Spirit is calling to you. Trinity, June 1 to 4.

SUMMER SCHOOL: FIRST TERM, JUNE 10 TO JULY 21

Phi Beta Kappa Exercises

The annual Phi Beta Kappa initiation, banquet and address were held on April 16. The principal features in the day's program were the annual spring initiation, a supper-banquet in Southgate memorial hall, and an illustrated address by Dr. A. D. F. Hamlin, professor of the history of architecture in Columbia university, on "Gardens of the Old World."

At the initiation ceremonies held in the afternoon the following students and alumni became members of the order: From the student body, John T. Lanning, Linwood; Nora Chaffin, Lillington; Blanche Johnson, Lillington; G. Clifford Ervin, Rutherfordton, and Robert H. James, Wilmington. Those from the alumni were Prof. W. H. Hall, of the department of engineering at the college; Dr. N. I. White, of the department of English; Prof. Quinton Holton, of the department of history in the Durham high school, and Harden F. Taylor, who is in charge of the technical and research laboratories of the Atlantic Coast Fisheries company, of New York city. The following students were made members of the fraternity at the regular fall initiation: Marie L. Couch, Durham; Margaret Frank, Mt. Airy; R. A. Crabtree, Durham; William B. Leake, Seaboard; Agnes Judd, Varina; James D. Secrest, Canton; James M. Keech, Tarboro; Edgar B. Fisher, Durham; Elizabeth Newcomb, Durham, and George V. Allen, Durham.

A large audience heard Dr. Hamlin deliver his highly interesting and illuminating address on "Gardens of the Old World" in the Craven memorial hall Wednesday night. Many stereopticon views made from actual photographs of wonderful gardens in the older countries added greatly to the address. Dr.

Hamlin is one of the foremost architectural experts in the entire country. His many books and articles on art and literature have been heartily received in all parts of the nation, and he has pleased many audiences by his illuminating lectures about topics architectural. His most famous works are "A History of Architecture," "European and Japanese Gardens," and "History of Ornament, Ancient and Medieval." He has traveled extensively in the old and new European countries and has first-hand information about architectural beauties the world over. Dr. Hamlin's son, Dr. Marston L. Hamlin, is assistant professor of chemistry at Trinity and is industrial research fellow in the Liggett-Myers foundation.

"God made the country; man made the town; God and man together made the garden," declared Dr. Hamlin in his lecture.

"Earth," he said, "is an immense space for nature to do the bidding of man." He then began with the book of Genesis to illustrate his point. After this he defined the meaning of the word garden, and intimated that gardening is decorative art which follows in the wake of architecture. He pointed out that in America architecture is more highly developed than artistic gardening. "The rude forces of nature must be fashioned to do the bidding of man; and a gardener must possess a true love of beauty and sympathy in nature."

Dr. Hamlin then told of the fascination that accompanied true gardening. Gardens, he said, are never changeless. No two days are they the same. There is ever a change in color, growth and beauty. The flowers change color, and the trees ever age and change shape.

In discussing the gardens of the old world, he said that the Asiatics, particularly the Persians, were the first gardeners. Some of our prettiest flowers and most luscious fruits today come from ancient Persia. He then discussed the landscape gardening in ancient Rome, where landscape architecture as a science really began. The Italian gardens during the renaissance were illustrated and compared with those of other countries and other periods.

The French gardens were discussed, with their broad avenue and large fountains. These were imperial gardens, he said, and not private gardens which adorned the Italian villas. The English and German gardens were then taken up, and finally the audience was taken to view the domed mosques of the Asiatics, the gardens of India, the minute gardens of Japan, and the new and artificial gardens of America.

Fraternity-Faculty Banquet

Fraternity houses for Trinity College seemed to be brought a step nearer to realization Tuesday, April 15, when the nine fraternities having chapters at Trinity staged a very enthusiastic inter-fraternity banquet in the college cafeteria with officers of the administration and members of the faculty as invited guests. Approximately 200 members of the college community were present at the banquet, and the proposition of fraternity houses at the college was informally discussed and enthusiastically received.

For a number of years there has been an agitation for chapter houses for the fraternities, but up to this time no concerted action has been taken by the fraternities for enlisting the support of the faculty and administration for the plan. A few weeks ago in an informal meeting

of the various fraternities on the campus a committee was appointed to work out a scheme for bringing the members of all the fraternities and the faculty and administrative officers of the college together for a discussion of the advisability and practicability of establishing fraternity houses on the Trinity campus. This enthusiastic meeting was the result of the efforts of that committee.

R. E. Thigpen, Alumni Secretary and chairman of the inter-fraternity committee on fraternity houses, acted as toastmaster of the meeting. Prof. R. L. Flowers, treasurer of the college, spoke in favor of fraternities and gave voice to his hopes that Trinity fraternities would be successful in their aspirations for chapter houses. He also unofficially expressed his belief that the fraternities might possibly obtain houses here if they go about the proposition in the right way. Banks Arendell, '17, first-year law student, spoke in favor of fraternity houses from the standpoint of the student, making an appeal to the faculty and administration for their support of the proposition. Dr. W. H. Wannamaker, dean of the college, made a few remarks on fraternities and expressed his personal belief that fraternity houses were a no distant possibility for Trinity. Trinity's grand old man, Dr. W. H. Pegram, charter member of the first Greek letter fraternity organized at Trinity, in the year 1871, made a few remarks, pledging his support to any plan making for the betterment of the college. Coach Howard H. Jones talked for a few minutes on the relations of fraternities to athletics.

The permanent committee, representative of all the fraternities on the campus, and having charge of working up a practical scheme for the construction of houses for presentation to the faculty

and administration, is composed of the following members: R. E. Thigpen, chairman; J. W. Ellis, secretary-treasurer; J. D. Secrest, J. R. Chamberlain, G. V. Allen, W. L. Taylor, Garland Daniel, H. A. Oliver, Dent Turner, Ray Shute, and Richard Spencer.

The occasion was enlivened by songs sung by the inter-fraternity quartet composed of Crute, Shute, Lagerstadt, and Warner. A colored jazz orchestra also added much to the meeting.

Fraternity Scholarship

This year the Pan-Hellenic Council inaugurated a plan whereby the fraternity having the highest average at the end of the first semester will be awarded a silver loving cup for excellence in scholarship. The highest average was made by the Alpha Tau Omega Fraternity, while the Sigma Phi Epsilon fraternity ran them a close second. No fraternity had an average lower than 70. All fraternities recognize the necessity of encouraging and promoting scholarship, and in addition to the plan of the local Pan-Hellenic Council, every chapter of the national fraternities annually compete for their fraternity scholarship cup.

Kappa Sigma	78.84
Alpha Tau Omega	82.52
Sigma Phi Epsilon	81.29
Sigma Chi	78.43
Kappa Alpha	77.12
Chi Tau	77.11
Pi Kappa Alpha	74.66
Delta Sigma Phi	73.95
Pi Kappa Phi	70.01

Lambda Chi Alpha was not installed until after the first semester.

Association of Alumni Secretaries and Alumni Magazines Associated

The eleventh annual conference of these two bodies met at the University of Virginia, April 10 to 12. Your Secretary and Editor attended the Confer-

ence and gathered many valuable suggestions and ideas for the alumni work of Trinity. There were about two hundred Secretaries and Editors present from all over the country and many of these gave the Conference the benefit of their experience.

The content and make-up of an alumni magazine came in for quite a bit of discussion and experts in publication work pointed out effective ways of improving the standards of these journals. The work of the Alumni Association, locally and as related to the College, the form of organization, and the relation of the executive secretary formed the basis for discussions on the Alumni Secretary's work.

It is indeed gratifying to know that there are a large number of men and women engaged in this new Profession which is playing an important part in the life of American Colleges. The ethics and standards of the profession are comparable to those of the leading professions of today and it is apparent that the work of the Alumni Secretary is gaining in importance as a factor in the development of any institution.

Joe Ruff, '17

Alumni everywhere will regret to learn of the death of Joe Ruff, '17, Graduate Manager of Athletics and Law Professor, on Saturday, April 26, at Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore. Ruff suffered an acute attack of appendicitis in March and was operated upon at Watts Hospital. Complications set in later and he was taken to Baltimore for treatment. After a valiant fight for his life he succumbed to the attacks of blood poison after gangrene.

"9019" Declamation Contest

Joe Carlton, representing the Winston-Salem high school, was the winner in the fourteenth annual interscholastic declamation contest held under the auspices of the "9019," local scholarship society, April 22. The subject of the winner's declamation was "On Unveiling the Confederate Monument at Stone Mountain." Mr. Carlton was awarded the gold medal offered to the best declaimer in the contest each year by the "9019."

The thirty-six contestants representing high schools in all parts of the State took part in the elimination preliminaries held in the East Duke Building. Ten speakers were selected to compete in the finals which were held in the Craven Memorial Hall. Those speakers who were chosen to enter the finals, the subjects of their declamations, and the schools they represented follow: Joe Carlton, Winston-Salem high school, "On Unveiling the Confederate Monument at Stone Mountain"; Everett Weatherspoon, Durham, "President Harding's Lincoln Memorial Address"; C. R. Hinton, Buies Creek Academy, "Only Memories, but What Memories"; Clifton Avery, Morganton, "Benedict Arnold at Saratoga"; Emmett McLarty, High Point, "The Black Horse and His Rider"; Grayson Biggs, Littleton, "Tribute to Woodrow Wilson"; Ralph Nøe, Beaufort, "How to Use Your Mistakes"; C. E. Wilder, Greensboro, "Spartacus to the Gladiators"; Walter Cahoon, Elizabeth City, "The Grave of Napoleon"; and Harry Hee, Monroe, "Visions."

Dean W. H. Wannamaker, A.M. '01, presided over the finals and the judges were J. W. Carr, Jr., '15, Durham County Superintendent of School; A. M. Proctor, '10, Professor of Education at

Trinity; and Rev. M. T. Plyler, '92, Presiding Elder, Raleigh District. Immediately after the final contest the declaimers were guests of honor at a banquet in the East Duke Building.

Benjamin N. Duke

The *Masonic Review* has recently said some important things about our benefactor that will be of interest to Trinity men and women everywhere.

In an article on North Carolina's Contribution to Masonry the Editor of the *Masonic Review* brings out the service of Mr. Duke as a Trustee of Oxford Orphanage, "the great developer of boys and girls who are the backbone of the Nation."

"What would North Carolina be without the Dukes? The citizenship of North Carolina know. Their constructive policy speaks volumes, and for this reason mention may be made of another institution the greatest educational institution of its kind in all the South, and one of the most famous of all colleges confined within the borders of our glorious country, thus it takes merely a paragraph to state it is none other than Trinity College, Durham, North Carolina, the home of the Dukes."

Dr. Cowles Speaks

"There is no truth contrary to the Supreme Will," declared Dr. H. C. Cowles, famous scientist of the University of Chicago, in a recent lecture at the College under the auspices of the Crowell Scientific Society.

"A scientist may do almost anything today, but he must adhere strictly to the truth; he cannot tell a lie and hold a position in the scientific world if he is discovered. Men of science are characterized above all things for their devotion and reverence for truth; and in this respect science is akin to religion."

Trinity Outargues Davidson

By a four to one decision of the judges Trinity defeated Davidson College in the second annual forensic clash staged between the two institutions. The contest last year went to the Presbyterians.

Trinity speakers, W. S. Blakeney, W. F. Craven, and J. T. Lanning, upheld the negative side of the query, "Resolved, That France is justified in her occupation of the Ruhr." The affirmative side of the question was argued by D. B. Wharton, L. C. Little, and D. B. Walthall, of Davidson. Prof. R. L. Flowers presided over the debate, and Supt. F. M. Martin, of the Durham City Schools acted as Timekeeper. The judges were Prof. Thomas C. Amick, Secretary, Treasurer of Elon College; Dr. John H. Cook, Dean of the School of Education, North Carolina College for Women; Prof. Lester C. Ferris, of the English Department of Guilford College; Dr. Carl C. Taylor, Dean of the Graduate School of State College; and Dr. Martin R. Trabue, Director of Educational Research at the University of North Carolina.

Immediately after the debate the visiting debaters were guests of honor at an informal banquet given in the Columbian Literary Society Hall.

Trinity will debate the same question with Emory University sometime later in the spring at Atlanta. W. R. Brown, E. B. Fisher and L. B. Hollowell will uphold the negative side of the query.

Peace Contest

The annual oratorical contest of the North Carolina Peace Society will be held at Trinity College in the Craven Memorial Hall on Friday evening, April 25, according to an announcement by Prof. F. S. Blair, of Guilford College, executive secretary of the Society.

All of the colleges for men in the State are eligible to enter, and probably eight or ten of them will send representatives. In the contests held in the past the following institutions, among others, have been represented: Atlantic Christian College, Davidson, Elon, Guilford, Lehigh, N. C. State, Trinity, University of North Carolina, and Wake Forest.

Each institution that contests is entitled to one representative who must speak upon some subject relating to world peace. No institution will be allowed to participate that does not have a local preliminary in which there are as many as six contenders. The final contest, which is to be held at Trinity this year, will be decided by a committee of five judges, no one of whom can be the alumnus of a contesting institution nor of the same religious denominations as any other judge.

George V. Allen, '24, won out in the preliminary contest and will represent Trinity in this contest.

The first prize will probably be \$75 and all the expenses of a trip to participate in the national oratorical contest to be held at a later date. The second prize will doubtless be \$50 in cash.

Books on Palestine

A very handsome gift has been made to the Trinity College Library by Harvard University in the form of a two-volume series of books which record the explorations undertaken by a Harvard University Commission in Palestine.

It will be remembered that Dr. A. G. Lyon, of Harvard, delivered the annual Avera Bible Lectures at Trinity in March on the subject "Palestine and the Bible." Dr. Lyon, who was an active member of the Harvard Exploration Commission, drew the material for his lectures from this series of books and

from his actual observations and experiences in the Old Country. A committee composed of members of the Trinity faculty wrote the Harvard Press for the purpose of purchasing this valuable set of books, but were informed that the books were being sent free and with the compliments of the authors. The books, which are interestingly illustrated by photographic views made by the explorators, will be valuable for students of the Bible and archeological subjects.

Student Council Election

Following a campaign in which clean, dirty, and indifferent politics held sway, W. S. Barnes of Raleigh, won out in the race for presidency of the Men's Association over John Dempster by a clear-cut majority. During the time in which the polls were open, over 400 Trinity students voted, aided of course by politicians.

Barnes goes into office on May 1 succeeding John B. Harris, '24. In taking over the reigns of the Student Government Association for the year 1924-25 Barnes assumes the head of an organization which is as yet in its infancy. After only two years of the working of the present government it is evident that such a government cannot have attained a smooth-working momentum and it is still in its formation. As secretary and treasurer of the Association and a member of the Student Council last year the new president became familiar with the inner workings of the Government and will through this experience be well fitted to take over the governmental reigns after his inauguration on May 1.

W. G. Bradshaw of the class of '25 won out over Pickens and Farriss for the Vice-Presidency of the Association. Bradshaw was also connected with the Student Government as secretary and

treasurer of the Student Council. He succeeds Carl G. Knox, member of this year's graduating class on inauguration day.

W. F. Craven of the rising Junior class was elected secretary and treasurer of the Men's Association by the largest majority of the election. He succeeds Barnes, the newly elected president.

Below is the number of votes cast for each candidate in the election:

For President: Barnes 239, Dempster 187, Bradshaw 29.

For Vice-President: Bradshaw 245, Pickens 107, Farriss 97.

For Secretary and Treasurer: Craven 254, Frank 92, Harris 90.

Mrs. McClees Passes

Many alumni and friends will regret to learn of the death of Mrs. T. L. McClees, the mother of Mrs. F. S. Aldridge, on Sunday, March 30. For many years Mrs. McClees has been an active member of the college community where her gentle nature and noble character was felt and appreciated. She contributed much to the inspiration of many college and Park School students and her passing is keenly felt.

The Taurian Players

Only a few years ago dramatics were unthought of as a student activity, but today we have a well organized group of students, under the able direction of Mrs. Paul M. Gross, who annually present one or more plays. This year *The Yellow Jacket*, a Chinese play in three acts, requiring unusual skill and native ability, was presented. The play was a pronounced success in every respect and the dramatic ability of the caste was revealed in no uncertain way.

The setting of the play is after the fashion of the Chinese stage—revealing

ENSEMBLE—*Yellow Jacket*

little and leaving much to the imagination. The story revolves around the first and second wives of a Chinese Governor—Wu Sin the Great. The father of the second wife connives with the Governor to rid himself of the first wife and her son—the present heir. This is accomplished, only to have the heir dethroned by the son of the first wife who establishes his claim after growing to stalwart manhood.

The comedy element was furnished by the Property Man—Staunton W. Pickens and his assistants. The chorus, couched in austere terms of sublimity, rather augustly carried the audience along through the plot. This part was well done by “Bowling” Jim Secrest. H. J. Hatcher, of football fame, by reason of his dignified bearing and superior airs, effectively took the part of Wu Sin

the Great. Due Jung Fah, the second wife, subtly wielded her influence over her husband and succeeded in ridding herself of the first wife. Merle Davis took this part, and was ably assisted by her maid, Tso, Sallie Taylor. Marion Butler, as Chee Moo, the first wife, held the audience spell bound by her tense pathos in depicting the part of the hunted wife. A dual role was handled by George Allen as Tai Fah Min, the father of the second wife, and as Kom Loi, the Spider. By his cunning and scheming he enmeshed himself and his grandson in the trap he set for Wu Hoo Git, son of the first wife and hero of the play. Clarence H. James as Wu Hoo Git struggled to establish his right to the Yellow Jacket and after many delays and baffling engagements attained the throne. Moy Fah Loy, the heroine, was played

by Elizabeth Roberts. She proved the spur to progress for Wu Hoo Git and splendidly carried out the lover's part. Perhaps the most difficult part in the whole play was that of Daffodil or Wu Fah Din, the effeminate son of the second wife who inherited the province. Raymond E. Snipes carried out this part so effectively that it was necessary for him to announce that he was really a man. The other members of the caste did well their parts but space will not permit a more detailed account.



MRS. PAUL GROSS, Director

The make-up of the players was unusually good for amateurs and the costumes and scenery were of the best. Complete Chinese costumes were provided and with the aid of local Chinese students certain customs were more effectively produced. Many of the actors

were apparently "made" for their parts as the acting was perfectly natural and revealed the character of the individual somewhat. Mrs. Paul M. Gross has unusual ability as a director of dramatics and through her efforts this form of student activity has firmly established itself at Trinity. The Taurian Players are to be commended upon such an able presentation of a difficult Chinese play.

Alumni Classified

"Dependable alumni: Thirty-eight per cent belong to the Alumni Association, are always ready to support any worthy university or alumni project, and when called on to help, always give a cheerful response.

"Forgetful alumni: Ten per cent have good intentions and hope sometime to take an interest in alumni affairs, but procrastination steals away their interest and they fail in their good intentions. A few of them may join the Alumni Association, but forget to pay their dues and are ultimately dropped from the rolls.

"Excusable alumni: Probably two per cent cannot afford to belong to the Alumni Association or devote any time to alumni or university affairs.

"'Snobbish' alumni: Five per cent consider themselves too important to bother with the Alumni Association or university affairs.

"'Grouchy' alumni: One per cent are harboring some grievance against the university, either fancied or real.

"Selfish alumni: Forty-four per cent who only owe allegiance to the university or become interested in alumni affairs when they can do so without expense, time, or effort, or when football tickets are wanted."

WHERE DO YOU STAND?

SUMMER SCHOOL: SECOND TERM, JULY 22 TO AUGUST 30

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published by the Alumni Association of Trinity College. Issued monthly from October to July inclusive.

RICHARD E. THIGPEN, '22, Editor and Business Manager, Durham, North Carolina.

Board of Managers—DR. W. K. BOYD, '97; M. A. BRIGGS, '09; WILLIS SMITH, '10; R. E. THIGPEN, '22.

Associate Managing Editor—BANKS ARENDELL, '17.

Associate Editors—HOLLAND HOLTON, '07; H. E. SPENCE, '07; JULE B. WARREN, '08; S. S. ALDERMAN, '13; LOUIS I. JAFFE, '11, MRS. KENNETH M. BRIM, '20.

June 3

The warm sunshine of early summer will bathe the campus in a golden glow and the verdant foliage of the spring will be upon the trees and plants hereabouts, when hundreds of loyal sons and daughters of Trinity gather for the reunion festivities of the day—June 3.

Your class will not be complete for the reunion without you and June 3 will not be a red letter day unless you get here. Once in five years do the classmates of the epochal days of '74, '79, '84, '89, '94, '99, '04, '09, '14, or '19, "come back" for a renewal of those ties that were so dear to you as undergraduates. When you left College you did not shut and lock the doors of Trinity behind you—you merely passed into a more dignified and challenging sphere of activity for *Alma Mater*. Some of you have wrought well with the inspiration furnished by your *foster mother* and have returned the gifts of knowledge with enthusiastic interest. Some have forgotten. In the vigor of your

youth or the maturity of your age renew your loyalty and enthusiasm to and for Trinity.

Commencement will bring forth some wonderful things. Be on hand in order that you might know what's taking place here. Alumni Day will be teeming with interesting activity. Make your reservations now. June 3 is calling you back to Trinity.

Loyal Dollars

Elsewhere in this number we publish a few terse statements regarding the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium fund. The case is self explanatory—all of us of recent years are thoroughly familiar with the project. Some alumni may not be.

As a token of our appreciation of their service to our country, and as a memorial to their sacrifice, the alumni have erected a gymnasium as a memorial to those twenty-one alumni who gave their all in the World War. Nearly a thousand alumni and friends contributed to the Memorial Gymnasium Fund. To date about ninety thousand dollars have been paid into the Treasury. \$50,000.00 is needed to paying off outstanding obligations on the building. Of this amount only about \$20,000.00 has been subscribed, and perhaps a portion of this cannot be collected.

Every contribution counts. This amount must be raised at once. The task would be much easier if every alumnus would adopt the policy of "giving and getting others to give." There are a large number of alumni who are able to contribute generously to this fund and who will doubtless respond liberally. There are others who can give only a small amount, but that amount coupled

with their loyalty and enthusiasm in getting others to give will mean a great deal.

Shall we finish the job? This is purely an alumni undertaking and we must finance the construction ourselves. The building is in daily use and has been turned over to us by the contractor. One visit to the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium will convince you that you should contribute liberally to this fund.

How many loyal dollars have you for Trinity?

Much Ado

Back in the days of '17 there was much patriotic fervor and one speaker went so far as to say "My Country, right or wrong!" Nowadays there seems to be a lull in such fervor, not only as pertains to one's country but to one's college as well. Would that we had the spirit of '17 paraphrased into "My College, win or lose!"

Much has been said about intercollegiate athletics of late and many have criticised. The following editorial from the Greensboro *Daily News* of March 23, 1924 is worthy of note.

The trouble with the situation in regard to intercollegiate athletics is in the fact that it is impossible to convince many alumni that there is anything more important in the college world than the production of winning teams. Whether this is primarily to the discredit of the alumni, or of the colleges that apparently taught them that the republic of letters is peopled by husky athletes, we refuse to guess. But the fact remains that college athletics suffer more by the ill-advised efforts of alumni than by anything else.

Who hires brawny morons to matriculate under false pretenses, merely in order that they may stiffen a football line? Not the faculty, surely. Not the students, certainly, for they have not the money. It is the foolish and unsportsmanlike alumnus. Who is it that promises

a soft job with a fat salary in the summer to a baseball pitcher with an arm of iron and a head of bone, if he will spend the winter at a specified college, and play winning baseball in the spring? That same alumnus. What is worse, the alumnus is not always actuated even by misdirected pride. There are some sickening stories afloat of athletes hired for colleges by outsiders who expected, not without reason, to get their money back by betting on the subsequent athletic contests. In shorter and uglier terms, some people are willing to reduce our institutions of learning to the uses of gambling houses.

All this is as far as the east is from the west from the spirit and purpose of higher education. If it were allowed to continue unchecked, it would not be long before athletics would take complete charge of the colleges; and if that happened they would speedily and rightly lose all claim to public favor that is not as much due to Luis Angel Firpo's training camp.

It is encouraging therefore to note that the authorities of the various colleges in North Carolina are bestirring themselves to prevent the ruin of their schools by the triumph of brawn over brain. The presidents of the colleges in session here heard a report containing a set of rules designed to make it as difficult as possible for a man to go to college to play football instead of to get an education. This report will be received with disfavor by some students, and by a good many alumni. There will be bitter protests against it by men who are old enough to know better, but men whose estimation of their own alma mater is so degraded that they are willing to spend any amount of time and money getting a semi-imbecile athlete matriculated there, and no time nor a cent of money securing the matriculation of the most brilliant student.

Such alumni must be controlled for the good of the institutions and the protection of our standards of education. It is no easy task to control them, but it is a work that the colleges must undertake, no matter how unpleasant it may be.

D. W. NEWSOM
(CLASS '99)

Real Estate and Insurance

507 First National
Bank Building

Durham, N. C.

SHALL WE FINISH THE JOB?

1,029 Alumni wore the Khaki. 21 Failed to Return.

THE ALUMNI MEMORIAL GYMNASIUM was erected as a memorial to these men.

Less than one thousand alumni and alumnae have contributed to the Gymnasium Fund.

Where are the “ninety and nine”?

Expenditures to date have amounted to \$131,923.61

Current funds amount to..... 6,723.92 \$138,647.53

Contributions to date have amounted
to only\$ 90,647.53

The Alumni Council has borrowed..... 48,000.00 \$138,647.53

The obligation of the Alumni Council should be paid off before Commencement in order that the Gymnasium may be dedicated free of Debt.

There are about twenty thousand dollars in uncollected pledges. These must be paid and an additional thirty thousand dollars raised.

Let us keep faith with those who sleep in Flanders Field.

The quickest and best way to complete the payments on the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium is to give and get others to give.

Send in your check to the Alumni Secretary at once.

Do It Now!

CONTRIBUTED

PHYSICS AND TRINITY

By CHARLES W. EDWARDS, '94
Professor of Physics

It is sometimes worth while to pause in our rapid strides forward to survey the tedious journey over the difficult paths previously traversed. It gives one new heart for even greater undertakings. Experimental science at Trinity has developed through two distinct stages—the old Trinity days in Randolph County and the development of the new Trinity in Durham. The Department of Physics could hardly be said to exist in the old days but the teaching of all science is so centered in the principles of physics that the history of one was the history of all.

As physics was the first to be developed in the history of the race, so at Trinity it was the first to gain a secure experimental basis. Even as every great development is associated inextricably with some outstanding personalities, so the early history of physics is largely the story of the efforts of two great Trinity men—Braxton Craven and William H. Pegram.

In the days of Union Institute, Dr. Craven taught all of the sciences. Without the aid of laboratories or any instruction whatever, he acquired a knowledge of the laws of physics which would shame many a product of present day "hot house" laboratories, splendid libraries and elaborate systems of instruction. While never a Physicist, in the modern meaning of the term, his grasp

of fundamental principles combined with a natural ability to teach made him an inspiring leader in the field of science in North Carolina. His knowledge of the refraction of light made it possible for him, on one occasion, to correct the computations of the U. S. Naval Observatory.

After Union Institute, later Normal College, had been transferred to the North Carolina Conference and re-chartered in 1859 under the name of Trinity College, a general feeling of optimism prevailed and Dr. Craven found it possible to invest about a thousand dollars in scientific apparatus. Professor I. L. Wright, a graduate of Trinity, was put in charge of instruction in physics, and there was no instruction in chemistry during the years immediately before and after the Civil war. In the revival and reorganization of the College after the Civil war, Professor W. C. Doub, a son of Rev. Peter Doub, was appointed Professor of Natural Science. A graduate of Randolph-Macon College, and a man of fine classical attainments, Professor Doub followed the practice of his time and depended on the printed page as the only source of scientific knowledge. The apparatus bought in 1859, was used solely to adorn the shelves of the lecture room. From 1869 to 1873 there seems to have been only one experiment performed in all the

science courses. The "lead tree" was made to grow every year and became a tradition of the College.

In 1873 a bright young man, just out of college and full of the fine enthusiasm of youth, was appointed to teach the sciences and it did not take him long to discard his coat, roll up his sleeves and resolve to make something happen. This youth was William H. Pegram. The records do not show whether this fine enthusiasm was excited by a love of pure science or by a love of the President's daughter. The fact is well established, however, that through it he won the unqualified approval of the President and his daughter and thereby won for himself a wife and a career in science.

This young man found at his command a Ritchie Air Pump whose rubber valves had long since rotted away, rows of chemical bottles which had stood for fifteen years with seals unbroken and two galvanic batteries of several cells, one having solid platinum positive plates. Also in this collection was found a dozen glass flasks, Leyden jars and a stationary electric motor—all covered with dust. The motor is called stationary because no one appears to have taken the trouble or the pains to make it move. A large electrostatic machine and other useful and interesting pieces of apparatus lay covered with the dust of years.

At once science became experimental at Trinity College. Dust disappeared in a deluge of soap and water, broken parts were repaired and missing parts were restored by this young scientist with all the difficulty which a man would presumably encounter who had seen but one scientific experiment in his life. The apparatus was put to work. In a few months he was giving public experi-

mental lectures on "Pneumatics," "Electricity," "Oxygen and Hydrogen" and the like which were the wonder of the country side. His book said that oxygen could be made by heating a mixture of chemicals in a glass flask. He had the chemicals and only one dozen glass flasks. He broke just ten precious flasks before any oxygen appeared, but he won, and in that moment of exultation learned the lesson of patient persistency which has followed him through life. His class was so enthused that they were eager to tramp to a blacksmith shop some distance away in order that the forge might furnish the heat which the feeble alcohol flame could not furnish. What a change in students the years have wrought!

Little change in the status of scientific work at Trinity was possible until 1884, when finances of the College fell in to the beneficent hands of Julian S. Carr, J. W. Alspaugh and J. A. Gray. Important additions were made to the scientific equipment of the College and the foundation for sweeping changes were laid. John Franklin Crowell was made President of the College, and fresh from a career at Yale University, he had very definite convictions as to the importance of sound instruction in science and he was prepared to make sacrifices because of these convictions.

In 1891 he began the construction in Durham of a three story brick building of about 10,000 square feet floor space which was intended for scientific purposes and was known during his administration as the Technological Building. About the same time he recognized the almost impossible burden on the shoulders of Professor W. H. Pegram and relieved him of the teaching of physics and biology. Professor B. C. Hinde of the University of Missouri, was made

Professor of Physics and Dr. J. M. Steadman of Cornell University, was made Professor of Biology. These men, both by the adequacy of their training and by their native genius as teachers, were among the foremost men of their day. Hinde made an exceptional record as a graduate student at Clark University but died soon after the College was moved to Durham. Steadman was called to the University of Alabama and afterwards advanced to an important position in the North. While the teaching of physics had always been a major interest with Professor Pegram, at the time of this expansion he considered chemistry his most promising opportunity and was allowed to devote all his energies to this field. Professor R. L. Flowers, then fresh from the U. S. Naval Academy, was added to the Faculty of Mathematics and this materially strengthened the scientific group. At this period the first chemical balance was purchased, the first compound microscope provided and large additions were made to provide individual laboratory instruction in physics.

Some valuable surveying instruments were purchased by Dr. Crowell, and a course in civil engineering was inaugurated with Professor J. M. Bandy in direct charge of instruction. What Professor Bandy lacked in preparation he made up in enthusiasm and accomplished wonders. He almost made a civil engineer out of Bob Durham. With the resignation of Professor Bandy in 1893, the engineering course disappeared from the catalogue for several years.

At this period, also, for the first time in the history of the College, advanced courses were offered in physics and "Jessie" James, now a prominent citizen of Georgia, was a star performer, and "Tank" Ivey, now President of the

Southern Desk Company, of Hickory won for himself not only a reputation, in advanced science but also in engineering. The crowning achievement of his career at College was the construction of the "swimming hole" of the Trinity Dam Co., Ltd., on the property of Miss Neal Leach—the College Postmistress. The only unlimited feature of this concern was its nerve.

About this time the College as well as the county was passing through a period of financial depression. Following the resignation of Professor Steadman, the Department of Physics was combined with the Department of Biology and Professor M. L. Lockwood, of the University of Missouri, was called to the "settee." During the last of the Hinde encumbrance and the first of the Lockwood regime began the development of the one who is probably Trinity's outstanding man of science—Dr. George B. Pegram, Professor of Physics and Dean of Engineering of Columbia University. As a barefoot boy, along with the writer, he had the run of the new laboratories at Trinity, and long before entering College was quite an experimenter. No serious results seem to have followed these early days of experimentation except, possibly, the one occasion on which we were called in to the President's office and severely reprimanded for "whistling at the President." Many older Trinity men will remember the enormity of the offence and realize the terror the rebuke brought to our hearts. So impressed was George that he never dared to whistle at a college President again—which fact probably explains why he is now Dean. Most of the ordinary elementary experiments were performed just because they were interesting and several "inventions" were worked out—a home made scroll

saw, an ice machine, an electric motor, a dynamo, an electric pyrograph and an arc light were among the things perpetuated.

Among the unusual students of physics produced during the Hinde-Lockwood period were Eugene Ivey, electrical expert "radio bug" and President of the Southern Toy Co., and J. H. Hayden, now developer and proprietor of some telephone exchanges. He became famous during his college days as the inventor of an electric clock run by an earth battery. We are yet receiving letters of inquiry concerning this clock—the most recent one being from California. Professor Lockwood was primarily a physicist and a mechanical expert so that biology was conducted in a subsidiary fashion. He developed here several inventions relating to photography and after three years of service, resigned to begin a career as a scientific instrument maker. He later became patent expert for the Remington Typewriter Company in New York. His successor, Dr. J. I. Hamaker, was a graduate of the University of Kansas and of Harvard University. Dr. Hamaker was a man of unusual ability but being a specialist in biology, the course in physics had to assume in its turn a minor role.

Twenty-five years ago this June, the present incumbent of the Chair of Physics completed his first year of service at Trinity College and in the following summer of 1899 by far the greater material development in science in the history of the College was brought about through the influence of President Kilgo and Dr. W. P. Few. Mr. Benjamin N. Duke of Durham gave a large sum of money which was used in remodeling the old Technological Building into a modern Science Hall and in providing

scientific equipment for biology, chemistry and physics, unequalled in the South Atlantic States. The writer, on his return from a summer spent at the University of Chicago, was hardly able to recognize the old building. The entrance had been changed to the west side of the building, the first floor was completed and the painter and plasterer had made practically a new interior. During the autumn and winter of 1899-1900, the laboratories were supplied with equipment far more extensive than that possessed by any of the laboratories in the state at that time.

In 1896, probably through the influence of Johns Hopkins University, Trinity adopted three groups of study designated as "A" "B" and "C." Group A was the classical group and required two years of both Greek and Latin. Group B was the modern language group in which German replaced Latin and Group C was the science group in which biology predominated. When I began the teaching of physics at Trinity, two hours per week, during the junior year, were required in both physics and chemistry of all students in College. In Group C, one three hour course in biology was required in both freshman and sophomore years. No biology was required in any other group, so that Group C was distinctly the biological group. As a result of this, physics could only be elected in any group during the senior year. The total registration in that year was eighteen. To-day, far less physics is required than is required of either chemistry or biology. In fact, the only requirement is in general physics for pre-medicals and engineers, but this year the registration has been 240 students in six courses.

Up to the present it has been impossible to encourage the election of ad-

vanced courses because of the physical impossibility of giving such courses in addition to the burden of other work. During the last twenty-five years I have found it necessary to teach, as occasion required, courses in six different subjects besides physics. During most of this time I conducted all the lecture as well as all the laboratory courses in physics and because of this I have reason to believe that it was not unusual for students in the laboratory to make their exits through the windows while I was conducting classes. While this unsupervised method of offering laboratory courses was rather rough on the equipment and doubtless discouraging to the mediocre student, it produced a few men of unusual capacity and resourcefulness who have since advanced to stations of influence in America. L. C. Nicholson left our laboratories to teach at the University of Missouri. He is now Chief Engineer of a Niagra Power Company. L. L. Hendren is Professor at the University of Georgia. Julian Blanchard taught at Columbia University and at Trinity College and is now an important expert in the Research Department of the Western Electric Co. C. B. Markham, who left our laboratory to accept an Assistantship in Physics at Columbia University, now teaches at Trinity. F. N. Egerton has served as Instructor of Physics at Rutgers and Princeton and is now Professor of Physics at Wofford College. C. C. Hatley, for three years Instructor of Physics at Columbia University now teaches at Trinity. Among other men who have left this laboratory to take graduate work in northern universities and who have been successful in industrial or scientific lines are Phil Johnson, University of Pittsburg, L. E. Pender, Columbia University, R. F. Brower, Brooklyn Polytechnic and Columbia University, Lawrence Blanchard,

University of Wisconsin, J. H. Bennett, Jr., Emory and Union Universities, and perhaps others who have escaped my memory. These men indeed learned to make "bricks without straw."

I came to Trinity fired with an ambition for research and with the conviction that only through research could an individual expect to win personal fame or advancement in the scientific world. In the end it appeared to be the part of wisdom to ignore both my ambitions and even the welfare of my Department by devoting a large portion of my time to nursing along the infant engineering group and giving whatever assistance I could in developing and operating the mechanical equipment of the College. Fortunately, today, the Department of Physics has been relieved of all the many extraneous duties which have developed upon it since the beginning and will now have an opportunity to develop advanced courses and research in a way comparable to the facilities heretofore accorded the other Science Departments.

As previously stated, our limitations as to teaching force has made it impracticable, during recent years, to offer advanced courses. Those outlines in the catalogue are so nearly identical in content with similar courses offered everywhere else in America that they do not call for separate discussion. There is practically no choice in subject matter when it comes to offering the standard undergraduate courses in mechanics, heat, electricity and light. There is a little difference in minor details, considerable difference, perhaps, in experimental equipment and skill in presentation, but the courses are so nearly identical that a student taking his lectures in one institution might easily pass the examination in another. Perhaps in no other field are the undergraduate courses so definitely standardized.

In our preliminary course, however, we have decided to depart from the classical treatment and to incorporate in it little else than the great fundamental laws of nature and their practical applications to the needs of mankind. Our test of a topic is that it must meet some intellectual or material need of the average man. With the expenditure of sufficient time and effort we might teach the use of logarithms, the significance of figures or even the applications of the method of least squares. It would not be an impossible task to develop the equations of curvilinear and simple harmonic motion along with many other equations of similar character throughout physics. But this would so absorb the student's time that the majority of topics which are of most value and interest to "the butcher, the baker and the candle stick maker," could not be broached at all. The only lasting impression made on the student would be an awe of the scholarship of the instructor. The study of physics has been on the decline in America, not because it falls short of being an exceedingly interesting and profitable study, but because it has been made repugnant to the great majority of students not looking forward to a scientific career. Our first course in physics has been the only science course taken by a large number of students and their choice has doubtless been determined by our effort to make it meet the real needs of the great majority of men and women.

Twenty-five years ago, according to the catalogue, the Technological Building housed the School of Chemistry, the School of Physics, the School of Biology, a Museum of Specimens, one carpenter shop and one machine room with a dynamo room in the basement. In addition, it furnished quarters for the De-

partment of Economics and living quarters for a Professor. Over half of the first floor was not finished or used any way. To-day, chemistry and biology find themselves crowded while trying to compress their work into the entire building with two large rooms outside in addition. Physics and engineering are badly cramped in new quarters provided for them in the Asbury building.

There is no building at Trinity which was designed for scientific laboratories, which can be practicably adapted to such use. The earliest possible construction of such a building is imperative. However, even greater than the need of a modern laboratory building at Trinity today is the need of an adequate equipment of scientific apparatus with which students and instructors may do their full share in pushing forward the horizon of scientific knowledge. Through the benefactions of Mr. B. N. Duke, twenty-five years ago, the laboratories were equipped beyond the standard then existing in this section, but until the last two or three years the College has not had enough money to spend on physical apparatus even to compensate for the necessary depreciation. In the intervening years the development of the Science of Physics in the world has gone forward with giant strides. The number of students taught has increased many fold so that today we are very much in need of adequate additions to our present equipment.

Alumni of Trinity may find an opportunity to show their appreciation of what Trinity College has meant to them and at the same time make this a more profitable place in which succeeding generations may work, by following the example set by Mr. George Ivey of Hickory. At a time when the radiophone

(Continued on page 212)

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

By PAUL M. GROSS
Professor of Chemistry

The past ten years have caused us to revise many of our estimates and opinions of the conventional subjects which form the content of the average college curriculum. Of no subject is this more true than Chemistry. Long recognized as of great cultural interest and thorough disciplinary value, the developments of these years have served to throw it into sharp, and at times startling relief as a subject of immense practical utility, and one lying at the very basis of our present industrial age.

Through an ever increasing number of channels of publicity, the general public is kept informed on things chemical. This information ranges from sensational accounts of the attempts to use poison gases to combat the boll weevil to sane and balanced descriptions of the great organized developments of research and investigation, such as the establishment of the Institute for Food Research.

A good general course for students beginning the study of chemistry in college must take cognizance of this fund of general information, utilize it, supply the great gaps in it, and weld the whole into a rational, balanced survey of the field of chemistry and its economic and social relations. In our general course in Chemistry I this is accomplished by means of a well planned group of thirty lectures. These are presented in as interesting a manner as possible, and are accompanied by experimental demonstrations, some of which for one reason or another, have become classic in the college community.

These lectures are not all given by one lecturer, but are distributed among four members of the department, each

one presenting the lectures in his special field. This method is very stimulating from the students' standpoint as each lecturer brings to his presentation the enthusiasm for, and firm grasp of, his own specialty. This department was among the first to inaugurate this system of lecturing, which other chemistry departments are now adopting.

The content of some of these lectures covering such things as the discovery, exploitation, and commercial development of helium and its use in balloons, which may be truly called the miracles of modern science, would, if taken alone, give the student an entirely inadequate conception of the time, labor, and money which went to bring about their consummation. The intensive, carefully supervised laboratory and recitation work, which complements the lectures, serves to give the student a first hand conception of the actual method of the science on which the achievement of these results rests, which can be acquired in no other way.

The space here devoted to a discussion of this general course is simply indicative of the importance it has in our eyes. It is not the "freshman course," but it is the ground work on which we have to build for advanced work and in many instances, the only opportunity the student will have, to gain an intelligent appreciation of what the science of chemistry signifies in our scheme of knowledge.

The development of this course, while the concern of all of us, has been for the past year under the able and enthusiastic leadership of Dr. Martin Kilpatrick who came to us with a wide experience in the teaching of General Chemis-

try. Others who have been actively furthering this development this year, are Dr. Marston L. Hamlin and E. C. Markham, '23. On his return next year from a year's study at the University of Illinois, Professor R. N. Wilson will take up with his well known ability and enthusiasm his share of the responsibility for the future progress of this work, to which he has contributed so much in the past.

The chemistry acquired by a student in advanced courses is part of the foundation of fundamental science which all must have who attempt to successfully apply science. This is equally true whether the field of this application be medicine, bacteriology, nursing, geology, engineering, or one of a score of others.

The importance of this training in such a field of work as medicine is well illustrated by the words of Dr. David Edsall, Dean of the Harvard Medical School, who says: "The prospect of developments of the utmost importance through chemistry in matters relating to medicine and health in the coming decades, is really enormous. The progress made in recent years has been such as to warrant confidence that it will be one of the most important lines of progress in the next generation. This is, of course, exceedingly technical work, and fine training is required in order to accomplish anything in it. The future progress of medical investigation in no small measure waits upon such chemical research, and the future of medicine depends largely on the progress of chemistry."

The work of our advanced courses, therefore, is made as rigorous and as exacting of the student's time and ability as it is possible to make it, in order that the training received may be of the best. The second year consists of thor-

ough grounding in analytical chemistry, both qualitative and quantitative. Organized and executed as a course of considerable difficulty, the ability of a student to pass it, serves as an indication of his or her fitness to follow up the study of chemistry or other equally difficult fields of life work, such as medicine.

Having satisfied this criterion of fitness and ability, during the third year a student is introduced to the intricacies of organic chemistry by Dr. Hamlin who applies to his teaching a sound theoretical training coupled with a practical point of view, which is the result of many years of successful industrial experience.

The fourth year of the student's college chemistry is devoted to specialization and to a broad theoretical survey of the field covered in previous years. This work gives the point of view that makes a successful graduate student, and the breadth that enables him to apply his chemical knowledge in any of the diverse fields of work along chemical or allied lines.

Such, in perspective, is the work, which must in the long run be reckoned the greatest contribution of the department of chemistry to the educational plan of things at Trinity College.

The increasing contribution of the department to the service of the community of Durham has been one of its outstanding developments of recent years. Always in the front rank in giving assistance and advice in technical questions confronting the town or the local industries, since 1920 this service has taken on a larger and more significant aspect.

At that time there was organized in coöperation with one of the largest of the local industries a research foundation for the study and investigation of the problems arising in connection with

that industry. This research work occupies the time of from three to four people. The successful development of the work of this foundation for the past three years is due to their ability and enthusiasm, notably that of Dr. Marston L. Hamlin, the Senior Fellow, who has successfully brought his previous experience and training to bear on the unique problems that have confronted us. Credit for the successful prosecution of this year's work must also rest in great measure with the Junior Fellow, Mrs. M. L. Kilpatrick, who has shown herself to be an investigator of unusual ability.

Because of the success of this foundation, plans are now being formulated in coöperation with the Durham Chamber of Commerce to extend our activities of this type, so that we may be of still greater service to the community and its industrial interests.

Much could be said of the need of the department for adequate equipment and working space, but we regard this as no reason for not going ahead with what we plan. In this connection we consider as a real compliment the remark of an eminent sanitary engineer after a tour of inspection through the laboratories, which were deserted at the time. In answer to our apology for their poor appearance, he said: "They look as though real work were done in them."

In conclusion no account of chemistry at Trinity College would be complete without expressing our great appreciation of the work of a man who carried the department and indeed, the College, itself, through periods of trial. It is his steadfast vision of what chemistry might come to mean to Trinity, to Durham, and to the industrial South, that is our task to bring to fulfillment. We speak of Dr. William H. Pegram, '73.

Physics and Trinity

(Continued from page 209)

was a novelty he donated to the physical laboratory a complete radio equipment which we labeled the "Ivey Radiophone" and made it the basis of extensive experimentation in radio communication. When X-rays were new to the world, Mr. B. N. Duke saw an X-ray machine in operation in New York. He bought it and gave it to Trinity College where it served to give generations of students a new insight into nature. At another time he gave us a three-inch astronomical telescope and on still another occasion he gave the physical laboratory a \$500.00 electrostatic machine. These were not labeled with his name as donor because about all the other equipment we had, came from the same source. These were especially significant because they showed how continually the institution was in his mind and on his heart as he went about the routine of his exacting business affairs. Is there not a graduate of the College and therefore one who has enjoyed her full benefits, who is willing to donate a standard barometer, a laboratory clock, a high efficiency air pump, a fifty-five cell storage battery equipment, a modern X-ray equipment or any one of many other items which are urgently needed? It would be a lesson in wise giving which would rebound to the benefit of generations of Trinity students using the equipment.

And while Trinity will doubtless contribute from time to time researches of value made by instructors and students, this will be insignificant in value compared to the tremendous contributions which can be made through the work of keen minds, awakened and thoroughly trained here, but sent on to do their parts in the world's laboratories.

MARION EUGENE NEWSOM, '05

Alumnus, Trustee, Churchman, Citizen, Rotarian—these would form the leading titles to a description of so versatile a man as M. Eugene Newsom. In the trying enterprise of building a business that has continued to grow and expand, and in the usual ups and downs of a man making a living, "Gene" Newsom has taken time to contribute a priceless amount of energy, enthusiasm and coöperation to any project that pertains to his College, his Church, or his community.

For many years he has been actively connected with the work of the Alumni Association. The Board of Trustees of the College has had the benefit of his experience and the guidance of his personality in many ways. The new Trinity Church will rise as a product of his boundless zeal and effort for an institution he serves other days besides Sunday. The public life of Durham has been advanced in countless ways, and no community enterprise was ever complete until "Gene" Newsom had contributed his ideas and resourcefulness. Although one of the busiest men in the State, he was always on every community enterprise—a member of the leading civic organizations—and at all times atune with the spirit of progress in this bustling community. As Mayor, as President of the Chamber of Commerce, and as Rotarian he has started more projects and carried them through to completion than almost any other man in the community. He is always on the lookout for ways and means of fulfilling the needs of Durham.

The 37th District of Rotary, International, in session at Raleigh in April,

did well to elect M. Eugene Newsom to the District Governorship for he is indeed well qualified and capable of rendering a great service to his district. The following editorial from the *Raleigh News and Observer* of April 5, ably sets forth his qualifications and pays tribute to his civic righteousness.

M. Eugene Newsom, '05, of Durham, has been in training for quite a while for the post of district governorship of Rotary, to which he was elected yesterday. True, he was not consciously training for the place, but his leadership in civic enterprises in Durham has given him a commanding position in Rotary. Others were well fitted for the post—Rotary is developing many capable leaders—but none could have given more faithful service than Mr. Newsom will give. And none could have done it better and few as well as he will do it.

Durham is an enterprising city, and has done great things in many ways during the last few years. It was a pioneer in the building up of a first-class city school system, it has provided ample hospital facilities, and it has done a hundred other equally worthy things. Its latest exhibition of community enterprise has been the financing of a million dollar hotel project. The hotel would have come sooner, if it had been needed. As soon as the city had outgrown its hotel facilities Newsom and others like him started the ball to rolling.

Newsom is a business man and has the business man's viewpoint but he finds time to look after his church duties, to serve his city as mayor, to serve on its school boards, to serve on many other public bodies, and, in all this service has placed the spirit of Rotary. His leadership during the next year will not be a perfunctory one, for he can truly say as he goes about over Virginia and North Carolina that "mine eyes have seen."

ATHLETICS

"Win without a boast and lose without an alibi."

Baseball

Trinity 13-Elon 2

On March 27 Trinity got away to a good start in baseball by walloping Elon 13 to 2. Led by Spikes and Johnson, the Trinity men went on a slugger's spree in the first three innings, registering 12 runs in those frames. Another was added in the seventh. Both Captain Sanderson and Dempster did mound duty in this contest, and they were never in danger of an onslaught by the Christians, their offerings being most effective.

Batteries: For Trinity, Sanderson, Dempster and Johnson, McDaris; for Elon, Barker and Sides.

Trinity 8-Guilford 0

The Blue Devil's batsmen had another feast in the game with Guilford, here April 2, hopping on the Quaker moundsmen Smith, R., for a dozen hits and registering 8 runs to Guilford's 0.

Spikes received hitting honors in this slugfest by registering two triples and two singles. Sanderson, Towe, and Johnson were follow-up hitters, each getting a brace of clean ones. The pitching of Sanderson was of the gilt-edged variety.

Batteries: For Trinity, Sanderson and Johnson; for Guilford, Smith, R., and Farrell.

Trinity 3-Wake Forest 1

Home runs by Turner and Chappell accounted for the thrilling Blue Devil

victory over the Demon Deacons from Wake Forest in an exhibition contest staged in Rocky Mount on April 4. The final count was 3 to 1, and the whole story is not told till due credit is given to the Trinity southpaw, Dempster, who twirled one of the greatest games of his successful career. The freshman wonder of the Baptists, Sorrell, worked well, but the circuit drives were too much for him.

Box score and summary:

Trinity	Ab.	R.	H.	Po.	A.	E.
Smith, rf.	4	0	0	3	0	0
Lowe, lb.	4	0	0	5	0	0
Turner, ss.	4	1	2	0	3	0
Spikes, cf.	4	0	2	1	0	0
Johnson, c.	4	0	1	10	1	0
Dempster, p.	4	0	0	1	1	1
Brown, 3b.	4	1	2	0	1	0
Chappell, lf.	3	1	1	1	0	0
English, lf.	3	0	0	6	3	1
Totals	34	3	8	27	9	2

Wake Forest	Ab.	R.	H.	Po.	A.	E.
Armstrong, 3b.	3	0	0	1	0	0
Arnette, ss.	3	1	1	2	2	0
Poole, cf.	3	0	2	2	0	0
Edwards, rf.	4	0	1	0	0	0
Small, lf.	2	0	1	0	0	0
Simmons, lf.	2	0	0	0	0	0
Greason, 2b.	3	0	0	0	1	0
*Martin	1	0	0	0	0	0
Daniel, lb.	4	0	0	7	0	0
Hood, c.	3	0	0	13	2	0
Sorrell, p.	2	0	1	0	3	0
Totals	30	1	6	27	8	0

*Martin hit for Greason in ninth.

Score by innings:	R.
Trinity	000 001 200—3
Wake Forest	000 001 000—1

Summary: Home runs—Turner, Chap-pell. Three-base hit—Arnette. Two-base hits—Turner, Johnson, Brown (2), Edwards, Poole. Sacrifice hits—Arnette, Poole. Stolen bases—Spikes. Left on bases—Trinity, 4; Wake Forest, 6. Struck out—by Dempster, 10; by Sorrell, 12. Bases on balls—off Dempster, 3; off Sorrell, 1. Double play—Turner to English to Lowe. Passed ball—Hood. Time of game—1:50. Umpire—Fullen-wider.

Trinity 5-Davidson 0

The Blue Devils eliminated another of the Big Five, at least temporarily, from the State championship race by conquer-ing the Davidson Wildcats in a nicely played game in Greensboro on April 8. With Captain Sanderson pitching sting-ily, the Methodists handed the Presby-terians a long row of goose-eggs, the score being 5 to 0. Boushee, Davidson pilot, who won a game from the Trinity sluggers last year, was knocked from the mound in the third inning. Smith, Spikes, and Sanderson were the heavy hitters in this contest.

Box score and summary:	Davidson	Ab.	R.	H.	Po.	A.	E.
Simpson, 2b.	4	0	2	3	2	0	
Marrow, cf.	3	0	0	2	0	0	
Smith, J., 1b.	2	0	0	11	1	1	
Alford, F., lf.	4	0	1	1	0	1	
Alford, S., ss.	4	0	0	1	1	2	
Boushee, p...	1	0	0	0	2	0	
Laird, p.	3	0	1	0	3	0	
Vance, rf.	4	0	0	0	0	1	
Covington, 3b.	4	0	0	6	3	0	
Johnson, Henry, c. . .	3	0	1	0	2	1	
Total	32	0	5	24	14	6	

Trinity	Ab.	R.	H.	Po.	A.	E.
Smith, C., rf.	4	2	2	2	0	0
Towe, 1b.	3	1	1	8	0	0
Turner, ss.	4	1	1	2	1	1
Spikes, cf.	4	1	3	3	0	0
Johnson, Harvey, c. .	4	0	1	7	1	0
Brown, 3b.	3	0	0	2	0	0
Sanderson, p.	4	0	2	0	3	0
McDavis, lf.	3	0	0	2	0	0
English, 2b.	4	0	1	1	2	0
Totals	33	5	11	27	7	1

Score by innings:	R.
Davidson	000 000 000—0
Trinity	103 000 10x—5

Summary: Two-base hits, F. Alford, Laird, Sanderson. Stolen bases, C. Smith (2), Spikes, English. Sacrifice hits, Marrow, Towe, McDavis. Double plays, Laird to Covington to J. Smith; Simpson to J. Smith to Johnson to Cov-ington. Bases on balls, off Laird 1; off Sanderson 2. Struck out, by Sanderson 7. Hits, off Boushee 7 in 2 innings, none out in third; off Laird 4 in six innings. Losing pitcher, Boushee. Left on bases, Davidson 8; Trinity 7. Umpires, Bryles and Gibson. Time of game, 1:29.

Trinity 1-Lenoir 2

Too much Moose spelled a surprise defeat for the Methodists at the hands of the strong team from little Lenoir College by a count of 2 to 1. The fast playing nine from Catawba had previ-ously thrown a monkey-wrench into State sport circles by walloping David-son by the score of 4 to 0.

The big right-hander for the visitors, Moose, was invincible. And besides he knocked in Lenoir's first run in the first inning by singling after Clement, H., had tripled. Again he stole home in the seventh inning for the winning tally.

Yet Dempster pitched a remarkable game. The Trinity sluggers just couldn't land on Moose's fast ones.

	R. H. E.					
Trinity	000	001	000	—1	6	2
Lenoir	100	000	100	—2	5	4

Batteries: For Trinity, Dempster and Johnson; for Lenoir, Moose and Clement, H.

Trinity 7-State 4

Starting a regular heavy artillery barrage in the first inning, Trinity overcame State College in a swatting festival in the first game between the two colleges on April 12. Hammering the offerings of Allen and Hill, the Blue Devils ran away to a 7-4 triumph. Sanderson, who held the Techman at his mercy during the first six innings had to give way to Dempster in the seventh. State threatened no more runs after that.

Spikes celebrated his twenty-first birthday in this game by registering two doubles and two singles in four times up, bringing his year's average up to .750. Smith and Johnson were the other leading sluggers in this game.

Box score and summary:

Trinity	Ab.	R.	H.	Po.	A.	E.
Smith, 3b.	4	2	2	1	0	0
Towe, 1b.	2	0	0	8	0	1
Turner, ss.	3	2	0	4	3	1
Spikes, cf.	4	1	4	1	0	0
Johnson, c.	4	0	2	12	1	0
Dempster, rf, p. ...	4	1	1	0	2	0
Chappell, rf.	2	0	0	0	0	0
*McDaris, lf.	2	0	1	0	0	0
Sanderson, p, rf. ...	4	0	1	0	1	0
English, 2b.	4	1	1	1	4	1
Totals	33	7	12	27	11	3

*Batted for Chappell in 7th.

State	Ab.	R.	H.	Po.	A.	E.
C. Shuford, lf.	5	1	1	0	0	0
Gladstone, 2b.	3	0	1	3	3	0
Correll, cf.	3	1	0	1	0	0
Johnson, c.	3	0	2	6	1	1
Johnston, rf.	3	0	0	0	0	0
Lassiter, 1b.	4	0	0	13	0	0
Holland, 3b.	4	1	1	1	1	0
Gilbert, ss.	4	1	1	0	6	1
Allen, p.	0	0	0	0	1	0
*Hill, p.	2	0	0	0	0	0
**L. Shuford, rf. ...	2	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	33	4	6	24	12	2

*Relieved Allen in 4th.

**Batted for Johnston in 7th.

Summary: Three-base hit, Sanderson. Two-base hits, Spikes (2), Dempster, C. Shuford, Red Johnson. Sacrifice hits, Towe, C. Shuford. Bases on balls, off Sanderson 5; off Hill 3. Struck out, by Sanderson 5; by Dempster 2; by Allen 3; by Hill 4. Hits, off Allen, 7 in 3 2-3 innings; off Hill, 5 in 4 innings; off Sanderson, 6 in 7 2-3 innings. Wild pitch, Hill. Double play, Gilbert to Gladstone to Lassiter. Left on bases, Trinity 6; State 5. Stolen bases, Smith, English. Umpire, Holding.

Trinity vs. Wake Forest

(Second Game)

The Baptist wonder-pitcher Sorrell failed to stage a come-back in the second game between Wake Forest and Trinity at Wake Forest on April 15, and the Blue Devils slugged him and his successor Simmonds for an 8-3 win. Dempster had the Demon Deacons eating out of his hands with the exception of a single inning. The hitting of Spikes, Towe, Smith, and Brown figured in the Methodist victory.

Box score and summary:

Trinity	Ab.	R.	H.	Po.	A.	E.
Smith, 2b.	4	3	2	4	3	0
Lowe, 1b.	4	1	2	9	0	0
Turner, ss.	5	1	0	3	4	1
Spikes, cf.	3	2	2	2	0	0
Brown, 3b.	4	1	2	2	1	0
Johnson, c.	4	0	1	5	1	0
Dempster, p.	2	0	0	0	2	0
Chappell, lf.	4	0	1	2	0	0
Sanderson, rf.	5	0	0	0	0	1
Totals	35	8	10	27	11	2

Wake Forest	Ab.	R.	H.	Po.	A.	E.
Arnette, ss.	3	0	1	3	2	1
Jones, 3b.	4	0	0	0	1	0
Poole, cf.	4	0	0	1	0	0
Edwards, rf.	3	0	0	0	0	0
**Armstrong, lf. ...	3	2	1	6	0	1
***Simmonds, lf. ...	4	1	2	0	2	0
Greason, 2b.	4	0	0	12	5	1
Hood, c.	3	0	0	12	5	1
Sorrell, p.	1	0	0	4	0	1
Daniel, 1b.	2	0	0	1	2	1
Totals	31	3	5	27	13	5

**Also left field.

***Also pitcher.

Summary: Hits, off Sorrell 6; off Simmonds 4. Struck out, by Sorrell 5; by Simmonds 7; by Dempster 5. Base on balls, off Sorrell 3. Struck by pitcher, Spikes by Sorrell. Three-base hits, Spikes and Armstrong. Umpires, Whitted and Henderson. Time of game, 2 hours. Attendance 3,500.

Trinity 0-Carolina 1

In a game that was perhaps the hardest fought pitchers' duel ever witnessed at Trinity, and one in which both teams played practically "airtight" baseball, Carolina nosed out a 1 to 0 victory over the slugging Blue Devils. Jesse Sanderson, Captain of the Methodists, pitched a wonderful game and allowed only

three hits and four free passes to first. The game was perhaps the classic of Hanes Field for the season and the full play is given below.

FIRST INNING—Carolina: McDonald walked, Bonner hit to third, forcing McDonald at second. Bonner stole second. Coffey and Morris fanned. No runs, no hits, no errors.

Trinity: Smith out, second to first; Towe out, pitcher to first; Turner singled to right; Spikes singled through second, Turner going to third; Dempster hit to short and Spikes was forced at second. No runs, two hits, no errors.

SECOND INNING—Carolina: Gibson out, second to first; Dodderer fanned as did Johnson. No runs, no hits, no errors.

Trinity: H. Johnson popped out to Bonner, who made a pretty catch; Chapel out, pitcher to first; Sanderson fanned. No runs, no hits, no errors.

THIRD INNING—Carolina: Thomas singled to right; Bryson sacrificed; McDonald flew out to right, and Bonner is retired, third to first. No runs, one hit, no errors.

Trinity: English flied out to third; Smith out, pitcher to first; Towe out to center field. No runs, no hits, no errors.

FOURTH INNING—Carolina: Coffey singled to right; Morris walked; Gibson bunted and Coffey was forced at third; Dodderer singled and Morris scored; Johnson popped out to third; Thomas grounded out to first. One run, two hits, no errors.

Trinity: Turner grounded out to first; Spikes out, short to first; Dempster fanned. No runs, no hits, no errors.

FIFTH INNING—Carolina: Bryson flew out to right; McDonald out, third to first; Bonner walked but was nipped stealing. No runs, no hits, no errors.

Trinity: H. Johnson safe when Gibson muffed his fly, the runner reaching second; Chappel out, pitcher to first; Sanderson fanned; English tapped to third and reached first safely on a poor throw; Smith skied out to short. No runs, no hits, two errors.

SIXTH INNING—Carolina: Coffey hit by pitched ball; Morris fanned; Gibson flew out to right, and Coffey was out trying to steal second. No runs, no hits, no errors.

Trinity: Towe out, short to first; Turner went out, second to first; and Spikes flew out to short. No runs, no hits, no errors.

SEVENTH INNING—Carolina: Dodderer out, second to first; Johnson flew out to short, and Thomas fanned. No runs, no hits, no errors.

Trinity: Dempster out, pitcher to first; H. Johnson out, third to first; and Chappell grounded out to first. No runs, no hits, no errors.

EIGHTH INNING—Carolina: Bryson flew out to center; McDonald flew out to short and Bonner did likewise. No runs, no hits, no errors.

Trinity: Sanderson skied out to short; English fanned; Smith reached first on a bad throw by the shortstop and immediately stole second, and Towe ended the inning, short to first. No runs, no hits, one error.

NINTH INNING—Carolina: Coffey out, pitcher to first; Morris fanned; Gibson walked and Dodderer fanned. No runs, no hits, no errors.

Trinity: Turner singled. Spikes was hit by a pitched ball; Dempster flew out to left; H. Johnson hit to the infield and Spikes was forced at second, Turner taking third and H. Johnson first. Chappell ended the game with a pop out. No runs, one hit, no errors.

Carolina	Ab.	R.	H.	Po.	A.	E.
McDonald, 2b.....	3	0	0	2	2	0
Bonner, c.....	4	0	0	5	0	0
Coffey, cf.....	3	0	1	2	0	0
Morris, 1b.....	3	1	0	11	2	0
Gibson, rf.....	3	0	0	1	0	0
Dodderer, lf.....	4	0	1	0	0	1
J. Johnson, ss.....	3	0	0	3	4	1
Thomas, 3b.....	3	0	1	1	1	1
Bryson, p.....	2	0	0	2	5	0
Totals.....	27	1	3	27	16	3

Trinity	Ab.	R.	H.	Po.	A.	E.
Smith, 3b.....	4	0	0	2	2	0
Towe, 1b.....	4	0	0	6	0	0
Turner, ss.....	4	0	2	5	1	0
Spikes, cf.....	3	0	1	1	0	0
Dempster, rf.....	4	0	0	3	0	0
H. Johnson, c.....	4	0	0	8	3	0
Chappell, lf.....	4	0	0	0	0	0
Sanderson, p.....	3	0	0	0	0	0
English, 2b.....	3	0	0	2	1	0
Totals.....	33	0	3	27	7	0

Summary: Sacrifice hit, Bryson; base on balls, off Sanderson 4; struck out, by Sanderson, 8; by Bryson, 4; stolen bases, Bonner, Smith; hit by pitcher, Coffey, Spikes; left on bases, Trinity 7, Carolina 5. Time of game, 1 hour and 45 minutes. Umpires, Hogan and Whitted.

Trinity 3-Durham "Bulls" 8

The Durham Bulls, held hitless for five innings, opened up in the fifth frame on Dempster, and aided by clever base running and Trinity errors, snowed Trinity under by the score of 8 to 3 on Daugherty Park, April 22. The Methodists tapped Pierson's offerings in the first frame for a trio of hits and runs, but the attack fell short in other innings, and Trinity missed valuable opportunities to score.

How They Wield the Willow

	G	Ab.	H	Av.	E
Spikes	8	29	18	.621	0
Brown	6	21	9	.428	0
Smith	8	31	12	.387	0
Johnson	8	29	9	.310	1
Sanderson	6	22	6	.273	1
English	7	24	6	.250	1
Towe	8	26	5	.192	1
Chappel	6	21	3	.143	0
Turner	8	31	7	.226	1
McDaris	4	8	1	.125	0
Weaver	2	8	1	.125	0
Dempster	6	17	1	.59	0
Total		78		.262	5

440-yard dash—Raiford, Trinity, 55 seconds.
Javelin—Jones, Trinity, 142 feet, 7 inches.
Discus—Umberger, Trinity, 102 feet, 10 inches.
Shot put—Hatcher, Trinity, 34 feet, 7 inches.
Pole vault—Morton, Hampden-Sydney, 9½ feet.
Broad jump—Smith, Hampden-Sydney, 19½ feet.
High jump—Beverly, Trinity, 5 feet, 8 inches.

Wake Forest Meet

It is an old story that when the Baptists of Wake Forest, and the Trinity Methodists gather in friendly rivalry in any sport the competition is bound to be keen, and the victory when gained extremely sweet. On Friday, April 18th, the Baptist track squad was the guests of Trinity, and in spite of a pouring rain, and a heavy wind, which converted the track into a very muddy field, the meet was hotly contested, Trinity finally winning by a score of 63% to 53%. Every point was desperately fought for, though the spirit was of the finest.

Wake Forest had several fine stars, probably more star performers than Trinity, but the Blue Devils had good team work, and raked in the loose points in every event in a regular manner, which decided the meet. In three events: the shot put, discus, and high hurdles, Wake Forest could not score.

The times and distances on the various events were excellent considering the weather. The events:

100 yard dash—Flanagan, Wake Forest, first; Rackley, Wake Forest, second; Barnhart, Trinity, third. Time 11 seconds.

Track

Hampden-Sydney Meet

The first track meet of the season ended in a victory for Coach Burbage's cinder path artists, when they triumphed over Hampden-Sydney by the score of 69½ to 55½. Smith, of the visitors, was highest individual scorer with two first places, one second, and two third places. Trinity came through with 8 first places out of the total of fourteen events, dividing second places with the Virginians at seven-all.

The summary follows:

Two miles—Mabry, Trinity, 11.05 minutes.

One mile—Withrow, Trinity, 4.58 minutes.

220-yard dash—Holliday, Hampden-Sydney, 20% seconds.

100-yard dash—Smith, Hampden-Sydney, 10% seconds.

220 low hurdles—Smith, Hampden-Sydney, 28% seconds.

120 high hurdles—Ross, Trinity, 21% seconds.

880-yard run—Dudley, Hampden-Sydney, 2 minutes, 10½ seconds.

220 yard dash—Flanagan, Wake Forest, first; Ketchie, Trinity, second; Barnhart, Trinity, and Greason, Wake Forest, tied for third. Time 23.4 seconds.

440 yard dash—Tilley, Wake Forest, first; Raiford, Trinity, second; Rackley, Wake Forest, third. Time 57 seconds.

880 yard dash—Bailey, Wake Forest, first; Mabry, Trinity, second; Gaston, Trinity, third. Time 2:12.

One mile run—Bailey, Wake Forest, first; Redmond, Trinity, second; Withrow, Trinity, third. Time 4:54.

Two mile run—Bolich, Trinity, first; Mabry, Trinity, second; Goebel, Wake Forest, third. Time 11:19.

120 high hurdles—Ivey Allen, Trinity, first; G. Allen, Trinity, second; Ross, Trinity, third. Time 20 $\frac{1}{10}$.

220 yard low hurdles—Daniel, Wake Forest, first; Lagerstadt, Trinity, second; Moore, Wake Forest, third. Time 28 $\frac{1}{10}$.

Shot put—Hatcher, Trinity, first; Richardson, Trinity, second; Huckabee, Trinity, third. Distance 33-6.

High jump—Beverly, Trinity, first; Griffin, Wake Forest, second; Hargrove, Trinity, and Leath, Trinity, tied for third. Height 5 feet 6 inches.

Broad jump—Daniels, Wake Forest, first; Hargrove, Trinity, second; I. Allen, Trinity, third. Distance 19 feet 11 inches.

Discus—Lagerstadt, Trinity, first; Huckabee, Trinity, second; Umberger, Trinity, third. Distance 102 feet 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Javelin—Moore, Wake Forest, first; Jones, Trinity, second; Karlsknit, Wake Forest, third. Distance 149 feet.

Pole vault—Swaringer, Trinity, first; Green, Wake Forest, and Rhodes, Trinity, tied for second and third. Height 9 feet 6 inches.

Inter-class Track Meet

In the annual inter-classe track meet the freshmen came out victorious by amassing a total of 49 points. The juniors came next with 40 $\frac{1}{2}$, the sophomores third with 34 $\frac{1}{2}$, and the seniors last with 29. Over a hundred men participated. E. W. H. Lagerstedt, of Brockton, Mass., was high individual scorer with 15 points.

Tennis

Guilford Match

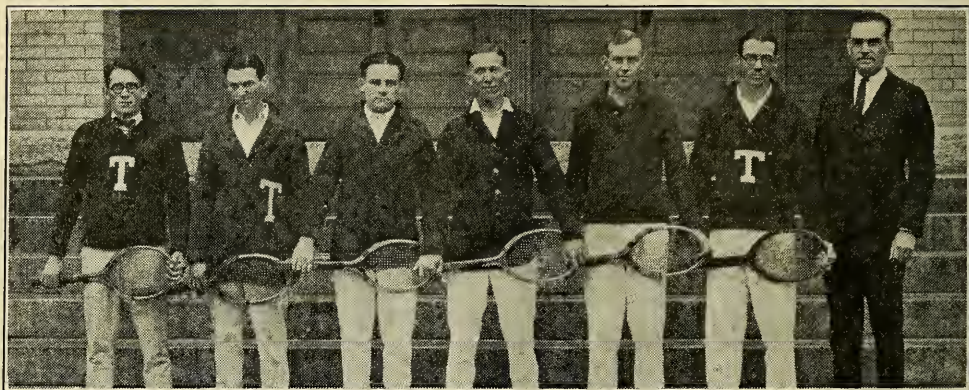
Trinity opened up her spring tennis season by triumphing over the Guilford net artists by the overwhelming score of 120 to 20. The Methodists won both double matches and three of the four singles. The best the Quakers could do was to get one single match. This came about when Harris, of Guilford, defeated Mayer, of Trinity, 6-3, 4-6, 9-7.

Joyce and Brown, Guilford, lost to Burns and Swaringen, Trinity, in the first double match, 7-5, 7-5. The second double match was won by Marr and Mayer, Trinity, over Harris and Holder, Guilford, 6-3, 6-3. The singles which Trinity won were as follows: James, Trinity, against Brown, Guilford, 6-1, 6-3; Burns, Trinity, against Joyce, Guilford, 6-2, 6-2; Marr, Trinity, against Holder, Guilford, 6-0, 6-1.

Wake Forest Match

The Trinity net artists won their second straight match of the spring season from Wake Forest on the Deacons' home court by making a clean sweep of both the single and double matches, the final court being 140 to 0. A summary of the match follows:

Burns, Trinity, against Townsend, Wake Forest, 6-2, 5-7, 6-1.



TENNIS TEAM

Johnson, Trinity, against Agalesto, Wake Forest, 6-3, 2-6, 6-2.

Whisnant, Trinity, against Ivey, Wake Forest, 6-1, 4-6, 6-4.

James, Trinity, against Bland, Wake Forest, 6-4, 6-4.

The double matches went to Trinity, 6-2, 5-7, 6-1; and 6-4, 4-6, 6-4.

Carolina Match

After registering two straight wins from Guilford and Wake Forest, the Trinity tennis team was smothered by Carolina by a 140-0 score. The summary follows:

Solomon, Carolina, vs. Johnson, Trinity, 7-5, 6-1.

Smith, Carolina, vs. Johnson, Trinity, 6-4, 6-2.

Fuller, Carolina, vs. Whisnant, Trinity, 6-2, 6-4.

Blaylock, Carolina, vs. James, Trinity, 6-3, 6-2.

Whitaker, Carolina, vs. Swaringen, Trinity, 6-3, 6-2.

The doubles were won as follows: Solomon and Smith, Carolina, beat Burns and Johnson, Trinity, 6-3, 6-1; and Fuller and Whitaker, Carolina, defeated Whisnant and Swaringen, Trinity, 6-3, 6-3.

Wrestling Captain

“Buck” Hardaway, of Durham, hefty star wrestler of the championship Trinity team, member of the rising senior class, has been elected captain of the Blue Devil Matmen for 1925. For three years Hardaway has been one of the mainstays for the Methodist grapplers. He won his letter the first year he tried out for the team and has been awarded two stars for services on the team the past two years. Of the heavyweight class he has made an enviable record against all opponents coming up against him. This year he did not lose a single match either by fall or by a referee’s decision.

Swimming

Another new sport is rapidly developing at Trinity and the time is not far distant when we will stage an annual water carnival. With the completion of the new gymnasium and the standard size swimming pool, many students are availing themselves of the athletic privileges. Swimming has become a part of the regular physical education program and an instructor is in charge of the pool daily. R. H. Caudill, '27, who has had experience as a swimming instructor is in charge of the swimming pool and daily gives instruction in aquatics.

ALUMNI ORGANIZATIONS

GENERAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

President, DR. ALBERT ANDERSON, '83, Raleigh.

Vice-President, WILLIS SMITH, '10, Raleigh.

Secretary-Treasurer, J. P. GIBBONS, '98, Hamlet

Chairman of Executive Committee—H. E. SPENCE, '07, Durham.

Alumni Secretary—RICHARD E. THIGPEN, '22, Durham.

Alumni Council

REPRESENTATIVES AT LARGE

Term Expires September 15, 1926

Dr. E. C. Brooks, '94, Raleigh, N. C.

Willis Smith, '10, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. J. M. Daniel, '08, Wilmington, N. C.

W. F. Starnes, '14, Monroe, N. C.

S. S. Alderman, '94, Greensboro, N. C.

CLASS REPRESENTATIVES

Term Expires September 15, 1924

B. B. Jones, '16, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. T. G. Vickers, '11, Henderson, N. C.

S. B. Underwood, '06, Greenville, N. C.

Rev. W. A. Lambeth, '01, Gastonia, N. C.

F. S. Aldridge, '96, Durham, N. C.

W. I. Cranford, '91, Durham, N. C.

Jas. A. Bell, '86, Charlotte, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1925

Joe H. Ruff, '17, Durham, N. C.

A. S. Brower, '12, Raleigh, N. C.

C. E. Phillips, '07, Durham, N. C.

Fred C. Odell, '02, Greensboro, N. C.

Dr. W. K. Boyd, '97, Durham, N. C.

Rev. M. T. Plyler, '92, Durham, N. C.

Chas. A. Wood, '87, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1926

L. L. Gobbel, '18, Durham, N. C.

K. P. Neal, '13, Raleigh, N. C.

L. J. Carter, '08, Charlotte, N. C.

Chas. F. Lambeth, '03, Thomasville, N. C.

J. P. Breedlove, '98, Durham, N. C.

Rev. Robt. H. Willis, '93, Fayetteville, N. C.

Dr. John C. Montgomery, '88, Charlotte, N. C.

EX OFFICIO

Prof. H. E. Spence, '07, Durham, N. C.

R. E. Thigpen, Alumni Secretary, '22, Durham, N. C.

Alumni Associations

NORTH CAROLINA

Alamance County—Graham—President, M. C. Terrell; Vice-President, Mrs. L. A. Wilson; Secretary-Treasurer, Louis C. Allen.

Beaufort County—Washington—President, Fred Ayers; Vice-President, E. T. Buckman; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Leach.

Buncombe County—Asheville—President, D. S. Elias; Vice-President, James A. McKay; Secretary-Treasurer, B. W. Barnard.

Burke County—Morganton—President, N. M. Patton; Vice-President, J. W. Bennett; Secretary-Treasurer, W. N. Claywell.

Cabarrus County—Concord—President, A. G. Odell; Vice-President, A. S. Webb; Secretary-Treasurer, W. H. Muse.

Caldwell County—Lenoir—President, Jas. L. Nelson, Jr.; Vice-President, Rev. F. H. Price; Secretary-Treasurer, R. K. Courtney.

Cartaret County—Morehead City—President, Chas. B. Wade; Vice-President, Rev. W. R. Cade; Secretary-Treasurer, J. A. Hornaday, Jr.

Cleveland County—Shelby—President, Chas. A. Burrus; Vice President, K. B. Nixon; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Grigg.

Columbus County—Whiteville—President, Dr. R. B. Whitaker; Vice-President, R. G. L. Edwards; Secretary-Treasurer, W. A. Thompson.

Craven County—New Bern—President, Carl F. Bunting; Vice-President, G. T. Farnell; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. W. C. Chadwick.

Cumberland County—Fayetteville—President, M. B. Andrews; Vice-President, J. R. McPhail; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Floyd Souders.

Davidson County—Lexington—President, E. B. Craven; Vice-Presidents, E. W. Finch, S. A. Delap; Secretary-Treasurer, O. B. Carr.

Durham County—Durham, President, J. H. Ruff; Vice-President, E. B. Hobgood; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Coman.

Edgecombe County—Tarboro—President, J. B. Aiken; Vice-President, G. I. Hightower; Secretary-Treasurer, George N. Earnhardt.

Forsyth County—Winston-Salem—President, Henry R. Dwire; Vice-President, W. L. Ferrell; Secretary-Treasurer, M. A. Braswell.

Franklin County—Franklinton—President, Hoy Taylor; Vice-President, Mrs. Wingate Underhill; Secretary-Treasurer, L. H. Allison.

Gaston County—Gastonia—President, John O. Durham; Vice-President, C. E. Rozzelle; Secretary-Treasurer, J. Watson Smoot.

Granville County—Oxford—President, T. G. Stem.

Guilford County—Greensboro—President, S. S. Alderman; Vice-President, Weaver Marr; Secretary-Treasurer, G. E. Powell.

Halifax County—Weldon—President, Dr. W. G. Suiter; Vice-Presidents, Dr. S. B. Pierce, Leslie Towe; Secretary-Treasurer, Pierce Johnson.

Harnett County—Lillington—President, H. L. Godwin; Vice-President, Mrs. Marshall Spears; Secretary-Treasurer, C. H. Brown.

Iredell County—Statesville—President, H. H. Nicholson; Vice-President, Dent Turner; Secretary-Treasurer, Jack W. Wallace.

Johnston County—Smithfield—President, Rev. D. H. Tuttle; Secretary-Treasurer, R. W. Sanders.

Lee County—Sanford—President, Dr. M. L. Matthews; Vice-President, Mrs. R. A. Kennedy; Secretary-Treasurer, J. E. Brinn.

Lenoir County—Kinston—President; B. B. Jones.

McDowell County—Marion—President, pro tem, Roy W. Giles.

Mecklenburg County—Charlotte—President, Plummer Stewart; Vice-President, John H. Small, Jr.; Secretary-Treasurer, Geo. M. Ivey.

Nash County—Nashville—President, Rev. E. C. Few; Secretary-Treasurer, H. C. West.

Nash-Edgecombe—Rocky Mount—President Tom Suiter; Secretary-Treasurer, H. W. Kendall.

New Hanover County—Wilmington—President, E. E. Bundy; Vice-President, Dr. J. B. Sidbury; Secretary-Treasurer, T. A. Morse.

Pitt County—Greenville—President, J. H. Rose; Vice-President, Dr. C. I. Wooten; Secretary-Treasurer, C. F. Perkins.

Randolph County—Ashboro—President, F. C. Caviness; Vice-President, Mrs. I. C. Moser. retary-Treasurer, D. W. Maddox.

Richmond County—Hamlet—President, L. H. Gibbons; Secretary-Treasurer, Homer N. LeGrand.

Robeson County—Lumberton—President, David H. Fuller; Vice-Presidents, R. M. Norment, Miss Carolyn Shooter; Secretary, J. A. Sharpe; Treasurer, H. A. McKinnon.

Rowan County—Salisbury—President, Dr. F. A. Ellis; Vice-President, Rev. M. B. Woosley; Secretary-Treasurer, Ben McCubbins.

Scotland County—Laurinburg—President, J. Luther Gibson; Vice-President, L. M. Peele; Secretary, Edwin P. Gibson; Treasurer, J. W. R. Norton.

Scotland County—Laurinburg—President, pro tem, L. S. Everett.

Stanly County—Albermarle—President, J. F. Shinn; Vice-President, Miss Blanche Barringer; Secretary-Treasurer, C. A. Reap.

Surry County—Mt. Airy—President, Geo. K. Snow; Vice-President, Hugh Holcomb; Secretary-Treasurer, Fred Folger.

Union County—Monroe—President, J. Allen Le; Secretary-Treasurer, W. F. Starnes.

Vance County—Henderson—President, E. S. Yarbrough; Vice-President, Mrs. M. Couch; Secretary-Treasurer, H. A. Dennis.

Wake County—Raleigh—President, Willis Smith; Vice-President, H. O. Lineburger; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. T. T. Spence.

Wayne County—Goldsboro—President, H. W. Tuttle; Vice-President, J. T. Jerome; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Margaret Kornegay.

Wilson County—Wilson—President, Dr. W. H. Anderson; Vice-President, Fred Flowers; Secretary-Treasurer, Jesse Anderson.

OTHER STATES

Georgia—Atlanta—President, R. K. Smathers; Vice-President, Col. W. P. Andrews; Secretary-Treasurer, L. P. Wilson.

New York City—President, David Brady; Secretary-Treasurer, J. L. Jackson.

Washington, D. C.—President, James Lee Bost; Vice-President, G. D. Ellsworth; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Janie E. Newton.

Virginia—Norfolk—President, L. I. Jaffe; Vice-President, W. J. Blalock; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Dozier.

Virginia—Richmond—President, A. B. Bradsher; Vice-President, Dr. O. B. Darden; Secretary-Treasurer, Dr. R. K. Courtney.

Tennessee—Nashville—President, Gilbert T. Rowe; Secretary-Treasurer, Frank S. Carden, Chattanooga.

MEETINGS

Granville County

The alumni of Granville County met at luncheon at Oxford on March 10 for the purpose of forming a Granville County Alumni Association. Dr. E. T. White, ex-'80, presided over the meeting. Richard E. Thigpen, Alumni Secretary, presented the plan and work of the alumni association and pointed out effective ways of coöperation on the part of the local alumni. Dr. W. I. Cranford, '91, made a very inspiring talk on loyalty to Alma Mater. There were about fifteen alumni present. Major T. G. Stem, '06, was elected President of the local association.

Mecklenburg Association

Local alumni of Trinity College last night entertained themselves and two prominent representatives of the College at the annual banquet of the Mecklenburg County Alumni Association held at the chamber of commerce. Organized one year ago with the election of John Paul Lucas ex-'08, as its first president, the association last evening reviewed its accomplishments in creating a spirit of coöperation and fellowship among graduate representatives of the Methodist institution.

Dr. Paul Gross, head of the department of chemistry, and Mr. Richard Thigpen, Alumni Secretary, brought to the association a message of real progress at Durham, where the college during the last few years has been in a material degree creating a process of education which, while not losing its cultural force, produces men more capable of grappling

with the industrial and economic ramifications of modern business. Many important features of the new Trinity were intelligently discussed.

J. P. Lucas, ex-'08, presided at the banquet and called upon Plummer Stewart, who in his usual happy fashion, reminisced upon experiences at old Trinity in Randolph county. John H. Small, Jr., '17, also spoke briefly.

A particularly pleasant feature of the meeting was the musical selections given by Miss Gertrude Gower and Miss Rachael Summerrow with Mr. Eugene Craft, '19, at the piano.

Following the banquet a business meeting was held at which Plummer Stewart, '94, was elected president of the association, J. H. Small, '17, vice-president, and George Ivey, '20, was re-elected secretary and treasurer.—*Charlotte Observer*, March 19.

Scotland County

On March 26 Alumni in Scotland County formed a functioning association immediately following a supper at Laurinburg. Dr. W. I. Cranford, '91, represented the College and spoke to the Alumni on "The Wisdom of Keeping in Touch with the College," and Alumni Secretary R. E. Thigpen called upon them to rally around Trinity during this time of remarkable growth. The new officers of the Association which is composed of about 20 members, are Dr. J. Luther Gibson, ex-'00, Laurinburg, President; L. M. Peele, '07, Laurinburg, Vice-President; E. P. Gibson, '23, Gibson, Secretary; and J. W. R. Norton, '20, Gibson, Treasurer. The Association had as its guests many high school seniors who are planning to enter College this fall.

ALUMNAE ORGANIZATIONS

THE ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION

President—Mrs. H. E. Spence, '06, Durham, N. C.

Vice-President—Mary Shotwell, '06, Raleigh, N. C.

Secretary—Grace Holton, '17, Durham, N. C.

Treasurer—Vera Carr, '20, Durham, N. C.

Editor—Mrs. Kenneth M. Brim, '20, Greensboro, N. C.

What It Costs Yearly to Send the Girl to College

St. Louis, March 6.—Increase in tuition, board, room and fees, rather than in the amount spent by students for books, dues, contributions and incidentals, are responsible for the rise in the cost of attending college, according to a survey made by the St. Louis branch of the American Association of University Women.

A study of "catalogue expense" covering the fixed charges as set by the college authorities and of "extra catalogue expense," which included all other expenses of the school year excepting clothing and railroad fare, was made in 114 colleges and universities.

The average catalogue expense for the institutions studied was \$486.04. The average extra-catalogue expense was \$160.25, which means that the average college woman spends \$646.29 every school year, according to the report.

The committee made the investigation as an aid to parents, to educational and vocational counselors, to administrators of scholarship and loan funds and to others who need to budget the expense attending a co-ed while she is in school.

—*Daily News*, March 7, 1924.

ALUMNAE NOTES

'01

Mrs. R. P. Stephens, (Mabel Chadwick) of Athens, Ga., recently sailed from New York on the S. S. *Antonia* for Plymouth, England. She was accompanied by Mr. Stephens and her two children, and will spend six months abroad.

'06

Eva Hughes Branch is teaching English and Public Speaking in the John Marshall High School at Richmond, Va.

'08

Annie Laurie Anderson, ex-'08, who for the past several years has been Associate Secretary of the Young Women's Christian Association at St. Petersburg, Florida, has been elected General Secretary of that Association.

'17

Mrs. Haywood Smith (Mary Frances Wilson) is living at Farmville, N. C.

'19

Mrs. Donald W. Kanoy (Nellie Read) is teaching in the High School at Murphy, N. C.

'23

Mrs. J. L. Peterson (Lavinia Berry) ex-'23, lives in Durham. Her husband is Principal of the Lakewood School.

Florence Harris is teaching at Washington, N. C.

Dixon Barrett is teaching at Elm City, N. C.

Clara Henley and Ione McClure are teaching in the Children's Home at Winston-Salem, N. C.

WEDDING BELLES AND BENEDICTS

Millard Franklin Morgan, '15, and Susie Marie Turner, ex-'24, were married on March 26 at Durham, N. C. They will make their home here.

Helen Cantrell, '23, was married to Leo Heartt Bryant in Washington, D. C., on March 15th. Mr. and Mrs. Bryant are now at home at 164 Bergen Avenue, Jersey City, N. J.

Otis G. Sawyer, '23, and Miss Margaret H. Paul of Harrisburg, Pa., were married in Raleigh, N. C. on March 14. They will make their home in Raleigh where Mr. Sawyer is General Manager of the Raleigh Bonded Warehouse.

Edgar Warren McCullers, ex-'18, and Miss Theo Wooten were married in the Horne Memorial Methodist Church at Clayton, N. C., on April 19th. Mr. McCullers is an attorney at Clayton.

Julia E. Carver, '19, of Rougemont, and Edgar Shelton Toms, ex-'20, of Philadelphia, Pa., were married at Memorial Methodist Church, Durham, N. C., on April 5th. Mr. and Mrs. Toms will make their home at Philadelphia.

Mary Lucy Jones, '22, and John W. Taylor, Jr., of Norfolk, Va., were married at Durham, N. C., on April 19. Mr. and Mrs. Taylor are now at home at Fox Hall Residence Park, Norfolk, Va.

The engagement of Carolyn Hackney, ex-'22, of Lexington, N. C., to Mr. Edward P. Wiley, of Chicago, Ill., has been announced. The wedding will take place this spring.

Prospective Students

Dorothy Dotger Thigpen, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Richard E. Thigpen, '22 and ex-'23 respectively, was born at Charlotte, N. C., on April 6. Another golfer has arrived.

Owl Pharmacy

Just off the Campus

Drugs
Cigars
Drinks
and
Sundries

Owl Pharmacy

W. Main St., Durham, N. C.

ALUMNI NOTES

'82

Dr. E. C. Branson, ex '82, has just returned from a rather extensive tour of Central Europe. He made a special study of conditions in Germany and Denmark, and several state papers carried stories of his travels from week to week.

'83

Dr. Albert Anderson has been elected President of the North Carolina Medical Society.

'87

Rev. Charles A. Wood, who for many years has been the efficient head of the Childrens' Home at Winston-Salem, has recently carried the message of the Home to the churches of the state. This was effectively done by visitation.

'94

James A. Lord is now Supervisor of Agents and Chief Efficiency Director for the Morristown and Erie Railroad, with offices at Morristown, New Jersey. He is a resident of the local Y. M. C. A.

O. P. Ader recently contributed a poem entitled "Adrift" to the columns of the *N. C. Christian Advocate*.

'95

Dr. Plato T. Durham will preach the Baccalaureate Sermon at Salem College on May 25.

'00

Rev. J. M. Culbreth, for sometime pastor at Fayette, Mo., has been elected Secretary of Religious Education by the Board of Education of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South. His office will be at 810 Broadway, Nashville, Tenn.

'08

Whenever the political pot begins to boil Don Elias is on hand and actively engaged. Press report from Asheville states that he is a candidate for delegate from the tenth district to the National Democratic Convention in New York in June.

'11

In addition to being the Assistant Superintendent of the Atlanta Public Schools, H. Reid Hunter has time to edit *The High School Journal* of Atlanta. He recently contributed too very interesting and instructive articles to this publication. One was on Military Training in Atlanta Schools and the other on the Relation of the Principal to the Teachers.

'13

John Peter Wynne, A.B. '13, A.M. '16, is now Professor of Education and Psychology at the Mississippi Agriculture and Mechanical College.

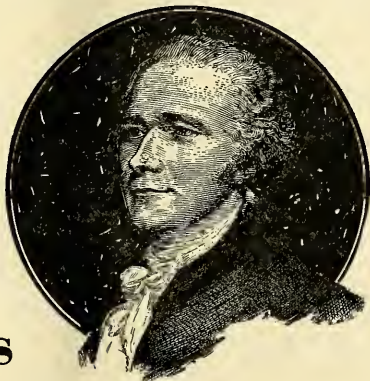
S. Wade Marr of Raleigh has been a very active Rotarian for many years. The *Raleigh News and Observer* for April 3 carried a very interesting article by him on the Purpose of Rotary.

Sidney S. Alderman's daughter Frances, who is only three years-old, is quite a linguist. She speaks French, English and some German. Her English is divided into White English—taught by her lawyer father—and Black English taught by her colored nurse.

'14

A recent Report of the Young Men's Christian Association of the University

For the man beyond the campus



FIFTEEN YEARS AGO Joseph French Johnson, who was, and is, Dean of the School of Commerce, Accounts and Finance of New York University, found himself faced with a problem to which there was no satisfactory answer.

He was constantly in receipt of letters from business men, many of them occupying places of executive responsibility. The letters asked such questions as these:

"What books shall I read?"

"Can you lay out for me a course in business economics?"

"How can I broaden my knowledge of salesmanship, or accounting, or factory management, advertising or corporation finance?"

Those were pioneer days in the teaching of Business. Dean Johnson, wishing to help, yet feeling keenly the lack of suitable facilities, conceived the plan of a faculty including both college teachers and business men, and a Course so arranged that any man might master it in his own home.

Thus began the Alexander Hamilton Institute. Dean Johnson has continued as its President; its Advisory Council includes these men:

DEXTER S. KIMBALL, Dean of the Engineering Colleges, Cornell University; JOSEPH FRENCH JOHNSON, Dean of the New York University School of Commerce; GENERAL COLEMAN DUPONT, the well-known business executive; PERCY H. JOHNSTON, President of the Chemical National Bank of New York; JOHN HAYS HAMMOND, the eminent engineer; FREDERICK H. HURDMAN, Certified Public Accountant; JEREMIAH W. JENKS, the statistician and economist.

To young men of college age, the Institute says: "Matriculate at a college or university if you possibly can; there is no substitute for the teacher." To older men, the universities and colleges, in turn, are constantly recommending the Modern Business Course of the Institute.

It is a Course for the man beyond the campus; the man who is already in business and cannot leave, the man who wants to supplement his college education. If you are such a man, may we send you, without obligation, a copy of "A Definite Plan for Your Business Progress"? It tells how 200,000 men have profited by a business training founded upon university principles, and conducted in accordance with university ideals.

Alexander Hamilton Institute

In Canada:
C. P. R. Building, Toronto



In Australia:
42 Hunter St., Sydney

THESE COLLEGES and universities, and 80 others, have used parts of the Alexander Hamilton Institute Course in their classroom work.

Amherst College
Boston University
Brown University
Bucknell University
College of the City of New York
Columbia University
Cornell University
Dartmouth College
Georgetown University
Georgia School of Technology
Lafayette College
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
New York University
Northwestern University
Ohio State University
Pennsylvania State College
Syracuse University
University of Alabama
University of California
University of Chicago
University of Indiana
University of Michigan
University of Pittsburgh
University of Texas
Vanderbilt University
Williams College
Yale University

Alexander Hamilton Institute 88 Astor Place New York City

Send me the booklet, "A Definite Plan for Your Business Progress," which I may keep without obligation.

Name
Please write plainly

Business Address

Business Position

of Georgia shows that E. L. Seerest is doing good work down there as General Secretary.

'15

J. W. Bennett is teaching Latin and German at Rutherford College and is pastor of the Methodist Church at Rhodhiss, N. C. His address is Rutherford College, N. C.

'17

A. R. Reep is Principal of the Rutherford College High School Department.

'18

George K. Snow, ex-'18, formerly Postmaster at Mount Airy, N. C., is now practicing law at Mount Airy.

'20

E. T. Harrison is a medical student at the University of Virginia this year.

Dr. Rothschild H. Holden, ex-'20, has opened dental offices at 106 $\frac{1}{2}$ East Main Street, Durham, N. C.

'22

Rev. Sam Maxwell is in the Blue Grass state of Kentucky preparing for revivals during the summer. He may be reached at Wilmore, Ky.

'23

O. A. Robinson has become Advertising Manager for the Raleigh *Times* at Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. McKinley G. Ervin has been transferred from the North Carolina Conference to the Northwest Conference and stationed at Bozeman, Montana, by the Home Mission Board.

in an atmosphere made redolent by right environment, the proper numbers, lofty ideals, and honorable annals, is the real college, and there we shall find the real college man.

* * * * *

Blessings on the college man! Matured in the atmosphere of the real college, he is the most hopeful prophecy of our national salvation. Let him wash and dress and comb as he will! Love him for all that he is and for all that he may be. His patriotism, his scholarship, and his character will make him the mightiest potentiality of future years in dethroning graft and in crushing tyranny. He will be the finest exponent of private and public honesty in our American life, for when the cap is discarded, when hair is cut, and when trousers are unrolled, we shall find that the real college has given to the world a real man.—*Vermont Alumni Weekly.*

Swift & Company



PREMIUM HAMS AND BACON
SILVERLEAF LARD

WOOL SOAP
For Toilet and Bath



Swift & Company
(DURHAM BRANCH)

A Real College and A Real College Man

The College, then, of comely campus, good equipment, rich curricula, competent teachers, and wide-awake students,

Book of Negro Poetry

"Anthology of Verse by American Negroes" is the title of an interesting collection of negro poetry which has just appeared in volume form under the editorship of Dr. N. I. White, of the Department of English at Trinity, collaborating with W. C. Jackson, Vice-President and Professor of History at the North Carolina College for Women. The book was published by the Trinity College Press.

This interesting volume of poetry contains poems by about thirty-four American negroes, many of whom are contemporaries. A goodly number of them are in typical negro dialect, and are tremendously appealing from this standpoint. A few of them deal more or less directly with the race problem, but do not so savor of the radical as to detract from the artistic value of them.

Among the negro poets whose works appear in the book of Dr. White and Prof. Jackson are Paul Lawrence Dunbar; James David Corrothers, who became well known through his interesting sketches, "The Black Cat Club," which appeared in Chicago newspapers and in the *Century* and other magazines; George Moses Horton, for many years a janitor at the University of North Carolina; and others.

The introduction to the book was written by James Hardy Dillard, president of the Jeanes Foundation. Critical notes were prepared by Dr. White. The purpose of the book is well set forth in these notes of Dr. White: "to show in a way the level from which the better poets of the negro race have developed." The chief value of the collection lies in the fact that it is a living proof that something of poetic instinct and ability still lies in the negro race.

The Alumni Fund Is Essential

"It is easy to invent all manner of plausible alibis. You can stress the belief that this plan of raising the equivalent of interest year after year is 'illogical' and 'economically unsound.' You can argue that 'students ought to come nearer paying what their education costs them.' But in all this you will not convince even yourself—let alone any one else—and all the time that deficit is staring us in the face. It has to be met, if the college is to go on growing and serving. The wiser thing is not to grumble about it but to sign with a Christian cheerfulness on the dotted line. This plea is made well in advance of the time for action, and it will be renewed and repeated. Not all will heed; but if by due diligence we may save some, the ink will not be entirely wasted."—*The Dartmouth Alumni Magazine*.

Budd-Piper Roofing Company

W. P. BUDD, '04 Secy. Durham, N. C.

Contractors for

Johns-Manville Asbestos Roofing

Slate and Tile Roofing

Sheet Metal Work

*Contracts Solicited in all parts of
North Carolina*

FANCY ICES

PUNCH

"Blue Ribbon Brand"

DURHAM ICE CREAM CO.

(INCORPORATED)

Main and Duke Streets
DURHAM, N. C.*"Ice Cream Specialists"*

Phones 58 and 59

SHERBET

BLOCKS

WHEN ON THE CAMPUS
EAT AT

THE TRINITY CAFETERIA

Always Serves the BestCAFE AND A LA CARTE SERVICE
BANQUETS A SPECIALITY

(IN THE OLD GYM.)

The Seeman Printery Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1885

A Complete printing house with modern equipment, and a personnel of high grade craftsmen insuring prompt and intelligent handling of your orders whether they be large or small.

Correspondence Invited

DURHAM, N. C.

Mother remembers *You* every day
in the year

ON

MOTHER'S DAY

Remember Her with flowers

FROM

THE BLOSSOM SHOP

PHONE 1391



"Service and satisfaction guaranteed"

WHY EXPERIMENT WITH INFERIOR
MAKES WHEN YOU
CAN BUY

The

UNDERWOOD
TYPEWRITER

For the Same Price



F. H. GREEN

PHONE 1391

OFFICE AT

THE BLOSSOM SHOP

Trinity College Summer School

Two Terms: June 10-July 21; July 22-August 30

Courses for superintendents of schools, principals, supervisors, high school teachers, grammar grade teachers, primary teachers, college students and high school graduates. Credits for A.B. and A.M. degrees. Former Trinity students with A.B. or A.M. credits for other standard colleges may transfer such credits and complete their degrees at Trinity. Write for catalogue. Address

HOLLAND HOLTON

DIRECTOR OF THE SUMMER SCHOOL

COLLEGE STATION

DURHAM, N. C.

The Durham Book and Stationery Co.

M. E. NEWSOM, '05, President

Latest Fiction

Blank Books

Ledgers

Filing Cabinets

Desks

Office Supplies and Fixtures

Kodaks and Films

Pictures and Picture Framing

Sporting Goods Supplies of all Kinds

The Durham Book & Stationery Co.

WEST MAIN STREET

DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA

PHONE OR WRITE

WE SOLICIT YOUR TRADE



Entrance to General Electric Company's
works in Schenectady



“And I am with the doers”

Time was when war called the ambitious and offered life's great rewards. But the captains and the kings passed. The enduring conquests of our times are being made in industry.

Through the wide doors of General Electric plants and offices an army of 100,000 men and women moves every day. Each of them, looking back over the road, can say:

“Things worth while are being done in my lifetime, and *I* am with the doers.”

GENERAL ELECTRIC

“What a whale of a difference
just a few cents make!”



—*all the difference*
between just an ordinary cigarette
and—**FATIMA**, the most skillful
blend in cigarette history.

Gray Manufacturing Co.
Parkdale Mills, Inc.
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 1
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 2
Arlington Cotton Mills
Arrow Mills, Inc.
Myrtle Mills, Inc.
Arkray Mills, Inc.

*Spinners and Doublers Fine Combed
and Double Carded*

LONG STAPLE PEELER and EGYPTIAN YARNS

20's to 120's

Put up in all Descriptions for the Following Industries :

ELECTRICAL

LACE

MERCERIZERS

WEAVERS

KITTERS

THREAD

MAIN OFFICE:
Gastonia, N. C.

DIVISION OFFICES:
Boston
Philadelphia
Chicago
Chattanooga

GENERAL SALES OFFICE
New York City

DURFEY & MARR



Investment Securities

RALEIGH, N. C.



“The Sort of Securities

Bankers Accept as Collateral”

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Vol. X

JUNE, 1924

No. 6



Commencement Number

PUBLISHED MONTHLY, ENTERED AT POST OFFICE AT DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA
AS SECOND CLASS MAIL MATTER



Trinity College

A well endowed institution of Education dedicated to the development of men.

Campus, Buildings and Equipment excellently appointed.

Faculty of Highly Trained Educators.

Curriculum Gives Wide Range of Courses.

Schools of Law, Engineering, Education and Religion.

EXPENSES MODERATE

For Catalogue, etc. Address

R. L. FLOWERS

SECRETARY TO THE CORPORATION

TRINITY COLLEGE DURHAM, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE TRINITY COLLEGE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Volume X.

JUNE, 1924

Number 6

Seventy-Second Commencement

June 1st to 4th, 1924



Sunday, June 1

8:00 P.M. BACCALAUREATE ADDRESS by Edwin Mims, LL.D., Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee.

Monday, June 2

10:30 A.M. Meeting of the Alumni Council.

3:00 P.M. Meeting of the Board of Trustees.

8:30 P.M. Graduating Orations.

9:45 P.M. Reception in Honor of Graduating Class.

Tuesday, June 3

11:00 A.M. COMMENCEMENT SERMON by Dean Willard Learoyd Sperry, D.D., Harvard Divinity School, Cambridge, Mass.

12:30 P.M. Alumni Parade.

1:00 P.M. Alumni Dinner (Gymnasium).
Alumnae Dinner (Southgate).

4:00 P.M. Reunion Class Exercises—Woodland Stage.

8:00 P.M. Meeting of the General Alumni Association.
Moving Picture of College Life.

FORMAL OPENING OF THE ALUMNI MEMORIAL GYMNASIUM,
Address by Plato Tracy Durham, '95, Atlanta, Ga.

Wednesday, June 4

11:00 A.M. COMMENCEMENT ADDRESS by Charles Alexander Richmond, LL.D., President Union College, Schenectady, New York.

Conferring of Degrees.

7:23 P.M. Lowering of Class Flag and Official Closing of College Year, 1923-24.



WASHINGTON DUKE MONUMENT

North Carolina Peace Oratorical Contest

The annual oratorical contest of the North Carolina Peace Society was held at Trinity on April 25, and orators from all of the leading colleges participated. This contest has grown to be quite an interesting and extensive work of the Peace Society and annually attracts a great deal of attention. The winners of this year's contest will have an opportunity to take part in the national peace contest which will be held at Antioch College, Ohio.

Many timely topics were discussed and the orations were of unusually merit and ability. "A Vital League" was the subject of the winning oration by H. T. Wright of Wake Forest College, who took the first prize of \$75.00. The next best oration was on "Christianity, the

Basis for World Peace," by M. A. James of the University of North Carolina, who received an award of \$50.00. George V. Allen, '24, Trinity's representative, took third place with an oration on "Patriotism and World Peace."

An interesting feature of this year's contest was an oration by a native Hindu—S. K. Marathe, representing State College. Coming direct from India he made a stirring appeal with the topic "World Peace and Mahatma Ghandi."

Tau Kappa Alpha

The following intercollegiate debaters were admitted to membership in the Tau Kappa Alpha debating fraternity recently: George V. Allen, W. F. Craven, Jr., W. F. Twaddell, and W. S. Blakeney.

May Day Festival

For the past several years the young women students have been staging a very enjoyable and elaborate May Day Celebration that has grown to be quite a feature of the spring program of campus life. This year the occasion excelled the preceding celebration in many ways and a very large number of people in the college community and from out of town were on hand to witness the festivities. Elizabeth Kramer, '24, of Elizabeth City, was crowned Queen of the May amid a resplendent setting of beautiful flowers and shrubbery, and surrounded by a court of stately young ladies arrayed in elaborate gowns. For the Queen's entertainment there were folk dances and solo dances, and the climax was reached in the May Pole dance by a bevy of pretty young women.

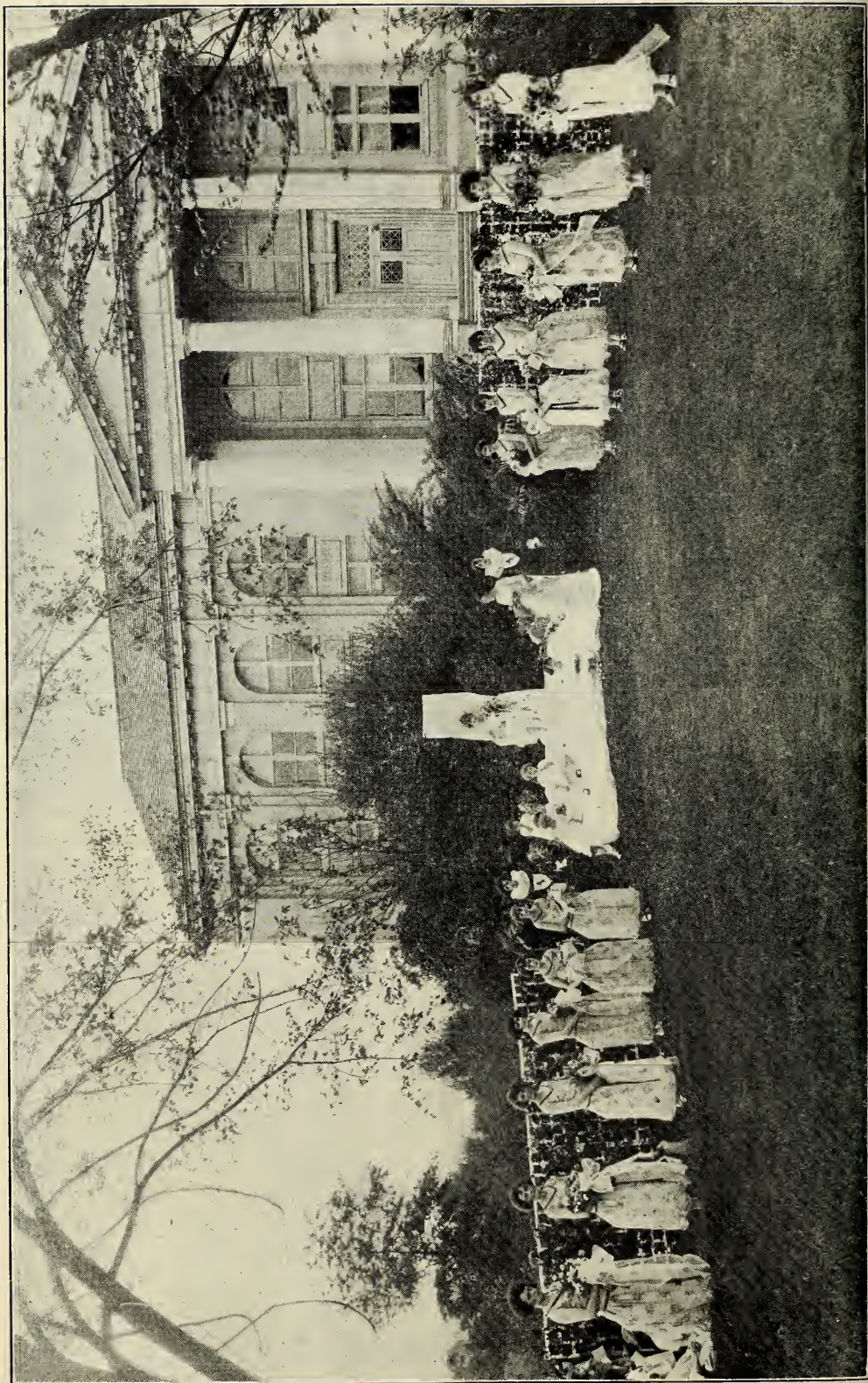
The success of the May Day Revels is due largely to the work of the Queen and her court, which was composed of Iva Jennett, Maid of Honor; Elizabeth Aldridge, Mary Eskridge, Bessie Hayes,



MISS ELIZABETH KRAMER, '24



MAY POLE DANCE



THE MAY QUEEN AND HER COURT

Elizabeth Hicks, Mary Glenn Lloyd, Ethel Merritt, Ida Munyan, Anne Ratledge, Elizabeth Showalter, Kittie Stubbs, Lucy Taylor, and Mabel Westcott.

Intercollegiate Glee Club Contest

The civic clubs of Durham, headed by the Chamber of Commerce, staged the first annual Intercollegiate Glee Club Contest here on May 1. M. A. Briggs, '09, was chairman of the occasion which proved to be highly enjoyable and worthwhile in many ways. The Glee Clubs of Wake Forest, Carolina, Guilford and Trinity contested for the Glee Club Cup, which went to Carolina. Guilford College took first place in the Specialty Contest with a very remarkable "tin sol-

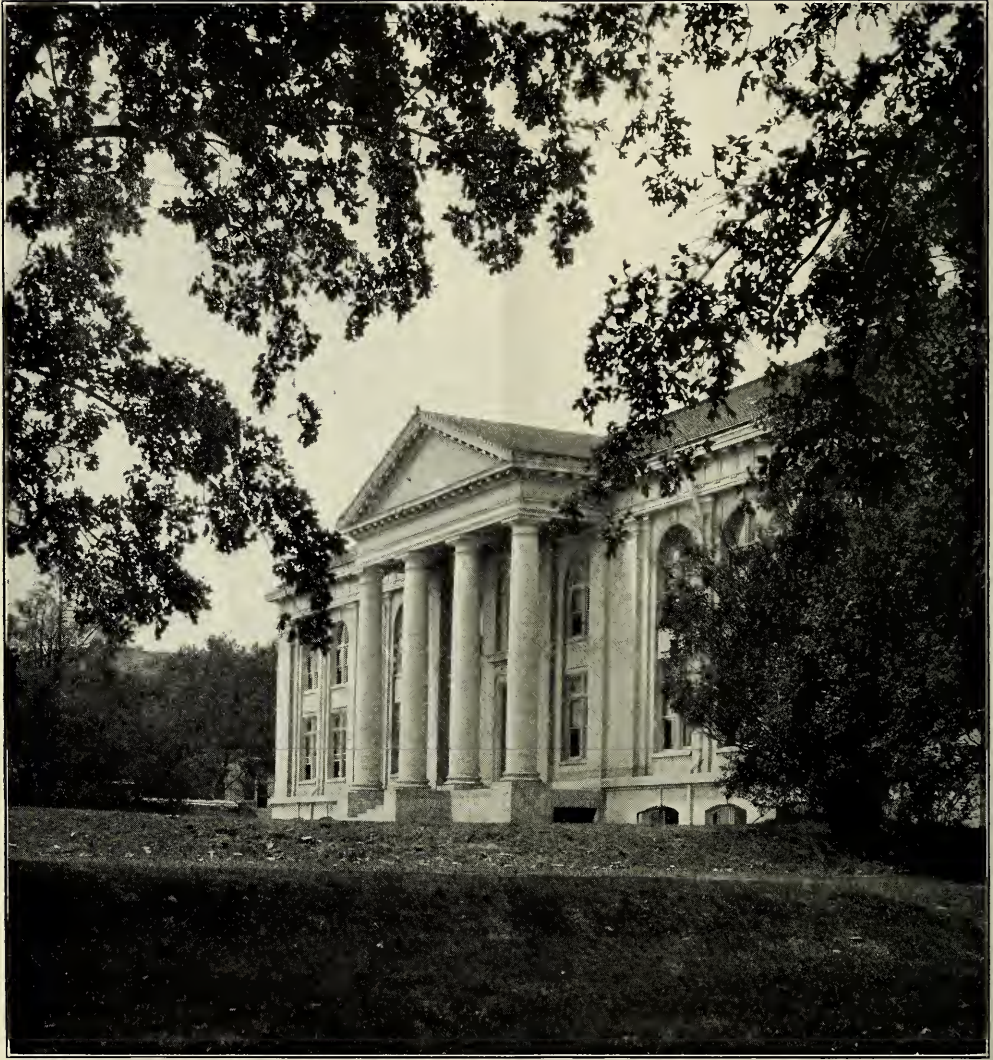
dier" presentation. The originality of the quartet numbers was most pleasing, and the Trinity quartet, composed of Frank Warner, Henry Sheetz, Fred Green, and Allison Ormond, took first prize.



GREEN, WARNER, ORMOND, SHEETZ



GLEE CLUB



EAST DUKE BUILDING

Rare Numbers of Newspapers

The Trinity College Library is rather fortunate in securing over 1200 bound volumes of old newspapers that make up an unusual collection of Southern Americana. This collection was recently augmented by the addition of a collection of newspapers numbering 188 volumes, containing such papers as *The National Intelligencer* of Washington, from 1811 to 1870; twenty-six volumes of the Rich-

mond *Enquirer*, ranging from 1804 to 1840, and the *Dispatch*; several volumes of the Norfolk and Portsmouth *Herald*, 1817 to 1824; the *Chronicle* and the *New Era*, 1844 to 1846.

From South Carolina after many wanderings have come the Charleston *Courier* and the *News and Courier*, ranging from 1845 to 1878; the Charleston *Mercury* of the Civil War period with its famous broadside of December 20, 1860,

headed "The Union Is Dissolved;" and a rare volume containing the *Camden Journal* and *Camden Confederate* of 1864.

Among the North Carolina treasures are the *Wilmington Journal* from 1853 to 1862; the *Raleigh Standard* of the forties and fifties; the *Sentinel* for 1870-71; the *Observer* of 1877 and 1878; and the *News and Observer* of 1897-98.

There are also several volumes of northern newspapers, among them the *National Gazette* for 1801 and the *New York Advertiser* from 1817 to 1820. There are several port folios containing old numbers of such scarce prints as the *Raleigh Minerva*, the *Federal Republican* of New Bern, the *Carolina Journal* of Fayetteville, the *North Carolina Journal* of Halifax, the *Republican and In-*

telligencer of Petersburg, the *Patriot* of Richmond, and the *Nashville Whig*—all issued prior to 1820. Rarest of all are sixteen numbers of the *Southern Republican* of Camden, S. C., published in 1851 as propaganda for the immediate secession of South Carolina, a paper unused by any historian and unknown to great libraries of the country.

Devereaux Plays

The woodland stage was the scene of the presentation of two excellent plays by the Clifford Devereaux Players on May 9. Each year these players are brought to the college by the Department of English and a very high class program is presented by a company of well trained actors. "The Barber of Seville," by Beaumarchais, was presented in the



WOODLAND STAGE

afternoon, and "The Mummy's Ear Ring," by Jose Echegaray, was presented in the evening. Both plays depicted Spanish life and customs in a manner that was highly entertaining.

Student Publications

The semi-annual session of the North Carolina Collegiate Press Association recently met at Greensboro. After a discussion of the tone and content of student publications the *Trinity Archive* was voted the best literary magazine of its kind published at any of the colleges in the state. The *Chronicle*, weekly newspaper, was voted second best college newspaper, yielding first place to the *Davidsonian*. The *Archive* is edited by H. A. Oliver, of Marietta, with W. J. Bullock of Belhaven, as Business Manager. J. D. Secrest, of Canton, is Editor of the *Chronicle*, and D. T. House, of Bethel, is Business Manager.

N. C. Academy of Science

On May 2 scientist from all of the leading institutions of North Carolina

met at Trinity for the annual meeting of the North Carolina Academy of Science. Several members of the faculty had very active parts in the program, and Dr. Bert Cunningham, A. M., '04, of the Department of Biology, was elected Secretary-Treasurer of the Academy. The Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education met at the same time and W. H. Hall, '09, was named Chairman, and Prof. D. C. Jackson, Jr., elected Secretary.

Greater Trinity Club

The Greater Trinity Club, a student organization for the purpose of securing new students and promoting the interests of Trinity throughout this and other states, recently elected the following officers: John Dempster, President; Frank Warner, Vice President; and W. S. Barnes, Recording Secretary. The executive committee elected Edgar B. Fisher, '24, Corresponding Secretary. He will conduct correspondence with prospective students during the summer and aid them in various ways.



SCENE FROM WHEN CROSSROADS CROSS AGAIN



EAST GATE

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published by the Alumni Association of Trinity College. Issued monthly from October to July inclusive.

RICHARD E. THIGPEN, '22, Editor and Business Manager, Durham, North Carolina.

Board of Managers—DR. W. K. BOYD, '97; M. A. BRIGGS, '09; WILLIS SMITH, '10; R. E. THIGPEN, '22.

Associate Managing Editor—BANKS ARENDELL, '17.

Associate Editors—HOLLAND HOLTON, '07; H. E. SPENCE, '07; JULE B. WARREN, '08; S. S. ALDERMAN, '13; LOUIS I. JAFFE, '11, MRS. KENNETH M. BRIM, '20.

Culture

"Culture is a by-product of reading, of study, and of fine associations."

Beyond this there is a mass of intricate variations that are determined, not by external forces, but rather by internal agencies of one's nature. These may be reflected in one's industry, ambition, honesty, habits, and social contacts.

There was a time when a college was not a college unless it provided a thorough drilling in the so-called "classics," without regard to the numerous modern sciences and subjects that have found their way into the curriculum of today. There was a time when only one side of a student's development was emphasized to the detriment of others. But in this modern day of educational activity there is a four fold object in education.

Combining the curriculum of the older order with the curriculum of the new age, Trinity College seeks to not only impart culture in the highest sense of the word, but also to develop men and

women of the noblest type. Ample opportunity is provided for the intellectual training through study and wide reading—students are encouraged to pursue their interests beyond the covers of the textbook. More students use the library today than ever before, and statistics on a comparative basis would reveal this to a startling degree. Not only are students urged to take up collateral reading insofar as other books are concerned, but also insofar as current news and history are concerned. The college student of today lives in an age of ever changing theories and ideals, to say nothing of political sciences and economics. What is new today will be obsolete and unaccepted tomorrow. Therefore the modern student must be informed and "posted" on the trend of modern life.

Aside from the book value of a college education what do you get out of four years at any institution of higher learning? Those fine associations of life, those friendships, those aspirations, those appreciations of the finer things, and the breadth of vision that comes to a college man or woman—these and more are the things that determine the success of a college education. The contacts that one has, the ups and downs of student life, the democratic spirit of campus life, all go to make for the development of character, manhood and womanhood. Take these out of your life and what value could you place on the residue? Trinity seeks to provide ways and means for the development of real men and women—above the *literati* comes character building.

The physically fit are always in demand. They carry the brunt of the world's affairs. They are the ones who must *carry-on* when others have fallen. Recognizing this fact Trinity has sought

to provide for the Physical Education and development of all students—men and women. The equipment for this work is unexcelled and is under the able direction of experts in this line. Training is not the only provision for the physical development of the students; provision is made for the care of the health in order that those who are not may become so, and in order to keep well those who are.

The work of the Christian College needs not to be commended to intelligent readers. It speaks for itself. Trinity College, although fostered by the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, does not confine herself solely to the principles of Methodism but rather seeks to impart to all who come within her doors the ideals of Jesus Christ and the precepts of a high souled Christian gentleman. At the same time the right of free thinking (not loose thinking) is encouraged.

“Eruditio et Religio” comprising the fourfold aim of education stands out as

an emblem of culture and development of the whole man at Trinity College.

This Number

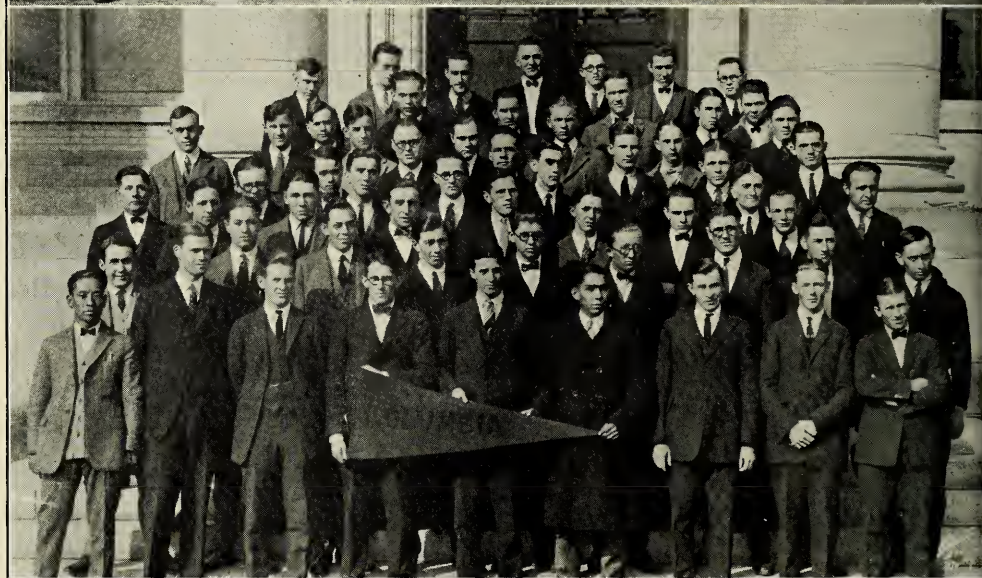
Many efforts have been made to publish an attractive booklet that would adequately represent and present Trinity College. All efforts have fallen short of their goal. Such a task is well nigh impossible. Feeling that the alumni and alumnae of the college are interested in our efforts along all lines, this pictorial edition has been prepared with a view to enlisting you in the propagation of the Trinity ideal of education.

As the representatives of your *Alma Mater* in your community you can do much toward educating the public as to what Trinity College really is. After a careful perusal of the contents of this number, pass on the worth while material to someone who may be interested in Trinity.

More detailed information will be gladly furnished. Extra copies may be obtained.



SCENE FROM *THE YELLOW JACKET*



MEN'S LITERARY SOCIETIES



SOPHOMORE EMBLEM



JARVIS



WOMEN'S LITERARY SOCIETIES



SPRING



WINTER

CONTRIBUTED

GENERAL JULIAN S. CARR AND TRINITY

By WM. K. BOYD, '97,
Professor of History

The death of General Julian S. Carr, which occurred on April 29, marks the passing of a benefactor who had a vital influence in shaping the destiny of Trinity. That influence was exercised in the most critical period of the institution's history, the years between the death of Dr. Craven, the first President, and the actual removal to Durham. I had long known something of General Carr's early interest in the college, but during the past two years records and oral testimony have disclosed facts of which I was ignorant. Believing that they, too, are unknown to the mass of the alumni, I take the liberty of presenting them in their proper setting, which is the broader story of General Carr's services to Trinity.

When he became interested in the College and why, I do not know. It was probably due to family influence for a sister of his married Rev. John F. Heitman, a Trinity graduate and a professor in the institution after 1883. In 1882 General Carr became a member of the Board of Trustees, a relationship which continued until June 1895. The year of his election marked a crisis, for in December occurred the death of Dr. Craven. There was no successor at hand to carry on his great work. Moreover, the college was in a bad financial condition; income did not meet expenditure, and the closing of the doors was a grave

possibility. If the institution was to survive and grow, reorganization and new policies were essential.

General Carr was one of a group of trustees that shouldered the burden. In 1884 he was elected treasurer of the institution, and on December 1 of that year he, along with Col. J. W. Alsbaugh and J. A. Gray of Winston, assumed the financial management of the college for two years, the three agreeing to contribute \$5,000.00 for maintenance; and there is ample evidence to warrant us to believe that it was he who proposed this method of meeting the financial crisis. In this way the institution was saved from complete collapse. Let it always be remembered that in the days of Trinity's poverty Julian Shakespeare Carr was one of those who gave effective aid.

A second service he rendered was that of securing a new president. Dr. M. L. Wood, elected to the position in 1883 served one year and then resigned. Thereafter a chairman of the Faculty was the chief administrative officer. Where could be found a new head for the institution worthy to succeed the wonderful Craven? General Carr, Chairman of a committee of the Trustees on the presidency, was the person who found him. And the discovery came in this way. There went to Yale for graduate work in 1884 a young graduate of the State University. His name was

Henry Horace Williams. During his second year in New Haven he met a young man from Pennsylvania, likewise doing graduate work, John Franklin Crowell by name. Their first association was in physical exercise; intellectual companionship soon followed. Williams told Crowell that he ought to go South to work, that North Carolina needed his services. The following year Mr. Williams taught for a half year at Trinity and then returned to Yale in January 1886. On his way North he met General Carr and was confronted with the question, "Who would make a good president for Trinity?" Mr. Williams took the question under advisement and when he reached New Haven he immediately communicated with Mr. Crowell, who was receptive to the idea of coming to Trinity. Thereupon correspondence was opened with General Carr and a year later, in April 1887, Dr. Crowell was elected President of the College. We all know that Dr. Crowell was the leader who revised the educational policy at Trinity and gave it a new setting in the New South. I wonder how many of us knew of General Carr's services in the matter? Let us not forget, either, our debt to Henry Horace Williams, who discovered Dr. Crowell. He returned to North Carolina and has won a high place in his state as Professor of Philosophy at the University of North Carolina. Above all the calling of Crowell, a northern man, to become president of a southern college just a decade after the end of reconstruction, was a gesture of liberalism on the part of the college; it was also an example of the liberalism of General Carr. And then at the session of the Trustees which elected Dr. Crowell, General Carr gave \$10,000 toward the endowment of the College—the largest single contribution received to that time.

But this is not all. President Crowell decided that Trinity must be removed from Randolph County to a city. After much opposition the Trustees agreed with him. Bids were asked from various cities of the state and that of Raleigh, consisting of twelve acres, \$20,500 in pledges, and the promise to raise more, was accepted. But the college did not go to Raleigh; instead it came to Durham. Why?

Among those trustees who had opposed the removal of the College was General Carr. His boyhood home was Chapel Hill; he was a loyal alumnus of the University and he naturally believed that a country village was the best location for a college. But after the Raleigh bid had been accepted, he went over to the capital city, examined the site and the nature of the financial prospects. He then returned to Durham, called into his office a group of friends, and told them that the Raleigh offer was not sufficient to rebuild the college, and that Trinity must be brought to Durham.

In the meantime there was another man with a similar idea. He is still living. His name is R. F. Bumpas, a Methodist minister. At that time he was pastor of old Main Street Methodist Church. One day he called on Mr. B. N. Duke. In the ensuing conversation Mr. Duke said he was thinking of buying the Blackwell Park and building an Orphan Asylum. Mr. Bumpas replied that a greater service would be to buy the Park and bring to it Trinity College. And they shortly after called on General Carr.

Another factor now entered into the situation. Durham had pledged a site and \$50,000 for a Baptist Female University. But the offer of Raleigh, fifty percent less, was accepted by the commission empowered to establish the insti-



SOUTHGATE MEMORIAL BUILDING

tution. Great was the indignation of all Durham. One night there was a mass meeting at Trinity Church. Mr. Washington Duke sat beside Mr. Albright, the post master, who was a Baptist, and remarked to him that if his (Mr. Duke's) church would offer to bring its college to Durham he would give thirty thousand dollars more than Raleigh. This was overheard by another minister, Rev. E. A. Yates, pastor of Trinity Church. He told Mr. Bumpas of the conversation and the next day called on Mr. Duke, who confirmed his remark of the night before. He then interviewed General Carr. The result was an epoch making agreement made at the home of Mr. Washington Duke. General Carr agreed to give the Blackwell Park of sixty acres and Mr. Duke \$85,000 for buildings. In time Raleigh waived its rights and Trinity came to Durham. These services of General Carr's have been fittingly recognized by naming for him the Carr Professorship of Philosophy; and his interest in the institution has also been unconsciously realized by

scores of students who have competed for the Braxton Craven Medal which he established.

It has been the fortune and the privilege of Trinity that it has drawn to itself the love and services of many men of diverse talents from all walks of life. This is the true evidence of its greatness, this the source of its liberality, this its compulsion to service. Let it never be forgotten that in the days of its most serious transition it received the attention and the assistance of Julian Shakespeare Carr, soldier, capitalist, and lover of all good causes. And his interest was not confined to the prime of life; it followed him into the period of physical decline. A few years ago he sponsored one of the movements which ultimately resulted in the building of Southgate Memorial, last summer he expressed to President Few a desire to do something more for the College, and his last will and testament revealed a bequest. His magnanimity is a part of our heritage, and of such is the promise of that greater service to mankind that awaits us.



AYCOCK HALL AND CAMPUS VIEW



THE LIBRARY



WEST ENTRANCE TO EAST DUKE BUILDING



JOSEPH HINTON RUFF, '17

Within the short span of thirty-two years the life of Joe Ruff was eventful, fruitful, and marked by enthusiastic loyalty to his *Alma Mater*, his country, his friends, and his community.

Joseph Hinton Ruff was born at Plantersville, Mississippi, on October 24, 1892; received his primary education there and at Tupelo, Miss., and his preparatory education at the famous Webb School, at Bellbuckle, Tennessee. He entered Trinity in the fall of 1913 and immediately became an active leader among his fellow students. As an athlete Joe Ruff was in a class by himself; in 1916 he set the College record for the 100 yard dash, the 220 yard dash, and the broad jump. He was active in other

sports and a member of nearly every student organization on the campus, and the Alpha Tau Omega fraternity. Before finishing his academic work he entered the Law School after returning from military service, but received his degree at the time he completed his law course.

April 30, 1917, Joe enlisted and was sent to the First Officers Training Camp at Fort Oglethorpe, Georgia. He served throughout the war with Co. K, 371 Infantry, and before his discharge in 1919 his service record was such as to warrant a commission as Captain. Quiet and assuming, yet faithful to his duty in every emergency, Ruff won the admiration and respect of his fellow officers and men.

For valiant service he was awarded the Croix de Guerre with Army Corps citation—gold star.

After finishing his work at Trinity Ruff entered upon the practice of law at Durham, shortly thereafter forming a partnership with Basil M. Watkins. At the time of his death on April 26, 1924, he stood well in his profession and had prospects of a very brilliant career. He was an outstanding member of the Durham Bar and held the confidence and respect of all of his associates. Joe Ruff was alive to the progress of his adopted home and was ever atune with the spirit of the times. He was a good citizen and an enthusiastic supporter of all community enterprises.

His service to Trinity College cannot be measured nor can we say more than that her interests were paramount with him at all times. His service to his *Alma Mater* began immediately after graduation and were of such a nature as to attract attention and to command confidence. In 1921 he became an Assistant Professor of Law and efficiently served in this capacity until his death. In 1922 his class elected him to membership on the Alumni Council, which in turn elected him to the Athletic Council. As an alumnus he was willing and ready to coöperate in any project that made for the welfare and advancement of Trinity. As a member of the Athletic Council his services were so marked and so energetic that he was made Graduate Manager of Athletics in April, 1923. Through his efforts the present coaching system was installed and a new day dawned for Trinity's athletic program.

The entire college community has keenly felt his absence, but in his life finds a stalwart example of manhood, the true type of Southern gentleman, and the ideal alumnus. Fitting memo-

rial services were conducted at Chapel on Tuesday, April 29, and faculty, students, and alumni eulogized the life of our departed brother.

Several bodies, of which Joe Ruff was a member, have passed resolutions, and the Durham Alumni Association of the University of North Carolina paid a fitting tribute to his life as an alumnus.

On May 3, 1924 the North Carolina Bar Association, in session at Pinehurst, passed the following resolutions, prepared by Dr. Samuel F. Mordecai, Dean of the Law School:

Joseph Hinton Ruff was born at Plantersville, Mississippi, on October 24, 1892.

He prepared for college at that great school at Bellbuckle, Tennessee, and under that gifted and thorough teacher, the late "Sonay" Webb. His college academic education was at Trinity College, North Carolina, where he obtained his A.B. degree. His legal education was at Trinity College Law School, in which law school he was at the time of his death, a most efficient professor and one greatly respected, appreciated and beloved by his fellow teachers and by the students of the law school.

At the beginning of the war between the United States and Germany, our deceased brother entered an officers' training camp and was from thence assigned to a regiment with the rank of lieutenant. He went to France and was engaged in active service on the firing line to the end of the war. He was in many of the bloodiest battles of the war. His record as a soldier is one of which his family and friends are justly proud.

By birth and rearing he possessed the characteristics of the old time Southern gentleman. He was honest and honorable; chivalrous to women; courteous to men; kind and considerate to the weak; brave amidst all surroundings; courageous in battle. He was loyal to his church, to our country and to our flag. He was a gentleman and a good soldier. Of him it can be said "He feared no man and of him no good man was afraid." Endowed with the sunny disposition, good "mother wit," a fine sense of humor—good humor untainted with pessimism—he was a charming companion. He

(Continued on Page 264)



AYCOCK HALL



CRAVEN MEMORIAL HALL

FROM THE POINT OF VIEW OF THE FACULTY

By One of the Professors

The normal member of its faculty regards a college as primarily a place where young men and women acquire an education to equip them to live more complete lives than would be possible for them without this training. Most members of the faculty sympathize with the various extra-curriculum activities in which students engage while in college, as long as they are matters of secondary importance, and recognize the part they play in affording avenues of expression and experience not always afforded in the class room or laboratory. Nevertheless, in the estimation of the faculty, the primary instrumentalities for giving an education to students are the exercises which its members direct. If members of the faculty did not so regard their function they would scarcely be worthy of membership on the staff of a reputable college. A fact so obvious scarcely seems to need elaboration or defence. But as colleges, growing in size, have accumulated machinery and have been obliged in dealing with students in large numbers to forego many of the opportunities for personal contacts between instructors and students formerly so important in educational processes and to adopt instead the card-catalogue methods of business offices and crowd manipulation, a danger has arisen that some of the parties concerned may lose sight of the point of view of the individual instructor. So perhaps it is not amiss to repeat some of the common-places of his professional life.

No matter in what field he is giving instruction, a normal member of a college faculty thinks of himself, if he thinks of the matter at all, as having

received in trust a precious heritage from the past which he is under obligation to pass on to the next generation, adding any small contribution he may be able to make by his own labor. That particular part of this heritage of the past which he holds in trust has not come to him in the form of an easy or unexpected bequest; he has rather acquired it by the expenditure of much labor and pains and without the stimulating prospect of much material reward. The work of a teacher and scholar brings many compensations, but one of them is not large or even adequate financial remuneration. Nevertheless he has to make greater sacrifices of both time and money to prepare for his work than do the members of most other professions some of which are much better remunerated. With the single exception of the medical profession, an instructor in a college of good reputation has to serve a longer period of apprenticeship in training for his profession, if he hopes to make much progress in it, than does a candidate for any other profession. At least seven years of further training after graduation from high school marked by constant application on his part are essential before he can accept appointment on a college staff with reasonable prospects of rising in rank and in the esteem of his colleagues as he acquires experience. This period of training, moreover, has not been and cannot be standardized in any large degree as have the periods of training for most other professions. There is no royal road to learning and no easy method of acquiring ability as a teacher. Each candidate has to bring to the task along

with his own individual idiosyncracies a large stock of energy, enthusiasm, ability, and personal initiative if he is to make much progress in it. And after the period of preparation is over, he is still at the beginning; his subsequent promotion and success depends on his further work much of which has to be done on his own initiative and in addition to the routine tasks of teaching, if any part of the work of a successful teacher ever can become routine, and often at the sacrifice of leisure that he needs for recreation and which workers in other professions have as a matter of course.

All of which is by way of explaining a fact that both the student in college and the looker-on are likely not to appreciate, namely that every respectable instructor is stimulated to undertake and to go forward in his work largely for the love of it. In it a large part of his whole life is immersed. When he closes his final book and has taught his last class the most he can usually hope to leave as evidence of his achievement is some small ray of light thrown on the subject that has interested him and any interest in and love for this subject or capacity to live richer lives he may have stimulated in his students and colleagues. These are rich compensations in the estimation of those who care for them though from their very nature they all too seldom accrue to teachers when they would be most helpful in encouragement to further effort. It is a part of the nature of teaching that unless it is so well done that it leaves the impression on the student that the thing learned is a part of his own personality and achievement and not an acquisition from another it is not successful in the highest degree. Therefore one's best students are least conscious of obligations to him. And if

an instructor fails as a scholar in his chosen field and fails as a teacher of the subject to which he has devoted himself his whole life is a failure, or at any rate, must seem so to him.

There cannot possibly be a college professor worthy of the title, therefore, who does not regard the work he is doing in his class room or in his laboratory as of primary importance. When he ceases so to regard it he is unworthy of the responsible position he holds and no longer merits the little remuneration he receives. Since he does so esteem his work, nothing else pertaining to the work of a college, in his estimation, can be so vital as that which goes on in the class rooms. If the college fails on that point he must regard it as almost a total failure. No matter how genuine his interest in extra-curriculum activities, he can never regard them as worthy in importance to be compared with what he feels to be the real functions the college is intended to serve. When, as sometimes happens, an extra-curriculum activity grows in the esteem of the students until it claims their time and energy at the cost of interference with their work in class rooms, he cannot but regard the extra-curriculum activity as in that degree unwholesome, and a member of the faculty who respects his own profession cannot think such an activity on a scale that extensive worthy of being tolerated.

When a member of the faculty comes to regard his own work as of any other than the first importance he thereby reveals himself as unworthy of his position; the instruction that he gives can no longer be of a high quality; he lacks from that moment the power to stimulate in his students that love of learning and insight into one or another phase of life that ought to result from the work

of a successful teacher working under conditions at all favorable. If he retains the respect of his students, having lost the power to stimulate them, it is by virtue of his age and position and not by virtue of his personality as merged in his work. Sometimes a certain type of student may affect to think curriculum activities matters of secondary importance in the work of the college, but even with such a student this is usually a superficial view, and an instructor does not commend himself to that type of student by acquiescence in an assumption so fatal to his own self-respect.

On this account, the faculty of a college cannot afford in the long run to tolerate the presence among its students of those who find no stimulation in the instruction given and no interest in the subjects taught. Whatever may be the view of the growing number of administrative and other officials that colleges are accumulating in their capacities as social institutions with a diversity of appeal, to the worthy members of its faculty a college is and must remain an institution of learning and education where youth possessing the capacity comes to absorb that portion of the heritage of age which must be perpetuated if each succeeding generation is to avoid the mistakes and build upon the foundations of the successes of the past. Frequently members of a college faculty are all too inadequate for the performance of their high task, but there is nobody else in sight to do their work. If the choice spirits of tomorrow are to participate in that which the choice spirits of yesterday learned and thought and felt most of it must be transmitted through the effective professors in the institutions of learning. Usually these professors give more nearly all of their best and do their work more entirely for

the love of it than do the members of most professions as society is now organized. They are trying to do their work because for them nothing else is so important or so interesting. In their estimation, therefore, a student who frequents their class rooms and does not develop some interest in what is going on is committing a sin that is in its very nature almost unpardonable. It would be unnatural for them to have any lower estimation of that for which they have had to make large sacrifices and on which they are bestowing their best efforts.

It is doubtful whether a college has much that is helpful to give one who finds no interest in the instruction given at this great human cost. Young men and women who are unable to enter with interest and sympathy in the work of the class rooms are in almost all cases wasting their own time and cumbering a ground that might better be left free of their presence for the use of others whose minds may be kindled and whose lives may be illumined by contacts with those who have loved learning and have understood life. At any rate, such must be the opinion of a member of a college faculty who has and hopes to keep any large measure of respect for his profession and for himself.



CHAPEL

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

By W. S. BARNES, '25

President of the Men's Association

In modern colleges student organizations play a very important part in the education of the student. Class work and study are still the most essential factors in the training of the student, but they are now supplemented by student activities in many fields. These activities teach a man to have initiative, resourcefulness, self-restraint, and the spirit of coöperation—all of which are necessary for one to be a useful citizen in the great American Democracy. It is this that makes college life interesting and enjoyable as well as beneficial.

Trinity College offers a varied field of student activities to the prospective student. Practically all organizations that are interesting to college men are represented—athletics, dramatics, literary societies, engineering and science clubs and fraternities, Y. M. C. A., etc.

In athletics Trinity has won renown. She always puts out good teams, and many state championships have been brought home to Durham. Since football was resumed four years ago, her teams have forged steadily to the front in the state and South. During the past years our baseball and wrestling teams invaded the far South and swept away all opposition. Now that Coach Howard Jones is directing athletics, Trinity's future in the realm of sport is assured.

Besides the usual football, basketball, baseball, track, tennis, and wrestling teams there is much discussion of swimming and boxing teams for the next college year. Coach Bill Bailey gave boxing lessons to many men last fall. With the completion of the large new swimming pool there is nothing now in the way of having a swimming team.

The Hesperia and Columbia Literary Societies are active and progressive in their work. This year the open forum plan of debating was introduced into this state for the first time by these two societies. This type of debating makes it much more interesting to the audience and has been a success. Every year Trinity debaters go to Emory in the South and to Swarthmore in the North. In these contests her debaters have won a long list of victories.

The Taurian Players, the Trinity Dramatic Club, has been organized on a firm basis this year and has received the active support of the students. The Club presented the *Yellow Jacket*, a Chinese play, which is very hard to interpret. The play was well acted and was greatly enjoyed by the audience.

To describe adequately all the student organizations at Trinity would require too much time and space. There are the Glee Club and Orchestra which make trips every year, the Classical Club, the Historical Society, the Volunteer Band, the Ministerial Band, the Women's Literary Societies, and many other societies and organizations.

The most eventful and significant development among the students in recent years has been the Honor System and Men's and Women's Student Governments. The Women have had Student Government several years, but the Men's Association is only two years old. The male students felt that the old system was neither democratic nor best for the students. After a good deal of agitation the students drew up and adopted a constitution which was acceptable to the Dean and faculty. In the fall of 1922

the Men's Association took charge of the conduct of the men. It was a bold step forward, but its wisdom has since been vindicated.

The officers of the Men's Association are a President, Vice-President and Secretary-Treasurer. These officers are aided by a Student Council of seven men. The President and Council have charge of discipline and all matters pertaining to the welfare of the students. The past two administrations have put Student Government on its feet and it now remains for this and succeeding administrations to be more aggressive and make the Men's Association the greatest force for good in Trinity.

The crowning achievement of the students in any college is an effective Honor System. Trinity students have introduced such a system which can mean much to the life in the college. The Honor System is very broad in its reach, including all phases of student life. It is hard to define, but it has been effective in uplifting the moral tone of the college.

In order to reach the ideal it must undergo a large process of evolution, becoming a part of the spirit and tradition of Trinity. In spite of its infancy and broad application, it has won the respect of the students and is rapidly coming to be a part of the spirit of Trinity.

Joseph Hinton Ruff, '17

(Continued from Page 258)

was a warm-hearted, cordial and loyal friend. In the prime of life there came to him the "Destroyer of delights, and the Sunderer of companionships." "The Lord gave, and the Lord have taken away; blessed be the name of the Lord." May the peace of God be our brother's.

Be it resolved by the North Carolina Bar Association: That by the death of Joseph Hinton Ruff our country has lost a loyal citizen and our flag a brave defender; his native state a son that was ever an honor to her; his adopted state a son of whom she was with good reason proud; and we, his brother lawyers, a companion most worthy and at whose loss we are deeply grieved. We loved the man, we honor his memory.



TOMBS INITIATION



JARVIS HALL



THE TOMBS—MEN'S ATHLETIC ORDER

TRINITY COLLEGE SUMMER SCHOOL

The summer school for 1924 offers two terms. The first begins June 10, and the second begins July 22. Students who come full quarter, from June 10 through August 30, will be able to complete two-fifths of a year in college. The same variety of work for college students and for teachers in the public schools will be offered this summer as was offered last.

A note-worthy departure has been made in the offering of a large number of courses for high school graduates who wish to begin their college work in the early summer instead of waiting until the fall semester. During the first summer term, the fall semester's work in chemistry will be given. College algebra

and plane geometry, including all freshman requirements for mathematics, will also be given, as well as French 2 for students who have had two years of high school French, and Physics I. During the second term of summer school, a year of college work in biology, freshman English, and freshman history will be given, as will also the spring term of Chemistry I. These are all regular college courses carrying complete credit toward graduation. They are offered for students who wish to complete college work in three years by taking summer work and for high school students desiring to obtain a good introduction into their college work.



THE PAVILION

Red Friars

On May 14 seven members of the rising Senior class were "tapped" for membership in the Red Friars. All members of this organization must be prominent in college activities and membership in the Red Friars is a coveted honor. John E. Dempster, Jr., J. J. Farris, H. A. Crute, W. R. Brown, W. A. Kale, W. S. Barnes, and F. M. Warner were taken in this year.

U. C. Moore, ex-'97, formerly of Lawton, Oklahoma, died in that city on April 13 after an operation for appendicitis. After leaving Trinity Mr. Moore went to Oklahoma where he became a prominent member of the bar.



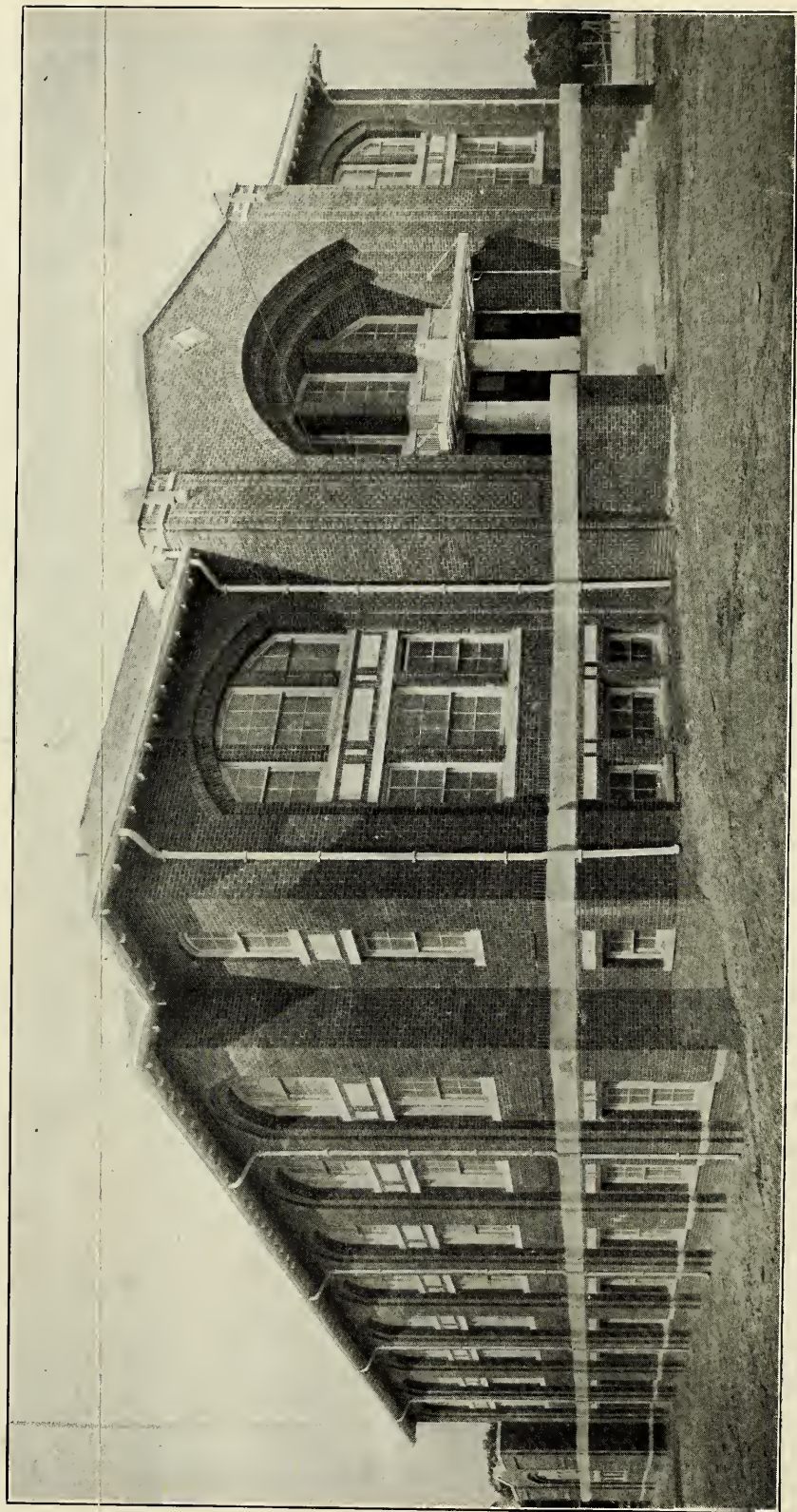
DELTA PHI RHO ALPHA—WOMEN'S ATHLETIC ORDER



STUDENT BODY AND MI



MEMBERS OF FACULTY



ALUMNI MEMORIAL GYMNASIUM

ATHLETICS

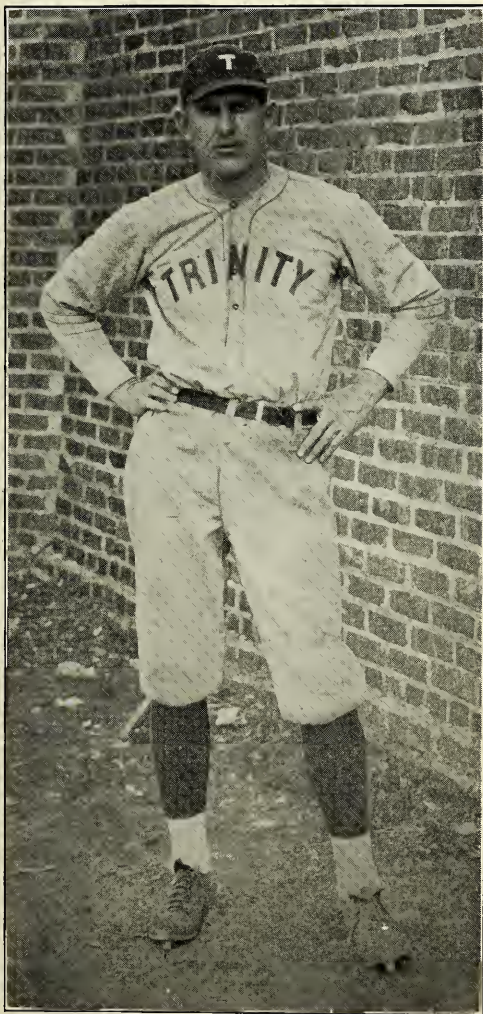
"Win without a boast and lose without an alibi."

Baseball

The Trinity Nine began a successful sweep through the South on April 23 when they ran away with the Wofford Terriers to the tune of 10 to 2. On the 25th of April Presbyterian College fell before the Trinity Batsmen to the score of 5 to 4, and on the following day the Blue Devils turned in a win against the University of South Carolina with the count of 10 to 4. The strong Auburn team next fell victim of Dempster's offerings on April 28 and Trinity came away with the big end of a 4 to 2 count. Florida was next invaded and the measure of that University and Stetson was taken 11 to 6 and 5 to 1, respectively. This was perhaps the most successful trip ever taken by a Trinity nine and the team was credited with a brand of baseball seldom seen in those parts. The heavy hitting Blue Devils, backed by excellent fielding, played big league ball all the time. Coach Jones alternated Sanderson and Dempster in the box and the combination proved unbeatable.

Trinity 12-Davidson 4

Stopping at Gastonia on May 3, before returning to Trinity, the team overwhelmingly whipped Davidson 12 to 4. Sanderson and Dempster pitched a good game and the team gave good support. All of the Davidson pitchers were hit almost at will. The Gaston County alumni were on hand for the game and gave enthusiastic support, and afterwards entertained the team at a banquet.



COACH HOWARD JONES

Trinity 2-State 6

The Techmen avenged their defeat at the hands of the Blue Devils in April by taking our measure on May 8 at Raleigh. The game was close in many respects but



Seated—Spikes, Smith, Coach Jones, Capt. Sanderson, English, Johnson.
Standing—Mgr. Bolich, McDaris, Chappell, Dempster, Weaver, Bullock, Winters.

the slugging Trinity nine could not get in the necessary hits to push the runs over. Trinity and State split the series.

Trinity 24-Elon 1

In order to get a little extra batting practice, the Blue Devils went to Elon on May 5 and proceeded to knock the old agate around the lot for 24 circuits. The game was a comedy of errors on the part of Elon.

Trinity 4-Carolina 3

On May 14 the Blue Devils administered a licking to the University on their own back lot. Throughout the game both teams played good ball and it was not until the ninth inning that Trinity could safely claim the big end of a close score. Dempster and Bryson had a duel of their own throughout and neither al-

lowed many hits. Spikes was the big feature of the game, he batted an even 1000, getting four hits in four times up. In the second inning he singled to center field; in the fourth he hit a home run to deep right field; in the sixth he hit a single to right, and in the eighth he hit a triple to deep right-center. The game stood 3-2 in favor of Carolina at the beginning of the ninth, when with two out and a weak hitter at the bat, Trinity started the grand finale and pushed over the two necessary runs.

Trinity 8-Wake Forest 2

Dempster pitched, fielded and hit his way through the Wake Forest team on May 20, and kept the Deacons biting the air. He fanned eight batters, allowed only six scattered hits, made three assists—one for a double, and then proceeded

to get four hits in four times up. Sam Jones, the Wake Forest ace was knocked from the mound in the fourth inning. The heavy hitting Blue Devils garnered ten hits for a total of eight runs.

Season

Trinity played 20 games and won 16 of them, thereby making a clear second place in the state race for honors. Trinity scored a total of 143 runs as against 56 for our opponents. The Blue Devils registered 220 safe hits while the opposing team garnered only 127. Only 47 errors were made during the season to their rivals 58. The percentage in the State with Colleges is .769, for the entire schedule .800. The veteran centerfielder Spikes led the team in batting, and perhaps the whole state, by getting 42 safe hits out of 79 times up, making an average of .532 and registering 25 of the team's runs. Turner, shortstop, 31 hits out of 87 times up, with an average of .357. C. Smith, third base, 29 hits out of 83 times up for an average of .350,

leading in runs with 27. H. Johnson, catcher, 24 hits out of 77, average of .311. Dempster, pitcher, 16 out of 61, .262. Captain Sanderson, pitcher, 10 out of 40, .250. Brown, second base, 11 out of 44, .250. Sanderson and Dempster each won 8 games and lost 2.

Track

The Track Team has had a rather heavy season and turned in a good account of itself, although meeting many heavy and more experienced teams.

Four new records were made this year in track, which speaks well for the training and ability of the men. W. T. Huckabee set a new discuss record with a distance of 108 feet 6 inches. A. R. Hargrove raised the high jump record to 5 feet 9½ inches. E. A. Jones threw the Javelin 156 feet 9 inches, thus beating the previous record. E. A. Redmon has set a new two mile record of 10.21¾ minutes.



TRACK SQUAD

SPORTSMANSHIP OF SPECTATORS

By HOWARD H. JONES
Director of Athletics

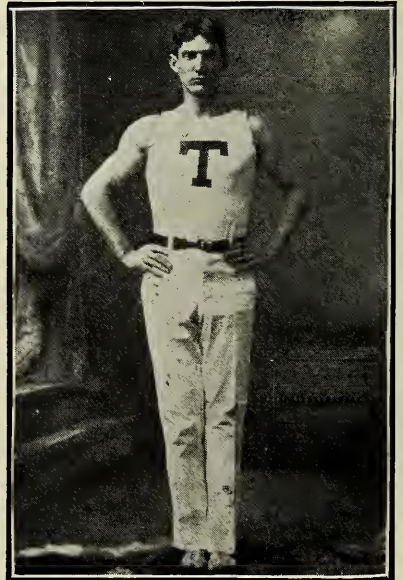
Sportsmanship in athletics may well be divided into two parts—first, as it relates to the competing athletes, and second, as it relates to the spectator. The past few decades have seen steady progress in the sportsmanship of competitive athletics. Coaches have come to a realization that to be truly successful they must, in their natural desire to win, teach the players to play according to the rules and to maintain the best standards of the game. As a result a keen sense of rivalry has been developed and this has been promoted along the lines of real sportsmanship.

The field for greater progress in athletics lies in the sportsmanship of the spectators. Unfortunately there has never been any set of rules or standards to guide or control the spectators. As a result the sportsmanship of the spectator, or rather the lack of sportsmanship, is far more noticeable at a game than that of some teams. It would be very difficult for instance to attend many baseball games today where some spectators would not, if possible, guide an opposing catcher wrong on a foul fly or try to rattle a pitcher to give a base on balls at a crucial point in the game. If the followers and fans of athletic contests would put the same spirit of fair play and sportsmanship into their rooting and cheering at athletic contests as is generally practiced by the players, athletics would be placed on a much higher plane.

Betting on the results of intercollegiate athletic contests is an evil that is being exterminated in most sections of the country today. Unfortunately some

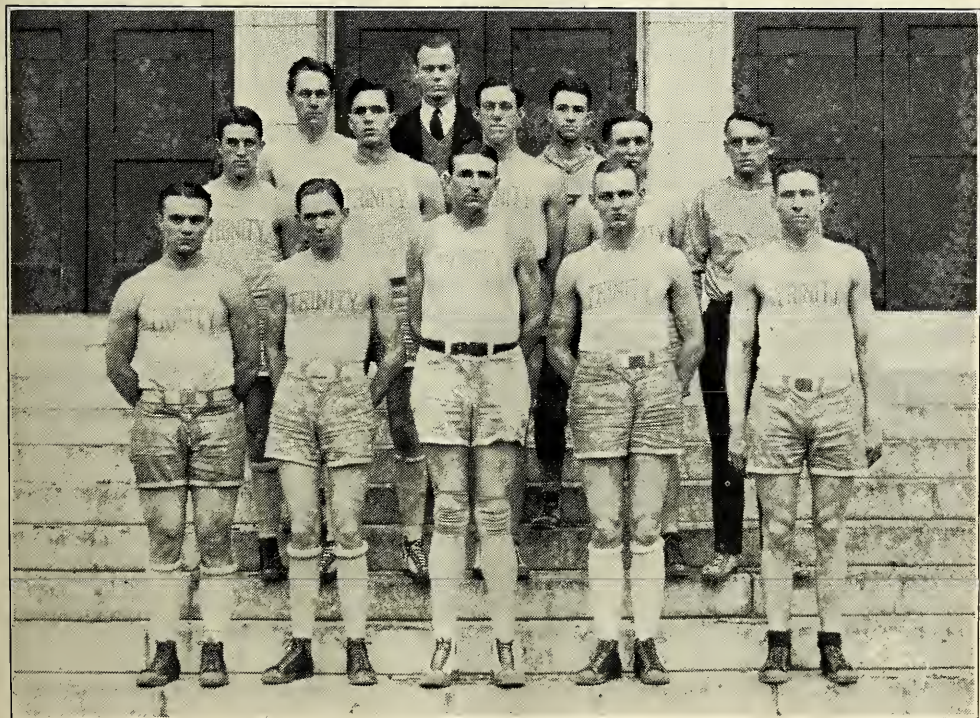
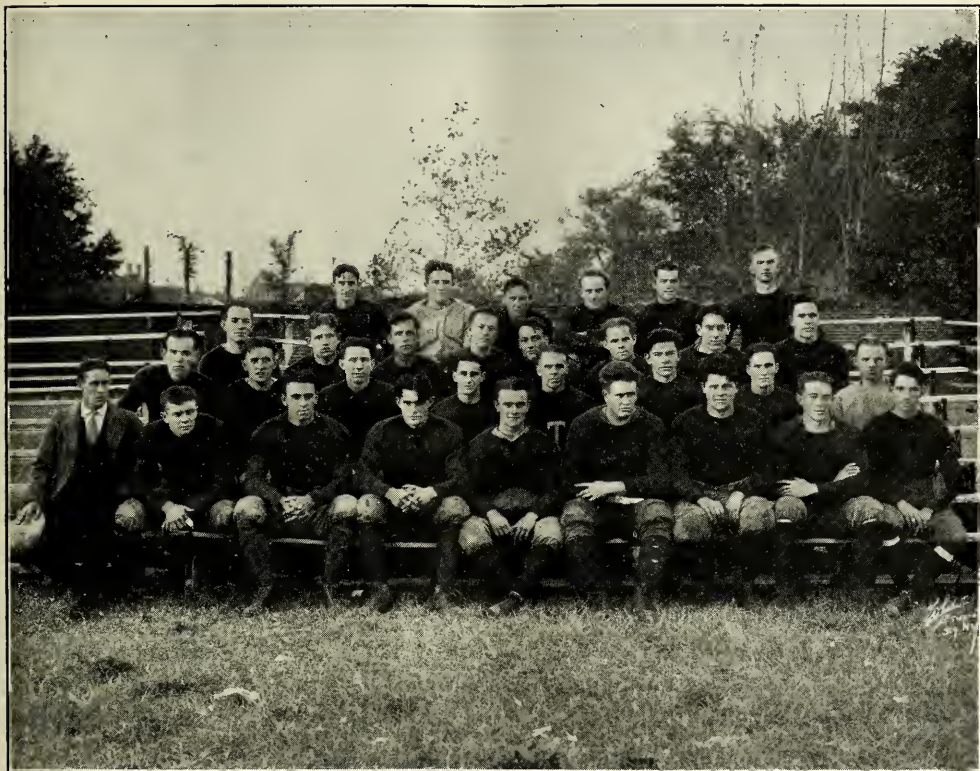
forms of betting still go on. It should be the aim and purpose of every student and alumnus interested in the general welfare of college athletics to use his influence to eliminate this evil. There are some people who think that by betting on their team they demonstrate their loyalty. This type of loyalty generally reacts in ill feeling and destructive criticism of coaches and teams, with the result that the morale and spirit of a team is broken down.

Athletics, to attain any great development, must have the support of the administrative forces of the college, and until those evils of poor sportsmanship and betting are reduced to an absolute minimum, or abolished altogether, we cannot hope to have the whole hearted support of those upon whom falls the responsibility of sending out from their institutions stronger men and women.

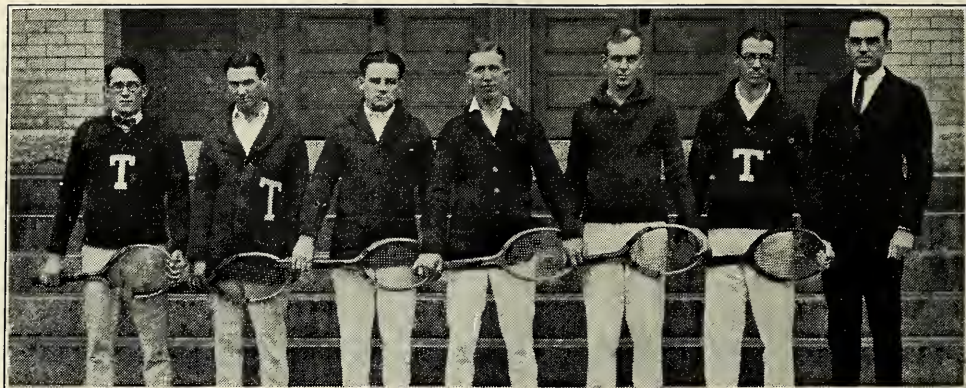


"CAP" W. W. CARD
Physical Director

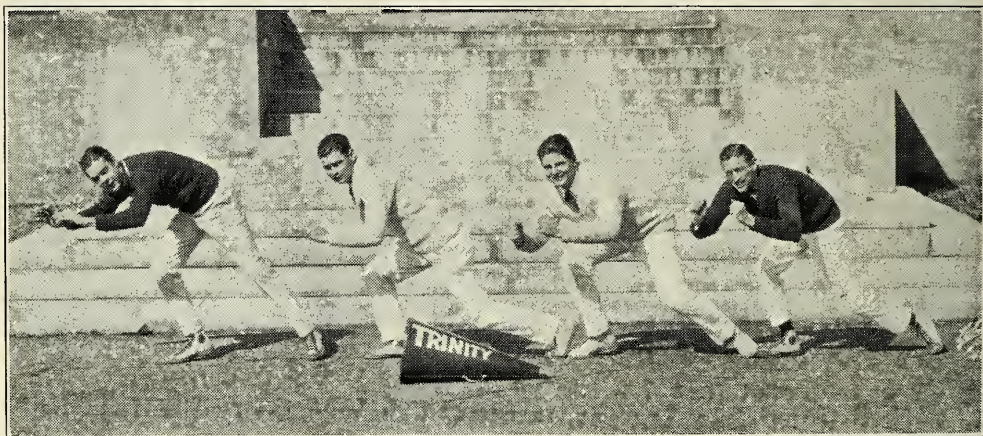
FOOTBALL SQUAD



BASKETBALL TEAM



TENNIS TEAM



CHEER LEADERS—Auen, Foy, Warner, Green



FRESHMAN FOOTBALL TEAM



WOMEN'S GYM CLASS

OWL PHARMACY

Wide Awake Druggists

CATERING TO TRINITY ALUMNI AND STUDENTS



DRUGS : CIGARS : SUNDRIES
CANDY & SODA



"The Owl"

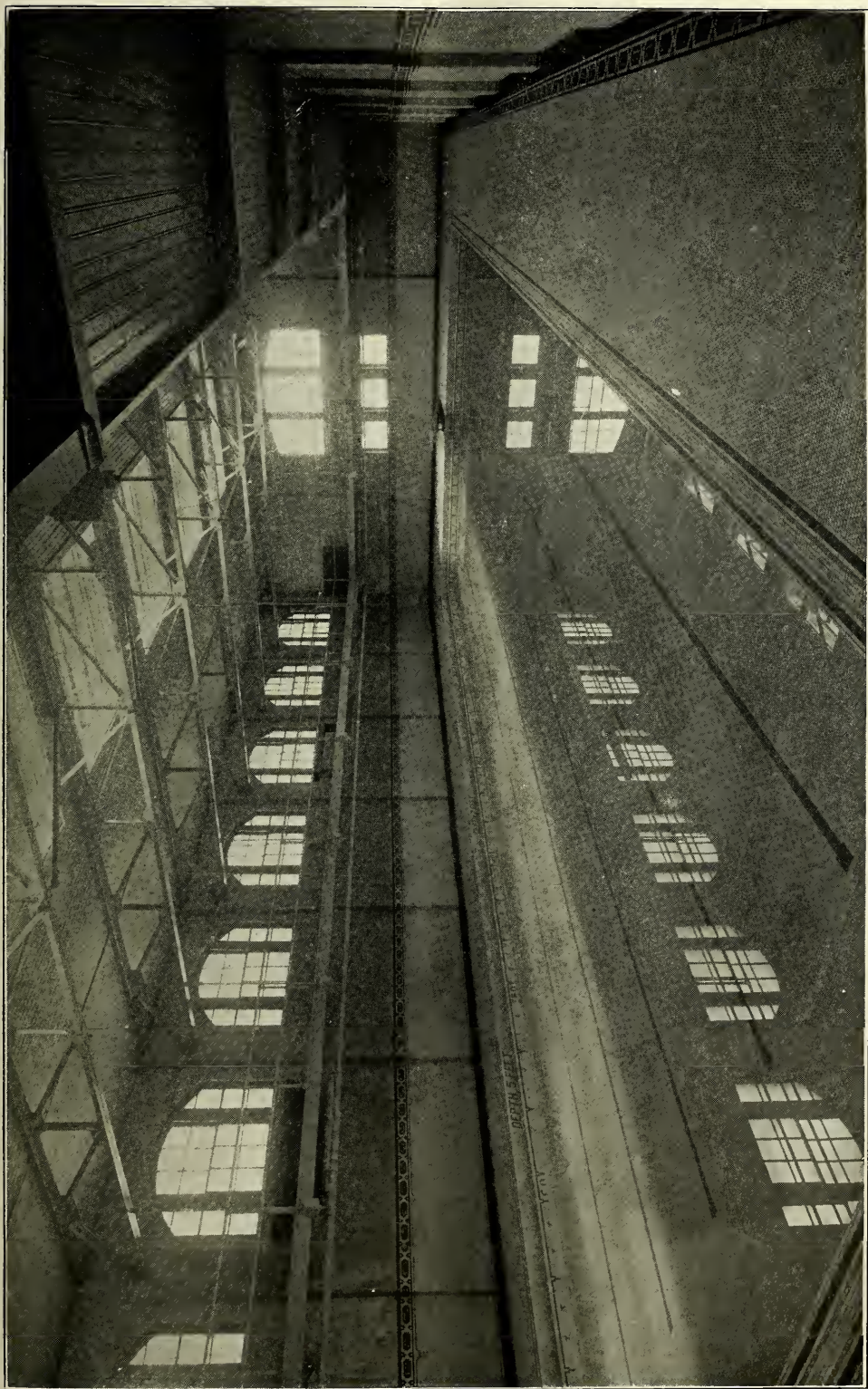
(JUST OFF THE CAMPUS)

WEST MAIN STREET

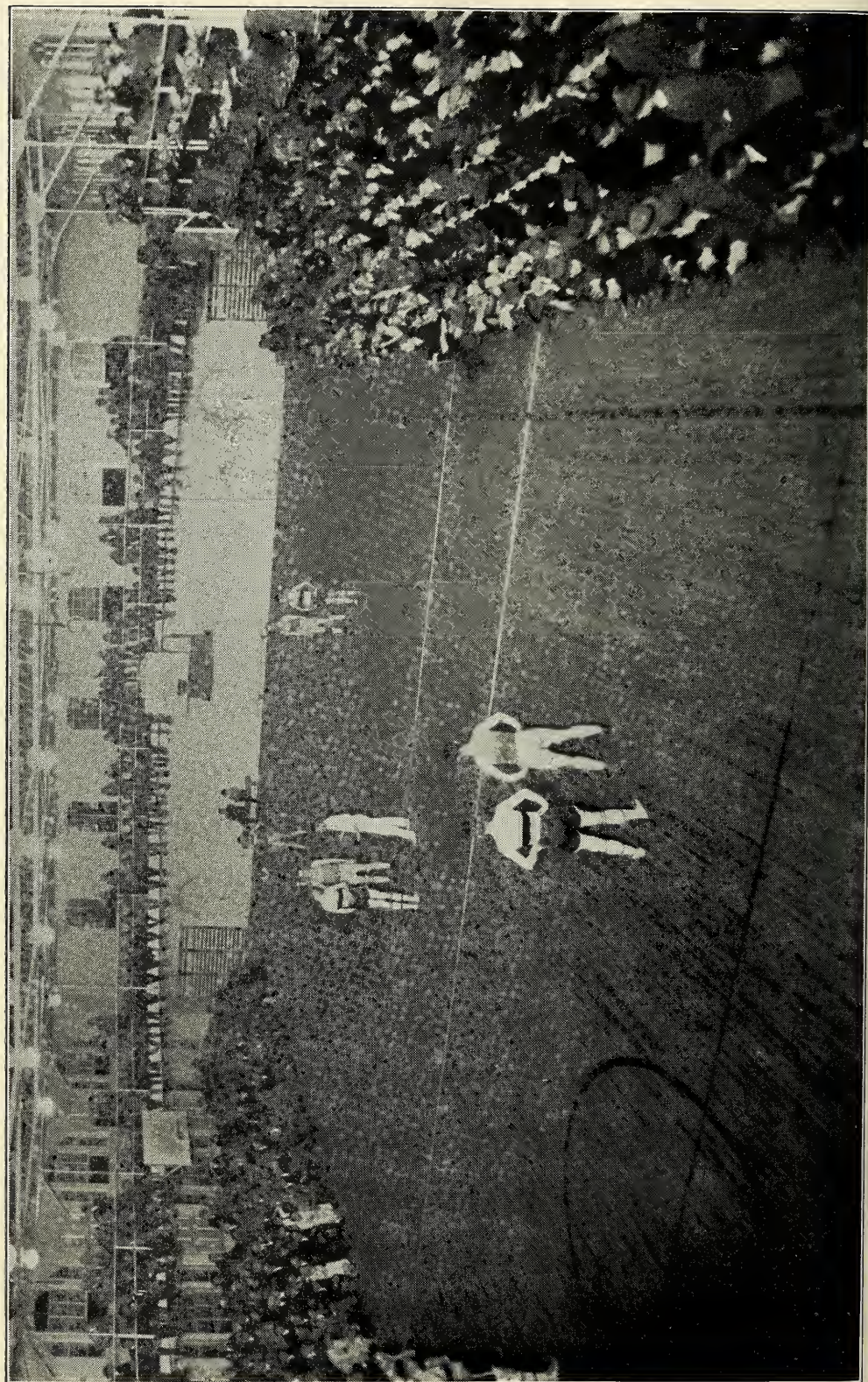
DURHAM, N. C.



ALUMNI MEMORIAL GYMNASIUM



SWIMMING POOL



BASKETBALL

ALUMNI ORGANIZATIONS

GENERAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

President, DR. ALBERT ANDERSON, '83, Raleigh.

Vice-President, WILLIS SMITH, '10, Raleigh.

Secretary-Treasurer, J. P. GIBBONS, '98, Hamlet

Chairman of Executive Committee—H. E. SPENCE, '07, Durham.

Alumni Secretary—RICHARD E. THIGPEN, '22, Durham.

Alumni Council

REPRESENTATIVES AT LARGE

Term Expires September 15, 1926

Dr. E. C. Brooks, '94, Raleigh, N. C.

Willis Smith, '10, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. J. M. Daniel, '08, Wilmington, N. C.

W. F. Starnes, '14, Monroe, N. C.

S. S. Alderman, '94, Greensboro, N. C.

CLASS REPRESENTATIVES

Term Expires September 15, 1924

B. B. Jones, '16, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. T. G. Vickers, '11, Henderson, N. C.

S. B. Underwood, '06, Greenville, N. C.

Rev. W. A. Lambeth, '01, Gastonia, N. C.

F. S. Aldridge, '96, Durham, N. C.

W. I. Cranford, '91, Durham, N. C.

Jas. A. Bell, '86, Charlotte, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1925

*Joe H. Ruff, '17, Durham, N. C.

A. S. Brower, '12, Raleigh, N. C.

C. E. Phillips, '07, Durham, N. C.

Fred C. Odell, '02, Greensboro, N. C.

Dr. W. K. Boyd, '97, Durham, N. C.

Rev. M. T. Plyler, '92, Durham, N. C.

Chas. A. Wood, '87, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1926

L. L. Gobbel, '18, Durham, N. C.

K. P. Neal, '13, Raleigh, N. C.

L. J. Carter, '08, Charlotte, N. C.

Chas. F. Lambeth, '03, Thomasville, N. C.

J. P. Breedlove, '98, Durham, N. C.

Rev. Robt. H. Willis, '93, Fayetteville, N. C.

Dr. John C. Montgomery, '88, Charlotte, N. C.

EX OFFICIO

Prof. H. E. Spence, '07, Durham, N. C.

R. E. Thigpen, Alumni Secretary, '22, Durham, N. C.

Alumni Associations

NORTH CAROLINA

Alamance County—Graham—President, M. C. Terrell; Vice-President, Mrs. L. A. Wilson; Secretary-Treasurer, Louis C. Allen.

Beaufort County—Washington—President, Fred Ayers; Vice-President, E. T. Buckman; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Leach.

Buncombe County—Asheville—President, D. S. Elias; Vice-President, James A. McKay; Secretary-Treasurer, B. W. Barnard.

Burke County—Morganton—President, N. M. Patton; Vice-President, J. W. Bennett; Secretary-Treasurer, W. N. Claywell.

Cabarrus County—Concord—President, A. G. Odell; Vice-President, A. S. Webb; Secretary-Treasurer, W. H. Muse.

Caldwell County—Lenoir—President, Jas. L. Nelson, Jr.; Vice-President, Rev. F. H. Price; Secretary-Treasurer, R. K. Courtney.

Cartaret County—Morehead City—President, Chas. B. Wade; Vice-President, Rev. W. R. Cade; Secretary-Treasurer, J. A. Hornaday, Jr.

Cleveland County—Shelby—President, Chas. A. Burrus; Vice President, K. B. Nixon; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Grigg.

Columbus County—Whiteville—President, Dr. R. B. Whitaker; Vice-President, R. G. L. Edwards; Secretary-Treasurer, W. A. Thompson.

Craven County—New Bern—President, Carl F. Bunting; Vice-President, G. T. Farnell; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. W. C. Chadwick.

Cumberland County—Fayetteville—President, M. B. Andrews; Vice-President, J. R. McPhail; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Floyd Souders.

* Deceased.

Davidson County—Lexington—President, E. B. Craven; Vice-Presidents, E. W. Finch, S. A. Delap; Secretary-Treasurer, O. B. Carr.

Durham County—Durham—President, E. B. Hobgood; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Coman.

Elizabeth City District—President, C. R. Pugh; Vice-President, Robert R. Taylor; Secretary, John Hall; Treasurer, Mrs. H. D. Walker.

Edgecombe County—Tarboro—President, J. B. Aiken; Vice-President, G. I. Hightower; Secretary-Treasurer, George N. Earnhardt.

Forsyth County—Winston-Salem—President, Henry R. Dwire; Vice-President, W. L. Ferrell; Secretary-Treasurer, M. A. Braswell.

Franklin County—Franklinton—President, Hoy Taylor; Vice-President, Mrs. Wingate Underhill; Secretary-Treasurer, L. H. Allison.

Gaston County—Gastonia—President, John O. Durham; Vice-President, C. E. Rozzelle; Secretary-Treasurer, J. Watson Smoot.

Granville County—Oxford—President, T. G. Stem.

Guilford County—Greensboro—President, S. S. Alderman; Vice-President, Weaver Marr; Secretary-Treasurer, G. E. Powell.

Halifax County—Weldon—President, Dr. W. G. Suiter; Vice-Presidents, Dr. S. B. Pierce, Leslie Towe; Secretary-Treasurer, Pierce Johnson.

Harnett County—Lillington—President, H. L. Godwin; Vice-President, Mrs. Marshall Spears; Secretary-Treasurer, C. H. Brown.

Iredell County—Statesville—President, H. H. Nicholson; Vice-President, Dent Turner; Secretary-Treasurer, Jack W. Wallace.

Johnston County—Smithfield—President, Rev. D. H. Tuttle; Secretary-Treasurer, R. W. Sanders.

Lee County—Sanford—President, Dr. M. L. Matthews; Vice-President, Mrs. R. A. Kennedy; Secretary-Treasurer, J. E. Brinn.

Lenoir County—Kinston—President, B. B. Jones.

McDowell County—Marion—President, pro tem, Roy W. Giles.

Mecklenburg County—Charlotte—President, Plummer Stewart; Vice-President, John H. Small, Jr.; Secretary-Treasurer, Geo. M. Ivey.

Nash County—Nashville—President, Rev. E. C. Few; Secretary-Treasurer, H. C. West.

Nash-Edgecombe—Rocky Mount—President Tom Suiter; Secretary-Treasurer, H. W. Kendall.

New Hanover County—Wilmington—President, E. E. Bundy; Vice-President, Dr. J. B. Sidbury.

Pitt County—Greenville—President, J. H. Rose; Vice-President, Dr. C. I. Wooten; Secretary-Treasurer, C. F. Perkins.

Richmond County—Hamlet—President, L. H. Gibbons; Secretary-Treasurer, Homer N. LeGrand.

Robeson County—Lumberton—President, David H. Fuller; Vice-Presidents, R. M. Norment, Miss Carolyn Shooter; Secretary, J. A. Sharpe; Treasurer, H. A. McKinnon.

Rowan County—Salisbury—President, Dr. F. A. Ellis; Vice-President, Rev. M. B. Woosley; Secretary-Treasurer, Ben McCubbins.

Scotland County—Laurinburg—President, J. Luther Gibson; Vice-President, L. M. Peele; Secretary, E. P. Gibson; Treasurer, J. W. R. Norton.

Stanly County—Albermarle—President, J. F. Shinn; Secretary-Treasurer, C. A. Reap.

Surry County—Mt. Airy—President, Geo. K. Snow; Vice-President, Hugh Holcomb; Secretary-Treasurer, Fred Folger.

Union County—Monroe—President, J. Allen Lee; Secretary-Treasurer, W. F. Starnes.

Vance County—Henderson—President, E. S. Yarbrough; Vice-President, Mrs. M. Couch; Secretary-Treasurer, H. A. Dennis.

Wake County—Raleigh—President, Willis Smith; Vice-President, H. O. Lineburger; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. T. T. Spence.

Wayne County—Goldsboro—President, H. W. Tuttle; Vice-President, J. T. Jerome; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Margaret Kornegay.

Wilson County—Wilson—President, Dr. W. H. Anderson; Vice-President, Fred Flowers; Secretary-Treasurer, Jesse Anderson.

OTHER STATES

Georgia—Atlanta—President, R. K. Smathers; Vice-President, Col. W. P. Andrews; Secretary-Treasurer, L. P. Wilson.

New York City—President, David Brady; Secretary-Treasurer, J. L. Jackson.

Washington, D. C.—President, James Lee Bost; Vice-President, G. D. Ellsworth; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Janie E. Newton.

Virginia—Norfolk—President, L. I. Jaffe; Vice-President, W. J. Blalock; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Dozier.

Virginia—Richmond—President, A. B. Bradsher; Vice-President, Dr. O. B. Darden; Secretary-Treasurer, Dr. R. K. Courtney.

Tennessee—Nashville—President, Gilbert T. Rowe; Secretary-Treasurer, Frank S. Carden, Chattanooga.

MEETINGS

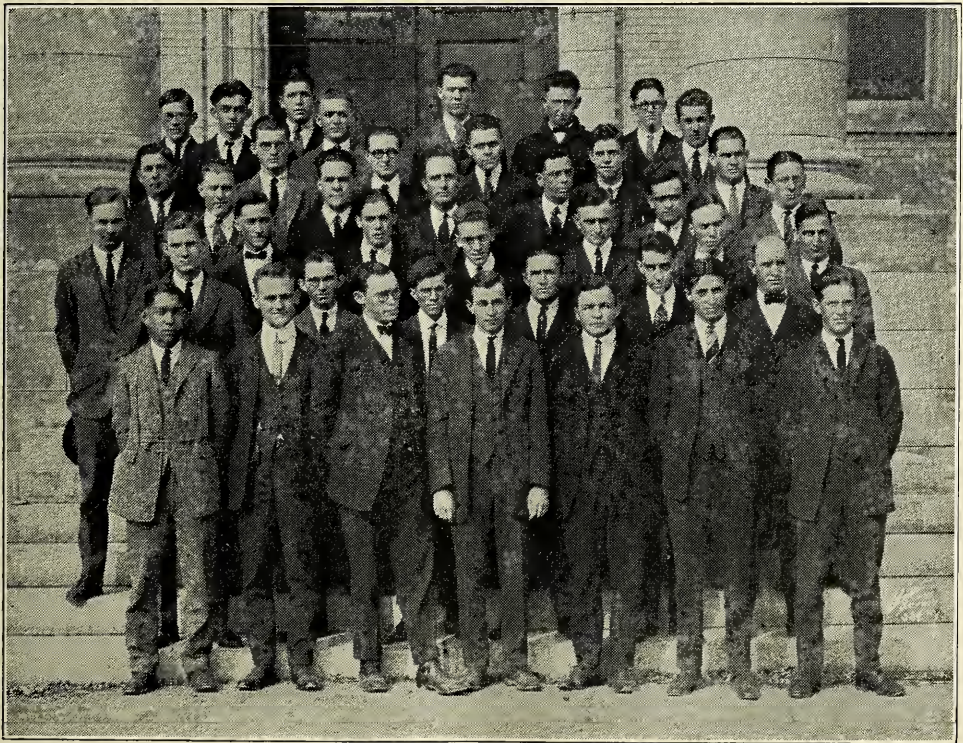
Elizabeth City

The alumni of the Elizabeth City section met at the Linden in Elizabeth City on May 8 for an informal banquet. Hon. C. R. Pugh, '06, was host to the alumni of his section on this occasion. Rev. C. B. Culbreth, ' , acted as Toastmaster, Alumni Secretary Thigpen addressed the meeting on some of the plans of the alumni office and outlined several ways in which the alumni of the community could coöperate with the College. The matter of selecting students was discussed rather at length, and several local speakers commented on the idea. Hon. C. R. Pugh, '06, made a very stirring talk on Trinity, and revived the interest of all those present in dear old *Alma*

Mater. Rev. J. T. Stanford, '98, and John Hall, Law '21, made short talks. The following officers were elected: President, C. R. Pugh, '06; Vice-President, Robert R. Taylor, ex-'04; Secretary, John Hall, Law '21; Treasurer, Mrs. H. D. Walker, ex-'04, and Correspondent for the REGISTER, John Kilgore, ex-'20.

Raleigh Alumnae

The Raleigh Chapter of the Trinity Alumnae met at the Peacock Alley Tea Room on May 1, with Miss Daisy Rogers and Miss Hallie Brown as hostesses. Plans for the banquet of Trinity Alumnae to be held in Raleigh on May 8 were discussed, and also ways of raising the chapter's pledge of \$250 for the Alumnae Fund before the next meeting. Following the business meeting refreshments were served.—*Raleigh News and Observer*, May 2, 1924.



MINISTERIAL BAND

ALUMNAE ORGANIZATIONS

THE ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION

President—Mrs. H. E. Spence, '06, Durham, N. C.

Vice-President—Mary Shotwell, '06, Raleigh, N. C.

Secretary—Grace Holton, '17, Durham, N. C.

Treasurer—Vera Carr, '20, Durham, N. C.

Editor—Mrs. Kenneth M. Brim, '20, Greensboro, N. C.

Julia Mabel Cherry, '22, who is connected with the Methodist Mission at Wonsan, Korea, writes very interestingly of her work there, and the following letter will be read with interest by Trinity Alumnae and Alumni:

I'm glad that you are interested in my letters, there is so much to tell that I get all mixed up and really tell very little of what I have seen.

You ask if I had seen any temples since I came. Yes, every time I go to church or on the street I pass two. One is a Buddhist, the other a temple of the Rising Sun. We went in to see the Buddhist temple one day. The old god Buddha was seated on his pedestal looking like he always looks. The people here want to change their temple site. They say the train disturbs Buddha for he moves when the train passes.

There is a great temple some little distance from here. I hope to go out there this spring. It was built to have five hundred Buddhas, but one place is vacant. The story is that as the Buddhas were being carried to the temple one ran away. The truth is a Chinese coolie dropped him and he broke to pieces.

What hurts me in this heathen world is that the heathen are trying to have congregational worship and service similar to ours and sometimes you can pass the Buddhist temple and hear them sing, "Buddha loves me, this I know for the Koran tells me so," and a number of our songs they have adopted to their service.

I like the Korean christians, but the heathen are usually a pretty rough looking bunch. They are usually so proud and dignified if they are high class that you would feel a thrill to see a speck of dirt on their immaculate "turemajir," (coat). The lower class look like the ground itself. Most of the people are very, very poor, but some live fairly comfortably after their fashion of living. For my part I can't see how sitting and sleeping on the floor could ever be made comfortable.

I have been to two Korean feasts where I sat with my feet doubled under me and ate with chop sticks. It does for a novelty but for general every day use it does not appeal to me.

The first few Sundays when I went to church I almost laughed out in church. The old women didn't like the idea of sitting way up high and allowing their feet to touch the floor. So they drew their feet up under them on the bench. Until lately the churches have not had benches, but now the missionaries think it is time to teach the people to use chairs and benches.

Another thing that is hard to understand is how the women for centuries could have tolerated "female seclusion" as they have.

Even now in the country the missionaries have trouble in getting the women to service for fear a man will see them.

I know they think we Americans are queer creatures, for we girls go any place we want to.

I could write on and on but I must be up bright and early in the morning to do my day's work. My work is a joy. The children are unusually bright and as loveable as can be.

WEDDING BELLES AND BENEDICTS

Miss Katherine Sheffield Thomas, '15, was married to Mr. John Kimbell Ross-Duggan of New York on May 15, 1924. The marriage took place in New York City, where Mr. and Mrs. Duggan will make their home.

Matt Ransom Stephenson, ex-'18, and Miss Ethel Norris Marshall were married at Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C., on May 17. Mr. and Mrs. Stephenson will make their home in Raleigh, where he is connected with the McKimmon and McKee Insurance Company.

Miss Carolyn Hackney, ex-'22, was married to Mr. Edward P. Willey of Chicago, at her home in Lexington on May 1. Mr. and Mrs. Willey will make their home in Chicago.

William Harrell Humphrey, ex-'23, of Lumberton, and Miss Ruth Joyce Foote, of Rocky Mount, were married on May 22. They will live in Lumberton, where Mr. Humphrey is engaged in construction work with his father.

Miss Harriett Boone, ex-'24, of Waynesville, and Mr. Hugh Massie, were married at the Presbyterian Church of Waynesville on April 15. They will live at Waynesville, where Mr. Massie is engaged in the furniture business.

Sidney B. Turner, ex-'25, and Miss Eva Dell Warren, of Raleigh, were married at Raleigh on April 17. Mr. and Mrs. Turner will make their home at 1106 Chapel Hill street, Durham.

D. W. NEWSOM

(CLASS '99)

Real Estate and Insurance

507 First National
Bank Building

Durham, N. C.

Trinity College Summer School

Two Terms: June 10-July 21; July 22-August 30

Courses for all classes of school superintendents, principals, supervisors, and teachers.

Courses for college students.

Courses for high school graduates.

Credit for A. B. and A.M. degrees.

Former Trinity students with A.B. or A.M. credits from other standard colleges may transfer such credits and complete their degrees at Trinity. Write for catalogue. Address

HOLLAND HOLTON

DIRECTOR OF THE SUMMER SCHOOL

COLLEGE STATION

DURHAM, N. C.

ALUMNI NOTES

'71

Judge Oliver H. Allen, of Kinston, gave to the North Carolina Bar Association, in session at Pinehurst on May 2, an interesting document on Recollections of the Bench and Bar. Judge Allen has been a prominent member of the North Carolina Bar for many years and is thoroughly conversant with all phases of legal history in North Carolina, and well acquainted with the outstanding barristers of the past few decades.

'73

Furnifold M. Simmons has long been a power in the United States Senate, but his recent maneuvering in the fight on the Mellon tax plan, which resulted in the passage of the Simmons' plan, was a great achievement for the Senior Senator from North Carolina. With a Democratic minority behind him, Senator Simmons, outgeneralled the Republican leaders, obtained the support of the Republican insurgents, and put across a bill that will mean much to the great mass of taxpayers throughout the country.

'88

R. L. Smith, ex-'88, of Albemarle, N. C., has been elected Delegate at Large to the American Bar Association from the North Carolina Bar Association.

'94

Eugene Clyde Brooks was formally inaugurated as President of North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering on May 26. The Inaugura-

tion took place at Pullen Hall and was attended by representatives from the leading institutions throughout the country. Dr. Brooks has made a wonderful record in the educational activity of North Carolina and now stands at the head of one of the largest and best state institutions.

'96

Dr. Edwin M. Harrison, ex-'96, of 25 E. Washington Street, Chicago, Ill., has been commissioned Major in the United States Army Medical Reserve Corps. During the War he served in the volunteer medical service corps, examining draft recruits and performing similar civilian service. He is a specialist in eye, ear, nose and throat diseases.

'03

Gilmer G. Connelly has returned from El Paso, Texas, and is again Cashier of the Central Bank & Trust Company of Asheville, N. C. His home address is 83 Furman Avenue.

'08

Wade H. Sanders is now practicing law at Gastonia, North Carolina.

'09

W. H. Hall has been elected Chairman of the North Carolina Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education.

'14

Dr. H. O. Lineberger, ex-'14, of Raleigh, was elected President of the North Carolina Dental Society at the annual meeting in Raleigh on April 22.

'16

W. L. (Skin) Ferrell has been appointed Campaign Manager for A. W. McLean in Forsyth County. Ferrell is a promising young attorney of Winston-Salem and is making rapid progress in his profession.

'17

J. Watson Smoot is with the Newburger Cotton Company, Inc., with offices at Gastonia, N. C. Smoot is also Secretary of the Gaston County Alumni Association.

Everett G. Harris has been studying medicine at Washington University, St. Louis, Mo., and will receive his *Medicinae Doctoris* on June 12 from that institution. He expects to locate in Missouri.

'19

T. M. Wannamaker is practicing law at Miami, Florida, being connected with the firm of Shutts and Bowen.

'20

J. Earl Gilbreath has been teaching in the Allen-Chalmers School, West Newton, Mass., during the past year.

The following paragraph from a letter from Hiram King, who is Director of the Methodist Mission at Warsaw, Poland, will be of general interest:

Fond dreams are as common in Poland as they ever used to be among fond lovers at Trinity. I've dreamed all the winter of being present for Commencement this June at Trinity, but I am afraid now it is impossible. Our work here is fought so strenuously that it is rather necessary for all scouts to be at their posts for the present, or our friends the enemy might rout us. And that cannot be; as Captain Gamble (a Massachusetts harness-maker, a Canadian fighter, war veteran in Italy, and a Methodist preacher—all in one)—as the Cap'n says, "the Methodists have never been driven out of any country yet!"

'21

J. E. Ashe is now with the Asheville Power and Light Company.

'22

A. P. Cline, ex-'22, is now practicing Dentistry at Canton, North Carolina. "Ab" finished at Atlanta Southern Dental College last spring.

R. Dwight Ware was one of three Methodist young men invited to address the general conference of the northern Methodist Episcopal Church, in session at Springfield, Mass., on May 6. Ware is making quite a reputation for himself as an orator, which speaks well for his training at Trinity. He won the Wiley Gray Medal in 1922. During the summer Dwight will fill the pulpit of St. Luke's Methodist Church at Oklahoma City, which has a membership of about 2500.

'23

D. T. Wallace is connected with the Claim Department of the Travelers Insurance Company, Charlotte Branch, with offices in the Independent Trust Building, Charlotte, N. C.



THE SOWER

THE CLASS OF 1924

The Class of 1924 entered Trinity shortly after the War at a time when there were many uncertainties afloat, but nevertheless this class has steadily forged ahead and has made several distinct contributions to the life of Trinity. As a natural reaction to the old order of things, a movement was inaugurated to obtain student government during their undergraduate days and this class was the first to see it go through effectively. Credit is due to '24 for the present Honor System which is expanding all the time and which is becoming a vital influence in the community. The success of the venture will depend largely upon the response of the other classes.

Dramatics have been definitely and permanently organized during the past few years and this class has contributed largely to the success of the Taurian Players. The promotion of more democratic relations among the various organizations on the campus was another line of activity for the Class of '24.

With a class of one hundred and fourteen members, the ~~Seniors~~ have subscribed about \$5,000.00 to the General Alumni Fund, and ~~have thereby~~ evidenced their future interest in *Alma Mater* in no uncertain terms. The present Senior class has taken a very active interest in alumni affairs.

Only six members have not decided what they are to undertake after leaving Colege. 48 are planning to teach; 18 are going into business; 8 have prepared for the ministry; 7 are going to study law; 6 are going into medicine; 6 are going to the mission fields; 2 are entering some form of religious work; 3 are going in for engineering; 1 will be a physical director; while several are frank to admit that they are planning to be married.

As for church affiliations, the Methodists have an overwhelming majority of 100. There are seven Baptists, two Presbyterians, two Episcopaleans, one Christian, and two unaffiliated members of the class.

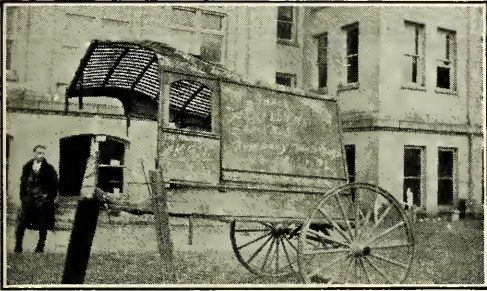
About forty-eight percent of the members of the class are paying at least a portion of their expenses through college—forty-eight members of the class pointed out the kind of work engaged in: clerical, stenographic, representatives of boarding houses and downtown establishments such as laundries, shoe repairers, clothing stores, florists, etc., some waited on tables while others ran pressing clubs. These students made an average of \$446.61 each during the past year, \$242.40 of this amount being earned during the college year. The total earnings of these 48 students were \$11,635.50 during the college year, and \$9,802.50 during the summer months. Counterbalancing the earnings of these students is the fact that 102 students estimated their expenses for the past year to be approximately \$64,750, or an average of \$634.80. This amount tallies with the estimated expense per year of the average college student throughout the country.

Although a large number of the members of the Class of '24 were busy making a living, this fact did not prevent participation in college activities. Those students turning in reports, showed that they were engaged in at least three college activities, being members of the various organizations. Aside from these organizations there were 71 members of the literary societies, and 39 members of Greek letter fraternities.

Twenty-two have been prominent athletes, while many others engaged in various forms of athletics.

The reports show that 79 entered Trinity from public schools and 38 from private schools. The scholarship average of the class is unusually good, there being quite a few honor students to make Phi Beta Kappa. The grades tabulated show an average of 83, which speaks well

for a class that has been so active in promoting campus activities, making a liv-



AN ESCAPADE



ALSPAUGH



THE FACULTY CLUB

Freshman Troubles

One-fourth of all the school children of the United States fail to pass examinations and must go over the same studies again at least once in their school experiences and many of them as often as four times. One-fifth of high school students entering college in the United States are failing the very first year.

Such are some of the conclusions of Wendell S. Brooks, assistant dean of liberal arts at Northwestern University in an article upon "Who Can Succeed in College" in *School and Society*, an eastern educational periodical. Dean Brooks makes a definite appeal, following his revelation, saying—

"Let's stop this awful wastage of human life! Let's make it quite as important to find out in advance whether your son or mine is qualified to profit by a college course, as to endeavor to make our college subjects profitable to him. Let's enlarge the scope of our activities in informing ourselves about our candidates; then shall we be able to concentrate our efforts upon a smaller number of better qualified students. These will more nearly realize our ideals and will return to their communities with power and a purpose, attained through their college course."

Dean Brooks suggests that it would be wise for American universities and colleges to determine in advance the fol-

lowing facts regarding prospective freshmen as well as the university's ability to meet the freshman's needs:

"1. How many freshmen can we teach effectively next year; 2. What do we want these freshmen to know before they come? 3. What do we want those freshmen to become as a result, in part at least, of having been with us? 4. What must they be at the outset in character and mental alertness to offer a fair prospect of our reaching our ideal with them?"

The Northwestern dean adds that he would like in answer to the foregoing the following information: A survey of the resources and equipment of the university; the high school record of the freshman, a handwritten letter from the freshman answering a half-dozen personal questions; a paper of 300 words or so on a topic of major interest to the candidate, and a general information test of the prospective freshman. He adds that several colleges have already developed refined processes of student selection and that "most colleges need to know in advance more about their candidates for admission."

He sounds a keynote also in this: "Not until a college has surveyed a candidate's past in school and community and has estimated his future in terms of potentiality and purpose, can it decide his probable success in that institution." *Northwestern News Bulletin*



SHALL WE FINISH THE JOB?

1,029 Alumni wore the Khaki. 21 Failed to Return.

THE ALUMNI MEMORIAL GYMNASIUM was erected as a memorial to these men.

Less than one thousand alumni and alumnae have contributed to the Gymnasium Fund.

Where are the "ninety and nine"?

Expenditures to date have amounted to \$131,923.61

Current funds amount to.....	6,723.92	\$138,647.53
------------------------------	----------	--------------

Contributions to date have amounted

to only	\$ 90,647.53
---------------	--------------

The Alumni Council has borrowed.....	48,000.00	\$138,647.53
--------------------------------------	-----------	--------------

The obligation of the Alumni Council should be paid off immediately in order that the Gymnasium may be turned over to the College free of Debt.

There are about twenty thousand dollars in uncollected pledges.

These must be paid and an additional thirty thousand dollars raised.

Let us keep faith with those who sleep in Flanders Field.

The quickest and best way to complete the payments on the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium is to give and get others to give.

Send in your check to the Alumni Secretary at once.

Do It Now!

Budd-Piper Roofing Company

W. P. BUDD, '04 Secy. Durham, N. C.

Contractors for

Johns-Manville Asbestos Roofing

Slate and Tile Roofing

Sheet Metal Work

*Contracts Solicited in all parts of
North Carolina*

Tennessee Alumni

Prof. R. L. Flowers addressed a meeting of the Tennessee alumni at The Hermitage Hotel, at Nashville, on April 23. Dr. Gilbert T. Rowe, '95, President of the Tennessee Alumni and a score of others were present.

It is said that whenever a son of the Webb School at Bell Buckle, Tenn., has a boy born into his home, the proud father immediately wires "Old Sawney" this laconic message, "Keep a place for him fifteen years hence." As a result of this appreciation and loyalty on the part of "the old boys," to say nothing of constantly accumulating new friends of the school, the waiting list of applicants is all the time longer than the roll of students that can be accommodated. Such loyalty as that is to be coveted by every school and college.



Camp Sequoyah—A Summer Camp For Boys

IN THE HEART OF THE BLUE RIDGE

15 MILES FROM ASHEVILLE

C. WALTON JOHNSON, *Director*, BEECH, N. C.

FANCY ICES

PUNCH

"Blue Ribbon Brand"

DURHAM ICE CREAM CO

(INCORPORATED)

Main and Duke Streets

DURHAM, N. C.

"Ice Cream Specialists"

Phones 58 and 59

SHERBET

BLOCKS

WHEN ON THE CAMPUS
EAT AT

THE TRINITY CAFETERIA

Always Serves the BestCAFE AND A LA CARTE SERVICE
BANQUETS A SPECIALITY

(IN THE OLD GYM.)

The Seeman Printery Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1885

A Complete printing house with modern equipment, and a personnel of high grade craftsmen insuring prompt and intelligent handling of your orders whether they be large or small.

Correspondence Invited

DURHAM, N. C.

"Flowers For All Occasions"

ORDER

Your Commencement

Flowers

FROM

THE BLOSSOM SHOP

PHONE 1391



"Service and satisfaction guaranteed"

WHY EXPERIMENT WITH INFERIOR
MAKES WHEN YOU
CAN BUY

The

UNDERWOOD
TYPEWRITER

For the Same Price



F. H. GREEN

PHONE 1391

OFFICE AT
THE BLOSSOM SHOP



*Lantern Slides
Motion Pictures
Copying*

The
Wm. A. Roberts
Film Company

*Commercial
Photographers
Photo-Engraving*

Jefferson Standard Bld'g GREENSBORO, N. C.

Kicked Upstairs

Many of us need to be kicked upstairs. When we are too lazy to climb or even too lazy to hold on, we drop, but we don't drop *Up*.

Let us help you UP

Save a little tho' it hurts

HOME BUILDING & LOAN ASSOCIATION

"Save and Own Your Home"

DURHAM, N. C.

The Durham Book and Stationery Co.

M. E. NEWSOM, '05, President

Latest Fiction

Blank Books

Ledgers

Filing Cabinets

Desks

Office Supplies and Fixtures

Kodaks and Films

Pictures and Picture Framing

Sporting Goods Supplies of all Kinds

The Durham Book & Stationery Co.

WEST MAIN STREET

DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA

PHONE OR WRITE

WE SOLICIT YOUR TRADE



In the circle at the left is one of the electric locomotives that will replace the steam engines.

10 locomotives will take the place of 25



Electric locomotives draw long trains 650 miles over the Rocky Mountains on the Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul. Eventually most of the railroads in America will be electrified—engineers estimate that this will save more than a hundred million tons of coal a year.

The General Electric Company is electrifying the Mexican Railway between Orizaba and Esperanza. On the first section—with many curves and heavy grades—10 *electric* locomotives will take the place of 25 *steam* locomotives.

Economies resulting from electrification will repay the cost of the improvement within five or six years.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

“What a whale of a difference
just a few cents make!”



—all the difference
between just an ordinary cigarette
and—FATIMA, the most skillful
blend in cigarette history.

Gray Manufacturing Co.
Parkdale Mills, Inc.
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 1
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 2
Arlington Cotton Mills
Arrow Mills, Inc.
Myrtle Mills, Inc.
Arkray Mills, Inc.

*Spinners and Doublers Fine Combed
and Double Carded*

LONG STAPLE PEELER and EGYPTIAN YARNS

20's to 120's

Put up in all Descriptions for the Following Industries:

ELECTRICAL

LACE

MERCERIZERS

WEAVERS

KNITTERS

THREAD

MAIN OFFICE:
Gastonia, N. C.

DIVISION OFFICES:
Boston
Philadelphia
Chicago
Chattanooga

GENERAL SALES OFFICE:
New York City

DURFEY & MARR



Investment Securities
RALEIGH, N. C.



*“The Sort of Securities
Bankers Accept as Collateral”*

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Vol. X

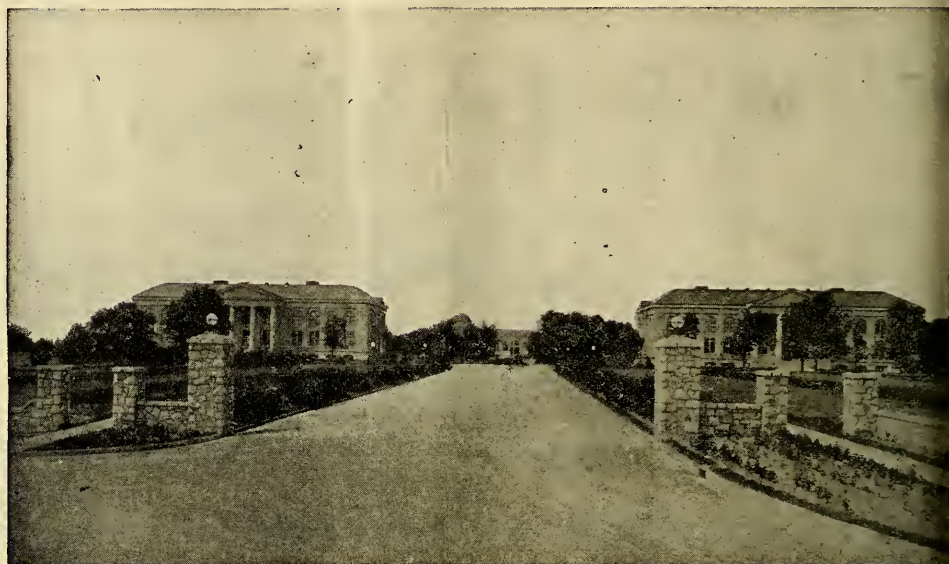
JULY, 1924

No. 7

"A College with a body of alumni ignorant about it and out of touch with it has in its alumni not an asset but a liability, yea even more than a liability,—a positive peril. On the other hand, a college with a considerable number of informed, loyal and active alumni will ever go forward in usefulness and influence. We are all here much concerned about this great matter and we have this year, as in every other recent year, given much thought and effort to it, with results that are gratifying."

—PRESIDENT FEW

PUBLISHED MONTHLY, ENTERED AT POST OFFICE AT DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA
AS SECOND CLASS MAIL MATTER



Trinity College

A well endowed institution of Education dedicated to the development of men.

Campus, Buildings and Equipment excellently appointed.

Faculty of Highly Trained Educators.

Curriculum Gives Wide Range of Courses.

Schools of Law, Engineering, Education and Religion.

EXPENSES MODERATE

For Catalogue, etc. Address

R. L. FLOWERS

SECRETARY TO THE CORPORATION

TRINITY COLLEGE

DURHAM, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE TRINITY COLLEGE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Volume X.

JULY, 1924

Number 7

COLLEGE NEWS

SEVENTY-SECOND COMMENCEMENT

Year by year, in every way, Commencement gets bigger and better in every way. This year the program was unusually attractive and the resources and energy of the whole College community called into play to make the Seventy-Second Commencement the greatest of all. A vast horde of alumni, harkening back to the days of '69 were on hand, a great throng of visitors and relatives of students poured in, a goodly number of undergraduates stayed over for the exercises, and a dignified complement of trustees and professors added to the occasion. All who came found an interesting program from the first to the last day; and those who stayed away missed an opportunity to see and hear the best array of Commencement speakers it has been our good fortune to have.

The Baccalaureate Address this year was of more than passing interest to Trinity alumni because Dr. Edwin Mims, for many years Professor of English at Trinity and the beloved friend of many alumni who were his students, delivered the address. Sunday evening, June 1, was the occasion for the assemblage of a multitude of admirers of Dr. Mims, who delivered a masterful and scholarly dissertation on Lost Leaders. In forceful language, polished and well chosen words, Dr. Mims fired the first challenge of Commencement to the Seniors. Bringing into play a full mastery of

eloquence, Dr. Mims contrasted the condition of the world, particularly our beloved Southland, by reason of the loss of leaders through various causes, with the work of the great leaders of today, and pointed out the need for future leaders.

On Tuesday morning, June 3, Dr. William Learoyd Sperry, D.D., of Harvard University, delivered the Baccalaureate Sermon. II Samuel 18:24, 25, "And the watchman went up to the roof over the gate unto the wall, and lifted up his eyes, and behold, a man running alone. . . . And the watchman cried and told the king, and he said, if he be alone there is tidings in his mouth," was the text used for the inspirational sermon on "The Watchman on the Tower." Likening the colleges of today to the towers of the old world, and the college men and women of today to the watchmen and single runners of old, Dr. Sperry drew out the theme of his sermon in such a way as to fire the audience with ambition and courage to do. With a note of warning that the present generation was under sentence of hard labor for the balance of its days, from which there was no reprieve or pardon, the address proclaimed the virtues of college men and women and their opportunity in a world of chaos.

President Charles Alexander Richmond, LL.D., of Union College, Schenectady, New York, rapped such anti-prohi-

SUMMER SCHOOL: SECOND TERM, JULY 22 TO AUGUST 30

bitionists as Dr. Nicholas Murray Butler in his Commencement Address on Wednesday morning. "The Fundamentals of Education" was the title of his address, in which he stressed the fundamental education in the home—the child kneeling before the mother's knees in prayer—and the endangered civilization when this ceases. The vitality of thought throughout the address was challenging to the young graduates, who were soon to take their places in the world, and to



DR. CHAS. ALEXANDER RICHMOND

whom would fall the responsibility of maintaining the laws of the country and the promotion of the right kind of standards among men. Dr. Richmond called attention to the fact that the influence of old men, like Butler and himself, would not settle the issues at stake at present, but the influence of the rising young men and women would. The full text of Dr. Richmond's address is printed in another section of this REGISTER.

Governor Cameron Morrison brought greetings from the State to the graduating class and welcomed them into the citizenship of the commonwealth.

Senior Reception

This year witnessed another improvement over previous years in the Senior Reception. The setting was much more attractive and the decorations more elaborate. The beautiful parlors of East Duke, which have recently been improved by the addition of crystal chandeliers and several portraits and antique mirrors, were the first to attract the attention of the guests, who after going down the receiving line, went out into the elaborate gardens to the west of the building, these had been arranged in an attractive manner, and amid palms and flowers, refreshments were served to the cadence of music emanating from the foliage of the trees. Several thousand alumni and friends of the college were on hand for this occasion, which proved to be the most successful reception yet tendered a graduating class. The receiving line was composed of President and Mrs. W. P. Few, Governor and Mrs. Cameron Morrison, Mr. Joseph G. Brown, Miss Alice M. Baldwin, Dr. and Mrs. W. H. Wannamaker, Mr. and Mrs. Gilbert C. White, Dr. and Mrs. J. M. Manning, Rev. and Mrs. J. C. Wooten, Dr. and Mrs. S. B. Turrentine, Mr. and Mrs. E. S. Bowling, Professor and Mrs. F. A. G. Cowper, Prof. and Mrs. M. L. Hamlin, Rev. and Mrs. W. W. Peele, and Mr. and Mrs. E. M. Stokes; there were also representatives of the graduating class.

For the past twenty-five years Mr. T. E. Cheek has directed the Trinity College Commencement Choir, and this year he was presented a beautiful trumpet shaped silver vase in recognition of his faithful and efficient services. The music this year was up to standard and the choir, under his direction, rendered appropriate selections at every exercise.

SEND IN YOUR GYM FUND CONTRIBUTION

The College is particularly fortunate in having the coöperation of the best musical talent of the city each year and the music approaches a real musical festival.

The crowds attending Commencement have outgrown Craven Memorial Hall and science has come to the rescue of the College. This year it was possible to sit out on the campus or in the College Library and distinctly hear every word that was said within Craven Memorial Hall. This was made possible by the four large amplifiers, placed on the outside of the Hall and in the Library. The Durham Public Service Company, one of the best friends of the College, installed these amplifiers for Commencement, and hundreds of people, who would have been turned away otherwise, were able to hear the addresses.

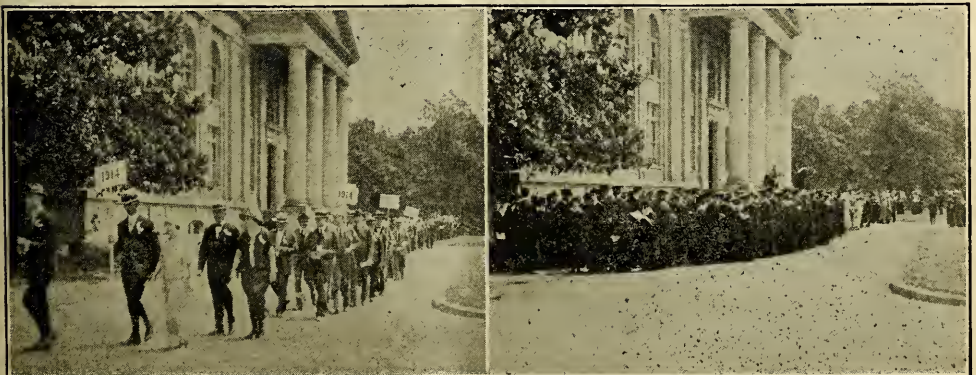
Wiley Gray Contest

One of the outstanding events of Commencement is the annual Wiley Gray oratorical contest by members of the Senior class. The four contestants this year had very instructive and timely dissertations on Patriotism, Internationalism, Education and Peace. George Venable Allen, of Durham, had "Patriotism and Universal Peace" as his theme; Edgar Beauregarde Fisher, of

Elm City, spoke on "The French Ruhr Policy versus International Peace." William Norwood Hicks, of Durham, delivered the winning oration on "Human Progress and the Teacher." John Tate Lanning of Linwood, took "Peace: A Concrete Task" as his subject. The orations were good and revealed a vast amount of work and thought on the part of the contestants.

The prizes and awards this year were of unusual interest in view of the fact that the Robert Spencer Bell Prize of \$100.00 was awarded for the first time, and the Robert E. Lee Prize of \$100.00 went to one of the best all round men Trinity College has ever produced.

The Robert Spencer Bell Prize of \$100.00 was established by James A. Bell, '86, last year as a memorial to his son. This prize is awarded to the student who has shown proficiency in literary society work and who at the same time has worked his way through college, partially if not entirely—in other words the prize is more or less a reward for industry. The prize went to Edgar B. Fisher, of Elm City, who has been an outstanding figure in literary society work for the past four years and who at the same time has made a considerable



SENIORS AND ALUMNI IN ACADEMIC PROCESSION

SUMMER SCHOOL: SECOND TERM, JULY 22 TO AUGUST 30

portion of his college expenses without neglect to his other work—having been an honor student and a member of Phi Beta Kappa.

Lewis Everett Spikes, of Durham, who, in the opinion of the faculty, the student body, and the committee on award, more nearly approached the standard of the ideal student was awarded the Robert E. Lee Prize of \$100.00. Rev. A. W. Plyler, '92, and Mrs. Plyler established this prize in 1923. The prize is awarded annually to that member of the Senior class who in character and conduct, in scholarship and athletic achievement on college teams, in manly virtues and the capacity for leadership has most nearly of his class realized the standard of the ideal student. Although not a member of Phi Beta Kappa, Spikes has been a high grade student and a leader in college life. He has been captain of the basketball team and one of the best players on the team for several years; as a baseball player Spikes has been one of the best fielders and batters in college circles, and during the past season hit for an average of 532, leading his own team, and perhaps others in collegiate circles.

The Braxton Craven Medal, established by the late General Julian S. Carr, and awarded for the best under-

graduate essay, went to W. Freeman Twaddell, '26, of Durham, for his essay on "The History of Sestina."

The James H. Southgate Prize for the best short story by a member of the sophomore class was awarded to W. S. Blakeney, Jr., of Monroe. This year a set of O'Henry was given.

The Sigma Upsilon and the Chi Delta Phi literary fraternities awarded a prize of \$25.00 to R. P. Harriss, ex-'25, for the best contributions to *The Archive*.

Debater's T's were awarded to John T. Lanning, Edgar B. Fisher, and W. Lemuel Clegg for participation in one or more intercollegiate debates. The following medals were awarded by the Columbian Literary Society: Orator's Medal—Robert M. Stafford, of Mooresville; General Debater's Medal—John T. Lanning, of Linwood; Freshman Debater's Medal—William A. Mabry, of Ridgeway. The Hesperian Literary Society awarded the Orator's Medal to W. Lemuel Clegg, of Lake Junaluska; the General Debater's Medal to W. F. Craven, Jr., of Durham; and the Freshman Debater's Medal to William S. Anderson, Jr., of Wilson. M. W. Lawrence, of New Bern, won the Hugh Lyon Carr Medal for being the best debater in the rising senior class.

The New Graduates

The REGISTER takes this opportunity to present to the alumni the new *alumniums*, together with the list of honors acquired by this group of young men

and women during their senior year. In addition to these there are several Master *alumniums*, who should be given recognition.

Bachelor of Arts

John Reagan Abernethy,	Dora Belle Blue,	Elva Mae Christenbury,
Elizabeth Aldridge,	Eugene Simpson Bolich,	William Lemuel Clegg,
George Venable Allen,	Nellie Ruth Brock,	Lois Collins,
Julia Wyche Allen,	William Junius Bullock,	Marie Love Couch,
Orlin Flowe Barnhardt,	Robert Stone Burke,	Miriam Berniece Cox,
Bertha Imogene Barrett,	William Henry Carstarphen,	Robert Arthur Crabtree, Jr.,
	Nora Campbell Chaffin,	Alice Holman Craven,

SEND IN YOUR GYM FUND CONTRIBUTION

Archie Shields Daniel, Jr.,
 Violetta Marie Davis,
 Robert Guy Deyton,
 Agnes Belle Doub,
 William Sampson Durham, Jr.,
 Esther Elizabeth Eads,
 Lacy Thomas Edens,
 Roland Ottis Edgerton,
 Raleigh Benjamin Edwards,
 Mary King Ellison,
 George Clifton Ervin,
 Esther Jennings Evans,
 Frederick Devaux Fanning,
 Edgar Beauregarde Fisher,
 William Howard Foy,
 Margaret Elizabeth Frank,
 Walter Clark Gaston,
 Earl Spencer Gilley,
 Fred Woodside Green,
 Thomas Madison Greene, Jr.,
 Paul Clayton Gurley,
 Robert Neil Hanner,
 John Balle Harris,
 Loy Vernon Harris,
 Carrie Isabelle Hearn,
 Hattie Margaret Herndon,
 Elizabeth Allen Hicks,
 William Norwood Hicks,
 Merrimon Teague Hipps,
 Mattie Lucille Holden,
 Robert Henry James,
 Iva McIva Jennett,
 Frances Watkins John,
 Annie Blanche Johnson,
 Daniel Sloan Johnson,
 Mamie Townsend Johnson,
 Margaret Louise Jordan,
 Frank Belton Joyner,
 Agnes Adelle Judd,
 John Herbert Judd, Jr.,
 Dorothy Wooley Kanoy,
 James Maynard Keech,
 Benjamin Franklin Kendall,
 Carl Howie King,

Elma Virginia Kluttz,
 Carl Goodman Knox,
 Rachel Elizabeth Kramer,
 John Tate Lanning,
 William Baugham Leake,
 Frances Gresham Ledbetter,
 Mary Glenn Lloyd,
 Herbert Irwin McDougale,
 Claude Canie Marr,
 Linwood Erastus Mercer,
 Ethel Hall Merritt,
 Minnie Marguerite Micol,
 Sigmon Henry Mingus,
 Mary Taylor Myers,
 Mildred Florence Myers,
 Alice Elizabeth Newcomb,
 John Hunter Newell,
 Mary Inez Newsome,
 Andrew Martin Norton,
 Hal Aycock Oliver,
 Allison Lee Ormond, Jr.,
 William Leak Pegues,
 Robert Henry Pinnix,
 Ruby Edith Reeves,
 William Fletcher Ricks,
 William Jerome Rudge,
 Jesse Ormand Sanderson,
 Clifford Goodman Scott,
 James Dixon Secrest,
 Harry Elias Sheetz, Jr.,
 Iva Elizabeth Shockley,
 James Robert Simpson,
 Margie Evelyn Simpson,
 Ollie Lee Smith,
 William Simpson Smith,
 Robert Wells Spencer,
 Lewis Everett Spikes,
 Robert McKinley Stafford,
 Arthur Wallace Stamey,
 Enoch LaFayette Stamey, Jr.,
 Joseph John Stamey,
 Frances Tabor,
 Lucy Thweatt Taylor,
 George Franklin Trollinger,

John Clark Troy,
 John Henry Tyler,
 Myrtise Harton Washburn,
 Lucius Stacy Weaver,
 Henry Marvin Wellman,
 Mary Vardean Wilkinson,
 Dorothy Estelle Wilson,
 Minnie Selma Wilson,
 Mildred Cecil Zimmerman.

Master of Arts

Caney Edward Buckner,
 Dennis Cole Christian, Jr.,
 Joe Badgett Currin,
 William Andrew Ellison, Jr.,
 Charles Sylvester Green,
 Parthenia Frances Henry,
 Bryce Roswell Holt,
 William Edmund Howard,
 Ila Lee Howerton,
 Sanford Swindell Jenkins,
 William Hall Lander,
 Harry William Primakoff,
 Maude Fleetwood Rogers,
 Henry Call Sprinkle, Jr.,
 James Harley Taylor,
 Walter Littlepage Taylor, Jr.

Honors

Magna cum laude

Nora Campbell Chaffin,
 Marie Love Couch,
 Robert Arthur Crabtree, Jr.,
 George Clifton Ervin,
 Edgar Beauregarde Fisher,
 Margaret Elizabeth Frank,
 Annie Blanche Johnson,
 Anes Adelle Judd,
 James Maynard Keech,
 John Tate Lanning,
 William Baugham Leake,
 Alice Elizabeth Newcomb,
 James Dixon Secrest.

HONORS IN BIOLOGY—Mamie Townsend Johnson, Allison Lee Ormond, Jr.

HONORS IN ECONOMICS—William Henry Carstarphen, James Maynard Keech.

HONORS IN EDUCATION—Alice Elizabeth Newcomb.

HIGHEST HONORS IN ENGLISH—Robert Arthur Crabtree, Jr.

HONORS IN ENGLISH—Esther Jennings Evans, Hattie Margaret Herndon, Agnes Adelle Judd,

William Baugham Leake, Frances Gresham Ledbetter, James Dixon Secrest.

HONORS IN FRENCH—Annie Blanche Johnson, Minnie Marguerite Micol, Margie Evelyn Simpson.

HONORS IN HISTORY—Nora Campbell Chaffin, Edgar Beauregarde Fisher, Margaret Elizabeth Frank, John Tate Lanning.

HIGHEST HONORS IN MATHEMATICS—John Reagan Abernethy, Marie Love Couch.

HONORS IN RELIGIOUS TRAINING—Violette Marie Davis, George Clifton Ervin, Dorothy Wooley Kanoy, Ethel Hall Merritt, Ruby Edith Reeves, William Simpson Smith, Mary Vardean Wilkinson.

Flag Lowering

Commencement came to an end and the College year officially closed with the lowering of the flag by the Class of '24 at sunset on June 4. With appropriate silence, uncovered heads, and tear dimmed eyes as college pal thought of parting with pal and *Alma Mater* for the time being, the crowd assembled and waited for the last rays of the setting sun to cease to shine over yon western hills. The Sunset Bell pealed forth its knell of parting day, of parting friends, and rang out the challenge to the graduates to be up and doing. The stirring strains of the Star Spangled Banner burst forth upon the air as the sun dropped behind the western banks and illumined the western sky with a glow that is only discernable in June at Commencement time at Trinity. The Stars and Stripes came down, Old Glory, the emblem of the Class of '24, was folded and passed to the President for the last time. The Class of '24 stepped forth as Alumni and Alumnae.

Hymn to Trinity

Dedicated to the Class of 1924

*Trinity, thy name we sing,
To thee our voices raise, they raise,
To thee our anthems ring
In everlasting praise.
And though on life's broad sea
Our fates may far us bear
We'll ever turn to thee
Oh Alma Mater dear!*

*Trinity, we say farewell
As now our flag droops down, droops down,
Our hearts with sadness swell
As soft the sweet bell sounds.
And as we bid thee farewell now
One final song of praise we bear,
Our lasting love we vow
To Alma Mater dear.*

—ROBERT HENRY JAMES, '24.

Alumni Day

Tuesday, June 3, was written all over Trinity Campus in various colors on Alumni Day when the alumni from '69, '74, '79, '84, '89, '94, '99, '04, '09, '14, '19, '21 and '23 raised their standards over the College. Everywhere old pals of bygone days were spinning yarns and remarking that "the old gray mare ain't what she used to be." Things have changed and Trinity stands out as a monument to educational progress.

Following the Commencement Sermon, the Alumni went to their headquarters and donned their regalia for the first annual Alumni Parade. '14 and '21 copied the honors for having the best costumes and attracting most attention. '14, with Bob Murray, Jim Cannon and Estelle Flowers Spears flared forth in blazer jackets made of lavender and white material; the men had acquired green moustaches for the occasion and several of the ladies had freshly bobbed and shingled tresses. '21 was rather green with envy and showed it in their green and white coats, which made a howling success as "knock-outs" for the parade. Sam Holton, Bob White, Ella May Beavers, Eva Rosenstein, and many others gave '21 a large percentage. '04 encased their arms in dignified "1904" arm bands and stood out as the acquirers of twenty years of poise. '19, being only five years out, wasn't sufficiently strong to be here in large numbers; '23 was on hand for their first affair, and promised to have ninety per cent for their next reunion; '09, '99, '94, '89, '84, '79 and '74 were on hand with diminishing numbers but with undaunted spirits. Several hundred alumni took part in the Alumni Parade which formed at the monument and marched to the Alumni Dinner and the Alumnae Luncheon.

Last year Dr. Albert Anderson, '83, promised to serve the Alumni Dinner in

SEND IN YOUR GYM FUND CONTRIBUTION

the new gymnasium and to provide ample room for all who came. He made good this promise and nearly four hundred alumni sat down to dinner in the new Alumni Memorial Gymnasium. Dr. Anderson, president of the Alumni Association, presided. The main address of the dinner was by Rev. J. H. Barnhardt, '99, of Greensboro, representing the twenty-fifth year class. His talk was rather humorous and entertaining, often at the expense of his classmates, particularly Harry North and Dallas Newsum. Dr. W. L. Sperry made a short talk on the real object of education, interspersing his remarks with humorous incidents. J. G. Brown, ex-'75, addressed the alumni on behalf of the Board of Trustees. President Few made a short talk and announced the gifts to the College during the past year. J. H. Separk, '96, told of the plan adopted by the Board of Trustees for raising a fund for the purpose of obtaining paintings of all former presidents of Trinity. Miss Aura Holton, '23, brought greetings from the alumnae and M. A. Briggs, '09, carried greetings to the alumnae.

At the same hour about two hundred and fifty alumnae were at luncheon in the Southgate Memorial Building. A very elaborate luncheon had been prepared, and Mrs. Bessie Whitted Spence, '07, presided in her usual gracious manner. Miss Alice M. Baldwin, Dean of Women, made the principal talk of the occasion and outlined several plans for the women of Trinity. Great emphasis was placed on the promotion of an alumnae spirit and the possibility of an alumnae council and secretary.

Mr. J. Pluvius rained down upon us in the afternoon and but for the sheltering spaciousness of Craven Memorial Hall the stunt program would have been entirely called off—the rain almost

ruined the program for the afternoon anyway. However, at four o'clock there were quite a few alumni and friends on hand to witness the stunts which were scheduled for the woodland stage. '23, with plenty of pep and enthusiasm, put on a farcical football game, in which they extolled the virtues of the junior alumni group, and pointed out the various excellencies of their class while undergraduates. '04 put on a good dialogue between Walter Budd and Arthur Bradsher, supported by about twenty members of the class; the "Mighty Few," "Blind Man Lap," "Eruditio et Religio," and many other persons and things were the inspiration for the dialogue.

Wade Marr, '13, New President Alumni Association



The annual meeting of the Alumni Association was held in the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium on Tuesday evening, June 3. J. P. Gibbons, '98, Secretary-Treasurer, of the Association presided. The report of the Alumni Secretary was heard and the election of officers held. S. Wade Marr, '13, Raleigh,

N. C., was elected President of the Association; J. A. Morgan, '06, New York, and John D. Langston, '03, were elected Vice-Presidents; and Don S. Elias, '08, was elected Secretary-Treasurer. R. M. Gantt, '09, H. G. Hedrick, '11, M. A. Briggs, '09, and R. E. Thigpen, '22, were elected to the Athletic Council.

On account of the low voltage of the electricity in the building only one reel of the moving picture—"A Year at Trinity"—could be shown. However, the picture was put on at the Paris Theatre the next day successfully.

The Formal Opening of the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium and a memorial service for the alumni killed in the war took place. James Cannon, '14, who was a Chaplain in the A. E. F., connected with the First Division, offered a prayer. Thurman G. Vickers, '11, who was also in France as a Chaplain during the war, read the roll of our soldier dead, with appropriate remarks. Henry C. Sprinkle, '23, read a poem by H. E. Spence, '07, to the Fallen Lads.

Dr. W. H. Wannamaker, A.M. '04, introduced Dr. Plato Tracy Durham, '95, who delivered the address of the evening. Dr. Durham paid a glowing tribute to those sons of Trinity who went forth to war and called on those who returned and those who remained at home to keep faith with those who died in order that their sacrifice may not be in vain.

Portraits of Presidents

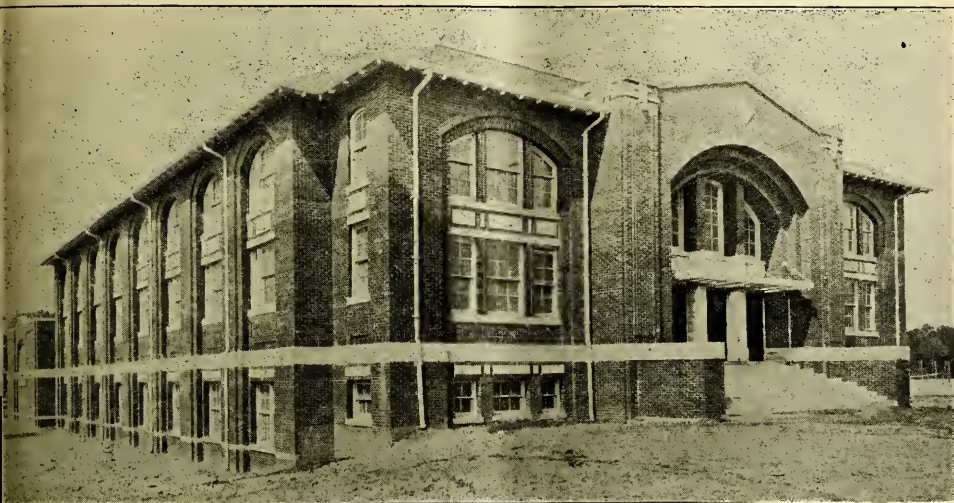
The Board of Trustees recently formed committees for the purpose of procuring paintings of all former presidents of the College. This was definite action on a movement that had been in the minds of several persons here for a good many years. The plan is to have the

alumni who were in college during the administration of each former president to contribute to a fund for the purpose of having the paintings made. Joseph G. Brown, ex-'75 was designated chairman, and Dr. Albert Anderson, '83, Treasurer, of the committee to procure the portrait of Braxton Craven. J. H. Separk, '96, Chairman, and R. A. Mayer, '96, Treasurer, are organizing the group for the administration of John Franklin Crowell. Harry M. North, '99, is Chairman, and Chas. F. Lambeth, '03, Treasurer, for the Kilgo group. These committees are actively at work already, and as soon as the artist reports on the cost of the portraits, efforts will be made to get the necessary money. Alumni everywhere will be interested in this project and everyone should contribute to the committee representing the administration during which he was at Trinity.

Since the trustees did not provide for the procuring of a portrait of President Few, it remains for the younger generation of alumni to start this movement. Now is the time to have his painting made—while he is yet in the prime of life and so ably directing the affairs of Trinity.



PRES. FEW AND DR. RICHMOND IN ACADEMIC PROCESSION



THE ALUMNI MEMORIAL GYMNASIUM
IS
A MEMORIAL
FROM
THE ALUMNI AND FRIENDS OF
TRINITY COLLEGE
TO
THE ONE THOUSAND AND TWENTY-NINE
SONS OF TRINITY
WHO ENTERED THE SERVICE OF THEIR COUNTRY
IN THE WORLD WAR

THESE MADE THE SUPREME SACRIFICE

Benjamin Franklin Dixon, '03
John Wadsworth Hutchison, '07
Sanford Amon Richardson, '08
Donald Furman Cheatham, ex-'11
James Wiley Brown, ex-'12
John Marshall Faucette, ex-'12
Martin Luther Staurt, '13
Robert Banks Anderson, '14
John Irvin Fayssoux, ex-'14
William Lawrence McCullen, ex-'14
Jesse Veale Reed, ex-'14

Paul Carrington Venable, ex-'14
Royall Wright Tilley, '15
John Thomas Ring, '16
Robert Nathaniel Beckwith, ex-'17
Millard Glenn Eatman, '17
Edward Cedric Harris, '17
Thomas Raysor Summers, '17
William Richard Williford, ex-'17
James Lee Hesse, ex-'19
Lynn S. Holcombe, ex-'19
Allison Martin Page, ex-'20

PRESIDENT FEW'S REPORT

Each year the President's report reveals the growth of Trinity and each year he points out ways and means for progress. This year Dr. Few has incorporated several things in his report that are of interest to alumni and alumnae. In order that we might be more informed extracts from the report are printed below:

No one who works in human material or in any way deals with human forces ought ever to feel satisfied with his achievements. While no one of us here is satisfied with the year under review, yet I believe we all feel sure that progress has this year been made in certain definite ways. I will name five of these ways in which I feel certain that we have gone forward.

The new Alumni Memorial Gymnasium, with its admirable facilities, has been opened for the use of students, part of it for the whole year and the whole of it for a part of the year. With the improved equipment afforded by the new gymnasium and enlarged staff in the department, the undertaking, begun five years ago, to provide for the physical training of all the students has this year been carried to measurable success. We are endeavoring here at Trinity to develop inter-collegiate athletics as an essential element in, and culmination of, the whole system of physical training in which all the students share rather than as a thing apart and to be participated in by a relatively small number of students in any one year. This year 400 students in round numbers have taken part in the so-called organized sports as either members of squads or try-outs for the various teams. Add to this number the members of the freshman, sophomore,

and junior classes who are required to take physical exercise in or out of the gymnasium, and the resulting statistics show that more than 900 or nine-tenths of all our students are getting well directed physical training in some form. This showing is highly significant as an indication of our success in the undertaking to put physical training, including organized sports, on a wide and healthy basis. The chief further need now is for larger playing-fields with appropriate equipment; and we are at present busy about finding ways and means to supply this need.

Another long step forward was taken when the athletic council secured for director of physical training and head coach for the next five years Mr. Howard Jones, Yale graduate and outstanding athlete, one of the most distinguished coaches in America, and a man of unblemished and unimpeachable character. Upon the recommendation of the athletic council Mr. Jones was elected to his post by the Executive Committee of the Trustees and given membership in the faculty with the responsibilities and privileges of all other members of the faculty.

Athletics at Trinity have been for many years and will continue to be not in the hands of outsiders but entirely under the control of the faculty and the duly constituted authorities of the College. Our alumni have shown a fine spirit of coöperation in our undertaking to conduct all organized sports on a thoroughly sound basis and in keeping with the highest ideals and best traditions of inter-collegiate athletics.

John Franklin Crowell came to the presidency of Trinity in 1887 and brought from Yale to North Carolina

SEND IN YOUR GYM FUND CONTRIBUTION

and the Southern States the great popular game of American football. This was but one of the many new ideas that Dr. Crowell brought here to the invigorating of education and the whole life of the State. Athletic and general education conditions were so disorganized in the intervening years that Trinity, after introducing football into this State and section, decided to abandon the game.

After this lapse of years Trinity, having through a Yale graduate and athlete brought American football to the State, now hopes to be able through another high-minded Yale graduate and athlete to make substantial contributions to the athletic and so to the educational progress of the State. And this contribution, we hope and we believe, will lie not alone and not even primarily in the competence with which athletics will more and more be managed but as well in the better spirit in which games will be played and the improved ethics of the whole system of organized sports.

The chances to succeed in this, too, are much improved by the creation this year of a North Carolina Intercollegiate Athletic Conference as a branch organization of the active and efficient North Carolina College Conference. This new Conference will find much to do. Three things I hope it will at once attempt: (1) to bring about a uniform administration of athletics in institutions of higher education in North Carolina; (2) to devise a better plan for deciding state championships, particularly in baseball; and (3) to find ways to mitigate the growing excesses and abuses in high-school athletics especially as these are affected from the higher institutions.

It is a special pleasure to record here my belief that through the office directed by Mr. R. E. Thigpen, Alumni Secre-

tary, the organization of the alumni and the enlistment of them in college activities has gone on apace. The Alumni Register now comes out as a monthly instead of as a quarterly, and is sent free to every former student whose address the Alumni Secretary has. With a monthly publication like this that has a well directed program for the promotion of alumni interests and the supplying of information about the College to all former students and with the alumni gatherings that are being held regularly and frequently in all parts of the State and in many places out of the State and usually attended by the Alumni Secretary and others from the College—with these and other ways of keeping the alumni in touch with the College, the larger participation of the graduates in College activities, even the more serious educational activities is bound in the end to follow. A college with a body of alumni ignorant about it and out of touch with it has in its alumni not an asset but a liability, yea more than a liability,—a positive peril. On the other hand, a college with a considerable number of informed, loyal, and active alumni will ever go forward in usefulness and influence. We are all here much concerned about this great matter and we have this year, as in every other recent year, given much thought and effort to it, with results that are gratifying.

In my last report to the Board I called attention to the fact that the summer school continued to grow in numbers, in usefulness and influence; and I expressed the hope that very soon we might be able to extend the six-weeks term into a double term of twelve weeks. I am glad now to report that we have been able to provide for a double term of twelve weeks and that all details are already arranged for a double term dur-

ing the present summer. This enlarged summer school marks a distinct educational advance, and the school will now undoubtedly grow even more rapidly in numbers and influence.

As it is, the school has had a steady growth. Summer work of several kinds had been done here before that time, but the first fully organized summer term of six weeks was held in 1919, and 88 students were enrolled. In 1920 there were 152 students; in 1921, 228 students; in 1922, 306; and in 1923, 371. The significance of these figures will be appreciated if it is recalled that the enrollment for the third summer school, in 1921, was as large as the total college enrollment in the academic year 1902-03; that the enrollment in the summer school of 1922 was larger than the college enrollment of 1907-08; and the summer enrollment of 1923 larger than was the total college enrollment in 1910-11. These figures take on further significance when it is remembered that no one is admitted to the summer school on requirements lower than the entrance requirements enforced during the winter term, so that all students in our summer school are of college grade.

It is well known that the beginnings of Trinity College go back to Union Institute, established in 1838. Braxton Craven was elected principal in 1842. Under his leadership a new charter was secured in 1851, and the Institute became, and remained until 1859, Normal College, which was, I believe, the first chartered college for teachers in the southern states. I have elsewhere made clear my understandings of the great significance of these early chapters in the history of the ever-expanding institution which since 1859 has borne the name of Trinity College. I only wish to add here how anxious I am to see the

constant expansion of our department of education, of which the summer school is a strong arm, and how appropriate I feel it would be for us to develop here a great Teachers College as a full realization after all these years of the splendid vision of Braxton Craven.

We are trying this year an interesting experiment in the form of a branch summer school at Oriental, an attractive watering place in the East; and we are considering a like experiment next summer at Lake Junaluska, in the mountains of the West.

We have gone distinctly forward this year in the efforts we have been making with increasing success for nearly thirty years to teach and care well for the young women who come here to college, the number of whom for the present at least must be strictly limited. Miss Baldwin, in her first year as Dean of Women, gives promise of great usefulness. There will be further strengthening of the staff, which will next year, in addition to the Dean of Women, include a trained dietitian, a trained nurse, and a full-time director of the physical training of women. The College is now equipped to take good care of the limited number of women students that it can at this time receive. For the further separation of the teaching of women an additional building is needed, and I hope will soon be provided. When it is, a complete coördinate College for Women can be set up with opportunities for a full college life of their own and educational advantages that are equal to and mainly identical with, those the men have; and thus will be realized a dream that we have long cherished in this place.

Another way in which I feel that we have clearly made progress this year may be perhaps a bit harder to define, but it is just as real and more important

than the others to which I have directed attention, because it tends to show that what we are doing here is actually taking effect in the minds and lives of our students. In my reports for 1910-11 I called attention to the fact that the faculty was engaged in re-examining the requirements for the A.B. degree. Again in the report for 1912-13 I discussed the subject and pointed out that our tendency was away from the free elective system and towards a group system of studies. The idea developing through a long period was completely worked into the curriculum in 1922-23 and put into full effect during the present year.

The requirements for the A.B. degree, under the group system, are designed to give students training in certain fundamental subjects that seem to be essential to every educated man and at the same time to allow the students to select courses of study that will interest them and be useful to them as a direct preparation for the professions they intend to enter.

The faculty has arranged groups of studies for the guidance of students who intend to enter the professions of business administration, (a new and very important profession), the Christian ministry or other religious or social welfare work, either as a vocation or avocation, engineering, medicine, teaching, and law. A group for students who would prepare themselves for the profession of journalism is not yet fully developed.

We are finding that when students through their courses of study feel they are directly preparing for their professions they at once have a new interest and an added sense of reality in their studies and that this makes them more serious-minded and more determined to get something worth while out of the College and to give back to it services

of real value even during their undergraduate years. In seriousness of purpose, in poise, in the directness with which they go about their work and their lives our undergraduates and graduates are undoubtedly going forward.

But there is never an end to the effort to improve the instruction and care of students. For two years a Council on Instruction, consisting of one selected representative from each department, has met every other week and will continue to do so. Two tasks immediately ahead of us are: (1) to find better ways than have yet been found in our American colleges for the teaching and care of freshmen, and (2) to do more than we have yet been able to do for the exceptionally gifted student. Next year we shall have a personnel officer, a fine young Trinity graduate with some experience in teaching and educational administration, who will give his time, under direction of the Dean of the College, to close personal work with freshmen; and in most of the departments we shall have instructors specially selected for their fitness to teach freshmen. I look for valuable results from both these experiments.

Like other of the better American Colleges we are constantly busy about improvements in the matter and the processes of instruction to the ends that freshmen shall be properly absorbed into the life of the College, that high standards shall be enforced especially upon students above the freshman year, and that withal opportunity may be given for the full and free development of all students including those who are highly gifted.

Trinity has long had the habit of enforcing standards. We have been much criticised on this account and sometimes even by our friends. This criticism has

not been confined to our standards for degrees in course but it extends to our conservatism in giving honorary degrees. This last is just about the most complicated and difficult problem that ever confronts any sincere and high-minded college. I believe that your Board has been wise in deciding to try for two years the experiment of an advisory joint-committee on honorary degrees consisting of five trustees, five members of the faculty, and the president of the College. Given time and patience I feel sure that the committee will work out the difficult problem to conclusions that, while they may not be satisfactory to all, will be right and will be in keeping with the best traditions of this and other American colleges.

Many gifts of various kinds have come to the College this year. The larger gifts for the year include:

Mr. B. N. Duke and family:

For current expenses.....\$ 40,000
For the permanent funds.... 10,000

Mr. Angier B. Duke:

A bequest for the endowment
fund\$250,000

Mr. J. B. Duke:

For current expenses and in
final payment of his pledge
of \$1,000,000 to the endow-
ment made in 1922, stocks
valued at.....\$773,500

The General Education Board of New
York:

To the endowment.....\$300,000

Mr. Benjamin N. Duke, who for thirty years has risen to every emergency of the College, does not forget us even in ill health and has this year, at my especial request, presented to the College beautiful portraits of his father, the late Washington Duke, of himself, of his

brother, James B. Duke, and of his deceased son, Angier B. Duke. These have been placed in one of the large college parlors which will be appropriately furnished and in which will be permanently preserved these portraits of three generations of our noblest benefactors.

"A Year at Trinity"

Those of you who did not come back for Commencement or who have been unable to return to the campus during the past year must not fail to see "A Year at Trinity" when it comes to your town. From the time college opened in September until the last day of Commencement, moving pictures have been made of college life and activities and are now being shown out over the state. The picture was shown at the Paris Theatre in Durham for the first time and is complete and up-to-date in every respect. The picture provides about twenty minutes of the best entertainment ever sent out from Trinity.

The realm of student life is thoroughly covered without overlooking the class room work or the young women of the college. The student body and faculty were "shot" and present a great mass effect. Close-ups of various celebrities, including the President, are scattered through the picture. The picture opens with the usual prologues as to directors, etc., and extols the virtues of dear old *Alma Mater* in glowing terms. The first scene is a "fade out" from the titling into the entrance of the College. The incoming students arriving at Durham; the panoramo of the campus, close-ups of the buildings and grounds, and the opening chapel last September form the first few hundred feet of the film. The remainder of the first reel shows the student body in action—in the classroom, where Dr. W. H. Glasson is lec-

turing on Economics, around the campus with a couple between classes, the ancient order of Tombs in annual initiation, and the Sophomores leading forth their "bull." The second reel is given over to athletics and the young women. The new Alumni Memorial Gymnasium, interior and exterior, together with the swimming pool, start the athletic section. Coach Howard Jones heads this section and is seen in action with his baseball and football teams. "Cap" Card's "physical torture" is clearly depicted and refreshing dips in the pool are caught. Scenes from the Carolina-Trinity football game and the Trinity-Wake Forest baseball game add to the attractiveness of this section. The Southgate Memorial Building precedes the realm of women's activities, and Miss Alice M. Baldwin is seen talking the matter over with Holland Holton, '06. The annual May Day festival, the crowning of the Queen, the folk dances and other entertainment make up a very

beautiful section of this reel. The alumni parade on June 3 and the alumni dinner, together with the academic procession on June 4, make a fitting finale for the picture that is accurate in its portrayal of life at Trinity.

The moving picture consists of two thousand feet of film and was produced under the direction of the Alumni Secretary in collaboration with members of the faculty. It is now available for exhibition in local theatres and local alumni associations are requested to sponsor the showing of this film in their towns. The Alumni Secretary will gladly furnish further information about the film.

Followers of Pompey Ducklegs Graduated by the Law School

Nine young lawyers have been turned out by Trinity Law School this year and are now ready to take their places in the hall of fame in the legal world. Loaded with theory and anxious for



practice, W. T. Towe, '21, of Roanoke Rapids; E. M. Gill, of Laurinburg; Owen Reese, of Garysburg; O. L. Richardson, '21, of Monroe; E. S. Whitaker, of Laurinburg; G. S. Daniel, of Littleton; W. G. Hall, of Ravensford; J. S. Dockery, of Asheville; and H. J. Hatcher, of Mount Airy, have completed the two year course prescribed by the North Carolina Supreme Court.

Dr. Samuel F. Mordecai finished his twentieth year as Dean of the Law School, during which time he has made a brilliant record as a teacher, and has failed to meet only two classes during this whole period. He has fully recovered from an attack of eczema and will be able to teach all of his classes in the fall. William T. Towe, '21, who finished under Dr. Mordecai this year, is now at the University of Chicago preparing himself in the courses that he will teach in our Law School this fall, filling the position made vacant by the death of the lamented Joseph H. Ruff.

Brooks' Inauguration

Eugene Clyde Brooks, '94, was formally inaugurated President of North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering at Raleigh on Monday, May 26. Governor Cameron Morrison presided and expressed greetings from the State and the Board of Trustees. Dr. William P. Few represented the denominational colleges of the State and delivered an address on the work of the denominational college. In his inaugural address, Dr. Brooks laid emphasis on the need of research work in government by members of the faculties of the various State institutions and made a general plea for research work by all educators.

The faculty of Trinity was well represented at the exercises by several men who had been colleagues of Dr. Brooks

when he was a Professor of Education here, and by several of his classmates of '94. After the inauguration, which took place in Pullen Hall, a barbecue was served to several thousand visitors.

Jewish Encyclopedias

A group of Jewish alumni, headed by H. W. Primakoff, '23, have contributed a set of Jewish Encyclopedias to the College Library. The money was raised this spring by Mr. Primakoff from among the Jewish alumni of the College, and the books delivered to the Library at Commencement. This action on the part of a group of our enthusiastic alumni reveals an interest and an opportunity for service on the part of other groups of alumni. They are to be commended for this contribution to Trinity College. After paying for the books there was a small amount left over, which has been turned in to the General Alumni Fund.

Budd-Piper Roofing Company

W. P. BUDD, '04 Secy., Durham, N. C.

Contractors for

Johns-Manville Asbestos Roofing

Slate and Tile Roofing

Sheet Metal Work

*Contracts Solicited in all parts of
North Carolina*

ALUMNI COUNCIL

A big Home-Coming Day on Tuesday, November 11, 1924, the revision of the constitution of the Council providing for local representation on the Council, and the promulgation of a new system of files and records for the Alumni Office were the features of the annual meeting of the Alumni Council on Tuesday, June 3.

Alumni Secretary's Report

Certain sections of the Alumni Secretary's report are of general interest and are quoted below in order that the alumni may be informed as to how the alumni office is functioning.

"The past year has seen an awakening and reviving of the alumni spirit everywhere; the student body in various ways has had an opportunity to learn about the alumni work; and the administration has recognized the alumni office as a potent factor in the life of Trinity College. Realizing that there are three basic parts to any successful alumni program, we have sought to correlate these by coöperating with the College in every way possible, by interesting the students in the alumni movement by helping them in their activities, and by conveying to the alumni abroad the message of progress and expansion that emanates from Trinity, and by pointing out to the alumni ways in which their interests may become articulate.

"The time to interest men and women in the alumni movement is before they leave college. Recognizing this fact, your Secretary has sought to interest the students, particularly the Seniors, by advising with the various organizations, by helping to handle their prob-

lems, by finding employment for students, by compiling information regarding student activities, and by making a survey of the student body—the results of which, are being given to the Press of the State. . . .

"The local alumni units are growing in number and we now have 50 associations organized. During the past year 35 meetings were held, with an attendance of approximately 1,250. In addition to these alumni gatherings there were two Conference banquets, attended by nearly two hundred of our ministerial alumni. Some of our best local associations are holding several meetings each year; are actively at work on prospective students; have established loan funds; and have aided in the promotion of the gymnasium and alumni funds. With the further development of a definite program of coöperation with the College a great deal can be accomplished for Trinity College.

"Through the local associations we are developing a constituency that has an active interest in Trinity College, and particularly in alumni affairs that must be given recognition. These local associations meet frequently and, therefore, could render valuable assistance to our body in many ways. . . .

"The new Director of Athletics, Mr. Howard Jones, is doing a great deal toward the development of athletics at Trinity College, and his efforts merit your coöperation. His record is such as to insure an athletic program of the highest type, and the alumni should augment his efforts by directing the best type of athletes to Trinity. The athletic program will be heavy and expensive for the next few years, and until

athletics are firmly established on a paying basis, the alumni must of necessity contribute to the support of athletics if they are to be conducted according to the present program. As soon as the present demands for finances are met we should direct our energies toward the erection of more suitable athletic fields, and possibly a stadium.

"The Gymnasium Fund should be disposed of within the next few months, and a well organized campaign be waged to build up the General Alumni Fund. We have succeeded in the organization of a large number of local units and we must now put across the drive for a creditable alumni fund. The weakness of our previous efforts lay in the fact that there was no clear, concise statement as to the purposes which such a fund would serve. The idea of having individuals direct their contributions is good, but hard to handle. Therefore, by distributing the receipts of this fund among certain specific departments of the College, much greater good would result. Two thousand contributors could give an average of ten dollars a year, making an income of \$20,000.00 annually. As these five year pledges expire there would be others (by graduating classes and alumni) to take their places. If we can make a definite appeal for specific objects, the fund could be easily built up to sufficient proportions to be really useful to the College and the Alumni.

"As soon as the Gymnasium is paid for, I would suggest some such distributions as follows: On a basis of twenty thousand dollars a year—To the Alumni Work, \$7,000; to the ALUMNI REGISTER, \$3,000; to athletics, \$5,000; to Trinity College for library books, research work, scholarships and loan funds, \$5,000.

"The ALUMNI REGISTER is fast becoming an important means for disseminating information about the College and to give expression to alumni thought. The record for the past year speaks for itself insofar as the success of this publication is concerned. Ten numbers are planned and issued each year. The June number combines the Illustrated Booklet, formerly issued by the College with out regular number, thus giving a wider circulation to the REGISTER. During the year the REGISTER has had a circulation of 45,000 copies. . . ."

Next year will witness the inauguration of the annual Home-Coming Day that has been contemplated for so many years. The Alumni Council endorsed this plan and authorized the Secretary to proceed with plans for getting a large number of alumni back on Armistice Day for the football game with Wake Forest and for other celebrations on that day.

A committee was appointed to work with a committee of the Board of Trustees for the purpose of making the Alumni Council more serviceable to the College and for the purpose of working out some plan for an Alumnae Council. This is a decided step forward and thoroughly in harmony with the plans of the administration in the development of a coördinate college for women, which will soon be fully developed.

The plans of the Secretary for the records and files of the Alumni Office were endorsed. In order that more specific data may be carried and in order that a more complete record of every alumnus had, a set of triple color cards and a jacket file was adopted. Information regarding alumni and alumnae from the time they enter Trinity until

SEND IN YOUR GYM FUND CONTRIBUTION

they die will be made available under the new system, which will shortly be installed.

The recommendation as to the representation of local alumni units on the Alumni Council was adopted and a committee appointed to work out a plan of dividing the State into districts and providing for the representation of each district on the Council. This move will necessitate the revising of the Constitution and the committee was given power to do this.

The Council transacted a great deal of business in a minimum of time and thus proved its effectiveness as a legislative body for alumni work. The usefulness of the Council and the Alumni Office is growing and the President of the College has expressed confidence in our plans for expansion and service to Trinity.

Summer School

"When I see women swarming into Jarvis, I weep for Trinity." Such was the lamentation of one of the men students at Trinity summer school when he was ousted from his quarters in Jarvis Hall to make room for the influx of women who are attending the first session which began June 10. Who would have thought it? Certainly Professor Holland Holton, who is in charge of the summer school, did not expect it. But nevertheless it is true, and three sections of the men's dormitory is crammed full of women.

The summer school's popularity has surpassed all expectations, and 475 students registered for the first term. In past years only one term was held, but this year two terms were inaugurated. Never before in the history of any summer school has the registration increased to such large proportions with the addition of another term. Yet this is just

what has happened at Trinity. Last year there were less than 350 students registered for summer school. This year 475 have registered for the first term alone, and 150 have already sent in applications for admission to the second session. From present indications, it would not be unsafe to say that the total enrollment for both summer schools will top the 800 mark. The first term will end July 21, and the second term will begin July 22 and continue to August 30.

In the regular summer school at Trinity members of the fair sex predominate, most of them taking courses in education. The faculty is composed of thirty-two members, and classes in every department are filled to capacity. Many students are taking graduate courses toward their masters degree. English, science, history, economics, political science, government, modern language, mathematics, and music courses in addition to the education courses are being offered.

As for the women, they are everywhere. The old timer would not recognize his campus now, and surely he would be moved to tears if he did not believe in co-education, for the women have taken the campus by storm. Most of the co-eds are teachers, and in view of this over forty education courses are being offered by the College in preparation for teachers' courses. Trinity's popularity as a center of education is being shown by the fact that in the summer school, students from Georgia, Tennessee, South Carolina, North Carolina, Virginia, Kentucky, and New Jersey are enrolled for the first session.

The growth of the summer school has been remarkable. In 1920 there was an enrollment of 152 students, less than half of whom took teachers' training courses.

In 1921 there were 228 students enrolled; in 1922 there were 306; and in 1923 there were 371. This year in the first session alone there are over 475 enrolled, and over 150 have applied for admission for the second session. The directors of the summer school had not anticipated over 300 students for the first session, and many applicants were turned down for lack of room.

One of the important features of the summer school is its opportunities for recreation. The new swimming pool, which is the largest enclosed pool in the State, will be open to the students during the entire summer. In addition to this several croquet sets have been put down on the lawns, and horseshoe alleys for the men students are to be found all over the campus. A summer school baseball team has been organized and equipped with uniforms, and games will be scheduled with neighboring summer school teams. The team is composed of varsity and substitute players from past Trinity teams. Charlie Carroll, who twirled for the Trinity varsity in 1921 will do the major part of hurling for the team. Turner, McDaris, and Carver, of last year's varsity squad, will occupy berths on the team.

In addition to the regular courses of instruction, there will be some form of social recreation and entertainment provided each week while the school is in session. A weekly social night is one feature of the program, and an additional weekly evening set aside for pictures, plays, and the like is another feature. Public lectures so scheduled as not to conflict with the regular class work constitutes a third feature. Miss Sarah Fleming Ordway, acting Dean of Women, is social director.

Seashore Summer School

With an enrollment of 287, the Seashore Summer School, at Oriental, which is affiliated with Trinity College; enters its first year of existence, and already it has become popular. Two hundred students was the most Director Bert Cunningham anticipated, and with the increase in students, he had to add to the faculty. Fourteen instructors now compose the faculty.

Like the summer school at Trinity, the Oriental school is composed largely of women, 150 of which are college students. Regular college courses are offered, education, science, history, and English being most popular. The school is housed in the county school at Oriental which consists of two large brick buildings. No dormitories are in the school, and the students have sought rooms in the homes at Oriental.

An excellent beach confronts the school, and Dr. Cunningham says the water is fine. Professor Proctor, of the Department of Education, adds that fishing is a greater sport than swimming and that he has caught some big ones. The Seashore School will end July 21.

Pastors' School

By W. W. PEELE, '03

The North Carolina Pastor's School, an official training school for pastors under the management of the General Board of Missions, General Sunday School Board, and the North Carolina and Western North Carolina Conferences, was held at Trinity College June 4-18. For five years the pastors of the two conferences have gathered at Trinity for a Preacher's Institute, but this year the school met for the first time the requirements of the General Boards for a Standard Pastor's School. Two full weeks were spent in systematic class

work, this being a part of a well worked out curriculum which requires four years for completion. The session this year was a decided success and we are looking forward with greater expectation to next year.

"Fine." "The best yet." "The best I have ever seen." "Went with a bang." "Excellent in every way." These express the feelings of many who were present during the school. Trinity is an ideal place for such a gathering. The buildings, the beautiful campus, the library, the gymnasium, the athletic fields, the educational atmosphere, all go to make it a fit place for study and fellowship. The College authorities left nothing undone that was for the good of the school. We are deeply appreciative of their many expressions of coöperation and service.

The opening address was delivered by Dr. Charles E. Jefferson on "The Minister as a Preacher." Rich in Christian experience and ripe in his Christian ministry, Dr. Jefferson spoke with great effectiveness and power. We shall not soon forget his words. Dr. Jefferson was followed by Dr. C. R. Erdman of Princeton University. Dr. Erdman quickly won the people by his ready wit and clear insight into the vital topics of today. His discourse on Sampson will linger long with all who heard him. Then came Bishop Mouzon with his ready information and rare qualities of leadership. He was at his best. Loved before, but more beloved now by the preachers of North Carolina. In a masterly manner the Bishop discussed "What Methodism Is," "What Christianity Is," and "How to Maintain the Spiritual Glow." He also conducted a round table discussion of the unification of Methodism to the great delight and edification of us all. Dr. Stonewall

Anderson had prepared the minds of the people for this discussion by a clear and impartial exposition of the plan of unification now before the church. Questions were asked and answered to the entire satisfaction of all. Then came Bishop H. A. Boaz, the teacher-preacher. In his lectures on "The Essentials of an Efficient Ministry" Bishop Boaz measured up fully to the occasion. His lectures were received with profit by the pastors and the Bishop endeared himself to the entire school.

The teaching force was excellent. There were with us from without the bounds of our own state Dr. Stonewall Anderson of Nashville, Dr. W. I. Shattuck of Boston, Dr. C. M. McConnell of Chicago, Dr. W. J. Young of Emory, Professor B. G. Childs of Randolph-Macon College, and Mr. M. W. Brabham of Nashville. Courses in Rural and City church work, in the Bible, and in Sunday school work were offered. It would be difficult to get together a more efficient teaching staff.

One of the best things about the school was the fine spirit that shot through the student body. Everybody seemed to be happy and eager to learn. While the inspirational addresses were of a high order, yet the real work of the school was done under the supervision of the instructors. Approximately 225 were enrolled in the session of the school and 170 credits were awarded. This, however, does not cover the amount of good done by the school.

A pleasing incident was "stunt night" given on the Woodland Stage on Saturday night. The honors on this occasion were about evenly divided between the conferences. The west furnished the champion cracker eater while the east gave the best quartet selection. In the pillow fight the judges failed to agree.

Some thought "Parson" Vickers won, while others were of the opinion that the fighters who looked while they fought got the better of it. All were agreed, however, that Presiding Elder John Shore and Ex-Elder H. H. Jordan were the last word in directing choirs. It was a pitched battle between the two.

A feature of the school was the athletic program carried out and directed by Coach Burbage of Trinity. He had things going in short order. Demonstrations of games that might be used in the local communities and churches were given and contests of various kinds were engaged in. Croquet, horse-shoe, and volley ball tournaments were played between the two conferences, and never did Trinity try harder to defeat Wake Forest than did the boys from the west try to defeat the boys from the east. They succeeded in two of the contests. In horse-shoes Lowe and Smith were too accurate for the Hillbillies, but in volley ball and in croquet they took the decision. The volley ball contest was won, however, after the hardest contest ever staged in the new gymnasium.

An excellent faculty, public speakers of great prominence, a large number of fine, earnest working pastors, a healthy rivalry between the conferences in games, and a desire on the part of all to become better prepared to "preach the Word," made out of the Pastor's School a decided success.

Angier Buchanan Duke, '05

Whereas, since the last annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College, Angier Buchanan Duke, a member of the Board since 1913 has died,

Therefore, Be it resolved that a committee be appointed to express a sense of the loss which the Board and the College have sustained, and to extend their sympathy to his father, mother and sister,—this expression to be entered in the minutes of the Board as a permanent record.

Angier Buchanan Duke, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Benjamin N. Duke, was born in Durham, December 8, 1884. He entered Trinity College in September, 1901 and was graduated in 1905. He was elected by the Alumni Association as a member of the Board of Trustees in 1913 and served until his death. In 1921 he was elected Vice-President of the Alumni Association and in 1922 President. Few men, therefore, of the younger generation have sustained a more intimate connection with the College in its different relations. He was identified with it as a student, a member of its governing board, an official of the Alumni Association, and as a generous benefactor. One of the first buildings erected on the campus by his honored father bore his name.

The Trustees wish to testify to their appreciation of the benefactions of Angier Duke. Each year he contributed to the current expenses of the College, and to the fund being raised by the Alumni for the erection of the Memorial Gymnasium, he and his sister were generous contributors. When the Education Fund was being raised by his church he made a generous subscription and directed it to Trinity College. After his death it

D. W. NEWSOM

(CLASS '99)

Real Estate and Insurance

507 First National
Bank Building

Durham, N. C.

SEND IN YOUR GYM FUND CONTRIBUTION

was found that he had left to his *Alma Mater* two hundred and fifty thousand dollars to be added to the endowment fund.

Angier Duke was retiring in nature, and until after his death the extent of his philanthropies was not known even to those most intimately associated with him. Since his death scores of letters have been received from those who had been the recipients of his benefactions. The Salvation Army bore testimonial to his generosity in its work with the poor and unfortunate; the prisoners at Sing Sing mourned his death because he had arranged for them to have special Thanksgiving dinners and their lives made happier; the inmates of hospitals wrote of the aid rendered to the sick and needy; the poor and destitute, the widow and the orphan have expressed their gratitude for his help; men in financial need have given witness to his aid. In his will he provided for the orphan, and for the support of the church of which he had been a member since childhood.

His portrait now hangs in one of the parlors of the East Duke Building, along with those of his grandfather, Mr. Washington Duke, his uncle, Mr. James B. Duke, and his father, Mr. Benjamin N. Duke, to whom the College owes a debt of gratitude it can never repay.

To his father, Mr. Benjamin N. Duke, in his bodily affliction and in his grief, to his mother and his sister, the members of the Board would extend their sincerest sympathy, and pray that God's richest blessings may be with them and strengthen them.

M. E. NEWSOM,
R. L. FLOWERS,
Committee.

Joseph Hinton Ruff, '17

Whereas, in the passing of Joseph Hinton Ruff, '17, the Alumni Council of Trinity College has lost one of its best beloved members; the Alumni Council, a member distinguished by the most extraordinary loyalty; the alumni as a whole, a friend who was always alive to their needs and to the best interest of the College; his many friends everywhere, the companionship of a personality full of tenderest feelings and the keenest sympathies; and

Whereas, Joseph Hinton Ruff has served the Alumni Council with zealous and unceasing efforts in developing the loyal alumni spirit, particularly the development of an athletic program ranking high in the estimation of all his fellow students and the College; therefore be it resolved:

First, that the Alumni Council and Trinity College extend to the family of Joseph Hinton Ruff their sincere sympathy;

Second, that in appreciation for the life of this friend and member and in emulation of his noble virtues we shall strive to attain in our Council a greater capacity for loyal service and a more unselfish use of our time and efforts;

Third, that a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family, a copy to the ALUMNI REGISTER, and that these resolutions be spread upon the permanent records of the Council.

J. R. SMITH,
J. FOSTER STARNES,
L. L. GOBBEL.

Committee.

1914 Resolutions

WHEREAS, The healing touch of time has erased from our hearts the scars left

by the hand of death as he snatched, one at a time, our classmates from our midst,

AND, though they no longer are with us in the flesh, yet do they live enshrined in our memories, glorified images of flaming youth. Plucked from the tree of life just as they were unfolding into maturity, theirs was the fate of the rosebud that is clipped from its stalk while it still is a thing of poignant beauty—before it has begun to fade and flutter petal by petal from its stem.

They died, these classmates of ours, with the cup of life poised at their lips, the intoxicating wine of youth pulsating through their veins; they had not quaffed to satiety, nor tasted the dregs at the bottom of the cup. They died before the insidious poison of cynicism had seeped into their hearts; before disillusionment had tinged their vision.

THEREFORE, Be It Resolved: That we, the Class of 1914, of Trinity College, here assembled on the campus in reunion this third day of June, 1924, do bow in humble submission to the Power that has taken our friends and comrades from us, realizing that it is fitting the Divine Gardener should gather for Himself the choice blossoms from the garden of life while they are yet fresh and beautiful. Our war dead are: Anderson, Fayssoux, Reade, McCullen and Venable. Our civilian dead are: Pleasants, Sharp, Dalton, and Worthy.

H. O. LINEBERGER, '14,
E. C. DURHAM, '14,
ROBERT B. MURRAY, '14.

1924 Chanticleer

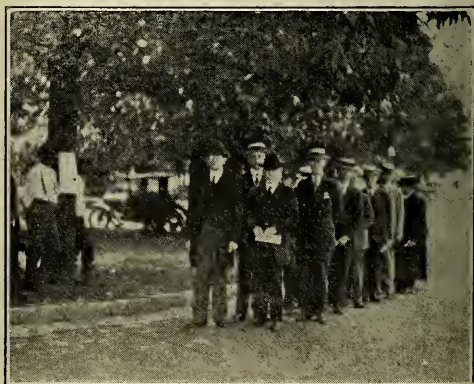
Volume XI of *The Chanticleer* has just been received. The annual this year presents an attractive volume dedicated to Angier Buchanan Duke, '05. The book as a whole is unusually good, and

like everything at Trinity, improves each year. The Prologue states that the book is a play of College Life and that each actor will have his or her turn. The Faculty and Administration serve as the directors, etc.

Act I goes into the setting or the Theatre and shows some very good photography of the campus in colors. This feature is new and unusually attractive. Act II brings forth the Actors—the Seniors, Juniors, Sophomores and Freshmen. Since the alumni of Trinity are very active the Editor has classified the Alumni and their work in this section and gives prominent place to the New Alumni Organization.

Act III, The Repertoire delves into Athletics, Dramatics, Publications, Clubs, Secret Societies, Literary Societies, etc. This Act shows the varied activities of the undergraduates. Act IV the Grand Finale, is the feature section, in which are found several very good take-offs on current events at Trinity, and some of our noted and notorious directors and actors.

Bound in leather with the Trinity Seal, done in colors, encrested upon the cover, with the words "The Chanticleer, Trinity College" around the seal, this volume of *The Chanticleer* depicts life at Trinity in a vivid and attractive manner.



TRUSTEES IN ACADEMIC PROCESSION

SEND IN YOUR GYM FUND CONTRIBUTION

Is Your Loyalty Positive or Negative?

LOYAL ALUMNI rally to the support of *Alma Mater* whenever occasion demands—have you rallied? There are projects that are peculiarly within the province of the alumni and which should be carried to their full fruition under the sponsorship of enthusiastic alumni. The Alumni Memorial Gymnasium is the product of the enthusiasm of a group of loyal alumni as an expression of their appreciation of the noble service and sacrifice of the many brave sons of Trinity who went forth to war.

Yet it is amazing to find that fewer alumni have contributed to this fund than were actually in the service. Less than half of the cost of the building has been provided for by these alumni. The need is evident and urgent. *Fifty thousand dollars* must be raised immediately and the MEMORIAL turned over as such without any incumbrances. Your contribution is needed—you should have a part in this work.

There are other projects ready for the alumni when we clear ourselves of this one. What shall we do? If you have given, urge your classmates to contribute. Large or small, your immediate contribution will be appreciated.

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE ALUMNI COUNCIL.

Total Contributions	\$ 90,647.53
Uncollected Subscriptions	20,000.00
GIVE AND GET OTHERS TO GIVE	30,000.00
THE GYMNASIUM WILL COST COMPLETE	\$140,000.00*

*Approximately.



Help to Finish the Job So That Others May Be Made "Fit"

SUMMER SCHOOL: SECOND TERM, JULY 22 TO AUGUST 30

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published by the Alumni Association of Trinity College. Issued monthly from October to July inclusive.

RICHARD E. THIGPEN, '22, Editor and Business Manager, Durham, North Carolina.

Board of Managers—DR. W. K. BOYD, '97; M. A. BRIGGS '09; WILLIS SMITH, '10; R. E. THIGPEN, '22.

Associate Managing Editor—BANKS ARENDELL, '17.

Associate Editors—HOLLAND HOLTON, '07; H. E. SPENCE, '07; JULE B. WARREN, '08; S. S. ALDERMAN, '13; LOUIS I. JAFFE, '11; MRS. KENNETH M. BRIM, '20.

Commencement

Trinity has passed her seventy-second Commencement and is now preparing for the opening of college on September 24. Your local high school has just closed and graduated several students who should be at Trinity College next year. Commencement means nothing more nor less than the beginning of bigger and better things. Just as the graduates of Trinity are beginning life anew in the realm of business or the professions, so should every graduate of your high school look forward to beginning life anew at college in the fall.

A recent survey reveals the fact that a large number of our students come to us because of alumni influence. Your job at present is to see that Trinity gets her quota of the good material from your community in order that the successful Trinity of your day may be carried forward in the new day of another year. Some time ago a local alumni association went on record as favoring the selection of students. You are the

ones most capable of making the selection from your community and we expect you to send to us the best prospects in September.

To make the next Commencement bigger and better in every way, send some student to Trinity this year and come up to see how he is getting along next June.

Each Commencement is a marker along the highway of educational achievement. Have you marked time since leaving College, or have you kept the pace?

+ or —

What is an alumnus? Who is an alumnus? Which kind of an alumnus are you? Some are positive, some are negative; some are loyalty plus, some are loyalty minus!

There are times when all of us are want to extol the virtues of outstanding alumni, when we are want to proclaim the positive qualities of a good alumnus, and oft decry the shortcomings of the negative alumnus. Fortunately for Trinity we have an evergrowing alumni spirit which will soon establish itself in every phase of our activity, and which will reveal the overwhelming majority of the positively interested and active alumni to the oblivion of the few negative or inactive alumni.

Somewhere we have read something about knowing them by their fruits. Alumni of Trinity College are getting behind *Alma Mater* today as never before and the fruition of many plans will see a greater and better Trinity. What is your part in this enlarged scheme?

When one venture is completed, there should be another ready to attract our attention. When the Alumni Memorial

SEND IN YOUR GYM FUND CONTRIBUTION

Gymnasium is fully paid for there will be other projects that the alumni may undertake. Now is the time for all good alumni to come to the aid of *Alma Mater* and finish the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium in every detail so that we can turn our energies to other necessities hereabouts. A small number of positive alumni have contributed to the Gymnasium Fund. A good many wavering alumni have subscribed but have not paid up their subscriptions. A large number of interested alumni are in the minus group and these should move up to the positive group that has made its contribution. The Fund is sorely in need of additional money to the extent of \$50,000.

Classify yourself and send in your check.

Matter of Record

If there is one office around a college that is expected to know something about everybody and nearly everything, it is the Alumni Office. Every day someone comes in and asks about John Jones or Bill Smith, and when we can intelligently answer questions about alumni and tell all about them we are efficient and up-to-date, etc., but when we are forced to say that we have lost track of them, or that we don't remember just what he is doing, why, of course, the Alumni Office is grossly inefficient and not on the job. The Alumni Office should be able to tell you anything (within reason and certain limitations) that you want to know about any present or former student of Trinity at any time. Such is our aim.

But, as a Matter of Record, this is impossible until the body of alumni respond to our requests for information and give detailed data regarding the questions asked from time to time. Yesterday we received a letter marked "personal," requesting information about a man who claimed to have been a student here some twenty years ago. Various questions were asked—the man's job for next year depended, perhaps, on the reply. After diligent search we were forced to make the notation "No Record" and pass the letter on to the College Office. Often we receive requests for information about alumni and all that we can find on them is that they entered Trinity, were good, bad or indifferent students, and that they left after a certain sojourn of from one to four years here. No record of anything that they had done since leaving Trinity.

Much is said in this number about alumni and their part in college life. The most permanent contribution that you, as an alumnus, can make to the alumni work of Trinity College is the contribution of information (1) about yourself, (2) about your activity, (3) about other alumni. In this way we can build up a set of priceless records on Trinity men and women who achieve success in the world.

An opportunity to tell us about yourself will soon be furnished. Let your reaction be favorable and send in the information requested by return mail so that the work of compiling a complete record of Trinity men and women may go forward quickly. We are making plans for a catalogue or directory of all alumni and alumnae—your data is essential in order that no one may be omitted.

CONTRIBUTED

THE FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES IN EDUCATION

Commencement Address by DR. CHARLES ALEXANDER RICHMOND, of Union College

There can be no real freedom without restraint. There is no beauty without it whether it be in music, in poetry, in painting, in architecture or in sculpture. There is no grace without it either in form or in manner, in speech or in thought. There can be no virtue without it for restraint is the very essence of morals and of good conduct.

And there can be no true education without it, and so I would put self-restraint as one of the foundations of education: Restraint of body, restraint of mind, restraint of the emotions, of the passions, of ambition and desire. If the boys and girls in our schools and colleges can only be taught this principle of restraint we need have no fear for the future of this nation.

it is the safeguard of honor. Control of

Self-control is the secret of power as the body makes a man able to do his work easily and efficiently; control of the mind—attention, ability to concentrate, the power to apply the forces of the brain upon the matter in hand—means success in any sphere of life.

If the men and women of this nation could learn to control their appetites we should need no prohibition laws and there would be less indigestion. If men and women controlled their passions there would be no broken homes, no society scandals, no disgusting divorce trials, none of these purient sex plays that are making so many of our theatres and moving picture houses not only pur-

veyors to unclean tastes but actual corruptors of the imagination of our sons and daughters.

If men could learn to restrain their greed we should have no profiteering and little poverty. If they could restrain their anger, their suspicion, their hate, their ambition, their love of power, there would be no more war. Discipline not knowledge is the main purpose of education—above all self-discipline, and that means restraint.

We are never tired of talking about freedom, liberty—we talk it, we shout it, we sing it:

*“My Country 'tis of thee,
Sweet land of liberty.”*

How many in this country, taking it at large, understand that liberty means self-restraint. A paradoxical truth and yet an absolute and irrefutable truth. Every thoughtful man knows that the nation that has the most liberty is the nation that has the most self-restraint. The very alphabet of liberty is self-restraint. We know that but how many understand it when it touches them on some of their pet indulgences or habits or when it affects their interests?

One man says, I have a right to eat and drink what I please, and the purveyor says I have a right to sell my whiskey and my opium and heroin to whomsoever I please; the immoral man and woman say I have a right to use my body as I please; the man with an automobile says I have a right to drive

my car as I please; the man who wants to build a glue factory says I have a right to build it where I please so long as I own the land; the lazy man says I have a right to work or not as I like; the war slacker says I have a right to fight or not as I like. All these repudiate the principle of self-control as they do the principle of responsibility—and they all say, we mean to do as we please whether you like it or not. But then society steps in and says no such thing! You shall not ruin yourself and others by passion, idleness, or by poisoning the mind or the body. You have no right to conduct your life so that you and your family may become a charge on others. You have no right to poison the air or to make the highways unsafe. Your rights cease where the other man's rights begin and the right of the community and of the nation are paramount. That is why we make laws to restrain those who will not restrain themselves.

Certain public men, among them governors, United States senators, at least one university president, declare that we are making a nation of lawbreakers—that the prohibition law is doing this. A law doesn't make anything. It is men who make things. Who are making this nation of lawbreakers? I can answer that question. It is those who are breaking the law themselves and who by example and by precept are teaching the doctrine of law breaking.

I have no special quarrel with a man who thinks that this or any other law is a bad law using fair means to modify it, but their case is a bad one who refuse to obey a law because they don't like it. White slavers, smugglers, radical agitators, all choose laws they don't like and break them. We call such men criminals and those who abet them or shield them or condone their crimes we call

bad citizens, and so they are. Certain labor unions object to specific laws which they consider unjust. They break these laws. Certain large business organizations do the same thing. I have seen and heard men sit drinking their bootlegged whiskey inveigh against such organizations while with magnificent inconsistency in the very act of breaking another law.

But who gave any man the right in this government to choose what laws he shall obey and what laws he shall break? I can tell you who are at present doing more to bring the laws of this country into contempt than any other class. It is the rich and respectable who are openly or secretly dealing with known law breakers in order that they may get a drink of bad whiskey, not the poor fellow who has never had a chance to become either rich or respectable. Often they are members of Christian churches, officers of societies which exist for the purpose of upholding the law and of making good citizens.

It looks as if we had lost our sense of humor. What we are doing is making a nation of ostriches, a bird devoid of humor who lives mostly in dry countries and who is said to hide his head in the sand under the delusion that he is concealing himself from view. Self-indulgence, not conscience, is at the root of most of this talk about personal liberty. Many men would break any law—human or divine—to gratify their appetites or passions, or to make a few dollars.

There are many notable exceptions. I could easily name some of them, men who really feel that the present law is a menace to our inheritance of freedom, but everybody knows that the most strenuous opponents are worshippers of the belly god and those who profit by supplying the wants of these devotees.

I can think of no lesson so necessary to instill into the mind of the boys and girls of this present generation as the lesson that self-restraint is the very safeguard of liberty. Never in the history of this nation have we had so great an opportunity to demonstrate to ourselves and to the world that we have the power to command our appetites and that we have the will to do it.

It may be objected that where self-restraint is put upon us by law there is no self-restraint. The answer is that we ourselves have made the law. It is itself an expression of self-restraint, exercised upon ourselves for the good of the whole. The only ones who are restrained by law are those who will not restrain themselves and these always have been and always must be restrained by force.

To say that the prohibition law has been imposed upon the majority by a fanatical bloc is simply silly. Every man who knows anything about public opinion outside his own four corners knows that general sentiment is in favor of the present law. If it is not so why do the politicians, including Dr. Butler, agree that a wet plank in the presidential platform would mean defeat for any party that was stupid enough to put it there.

The fact that some of our congressmen want to vote against prohibition but do not dare is evidence enough of the state of public opinion in their home districts.

The president of a great university tells us that prohibition is eating out the vitals of the nation today as slavery did for fifty years before the Civil War. Intelligence tests show that the average American mind is that of a boy 13 years old. It would have to be still lower to take such a statement seriously. Total abstinence never ate out any man's vit-

als and a law requiring total abstinence will never eat out the vitals of any nation. Some states have had prohibition laws for a long time, but I have never heard of their vitals being seriously affected. The men who are injuring the life of this nation are not those who are obeying the law but those who are breaking it. No sensible man would think of looking to such men to defend the law.

To picture these heroes as the apostles of liberty, champions of the majesty of the law, martyrs for conscience sake, may move the heart to godly sorrow but it will not affect the judgment. Many of these opponents are honest patriotic men but everybody knows that the real strength of the opposition has in it more than a suggestion of moisture. With or without their help this law in the end will be enforced.

Thirsty souls might as well face the dismal fact that there is no more chance of repealing the 18th Amendment and returning to the saloon than there is of repealing the 13th Amendment and restoring slavery. Whatever old men like President Butler and myself think about it doesn't matter very much. It is the young men who are going to decide the question and there is ample proof that our young men's organizations and especially the young men in our colleges are ranging themselves more and more decidedly on the side of those who are in favor of enforcing the present law.

I have referred to this because I want you in the South to know that President Butler does not speak for the colleges of the North and East any more than he does for those in the South and West.

If the youth of America are to be taught self-restraint and respect for law it will be by those who regard the law and not those who treat it with contempt

(Continued on Page 341)

THE LIBRARY: ITS HISTORY AND ITS NEEDS

By J. P. BREEDLOVE, '98

North Carolina institutions of higher learning in their early history did not provide libraries for their students. This part of their equipment was left to the literary societies. Unless a student was a member of a literary society and interested in speaking he did not have any library facilities.

The Trinity College catalogue for 1888-89 states that the libraries of the Columbian and Hesperian Literary Societies, the library of the Theological Society, and some reference books in the College reading-room were consolidated and became the Trinity College Library. The Columbian and Hesperian Society libraries each contained about 4,000 books. The number of books in the Library of the Theological Society and in the College reading-room was not given. About 9,000 volumes is a fair estimate of the number of books in Trinity College Library at its beginning. Four years after the Trinity College Library was formed the College was removed from Randolph county to Durham. The books were put in a large room provided with shelves in the old Duke building. Many of small value were stored in rooms to release shelves for new accessions. The books were neither classified nor catalogued but were grouped by departments.

Before the consolidation each society appointed a librarian from its membership and the libraries were kept open about three afternoons each week. After the consolidation the chairman of the library committee was supervisor of the library and two promising students were appointed acting librarians. Under the latter management the library was kept open every afternoon.

The first librarian employed to give as much as six hours per day to library work was Robert A. Myrick, '92. He held this position one year, 1894-95. A few years after leaving the employment of the College he died. The second librarian was Dr. George B. Pegram, '95, son of Prof. W. H. Pegram and now Dean of Applied Science in Columbia University. He held the librarianship only one year, 1897-98. A newer interest in the library was felt at this time. A larger appropriation was made to it, President Kilgo encouraged the development of it, Professors Few and Bassett gave much of their time to the rearrangement of the books, and Mr. Pegram began a card catalogue and wrote and filed cards for about 4,000 volumes. In the fall of 1898 the present librarian succeeded Mr. Pegram.

In January 1900 an accession book was bought, the books in the library were counted, and all accessions from that date were entered in this book. The first book entered was numbered 11,001. As the librarian had time he entered in the accession book as many as he could of the 11,000 books already in the library. On commencement day the same year President Kilgo announced that Mr. J. B. Duke had given a sum of money to put up a library building. Much interest and enthusiasm sprang up after this announcement and in two and a half years the building was completed as it stands today. Just before the completion of the building Mr. J. B. Duke sent President Kilgo \$10,000 to be used for the purchase of new books. A splendid new building and \$10,000 for the purchase of new books were rightly termed the largest gifts made to a library of an

educational institution in North Carolina to that date, and perhaps no other educational institution in the South had such splendid library facilities as early as 1903.

The books were moved into the new building during the Christmas holidays, December, 1902. Temporary furniture was put in and the students began to use the new library three days after College opened in January, 1903. By February 21st. the new furniture had been put in and there was small difference in the appearance of the reading-room now from what it was twenty-one years ago. In the evening, February 23, 1903, a formal opening of the new building was celebrated with a program of distinguished speakers. The principal speech was made by the late Walter Hines Page at that time a citizen of New York. This occasion and the development which prompted it was heralded far and near as a remarkable step in the advancement of higher education in the South. Such widely known periodicals as the *Outlook* and *Harper's Weekly* carried articles on the Trinity College Library. Following the completion of the library building several large gifts came to the library. If Trinity had not had such a good building these splendid gifts might not have come to her.

From the removal into the new building, December, 1902, to the beginning of the academic year 1923-24 the growth of the library each year had remained the same. The annual appropriation was not increased and the average number of books added each year was about 1,700 volumes. When the accessions ran higher it was due to a larger number of gifts. Moving into the new building presented an opportune time to put in the best known system of classification, to adopt the best rules for cataloguing, and

to use other methods that would make the library modern in its organization. To do this every book in the library had to be reclassified and recatalogued. This work was carried on without hindering in any way the use of the library. It was a big task and was put through with a very few workers.

The task of catching the work up was disappointing. It was a losing game and more help was sought. Miss Eva E. Malone, a graduate of Simmons College in the school of Library Science, was employed in 1914 to give her full time to cataloguing. The taking over of this important department of the work by a well-trained and experienced person was a tremendous help.

Through the activity of Professors W. K. Boyd and R. G. Adams many gifts came to the library from 1921 to 1923. Their enthusiasm had considerable influence in making the needs of the library more real, and a larger interest has been shown in its development. The accessions to the library in 1922-23 were 3,080 volumes, two-thirds of which were gifts. There were loaned to readers for home use and for use in the building 32,089 books. During this year Professor W. K. Boyd conceived the idea of increasing the book fund by charging each student a library fee of five dollars per term. The plan was approved by the faculty and granted by the board of trustees. It became effective September, 1923. It was agreed that all the money collected by fees should be expended for books, magazines, and binding. Other needs of the library such as supplies, equipment, and salaries must be paid for from another fund. As a result of the fee fund and a much larger appropriation than heretofore from the College budget the library will spend \$12,000 for books, magazines, and binding. Ad-

ding to that amount the income from the Avera Bible fund, the Gill fund, the Isaac Erwin Avery fund, the gifts from the classes in History and Economics the library will spend approximately \$13,500 for reading matter, an increase of 600 per cent over the annual expenditure for the past eighteen years.

It seems that after having spent so much for books, magazines, and binding the present year our needs should have been pretty well supplied. But we have many sets of magazines that should be completed and bound, there are several serial sets such as Columbia University Studies, Johns Hopkins University Studies, Cambridge Natural History, that are not kept up to date, there are thousands of dollars worth of binding that is being held because we do not have the funds to spend that way. The library needs a complete set of "The English Catalogue of Books," a like catalogue of French books, and a similar one of German books. These sets are very expensive and it is only occasionally that we can get the funds to buy a volume of the catalogues published in England and America. It would be a splendid thing if a fund were provided to pick up books as they appear in the catalogues and such books as the departments are not likely to buy and we know ought to be in the library. We ought to buy a copy of nearly every book written by a North Carolinian but we let many go unpurchased and in some instances pay a larger price for them after they are out of print. An alumnus or group of alumni who want to do something for the library would render it a splendid service by making it possible to obtain such books.

Trinity College needs a new library building. The books have been housed in the present building twenty-one years.

The student body has grown in that time from 236 to 1058. The reading-room and gallery will seat 112 people. Frequently in the fall of 1923 every chair was taken and some students were standing. A census of persons coming in the library for the week, December 10 to 15, 1923, was taken and it was found that an average of 476 persons came in the library per day. This shows that if one-fourth of that number had been in the library at one time some could not have found seats. The stack-room is filled to capacity. More stacks are badly needed now. The bound volumes of newspapers are suffering for the want of suitable stacks.

In contemplating possibilities for more space we have proposed to take over the present museum room for a magazine and newspaper room, and remove the exhibits to the gallery of the reading-room. By this we may draw from the reading-room those wanting to use newspapers and magazines. More tables may take the place of the newspaper racks in the reading-room and relieve the congestion there temporarily. Trinity has grown to such proportions now that the handling of books and students must be changed. The use of reserved books, the making of bibliographies, the writing of term papers, the reference work with periodicals and books, keeping magazines and newspapers in their proper places can not be handled properly by the delivery desk attendants. Too much work is crowded there. The remedy for such a situation is to follow the plan of the larger universities and colleges which divide the work into departments.

Larger expenditures for books and division of work and a rapidly growing student body have made it necessary to increase the library staff. The present

(Continued on page 337)

ATHLETICS

"Win without a boast and lose without an alibi."

Financial Management of Athletics

The Athletic section of the REGISTER is practically void of material this number by reason of the absence of all teams, and while we do not have a winning baseball or football team to attract our attention, we should, perhaps, give some thought to money matters.

The program of athletics at Trinity is one that will attract the attention of alumni and friends everywhere. Expansion is contemplated in every field of sport and adequate facilities must be provided for the ever increasing number of students who go in for athletics each year. President Few's report revealed the fact that nine-tenths of the student body was regularly engaged in some form of physical exercise last year, and that approximately four hundred students were connected with the various sports as members of the teams and squads. The athletic situation has grown and grown and grown. The organization is being perfected, and so far as the administration of the Department of Physical Education is concerned is in thoroughly competent hands. Coach Howard Jones and his staff will carry on a program this year that will be far reaching in every respect, and which will do the greatest good to the largest number of students.

The other side, and the neglected side, of college athletics is the financial administration. When football and baseball were of minor importance, and only a light schedule of local games played,

the financial administration of athletics at Trinity was a comparatively small matter. But today, with a large staff of coaches and assistants, and a large number of players in the various sports to equip, playing fields to be provided and cared for, schedules to be arranged and contracts made, and divers other things to be looked after, a competent administrator is needed. A full time Graduate Manager of business ability could well devote all of his time to this important side of college athletics.

When we receive reports that certain institutions made a hundred thousand dollars off of football in one season, that the receipts for one game were over \$225,000, we stop to think about the potentiality of athletics. Although Trinity has not approached this mark in athletics, we have every reason to believe that Trinity is fast growing into prominence in the athletic world and that our revenue from athletics will be greatly increased before many years. In fact today, athletics at Trinity College demand the time and attention of quite a few men and is a financial problem of no mean proportions.

A Graduate Manager, capable of directing an enterprise that aggregates at least fifty thousand dollars a year, should be employed. Until athletics are firmly established on a paying basis, the Graduate Manager must look to the alumni and College for an income sufficient to augment the gate receipts from the various sports. The finances of ath-

SEND IN YOUR GYM FUND CONTRIBUTION

letics at the leading institutions are so handled that a profit is shown at the end of each year, and Trinity should make provision for the financial management of our athletics so that we can hasten the day when we can show a comfortable balance at the end of each year.

Those who have handled this important matter heretofore have done well. The mass of alumni do not fully appreciate the ups and downs of athletics financially. The REGISTER believes that the future success of our teams on the field is assured; the REGISTER looks for the future success of our teams financially as well, and expects the Athletic Council to find a Graduate Manager, who will devote all of his time to his position, and make the budget balance on both sides.

The Library: History and Needs

(Continued from page 335)

year we have added to the cataloguing staff Miss Katherine Cuzner, a graduate of Simmons College in the school of Library Science, and Mr. Louis H. Bolander, a graduate of Syracuse University and the New York Public Library school has been employed to take charge of the reference work and circulation. Next year, 1924-25, we will employ an assistant to take charge of the newspapers and periodicals and a stenographer to the librarian who will also act as order clerk. Miss Mary Wescott who has been in the Library school of Simmons College a year will resume her work in the cataloguing department in September.

The present library building is a splendid structure. It has a beautiful reading-room. It has furnished thousands of students a pleasant place to

work and they have been happy in it. It has been admired far and near and is genuinely appreciated. Now we know the library's needs have grown beyond its capacity to accommodate. Decided changes in administering the library must be made gradually to meet the demands of a growing college. If the library is to give the service that is demanded of it, and the service those who administer its affairs are anxious to have it give, a building planned to meet the needs of a large institution must be provided. Trinity has grown more than we have realized. She is no longer a small college.

Prospective Students

William Braxton Covington, Jr., son of William B. Covington, '14, and Mrs. Covington, was born on June 4, 1924.

Owl Pharmacy

Just off the Campus

Drugs
Cigars
Drinks
and
Sundries

Owl Pharmacy

W. Main St., Durham, N. C.

ALUMNI ORGANIZATIONS

GENERAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

President—S. WADE MARR, '13, Raleigh.

Vice-President—J. A. MORGAN, '06, New York.

Vice-President—JOHN D. LANGSTON, '03, Goldsboro.

Secretary-Treasurer—DON S. ELIAS, '08, Asheville.

Chairman of Executive Committee—H. E. SPENCE, '07, Durham.

Alumni Secretary—RICHARD E. THIGPEN, '22, Durham.

Alumni Council

REPRESENTATIVES AT LARGE

Term Expires September 15, 1926

- Dr. E. C. Brooks, '94, Raleigh, N. C.
 Willis Smith, '10, Raleigh, N. C.
 Rev. J. M. Daniel, '08, Wilmington, N. C.
 W. F. Starnes, '14, Monroe, N. C.
 S. S. Alderman, '94, Greensboro, N. C.

CLASS REPRESENTATIVES

Term Expires September 15, 1924

- B. B. Jones, '16, Kinston, N. C.
 Rev. T. G. Vickers, '11, Henderson, N. C.
 S. B. Underwood, '06, Greenville, N. C.
 Rev. W. A. Lambeth, '01, Gastonia, N. C.
 F. S. Aldridge, '96, Durham, N. C.
 W. I. Cranford, '91, Durham, N. C.
 Jas. A. Bell, '86, Charlotte, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1925

- J. Raymond Smith, '17, Mt. Airy, N. C.
 A. S. Brower, '12, Raleigh, N. C.
 C. E. Phillips, '07, Durham, N. C.
 Fred C. Odell, '02, Greensboro, N. C.
 Dr. W. K. Boyd, '97, Durham, N. C.
 Rev. M. T. Plyler, '92, Durham, N. C.
 Chas. A. Wood, '87, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1926

- L. L. Gobbel, '18, Durham, N. C.
 K. P. Neal, '13, Raleigh, N. C.
 L. J. Carter, '08, Charlotte, N. C.
 Chas. F. Lambeth, '03, Thomasville, N. C.
 J. P. Breedlove, '98, Durham, N. C.
 Rev. Robt. H. Willis, '93, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Dr. John C. Montgomery, '88, Charlotte, N. C.

EX OFFICIO

- Prof. H. E. Spence, '07, Durham, N. C.
 R. E. Thigpen, Alumni Secretary, '22, Durham, N. C.

Alumni Associations

NORTH CAROLINA

Alamance County—Graham—President, M. C. Terrell; Vice-President, Mrs. L. A. Wilson; Secretary-Treasurer, Louis C. Allen.

Beaufort County—Washington—President, Fred Ayers; Vice-President, E. T. Buckman; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Leach.

Buncombe County—Asheville—President, D. S. Elias; Vice-President, James A. McKay; Secretary-Treasurer, B. W. Barnard.

Burke County—Morganton—President, N. M. Patton; Vice-President, J. W. Bennett; Secretary-Treasurer, W. N. Claywell.

Cabarrus County—Concord—President, A. G. Odell; Vice-President, A. S. Webb; Secretary-Treasurer, W. H. Muse.

Caldwell County—Lenoir—President, Jas. L. Nelson, Jr.; Vice-President, Rev. F. H. Price; Secretary-Treasurer, R. K. Courtney.

Cartaret County—Morehead City—President, Chas. B. Wade; Vice-President, Rev. W. R. Cade; Secretary-Treasurer, J. A. Hornaday, Jr.

Cleveland County—Shelby—President, Chas. A. Burrus; Vice President, K. B. Nixon; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Grigg.

Columbus County—Whiteville—President, Dr. R. B. Whitaker; Vice-President, R. G. L. Edwards; Secretary-Treasurer, W. A. Thompson.

Craven County—New Bern—President, Carl F. Bunting; Vice-President, G. T. Farnell; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. W. C. Chadwick.

Cumberland County—Fayetteville—President, M. B. Andrews; Vice-President, J. R. McPhail; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Floyd Souders.

SEND IN YOUR GYM FUND CONTRIBUTION

Davidson County—Lexington—President, E. B. Craven; Vice-Presidents, E. W. Finch, S. A. Delap; Secretary-Treasurer, O. B. Carr.

Durham County—Durham—President, E. B. Hobbgood; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Coman.

Elizabeth City District—President, C. R. Pugh; Vice-President, Robert R. Taylor; Secretary, John Hall; Treasurer, Mrs. H. D. Walker.

Edgecombe County—Tarboro—President, J. B. Aiken; Vice-President, G. I. Hightower; Secretary-Treasurer, George N. Earnhardt.

Forsyth County—Winston-Salem—President, Henry R. Dwire; Vice-President, W. L. Ferrell; Secretary-Treasurer, M. A. Braswell.

Franklin County—Franklinton—President, Hoy Taylor; Vice-President, Mrs. Wingate Underhill; Secretary-Treasurer, L. H. Allison.

Gaston County—Gastonia—President, John O. Durham; Vice-President, C. E. Rozzelle; Secretary-Treasurer, J. Watson Smoot.

Granville County—Oxford—President, T. G. Stem.

Guilford County—Greensboro—President, S. S. Alderman; Vice-President, Weaver Marr; Secretary-Treasurer, G. E. Powell.

Halifax County—Weldon—President, Dr. W. G. Suiter; Vice-Presidents, Dr. S. B. Pierce, Leslie Towe; Secretary-Treasurer, Pierce Johnson.

Harnett County—Lillington—President, H. L. Godwin; Vice-President, Mrs. Marshall Spears; Secretary-Treasurer, C. H. Brown.

Iredell County—Statesville—President, H. H. Nicholson; Vice-President, Dent Turner; Secretary-Treasurer, Jack W. Wallace.

Johnston County—Smithfield—President, Rev. D. H. Tuttle; Secretary-Treasurer, R. W. Sanders.

Lee County—Sanford—President, Dr. M. L. Matthews; Vice-President, Mrs. R. A. Kennedy; Secretary-Treasurer, J. E. Brinn.

Lenoir County—Kinston—President, B. B. Jones.

McDowell County—Marion—President, pro tem, Roy W. Giles.

Mecklenburg County—Charlotte—President, Plummer Stewart; Vice-President, John H. Small, Jr.; Secretary-Treasurer, Geo. M. Ivey.

Nash County—Nashville—President, Rev. E. C. Few; Secretary-Treasurer, H. C. West.

Nash-Edgecombe—Rocky Mount—President Tom Suiter; Secretary-Treasurer, H. W. Kendall.

New Hanover County—Wilmington—President, E. E. Bundy; Vice-President, Dr. J. B. Sidbury.

Pitt County—Greenville—President, J. H. Rose; Vice-President, Dr. C. I. Wooten; Secretary-Treasurer, C. F. Perkins.

Richmond County—Hamlet—President, L. H. Gibbons; Secretary-Treasurer, Homer N. LeGrand.

Robeson County—Lumberton—President, David H. Fuller; Vice-Presidents, R. M. Norment, Miss Carolyn Shooter; Secretary, J. A. Sharpe; Treasurer, H. A. McKinnon.

Rowan County—Salisbury—President, Dr. F. A. Ellis; Vice-President, Rev. M. B. Woosley; Secretary-Treasurer, Ben McCubbins.

Scotland County—Laurinburg—President, J. Luther Gibson; Vice-President, L. M. Peele; Secretary, E. P. Gibson; Treasurer, J. W. R. Norton.

Stanly County—Albermarle—President, J. F. Shinn; Secretary-Treasurer, C. A. Reap.

Surry County—Mt. Airy—President, Geo. K. Snow; Vice-President, Hugh Holcomb; Secretary-Treasurer, Fred Folger.

Union County—Monroe—President, J. Allen Lee; Secretary-Treasurer, W. F. Starnes.

Vance County—Henderson—President, E. S. Yarbrough; Vice-President, Mrs. M. Couch; Secretary-Treasurer, H. A. Dennis.

Wake County—Raleigh—President, Willis Smith; Vice-President, H. O. Lineburger; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. T. T. Spence.

Wayne County—Goldsboro—President, H. W. Tuttle; Vice-President, J. T. Jerome; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Margaret Kornegay.

Wilson County—Wilson—President, Dr. W. H. Anderson; Vice-President, Fred Flowers; Secretary-Treasurer, Jesse Anderson.

OTHER STATES

Georgia—Atlanta—President, R. K. Smathers; Vice-President, Col. W. P. Andrews; Secretary-Treasurer, L. P. Wilson.

New York City—President, David Brady; Secretary-Treasurer, J. L. Jackson.

Washington, D. C.—President, James Lee Bost; Vice-President, G. D. Ellsworth; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Janie E. Newton.

Virginia—Norfolk—President, L. I. Jaffe; Vice-President, W. J. Blalock; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Dozier.

Virginia—Richmond—President, A. B. Bradsher; Vice-President, Dr. O. B. Darden; Secretary-Treasurer, Dr. R. K. Courtney.

Tennessee—Nashville—President, Gilbert T. Rowe; Secretary-Treasurer, Frank S. Carden, Chattanooga.

MEETINGS

Chicago

Alumni in Illinois gathered at the Hotel LaSalle on June 4 for a dinner, given in honor of Prof. R. N. Wilson, of the Department of Chemistry who has been at the University of Illinois during the past year. Questions about Trinity policies and tendencies, the new gymnasium, athletics, individual profs and old students, together with innumerable other subjects were fired at Prof. Wilson during the evening. Messages from the President of the College and the Alumni Secretary were read. Prof. Wilson addressed the meeting and told of the remarkable growth of the College in recent years, calling upon the alumni in Chicago to keep alive the interest in *Alma Mater* by getting together from time to time.

Among those present were C. R. (Mutt) Edwards, '15, of Marseilles, Ill., G. W. H. Britt, '16, and Robert M. (Prep) Johnston, '16, Raymond A. Smith, '20, C. W. Brabham, '20, and G. H. Satterfield, '19, all of Chicago.

Wake County

The annual spring meeting of the Wake County Alumni was held on Tuesday, May 27, at the Edenton Street M. E. Church. At this meeting the alumni of Wake County voted to establish a scholarship fund to assist some worthy boy through Trinity. The Wake County Alumnae Association has already established a loan fund to aid some worthy girl at Trinity.

S. Wade Marr, '13, was elected President, Dr. J. H. Highsmith, '00, Vice-President, and John N. Duncan, '16, Secretary-Treasurer.

Physical Director W. W. Card and Coach Sam Burbage brought greetings from the College and told of the plans for the athletic growth of Trinity. Miss Blanche Barringer spoke for the Wake County alumnae. B. C. Beckwith, '83, eulogized the late General Julian S. Carr and told of his connection with Trinity during the dark days in Randolph County. Dr. Albert Anderson, President of the General Alumni Association, reported that the biggest meeting of the alumni in the history of the institution would be held at the College next week. (And it was.)

1914 Gathers for Tenth Anniversary

Nineteen members of the Class of 1914 were in attendance at the second quinquennial reunion held on the campus June 3 in connection with Alumni Day festivities. The 1914 delegation participated in the reunion parade, clad in the distinguishable, if not distinguished, garb of lavender and white striped blazers and green mustaches. That is, the men wore mustaches. The edict had gone forth that the girls were to appear in freshly bobbed hair. Only two of them—Ila Howerton and Daisy Jones—that-was, now Mrs. Couch—paid any attention to the ruling.

After the Alumni dinner the class held a brief business session. Officers for the next five-year period were elected as follows: Robert B. Murray, president; James Cannon, vice-president; Mrs. Marshall Spears (Estelle Flowers), secretary, and A. S. Parker, treasurer. T. T. Spence and E. C. Durham were nominated for the Alumni Council. Attention was called to the fact that the class was somewhat behind in collections on the class pledge to the Memorial Gymnasium Fund. It was the sense of the meeting that the treasurer communicate

with each member of the class in an effort to bring about an 100 per cent collection on unpaid pledges.

The members of the class attending the reunion and a few invited guests met at an informal dinner at the Hotel Malbourne immediately preceding the gymnasium dedicatory services. Those in attendance were: Mrs. Marshall Spears (Estelle Flowers) and Mr. Spears; Frank W. Elliott and Mrs. Elliott; T. T. Spence and Mrs. Spence (Cora Westcott, '15); Mrs. W. A. Couch (Daisy Jones); Misses Ila Howerton and Lizzie May Smith; Leo J. Carden, E. C. Durham, J. F. Stanback, John C. Umberger, William A. Wilson, Jr., William H. Boyd, Francis A. Whitesides, Dr. H. O. Lineberger, James Cannon, J. R. Davis and Robert B. Murray.

1921 Class Reunion Dinner

A class reunion dinner ought to be a very enjoyable event; the reunion dinner of the class of '21 was exactly that—and more. Not nearly so many members of the class were present as should have been, but everyone present carried away a pleasant memory and a resolve to be present in 1926. It is indeed a wonderful thing to meet one's comrades of college days and exchange experiences under the warming influences of a good dinner.

President Sam Holton knew what everyone wanted; so he started at one end of the table and let everyone in turn tell what he had been doing and what had happened to him since receiving his diploma and going out into the world to convert it or to teach it or to conquer it. Several members of the class confessed that they were already married, and most of the others admitted that they were prospecting in the matrimonial field and still had hopes.

After everyone present had told of his experiences, the last joke had been told, and the ice cream had vanished, President Holton hunted up the slip given him by Mr. Thigpen and proceeded to the business of the evening.

The class decided to elect officers to serve until the next reunion instead of electing permanent class officers. S. M. Holton was re-elected president, J. Lee Peterson was elected vice-president, and Miss Ella May Beavers was elected secretary-treasurer.

Plans were suggested and adopted for securing a larger attendance at the reunion in 1926, and a committee, composed of R. S. White, Abraham Rosenstein, and Miss Mary Louise Cole, was appointed to arrange for the class stunt to be given at that time.

Those present were: Misses Ella May Beavers, Mary Louise Cole, and Eva Rosenstein, and Messrs. W. N. Vaughn, J. O. Long, Clinton C. Cox, Abraham Rosenstein, Robert Shelton White, S. M. Holton, J. Lee Peterson, Thomas Neal Graham, D. T. Ferrell, and Alex Ashe.

The Fundamental Principles in Education

(Continued from Page 332)

and ridicule. To teach young men to obey all the laws by teaching them to disobey one of them is queer pedagogy. Whether we like the 18th Amendment or not is aside from the point, and calling people hypocrites doesn't help. To keep telling our young men that the prohibition law is an infringement of their liberties, that the country doesn't want it and that it cannot be enforced is only another way of advising them to break the law, and no amount of explaining can make it anything else.

ALUMNI NOTES

'95

Dr. Plato Tracy Durham of Emory University, delivered the Commencement Address at Salem College, Winston-Salem, N. C., on May 28.

'01

Rev. William A. Lambeth of Mount Vernon Place Church, Washington, D. C., received the degree of Doctor of Divinity from Emory and Henry College at their annual commencement exercises.

'03

D. F. Giles, ex-'03, of Marion, N. C., has been elected Grand Chancellor of the North Carolina Grand Lodge of the Knights of Pythias.

'05

Alonzo G. Moore is with the Caloric Company, petroleum dealers, at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. His address is Av. R. Alves 437.

'06

Rev. Costen J. Harrell, pastor of the First Methodist Church at Atlanta, Georgia, delivered the Commencement Sermon at the East Carolina Teachers' College, Greenville, N. C.

'07

Hersey E. Spence is attending the World's Sunday School Convention in Glasgow, Scotland, this summer. Mrs. Spence sailed with him from New York on June 5.

'09

Burke Hobgood, ex-'09, Secretary of the Durham Chamber of Commerce, has been elected Secretary-Treasurer of the Southern Commercial Secretaries Association.

'11

H. Reid Hunter, Assistant Superintendent of Schools, Atlanta, Ga., is teaching in the Emory University Summer School. Hunter is offering courses in Education.

'14

Dr. D. W. Holt is rapidly coming to the front in his profession and recently formed a partnership with Dr. Parran Jarboe of Greensboro for the practice of surgery. They will have offices in the Jefferson Standard Building.

'16

G. W. H. Britt was graduated from the Chicago-Kent College of Law with the degree of LL.B. on June 5. Britt ranked third in his class in scholarship and won a set of "Cyc" as a prize for his work in the law research course.

Benjamin L. Smith, who for several years has been the efficient Superintendent of Schools at Forest City, has gone to Spindale, North Carolina, where he has accepted a similar position.

'21

William T. Towe has been elected Assistant Professor of Law at Trinity, succeeding the late Joe H. Ruff.

'22

Sidney S. Farabow is now connected with the Bank of Fuquay Springs, North Carolina.

'23

Henry C. Sprinkle, Jr., has been elected Director of Religious Education at the First Methodist Church, Rocky Mount, N. C.

WEDDING BELLES AND BENEDICTS

Donald Siler Elias, '08, and Mrs. Elizabeth Smith Bradfield were married at Asheville, North Carolina, on Wednesday, June 11th. Mr. and Mrs. Elias will continue to live in Asheville, where Mr. Elias is in the coal and cement business.

Alfred Roy Reep, '17, and Miss Lillie Lackey of Fallston, N. C., were married on Wednesday, June 11th, at the home of the bride.

John Campbell Boggs, '17, and Miss Mattie Walton Epes of Blackstone, Virginia, were married at the Presbyterian Church at Blackstone, on June 14.

Inez Allen, '19, who has been teaching in Atlanta, Georgia, for the past year, was married to Mr. Karl Luster Icenogle of that city on Tuesday, the tenth of June. Mr. and Mrs. Icenogle will make their home in Atlanta.

T. Aubrey Morse, '21, Y. M. C. A. Boys' Work Secretary at Lexington, Kentucky, and Miss Cora Smith, of Wilmington, N. C., were married on Thursday, June 15th, at Wilmington.

Ernest Burwell Draughton, ex-'24, and Miss Sarah White, of Whitakers, were married on Tuesday, June 10th, at Whitakers. Mr. Draughton is connected with the Bank of Kenly, and they will make their home at Kenly, N. C.

Oma Lee Hurst, ex-'27, and Milton Coy Sikes were married on Saturday, June 7, at Durham.

Mary Uzzell, ex-'13, formerly of New Bern, married Mr. Henry Simon Skinner of Kinston on Saturday, June 28th. Mr. and Mrs. Skinner will make their home at Kinston.

"Flowers For All Occasions"

ORDER

Your Vacation

Flowers

FROM

THE BLOSSOM SHOP

PHONE 1391



"Service and satisfaction guaranteed"

WHY EXPERIMENT WITH INFERIOR
MAKES WHEN YOU
CAN BUY

The

UNDERWOOD
TYPEWRITER

For the Same Price



F. H. GREEN

PHONE 1391

OFFICE AT

THE BLOSSOM SHOP

FANCY ICES

PUNCH

"Blue Ribbon Brand"

DURHAM ICE CREAM CO.
(INCORPORATED)

Main and Duke Streets
DURHAM, N. C.

"Ice Cream Specialists"

Phones 58 and 59

SHERBET

BLOCKS

WHEN ON THE CAMPUS
EAT AT

THE TRINITY CAFETERIA

Always Serves the Best

CAFE AND A LA CARTE SERVICE
BANQUETS A SPECIALITY

(IN THE OLD GYM.)

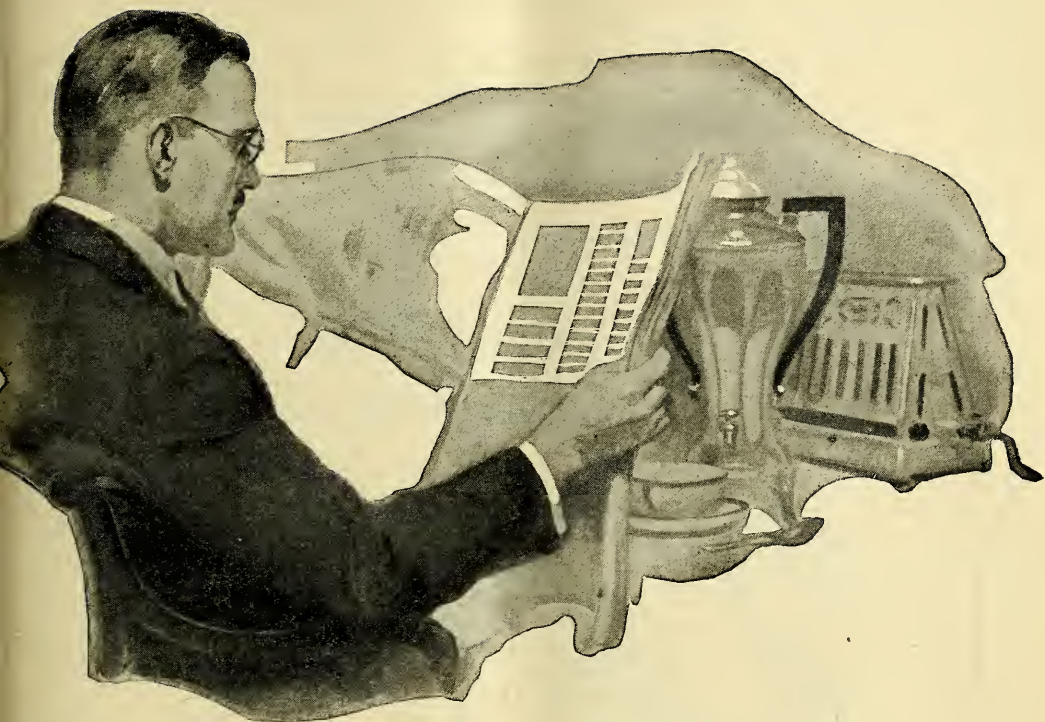
The Seeman Printery Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1885

A Complete printing house with modern equipment, and a personnel of high grade craftsmen insuring prompt and intelligent handling of your orders whether they be large or small.

Correspondence Invited

DURHAM, N. C.



The whole world in your hands



Rivers that now furnish power for great mills once ran wastefully away. Not in the United States alone, but all over the world, equipment made by the General Electric Company is transforming idle rivers into hard-working servants.

General Electric motors enable one great mill to produce paper enough in a day to cover a 13-foot road from New York to Chicago. Other G-E motors run the huge presses which can print as many as 300,000 newspapers an hour.

So, served by electricity, you breakfast like a king—an electric percolator and an electric toaster on your table, and the world's news in your hands!

GENERAL ELECTRIC

“What a whale of a difference
just a few cents make!”



—*all the difference*
between just an ordinary cigarette
and—FATIMA, the most skillful
blend in cigarette history.

Gray Manufacturing Co.
Parkdale Mills, Inc.
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 1
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 2
Arlington Cotton Mills
Arrow Mills, Inc.
Myrtle Mills, Inc.
Arkray Mills, Inc.

*Spinners and Doublers Fine Combed
and Double Carded*

LONG STAPLE PEELER and EGYPTIAN YARNS

20's to 120's

Put up in all Descriptions for the Following Industries:

ELECTRICAL

LACE

MERCERIZERS

WEAVERS

KNITTERS

THREAD

MAIN OFFICE:
Gastonia, N. C.

DIVISION OFFICES:
Boston
Philadelphia
Chicago
Chattanooga

GENERAL SALES OFFICE:
New York City

DURFEY & MARR



Investment Securities
RALEIGH, N. C.



*"The Sort of Securities
Bankers Accept as Collateral"*

TRINITY COLLEGE LIBRARY
DURHAM, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Vol. X

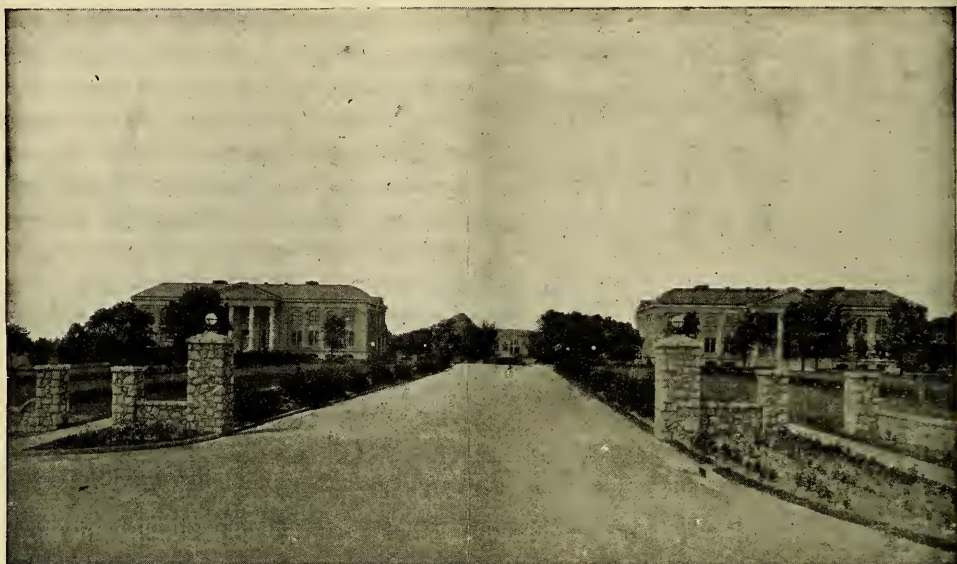
OCTOBER, 1924

No. 8

WHAT WILL
YOUR
RECORD
BE?

SEE PAGE 371

PUBLISHED MONTHLY, ENTERED AT POST OFFICE AT DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA
AS SECOND CLASS MAIL MATTER



Trinity College

A well endowed institution of Education dedicated to the development of men.

Campus, Buildings and Equipment excellently appointed.

Faculty of Highly Trained Educators.

Curriculum Gives Wide Range of Courses.

Schools of Law, Engineering, Education and Religion.

EXPENSES MODERATE

For Catalogue, etc. Address

R. L. FLOWERS

SECRETARY TO THE CORPORATION

TRINITY COLLEGE

DURHAM, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE TRINITY COLLEGE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Volume X.

OCTOBER, 1924

Number 8

COLLEGE NEWS

TWELVE HUNDRED STUDENTS

Increased Facilities

Unlike other years, this year at Trinity will not resemble an opening in the old sense of the word, for two sessions of the Summer School were carried on and there was merely a lapse of a few days from the time of the departure of the summer school students until the arrival of the vanguard of the regular students. As the REGISTER goes to press we are aware of the "Hi, Bill's," and "Whatcha been doing this summer?" greetings over the campus as the old boys come back, and now and then we see the "lost and save me" expression of the new student who is bewildered by the enormity of the place. However, in a few days, yea even as this is read, the well oiled machinery of the College under the able direction of President Few will be functioning properly and the community settled down to work.

It would be trite to say that this year promises to be bigger and better than ever, and that everything is crowded, but nevertheless such is the case. Last year we had 1,058 students—the REGISTER fixes the number at 1,200 for this year. The Freshmen will have numbers and beauty with them, and that class will probably approach the five hundred mark. All classes will be crowded and "overworked" professors will be more overworked at the end of the year. From the standpoint of hous-

ing and teaching we have about reached the limit, and indications are that we will be able to handle several hundred more students in a few years.

During the summer the usual extraordinary repairs were made and additional property acquired. The large tract of land, comprising about twenty lots and residences, west of the old Park School and north of the athletic field has been acquired and the residents moved out. Most of the smaller houses have been moved or razed, but the larger and better houses have been retained for college purposes—several fraternities have been placed in them, thereby releasing rooms in the dormitories. In this way approximately two hundred more boys can be accommodated. The plans for this tract of land have not been announced but in all probability something will be done there that will greatly enhance the beauty of the campus. The campus now consists of 108 acres and it is hoped that the stone wall will be extended to include this new corner—which makes the campus rectangular.

The faculty has been augmented by the addition of several able educators and will be further strengthened by the return of those men who have been off on sabbatical leave during the past year.

George H. Mount, Professor of Psychology, is an A.B. graduate of Parsons

HOME COMING DAY—NOV. 11—SEE THE BLUE DEVILS IN ACTION



WEST ENTRANCE TO ADMINISTRATION BUILDING

College, and received his A.M. and Ph.D. degrees from the University of Iowa; since 1921 he has been professor of psychology and philosophy at the University of Dubuque, Iowa.

B. G. Childs, Professor of Education, is an A.B. graduate of Young Harris College and the University of Virginia, and has had three years of graduate work at the University of Virginia. For the past two years he has been head of the department of education at Randolph-Macon College, Virginia, and has been professor of school administration and educational sociology in the Trinity College Summer School for several sessions.

S. M. Salyer, Professor of English, in charge of freshman English, is an A.B.

graduate of Amherst and holds a Ph.D. degree from Harvard; during the past year he has been head of the English department at Agnes Scott College.

H. C. Ritter, Acting Professor of Biblical Literature; an A.B. graduate of the University of South Carolina, and has done graduate work at Princeton and Boston Universities, and is now on leave from the Nan King University, China, where he occupies the chair of Old Testament Interpretation.

N. A. Patillo, Jr., Assistant Professor of Political Economy; A.B. Randolph-Macon, A.M. Harvard; one year of graduate work at the University of Chicago and two years at Harvard, and has been on the faculty of the Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Massachusetts, for one year.

P. N. Garber, Assistant Professor of History, is an A.B. graduate of Bridge-water College and holds a Ph.D. degree from the University of Pennsylvania; last year instructor in history at Brown University.

William T. Towe, A.B. '21, Law '24, Assistant Professor of Law.

H. J. Herring, '22, Assistant to the Dean, has been a teacher in the Winston-Salem High School since graduation, and will be personnel officer for the freshman class in connection with the newly organized freshman faculty.

W. A. Tyree, '22, Assistant Instructor of Physics and Inspecting Engineer of Buildings, has had two years teaching experience.

Kelly L. Elmore, '22, Liggett-Myers Research Fellow and Assistant Instructor of Chemistry, has been head of the Science Department of the Roanoke Rapids High School since graduation.

Robert North Wilson, Professor of Chemistry, on Sabbatical leave last year for work at the University of Illinois has returned and will resume his work in the Chemistry Department.

James Cannon, '14, Professor of Biblical Literature, is on leave of absence for one year for graduate work at Princeton University.

Physics Scholarship Cup

Dr. R. A. Parker, for many years engaged in missionary work in the Orient and now director of educational work of the police in the foreign section of Shanghai, China, has given to Trinity College a beautiful silver cup to be used in the interest of scholarship in Physics. The cup is of Chinese manufacture, but not Chinese design and contains over \$75 worth of silver.

The cup will be awarded for one year to that student in the first course in

Physics, known as Physics I, who, by the end of the college year is adjudged by the department of physics to give the greatest promise as a student in Physics. The basis of the award will not be on the absolute grade of the student as determined by a mathematical average alone, but will be determined as well by such factors as the industry of the student, his growth in the power of clear reasoning, the originality of his methods and point of view and his skill in experimentation. The name of the student will be engraved on the cup and he will have possession of it for one year, or it will be placed on exhibit in the library or some other place, approved by the college.

Home Coming Tuesday, November 11

This year alumni will inaugurate their own day. In the fall of each year, when gridiron gossip is going around and when the Blue Devils are in the pink of condition, Home Coming Day will be staged. This year the occasion falls on November 11, Armistice Day, and a vast horde of alumni are expected to return to Trinity for this big celebration.

Plans had been made for the fall meetings of the Board of Trustees and the Alumni Council at that time, but on account of certain conflicts this feature of the program had to be abandoned. However, there will be a full day for all who come. In the morning there will be a meeting of the representatives from the local alumni associations, perhaps a luncheon for returning alumni at noon, in the afternoon the game with Wake Forest, and in the evening the old time "bull feasts" and housewarmings by the various organizations on the campus. The student body will coöperate to the end that every alumnus and alumna will

have a huge time if he or she will come back and mix in with the undergraduate spirit.

The local or county alumni associations are becoming a great factor in alumni activities and bid fair to take a more active part in the life of Trinity. Recognizing this condition and realizing the need of ever increasing coöperation, a step forward has been made and another council or association will be organized on November 11 when the representatives of the various local units come together for the first time. All officers of local units will be expected to attend the meeting and all alumni are urged to be present.

Make your plans now for Home Coming.

New Lawyers

The fall term of the Supreme Court of North Carolina opened in August and the usual number of young lawyers appeared for license. Although the second year class at Trinity was comparatively small last year, there were quite a few men to receive their license at this time. Banks Arendell, '17, is now practicing in Raleigh; Joe W. Ellis, '23, will probably locate in Salisbury; Howell J. Hatcher, ex-'24, although now coach and instructor at Georgia Military Academy, will probably go to Mount Airy later on; Oscar L. Richardson, '21, has accepted a school near Monroe and will make his way into the courts of Union County next year; Garland B. Daniel, ex-'21, and his brother, W. Cromwell Daniel, ex-'24, of Littleton, have located there; Charles L. Abernathy, Law '24, has opened offices at New Bern; and James H. Burrus, ex-'17, will probably be associated with his brother at Shelby.



President W. P. Few

Bynum Belote Loan Fund

Mr. and Mrs. E. T. Belote, of Asheville, have established a student loan fund of \$1,000.00 in memory of their son Bynum who was instantly killed in a train accident at West Durham last May, as he was returning to Trinity from a holiday in Greensboro. This fund will be available for students this year and will be the means of helping many who might not be able to continue their education. This action on the part of the parents of a former Trinity student recommends itself to all of us as a fitting memorial to one who was just reaching forth to grasp the things of life.

TRINITY COLLEGE SUMMER SCHOOL

By HOLLAND HOLTON, '07, Director

The sixth annual session of the Trinity College Summer School shows the same steady growth by the preceding summer schools. We had expected, before the Seashore Summer School, at Oriental, was affiliated with the College, to have an enrollment of approximately 350 the first term and from 175 to 200 the second term, making a total of from 525 to 550 registrations. After the affiliation of the Seashore Summer School, Inc., we had hoped to have about 325 here the first summer school, 100 at Seashore, and 175 in the second term here, or a total of about 600 registrations. Our estimates proved to be too conservative for we had 474 registrations here the first term, 155 in the Seashore Summer School, and 248 in the second term here, making a total of 877 registrations as compared to 371 in 1923. The enrollment this year was more than the enrollment in the college during the academic year 1921-22.

Of the total registration, 87 in the first term and 33 in the second term claim credits entitling them to enter courses leading to the A.M. degree. All of these were teachers or prospective teachers. The total number of teachers and prospective teachers enrolled in the first summer school was 339. The enrollment at Oriental consisted of 155 teachers. In the second summer school there were 173 teachers and prospective teachers. All persons enrolled did college credit work. There were enrolled in teachers courses for one or both terms 108 men and 477 women, a total of 585 for the two terms. It is interesting to note that approximately seventy-five per cent of the total enrollment the first summer school consisted of teachers and pros-

pective teachers and that the same percentage has been maintained for the past three years. It is also interesting to note that the enrollment for the second term of the 1924 summer school was larger than the total enrollment for the summer of 1921.

A very good idea of the general preparation of the teachers enrolled can be obtained from the statistics showing the North Carolina certificates held by them, as follows:

Three of the teachers in the first summer school held superintendents' certificates; fourteen held high school principals' certificates; sixty-eight high school teachers' certificates; thirty grammar grade certificates; twenty-eight primary certificates; eighty-nine elementary certificates; nine provisional certificates; and the remainder did not yet hold teaching certificates. Over ninety percent of those holding superintendents', principals', and high school teachers' certificates had the equivalent of four or more years of college training. Those holding grammar grade and primary certificates had credit with the State Department for from two to four years of college training. Those holding the elementary certificate had credit for high school graduation with less than two years of college training. The holders of the provisional certificates were graduates of non-standard high schools who cannot obtain standard certificates until they have credit for the equivalent of one year's work in college. They are practically all from high schools from which we admit students in regular term, but high schools not on the state list. The teachers and prospective teachers who did not hold certificates

were of very varied preparation. The group included some of the members of the class of 1924 as well as other college students expecting to teach next year and who had not applied for certificates, high school graduates taking the first unit of teacher training work required by the State Department of Public Instruction, and teachers in junior colleges and other private schools that do not require teachers' certificates.

The enrollment for 1924 was drawn from 83 counties in North Carolina, ten states, and two foreign countries. This leaves only seventeen counties in the state that we did not reach this year. There were graduates from the following colleges: Blackstone, Chowan, Citadel, Davenport, E. C. T. C., Florida State College for Women, Flora McDonald, Greensboro College for Women, Lenoir, Limestone, Littleton, Louisburg, Meredith, Mitchell, N. C. C. W., N. C. State, Oxford, Peace, Salem, University of Georgia, University of Michigan, University of N. C., University of Virginia, Weaver, and Winthrop. Other colleges represented by summer school students were Coker, Davidson, Elon, Farmville State Normal, Hollins, Lanier, Peabody, Presbyterian College of S. C., Queens, St. Mary's School, Sweet Briar, Vanderbilt, Wake Forest and Wesleyan. There were fifty-eight Trinity graduates taking work in the first term and seventeen in the second term.

In my opinion the steady and almost remarkable growth of the summer school has been due in no small part to the loyalty of the alumni of the college and especially to the loyalty of former summer school students. Trinity is fortunate in the fact that she entered the summer school field after the summer institute for teachers had become a thing of the past. We have had no tradition to

leave behind of so-called "normal courses," courses for which the institution offering them has too little respect to offer credit. The result has been that we have not attracted the type of teacher who regards summer school as primarily a summer resort and attends the minimum number of classes permitted by the State Department. This type of teacher has proclaimed it far and near that Trinity is "the hardest summer school in the State." But we have attracted large numbers of earnest teachers who desire college credit and are willing to do college work of the grade for which they are prepared. We have told these teachers that if they held the Elementary B or Elementary A certificates based upon high school graduation or one year of college training they could take courses no harder and no easier than regular freshman or sophomore work. We have told them if they held certificates based on more than two years of college training that they could enter classes graded for regular college juniors and seniors. We have told holders of the A.B. degree desiring credit for the Master's degree that we offered courses for graduate credit in classes sufficiently small to guarantee that they did creditable Master's work. We have lost some students who frankly desired easy work. We have just as frankly advised them what to do, and more than once have we had them return to Trinity with the resolution to do work pitched on the same plane as that of the college year.

On the one hand we have definitely insisted upon college grade work for all credits. We have made it plain to the summer school students that we certify no credits to the State Department that are below the standard of work we ourselves accept. Even in the case of sub-

jects like writing, drawing, and public school music, we have made it plain that the amount and quality of the work would correlate with the amount of credit asked. And the North Carolina teachers who have come on these terms are the teachers who return summer after summer and work toward college recognition as expressed in an academic degree.

On the other hand we have not neglected the social life of the summer school. We have developed a weekly social evening that has come to include practically everyone on the campus and "annual stunt-night" has become an evening of fun unequalled by any event of the "regular" college year. "Stunt-night" the second term of summer school witnessed an adjourned session of the Democratic National Convention with over two hundred summer school students taking active part, and this was merely the best of five weekly evenings, of fun that were staged in the second term. It is interesting to state that this special program was suggested by the old convention held on the campus in 1912 when Woodrow Wilson and Governor Hannon were candidates against Champ Clark. We urge every Trinity alumnus who has occasion to go to summer school to return to *Alma Mater* and recall and rebuild in the life of the Trinity College Summer the happiest and merriest events in the social life of the Old College.

Mrs. Pat LeGrand Boyd

Mrs. Pat LeGrand Boyd, wife of Dr. William Kenneth Boyd of the Department of History, died on Wednesday, September 10, following a stroke of paralysis on Friday preceding, from which she did not recover. Mrs. Boyd had been ill earlier in the year but had

apparently fully recovered her health upon her return from Cambridge, Mass., where she and Dr. Boyd had spent the summer.

Mrs. Boyd was a daughter of James T. LeGrand, '70, deceased, of Rockingham, North Carolina, and a grand-daughter of the late Rev. Dr. N. H. D. Wilson, who for many years was an outstanding member of the North Carolina Conference, sometime Agent for Trinity College, and President of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College from 1868 to 1874. Some years ago Mrs. Boyd and the other children of James T. LeGrand, a graduate of Trinity, and Rev. N. H. D. Wilson presented a portrait of Dr. Wilson to the College Library. Mrs. Boyd is survived by her husband, a daughter—Mary Elizabeth, a sister, Mrs. W. R. Land of Hamlet, and three brothers, Nathan W., ex-'10, Nash, ex-'12 and Homer LeGrand, '17, all of Hamlet. Mrs. Boyd attended Greensboro Female College, now Greensboro College for Women. In 1908 she married Dr. Boyd and has made her home at Trinity College since that time.

Combining rare grace with intellectual attainments and those noble qualities inherited from her forebears, Mrs. Boyd was a great asset to the college community and her passing is a distinct loss. For many years she had fitted into the life of the community in many ways and was active in civic affairs hereabouts; being active in the organization of the Durham Women's Club, an officer in the Business and Professional Women's Club, an enthusiastic member of the Daughters of the American Revolution, and for a long time on the Board of Directors of the Durham Chamber of Commerce; and she was a faithful member of Memorial Methodist Church.

Old Trinity

Last year there was quite a bit of agitation and talk when the State Insurance Inspector condemned the building that was Trinity College in the early days back in Randolph County. The razing of this ancient edifice was postponed until recently, when it gave way to a new and modern high school building for Trinity township. The new building will be one of the new consolidated schools of that district to provide for some two thousand people.

The corner-stone was laid on Saturday, September 13, under the auspices of the Numa F. Reid Lodge, No. 344, Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, of which Braxton Craven, the first President of Trinity College, was a member. Prof. M. C. S. Noble of the Department of Education at the University of North Carolina, made the address on this occasion, and there were a host of friends of old Trinity present who, while atune with the time and anxious to provide better school facilities for the community, regretted to see this ancient landmark pass.

President Few, who has a deep interest in everything that has to do with the origins of Trinity College, received an invitation to this interesting occasion and had expected to be present, but was kept away by unescapable obligations here.

Old Trinity like new Trinity is always making way for progressive expansion, and although there are many who will miss this ancient landmark, whose walls housed such men as Simmons, Overman, Page, Bradshaw, Anderson and others, all rejoice over the invasion of the new ideas into a community that apparently had lapsed into a state of lethargy for many years. As always, Trinity stands to serve, and the new

Trinity High School will be equipped to serve the community in a larger measure than ever before.

Trinity Night at Lake Junaluska

On July 23 the annual Boat Pageant was held at Lake Junaluska and Trinity College was well represented on this occasion. With an attractive float that had been gotten up under the direction of Prof. F. S. Aldridge, Blanche Barringer and Lota Leigh Draughon Trinity carried off second prize. The float presented several phases of college life with various students and alumni representing the varied activities here. The Law School, Religious Training, Academic, publications, dramatics, fraternities, glee clubs, athletics showed up well against a background of Trinity pennants and banners topped by a streamer carrying the college seal. As the float was towed around the lake miniature blue and white lights flickered around the float and a spot light revealed the various characters. College songs were sung and yells given as the shore was approached.

After the boat pageant and the crowning of the Boat Queen the Trinity people at the Lake had charge of the program. "A Year at Trinity" was thrown on the screen and over a thousand people witnessed the presentation. A host of old friends were revived and many new ones made on this occasion for Trinity. The Trinity alumni in the audience sang the praises of *Alma Mater* and injected a great deal of real college "pep" into the gathering.

D. W. NEWSOM

(CLASS '99)

Real Estate and Insurance

507 First National
Bank Building

Durham, N. C.

J. B. DUKE, THE BUILDER

Whether it be of tobacco, fertilizer, power, textiles or railroads, the industry that feels the guiding hand of James B. Duke will succeed in a big way. Within a comparatively short span of life Mr. Duke has had a wide play of his executive ability and has established profits where others have lost fortunes. It is interesting to note that all of his enterprises have been monumental and have brought prosperity to the community in which located. Although communities far removed from his native state have felt the benefit of his promotions, it is noteworthy that at least two of his greatest achievements are in North Carolina.

The great success of the tobacco industry at Durham is traceable directly to his ability coupled with that of his brother and father. The genius that placed tobacco in varied shapes in the hands of consumers throughout the world built a stupenduous business that has continued successful and marked him as a leader in this giant age of big business. The Southern Power Company tapped the hidden resources of this commonwealth and made possible the great textile industry that is centering about Charlotte. The transmission of this power has enabled scattered communities to enjoy the benefits of electrified industry. The harnessing of the turbulent streams of western North Carolina speaks of this same genius. And now that surveys reveal the saturation point for water power development in this section of the country, Mr. Duke and his associates have gone far afield and are erecting a monumental enterprise in Canada that will be one of the outstanding achievements of his useful career.

The *Charlotte Observer* of August 4, under the above caption, has the following to say for one of the greatest friends of Trinity:

Mr. J. B. Duke's great Canadian waterpower development is located in a section distant from that visited by *The Observer*. From Vancouver we might have traveled eastward for six days on a fast train before reaching the locality in northeastern Quebec. It is our understanding that the corner-stone is to be laid in September and the occasion will be one which will develop information for the public. Mr. Duke and his engineers have been diligently at work on the plant for a year or more and it is now well advanced toward completion. It is going to be "the model waterpower development of the world," and will stand forth not only as Builder Duke's greatest achievement, but as the finest waterpower plant that has ever been built. It is a habit with Mr. Duke to go quietly about his projects and to say little of what he is doing. When his job is completed, however, he invites the public to step in and make inspection. But, closely as he minds his own business, the financial agencies are always at his heels and they usually anticipate some of his doings. From what a writer in *The Wall Street Journal* has been able to learn, the editor of that paper is moved to exploit Mr. Duke as "a great builder." The people down this way have long since sized him up as that very thing. He is not only a builder of waterpowers and railroads, but one cannot pass through a mill town in North Carolina or upper South Carolina that was, in fact, not built by Duke.

But these are the interesting financial disclosures made by the Wall Street paper.

Bond market gossip mentions a forthcoming \$10,000,000 issue of bonds of the Quebec Development Company as a probability. Thus will a great constructive genius offer the public a rare opportunity to participate in one of his enterprises. At the age of 67 James B. Duke is as active as at any time in his remarkable career, still adding new achievements to his long list of successes.

The forthcoming bond issues will defray in part the cost of development of a great power project in Canada. In the South, the Southern Power Company stands as another monument to his genius. In that same region it is rumored that another development is in the making under Duke auspices, this time a railroad. The Piedmont & Northern, a prosperous electrified railroad in the cotton mill belt of the Carolinas controlled by Mr. Duke and his associates, is to be united, it is said, both physically and financially, with the now bankrupt Georgia and Florida. If this trade goes through, railroad men will watch the result with interest, for James B. Duke has made a success of every enterprise he has undertaken, whether in tobacco, fertilizer, power, textiles or railroads.

Dr. Chas. W. Peppler, Professor of Greek, has a well written and exhaustive review of Lane Cooper's *An Aristotelian Theory of Comedy* in the current number of the *American Journal of Philology*, published by The Johns Hopkins Press.

The Plastic Age

Every age is plastic, just like every age is dangerous. Some more so than others, therefore Youth is called The Plastic Age—particularly the Youth of the Colleges. Many students enter college with misshapen ideas to have them righted, and many enter with ideas that are routed. Few staunch ideals are ever disturbed, destroyed or detracted from by four years in college. Yet some writers would have us believe that such is the case and that colleges represent the lurid fleshpots of old and that education is a complete sideshow. As one enters college he finds things a mass that bewilders, as he leaves there is doubt, and years afterward he holds only tender, sweet memories of his undergraduate days.

Percy Marks in *The Plastic Age* takes the son of a substantial country gentleman, a farmer by profession but a bond clipper by trade, through the father's *Alma Mater*. The boy comes from the farm green, clean and with a fantastic vision of the great institution his father attended. The boy makes good his freshman year. He is feted and bid to a fraternity, he is made much of by all who know him, and he firmly establishes himself in the college life. He appreciates the beauties of nature and the traditions of the college. He is enthusiastic over his class work, his track work, and his contact with his fellow students. He continues his ideals and unconsciously affects the lives of those around him.

As he learns, as he grows, and as he forms wider contacts he finds that students and professors do not all have the same ideals that he maintains. He enters the very natural period of doubt,

and probably feels as Hamlet did, "the times are out of joint." He finds athletics occupying the center of the stage for a short while; then he is sickened by the so-called "bull sessions"; then come the dances and drunks; all of these cast a pall over him. He has been seeing life through an entirely different set of glasses.

Another year and he slips a cog—he indulges in those things that formerly were repulsive—yet each time he comes back to the right and the liberal attitude toward such things and his fellow students. He becomes a man capable of thinking and recognizing the weaknesses of his fellow students. Through it all he maintains his strength of character and with the coöperation of his friends really makes good in college. The four years mean much to him and he begins to think for himself and to make allowances for the minority that tend to slur the good name of his *Alma Mater*. Because a few men drink, gamble, and otherwise riotously conduct themselves is no reason for saying that all college men are carrying on in the same way. Colleges of today are no worse than they were in other years. Distance lends enchantment, it seems, in this respect if in no other, for the average alumnus views his undergraduate days with roseate hews and the present college days quite the opposite.

To say that "when a chap goes off to college, the imps of hell, like hounds after a fox, chase the student until he either leaves the institution or goes into sin" is to declare that colleges are the devil's own workshop and that our educators are his tools. Any intelligent boy who enters college can come out after four years a bigger and better man in every way; any idiot or one without the proper training will most surely go

astray, but why blame the college? The great men, the successful men, the good men, the leaders in church and state all bear witness to the fact that colleges are the greatest training ground in the world. The finished college product, must, of course, be tapered with experience before he can reach his full fruition and usefulness.

The Report of the State Land Commission, of which State Senator D. F. Giles, '03, of Marion, was chairman, on land conditions and problems in North Carolina has just been issued and it is interesting to note the exhaustive study and recommendations this committee made. A survey was not only made of conditions in North Carolina but also in many other states and records obtained of such problems and conditions as would have bearing on the situation in North Carolina. The work of this committee covered a period of nearly a year, and the recommendations will be of unusual interest in that they fully recognize the need of legislation for the landless tenants, the preservation of our land, and the development of new areas.

1. That there be established an agency in North Carolina to give information and to encourage conservation, diversification on small farms, rural home ownership and the development of the land resources of the State.
2. That this agency be authorized to establish two community settlements in the State which shall serve as public demonstrations of agricultural efficiency and social betterment.
3. That a revolving loan fund, properly safeguarded, be created by the General Assembly to assist landless men to become farm owners.
4. We do not advocate the further development or reclamation by the State of

idle lands not suited to immediate agricultural purposes. 5. We recommend that this agency, in coöperation with other agencies in the State, formulate a definite State policy and program for the preservation of our forest lands and for the re-foresting of large areas in the State not needed for other agricultural purposes. 6. We recommend that the General Assembly of North Carolina memorialize the Congress of the United States to extend the provisions of the Federal Reclamation Act to cover the cut-over and wet lands of the South.

George Franks Ivey, '90

The subject of this sketch was born and raised in a Methodist parsonage, being the son of Reverend G. W. Ivey and Selina Neal Ivey. He was prepared for college at Oak Institute, Mooresville, N. C., and entered the sophomore class at Old Trinity in 1887, graduating in 1890.

While at Trinity, "Tank," as he was known, specialized in physics, chemistry and mechanics and took a leading part in these activities. While he was active in these phases of college life he was also known as a good football player, and R. L. Durham in his recent history of football at Trinity speaks in high praise of him as a player.

Having chosen cotton manufacturing as his field he spent several years in Taunton and Fall River, Mass., in mastering the construction and operation of cotton mill machinery. Returning to his native state he became superintendent of a number of cotton mills in succession, rising steadily higher with each change in location. While located in Forrest City he was married to Edith Blanche Sherrill, and to them were born six children, five of whom are living. In 1903 he located in Hickory, N. C.,

where he organized and built the Ivey Cotton Mills, which still bear his name, remaining as manager until 1913.

At this time Mr. Ivey became convinced that there was a bright future in school desk manufacturing there being no factory in the south of this kind. Starting on a small scale in Hickory his first year's production was two thousand desks, while his production in 1923 was forty thousand desks and thirty thousand opera chairs. Today the Southern Desk Company is one of the finest plants of its kind in the entire country, employing hundreds of skilled

On September 1st, John Bryant Hinnant, ex-'25, and Miss Frances Irene Baucom of Hillsboro were married. Mr. and Mrs. Hinnant will make their home in Columbia, N. C., where he is Principal of the High School.

The Durham Book and Stationery Co.

Latest Fiction

Blank Books

Ledgers

Filing Cabinets

Desks

Office Supplies and Fixtures

[Kodaks and Films

Pictures and Picture Framing

Sporting Goods

Supplies of all Kind

The Durham Book and Stationery Co.

Phone or Write

We Solicit Your Trade

[DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA

workmen whose products are found in the schools of the entire south and west.

He is prominently known in western North Carolina as a successful business man and a leader in church circles (Methodist). Among his activities may be mentioned the following: Superintendent of Sunday School; member of board of stewards; secretary and treasurer of Rutherford College; secretary of Childrens Home; Winston; author of college text-books, "Loom Fixing and Weaving" (four editions) and "Carding and Spinning" (three editions); patentee of devices used in cotton manufacturing; manager and owner the Southern Desk Company and Ivey Manufacturing Co.; president the Southern Toy Co.; president the Howard-Hickory Nursery Co., and director in numerous enterprises.

Walter Hines Page, Educational Statesman

By VIRGIL L. JONES
University of Arkansas

Walter Hines Page, founder of *The World's Work*, ambassador to England during the Great War, claims a high place in the roster of the great men of Southern birth. Abraham Flexner, who knew him well said that he was the greatest educational statesman of the past fifty years.

Page was a great educational statesman for two reasons: his clear vision of the needs of education and of the benefits derived from education; and his willingness and his ability to make the visions of other men in regard to educational advancement become realities. The need for education was impressed upon him by his early experiences in his native state, North Carolina. As a young man in Louisville, Kentucky, he discovered, to his own cost, that the

South would not support a journal of thought. Later, in Raleigh, in his native state, he found that his own people did not care to support a well-edited newspaper. In this paper, the *State Chronicle*, he set forth his creed concerning the South. The South, he said, was afflicted by the domination of "mummies," men under the control of dead ideas. Page's attack upon the "mummies" won him small favor at the time, but it reached one man who was to bring to fruition Page's plans for North Carolina. When the "mummies" were "excoriating" Page for his disloyalty to North Carolina, Charles B. Aycock, son of a mother left by the "mummies" to grow up unable to write, wrote to Page that "fully three-fourths of the people are with you and wish you Godspeed in your effort to awaken better work, greater activity, and freer opinion in the state." This same Aycock was afterwards, as the first of the "educational" governors of North Carolina, to make a reality in that state of one of the principles of Page, the right of every child to education by the state.

At the bottom of Page's beliefs about education was his confidence in the possibilities of the "forgotten man." From his first fighting in the *State Chronicle* to the end of his days, this sturdy believer in American democracy was the friend of what he, in a famous speech, called the "forgotten man." The "forgotten man" is the illiterate dweller on the soil, without opportunities for development or self-expression.

The natural cry that met Page and those like him was that North Carolina was "too poor to educate," a cry always cleverly framed by the well-to-do to protect their immediate interests. Page met this cry of the politicians and those who owned the property with a

denial best expressed in "The Forgotten Man": "Too poor to maintain schools? The man who says it is the perpetrator of poverty. It is the doctrine that has kept us poor. It smells of the almshouse and the hovel. It has driven more men and more wealth from the State, and kept more away than any other political doctrine ever cost us."

The creed of the "forgotten man" Page preached early and late. He inspired and maintained the closest relations with the field agents of education in North Carolina, McIver and Alderman, and with the succession of educational governors that began with Aycock.

The forty years of effort are beginning to tell. North Carolina, with no more apparent advantages than other Southern states in 1880, standing at the foot of the states educationally, has become the true wonder state of the South. In education, she has passed such states as Arkansas and Mississippi. Moreover, the economic wealth that Page predicted as the result of education has come. The assessed valuation of real property increased from 155 millions in 1899 to 2500 millions in 1922. In 1919 the value of the agricultural products of the state amounted to 503 millions of dollars, an increase of more than two hundred per cent in ten years, and the value of manufactured products was only a little less than one billion dollars, an increase of more than three hundred per cent in ten years. So strong is the feeling of confidence in the state that is born of this new prosperity that North Carolina is now spending more than one hundred millions of dollars on schools, roads, and other public improvements.

A second reason why Page should be considered a great educational statesman is found in his willingness to devote his time and energy to the cause of

education, and his unusual ability to reach men who could provide the means to make educational programs succeed. Page was a member of the General Education Board, of the Southern Educational Conference, of the Southern Educational Board, of the Jeanes Board to improve the education of the negro, of the Country Life Commission appointed by President Roosevelt to formulate means for improving the condition of the rural masses of America, and a charter member of the sanitary commission to eradicate hookworm in the South, out of which grew the International Health Commission, now engaged in stamping out disease in all parts of the world.

It must suffice to give one or two examples in which he gave opportunity to the originator of a great idea to make it fruitful. Page was an early convert to the demonstration farm method of Dr. Seaman A. Knapp. Through the efforts of Page, Knapp had an opportunity to try his plan on a large scale, with such results that the leadership in agricultural progress is passing to the United States. It was Page who gave to Dr. Charles W. Stiles an opportunity to show to the world what the eradication of the hookworm disease would mean to humanity. It was Page who induced Booker T. Washington to write his autobiography, "Up from Slavery," and thus inspire other members of the negro race, and to pave the way for better race relations.

Such were some of the constructive deeds of Page, believer in the "free public training of both the hands and the mind of every child born of woman;" believer in the addition to the wealth of the world by right training; believer in the "immortality of democracy and in growth everlasting."

Your Status

By WADE MARR, '13,
President Trinity College Alumni Association

THIS is not literature. It has no such ambitions. It is hoped, however, that it holds a few facts even though they be crudely expressed or awkwardly suggested. Personally, I feel that maybe Trinity men have, in many cases lost sight of some vital truths in their pursuit of proper rhythm and meter, and in highly polished similes and other such incidental truck accumulated while doing their thirty-six months at Trinity. The value of such accumulations is not underestimated, but if they represent the chief accomplishment of a College Career it would be far better for their possessor to have known no greater classic than the "Gee and Haw" that made life a service for them long before they took up syntax. What am I driving at? Well, I have no desire to soft soap Trinity men into believing that they have been rendered immune from real service simply because *they* concede that they reflect glory on their *Alma Mater* by their cultured contact with the world outside. Too many of us are satisfied to have milked the heifer without recognizing the necessity of feeding a few of life's essentials to her. You can't make butterfat out of vapor, and if you get the milk somebody has got to do the feeding. As it is in life, you get no more from the cow than you give her, but what you get for the giving is infinitely more valuable to you than what you give. And the supreme ingrate is he who is willing to set by, drink the milk and let "Buck" do all the feeding.

Now mind you, money is not the most essential contribution to Trinity. We can't pay our debt to her with material things, but she has a right to expect—

in fact demand—a brand of loyal enthusiasm which can only be produced by a life dominated with an ideal to serve. If Trinity has not given us that ideal then her investment in us is unprofitable. If such an ideal is not dominated in our lives what a pity it is that we had not been graduated from a Carnegie Library. Any ordinary being can learn to parse a verb while a million miles from a college campus, but what is the value of any sort of knowledge if it imparts no worthy purpose? We learned a lot of stuff from books at Trinity, but its chief value came at examination seasons, and personally I have never consciously utilized these acquisitions in my contact with the world. For eleven years I have been separated from those expensive volumes, and in my daily touch with folks I have never once in order to do business been required to parse a verb, analyse a sentence, give a chemical analysis, write an exegesis, or describe the falling of Rome. Yet, many of us are deeply conscious of a something which Trinity gave us. We feel it in our every effort. We can't describe, parse, or analyse it but we've got it. Whatever it is, it is insistent, and while we can never come up to its hopeful expectancy, yet we feel the responsibility which it imparts. A responsibility to exert every effort to make figures and not splotches on the book of life—to serve with every fiber of our being, without thinking of the reward, but mindful always that only through unselfish service is life worth the cost.

I feel that Trinity men do have a sense of obligation toward their *Alma Mater*, but in far too many cases it is a

sleepy, passive interest. This is due partly to lethargy, but due largely to what we have invested there. We need not expect to come to a full appreciation of what we have in our college until we invest our thought and energy in the enterprise. We have unconsciously let ourselves fall into the feeling that Trinity can take care of herself just like a factory turning out doll babies for a profit. But the strength of a college is not based on inanimate things and its output is not sold at a profit—unless that output becomes an aggressive representative to all the world and comes to be, therefore more than the products of a doll factory which are sold for beauty; for the products of a college must be sold on the basis of character solidified and charted by the ideals of the institution.

Now I don't want to be misunderstood. I am not preaching—not in my line, but I do want us to take inventory. Whether we are standing four square behind Trinity or whether we are merely resting on her laurels, we ought to let her know just where we are and just what she can expect of us. This feeling of uncertainty will kill the spirit of any organization, and it isn't half so bad if you aren't pushing providing you got stamina enough to say so. Trinity needs to know whether to exalt you or to bury you. The burying of the dead is not half so painful as indefinitely lugging the carcass with no hope for resuscitation. If we are worthy of our salt it is time to declare ourselves. There is no profit in a passive attitude; we merely deceive ourselves and destroy the object of concern. We are supposed to be out of our swaddling clothes; to be folks capable of some action and a lot of appreciation for worthy affairs. The most is too little to

be done for the institution which equipped us to be of some value to society, and any man who feels no obligation to his *Alma Mater* secretly admits to himself that he is bigger and more important than the institution. How fortunate it is that we don't pass through life on the basis of our own valuation!

I feel we are nearing the turning point where Trinity is to be blessed by an aggressive Alumni. Certainly she is something to inspire pride and kindle enthusiasm. She bespeaks no apologies and requires no defense. She stands clear above all petty criticism, with a past unblemished and a future made certain by the many sons "Who rise up and call her blessed."

What can you do? You can volunteer. Trinity doesn't employ the draft system. However, much she may need you (and she does need you) she has too much pride in the loyalty of her products to resort to the draft. She wants you—you know she needs you. She has a right to expect you. You know she welcomes you; but you must come on the basis of your duty to her and your pride in her. She sends no "S. O. S."

If we will we can—and we will.

Prospective Students

On July 18, 1924, was born to Mr. and Mrs. V. A. Moore, ex-'12, twin boys, Vernon Gregg and Andrew Pigford. Two more basketball stars for Trinity in 1944.

Richard Higgs Duncan, son of Mr. and Mrs. Herman H. Duncan (Annie Higgs, ex-'23) of Greenville, N. C., arrived on July 29, 1924.

Born to Mr. and Mrs. Wyatt T. Dixon (Eugenia Pittman, ex-'24) of Durham, a girl, Eugenia Rollins, July 14, 1924.

A Good Start for a New Year

By PRESIDENT W. P. FEW

THERE is never an end to the effort here to improve the instruction and care of students. I will name just two forward steps that we are prepared to make as the College opens for another year.

First, valuable additional land has recently come into our possession. It adjoins the old campus and has on it a good many residences that will be used this year for housing students. And this will give some temporary relief from the crowded condition of our dormitories, and will thereby provide opportunity for some improvement in the care of students.

As a second but even more important definite way in which we are prepared to improve the teaching and care of students I call attention to the steps we have taken to the end that freshman may be more promptly absorbed into the life of the College. This year we have a personnel officer, a fine young Trinity graduate with some experience in teaching and educational administration, who will give his time, under the direction of the Dean of the College and the Freshman Faculty, to close personal work with freshmen. In all the departments we shall have instructors specially selected for their known fitness to teach freshmen, and these instructors will make up the Freshman Faculty.

I look for valuable results from this experiment. And this is but the latest of the many ways and means by which in an ever growing student body we are maintaining those adequate personal contacts that mean so much in the life

of every boy. But even so we cannot do it all here; but we need and I am hereby asking for the hearty coöperation of parents, pastors, teachers, Sunday School teachers, alumni, and all those back home who are in position to follow the boys and girls as they leave home for College. About as much can be done from that end of the line as at this end to keep unbroken the ties of piety and religion which connect the new life here with the old life of the home and the church and which may make the transfer to a new religious home as easy and natural as the transfer of their intellectual relations from the high school to the college.

I could wish that every boy in College this year might come to us saturated with a sense of the personal interest and good will not only of parents but also of pastors, Sunday School teachers, alumni, and wise friends back at the old home, who can do so much to send the students here with right aspirations and purposes and can follow them here with letters of friendly interest and advice and with other manifestations of friendship. Let us all then, here at the College and back at home, do everything in our power to make this a good place for young men and young women to live and work and grow.

Arthur M. Proctor, '10, Professor of Education, has been granted a leave of absence for one year at the request of the State Department of Education for the purpose of conducting a special survey of county schools in connection with the new board of school planning.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published by the Alumni Association of Trinity College. Issued monthly from October to July inclusive.

RICHARD E. THIGPEN, '22, Editor and Business Manager, Durham, North Carolina.

Board of Managers—DR. W. K. BOYD, '97; M. A. BRIGGS '09; WILLIS SMITH, '10; R. E. THIGPEN, '22.

Associate Editors—HOLLAND HOLTON, '07; H. E. SPENCE, '07; JULE B. WARREN, '08; S. S. ALDERMAN, '13; LOUIS I. JAFFE, '11; MRS. KENNETH M. BRIM, '20.

Home Coming, Why?

If the Alumni Office functioned only in absentia, meaning away from the college so far as contact was concerned, we would do better to close up shop and seek other climes. There is a vast deal of work and entertainment to be done right here at Trinity and the Alumni Office wants to do it. Your coöperation is needed to put on a big program once each year, when alumni can come to Durham, feel that they have come for a big time and get it, when they can do as they please and please as they do, when they will be made something of because they are alumni and not be side-tracked by graduating exercises and commencement speakers holding the limelight, and when *Alma Mater* and the "good old days" will be eulogized to the "n-th" degree.

This year will witness the inauguration of Home-Coming Day. Tuesday, November 11, will be your day at Trinity. It will not be your day if you don't come back to make it so and to impress that fact on us by letting us know that

you are here. Make your alumni-ship something more than "Yes, I went to Trinity."

There should be several thousand alumni and friends on the campus on that day, and as the custom grows, as tradition supports it, this will become the outstanding date of the college year so far as the alumni are concerned. The undergraduates have heard about the "old pep" and how the game was played in the "good old days," but they have never come in contact with large numbers of the alumni on such a day as Home-Coming and when there was not something else on the program to claim their attention. The undergraduates will keep open house for you on that day, and Tuesday, November 11, will be a regular Home-Coming and in many instances a house-warming.

In this modern day of the automobile, few of us are interested in rail transportation, but nevertheless the railroads are being persuaded to reduce the fare to Durham for this occasion and you should avail yourself of the opportunity to look the old campus over once again before you grow too old for "alumnut" activity.

Gridiron

Along about this time of the year the chief topic of conversation is about the prospects for football, etc. Of course the prospects are bright or dark, dependent upon the particular individual painting the picture. However, football is football, propaganda is sometimes mis-mated bull, and alumni loyalty remains regardless. The outlook is brighter than ever because we do not enter the season over confident, but we do enter the field confident that everything will be done to take advantage of every possible turn

of the game our way. In other words, the prospect of our possibilities is alluring.

We have with us, not just today but for a period of years, Howard Jones. This means that those who are fit for football will stick and be trained; this means that those who are not fit for football will soon be discarded; and furthermore this means that any team that Jones turns out for a battle will be trained properly in every department of the game. "Howard Jones was heralded, is heralded and will continue to be heralded as one of the greatest coaches in America. Trinity has laudable ambitions in the realm of football and these ambitions will soon be realized IF

Every alumnus will direct every iota of his intelligent enthusiasm toward Trinity and her teams; if every student coöperates with the team; if the administration and the faculty encourages the team; and if the team pulls together as an *eleven man* unit rather than as individual satalites. Time will tell, and time only can reveal the strength of Trinity on the gridiron.

The squad is willing and eager; the coaches are pushing and pulling; and the alumni are anxiously awaiting. However, we should not expect the impossible, nor should we expect to win every game this season. A new coach, a new system, a mass of raw material, and a heavy schedule present a proposition that cannot be solved or completed with plus signs alone.

The value of Jones' services cannot be measured by the wins, for there will be benefits to the men that cannot be estimated in this way. A coach of the highest integrity and wide vision now directs Trinity's teams.

Here Comes the Band

At the head of the parade, the BAND plays and the Freshmen howl. Such would be a great thing if it were really true at every athletic contest. Such is the dream to be looked forward to. When we pick up alumni journals that tell of the glorious work of the band of 100 pieces, or of the response that the Band gets when it plays the college song, we wonder where we folks at Trinity have been all these years that we haven't called forth the powers that be and established a band. Speaking of college pep, there is no greater help in this direction than a well equipped, well directed, uniformed band.

As big plans are being made, let's prepare for a band and get one. There are a large number of musicians in the student body who have played in bands before and several who would like to play. All that is needed is a good band-master, some coöperation from the faculty, and a subsidy from some source. Without a department of music it doesn't seem entirely appropriate that the College should direct funds to this project, yet a band would be a distinct asset to the College.

Bonus

Shortly after the Armistice was signed there began the usual round of gossip and talk about a Bonus; year in and year out the matter was approached from every angle sometime to the chagrin of the proponents and sometime to that of the opponents. Finally, Congress enacted an adjusted compensation bill. This means that a great many college men who served Uncle Sam will receive money that had not been contemplated.

Already the alumni of some institutions have indicated a desire to make their *Alma Mater* or the Alumni Loyalty Fund or Revolving Fund the beneficiary of the insurance that is due them under the new bill. This is a laudable movement and I am sure there are quite a few alumni of Trinity who, perhaps, are in a position to do better things by the Revolving Fund in this manner than they would be otherwise, and who perhaps would like to contribute more liberally to other causes.

Ordinarily a bonus is something unlooked for and not counted in as regular earnings—a gift therefore to *Alma Mater* would kindle the affection and increase the enthusiasm of an alumnus. There are many things to which this bonus could be directed. The Alumni Memorial Gymnasium has been erected to the memory of those comrades in arms who failed to return, and what could be finer than that those of you who are entitled to insurance under the adjusted compensation bill make the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium Fund the beneficiary.

The General Alumni Fund provides the means of conducting the alumni work, is planned to aid the College in the promotion of those ultra-budget activities that are not well provided for. This fund would be a worthy object of such donations. No one likes to ask for money regularly, therefore we are hoping for the time when the Alumni Fund will be more than sufficient to care for our needs and provide funds for student aid. This time may be hastened by the generous support of all alumni and not just a few. The bonus will help.

Color or Flat

A little color lends zest to the occasion. Without color an affair is often flat. Thus it is with Commencement. The possibilities are infinite. Last Commencement we tried a little color. It took well with most alumni. More color would bring out a more enthusiastic crowd. Costumes are the vogue.

A few classes came forward last year with unique, inexpensive costumes. Some classes didn't. Those that did had a big time while the show was going on. We want every reunion class, old or young, to have some distinctive costume at Commencement. When we see the pictures of the varied costumes at other institutions, ranging from Chinamen to Convicts, from Clowns to Cops, and even the Scottish kilts, we dream of the possibilities here and visualize Commencement where the baby class will costume accordingly, where the third year class will still be in bondage as typified by their stripes, where the fifth year will be as wild Indians or foolish as clowns over their freedom and admission into the full brotherhood of alumni activities; and where the ten, twenty's and thirty's will be variegated in colorful array. Then will Commencement be all that we can make it.

When College closes we think of the opening, and when it opens we think of the closing, and this is not merely among Freshmen. As the fall term begins we are thinking about Commencement. If your class reunions next June think up some novel idea for the occasion; if it doesn't think up something anyway and when your time comes, let us have it. Make your reunion something more than a mere "Howdy do meeting."

YOUR RECORD IS INCOMPLETE UNLESS WE HAVE THE DATA
CALLED FOR BELOW. FILL OUT AND SEND TO THE
ALUMNI SECRETARY AT ONCE.

A. B. A. M.

Law Ex.

NAME

Home Address

(Street) (City) (County) (State)

Business "

(Street) (City) (County) (State)

Born At Parents

Home Address at Matriculation

Entered Trinity Left Trinity Time Here

Married Date

Children

(Name) (Born) (Ready for College)

Business Connection

Occupation or Position

Contributions

Remarks

CONTRIBUTED

HUMAN PROGRESS AND THE TEACHER

By WILLIAM NORWOOD HICKS, '24
Winner of the Wiley Gray Contest

Man ever seeks something higher than he has been privileged to experience. All men through all ages in peace and war, in everyday effort and in the wildest flights of fancy have sought the perfect, the pure, the righteous, the just. However, man's final goal has not been reached; it can never be attained, since it is a reward to be conferred after life for a life devoted to the highest and best we know. Human happiness depends entirely upon this fact, for if perfection could be attained there would be no incentive to make life worth living. To live would be the tragedy of all tragedies; our existence would be a horrible nightmare that welcomes death.

Browning versed the idea when he said:

*"Ah, but a man's reach should exceed
his grasp,
Or what's heaven for?"*

Since perfection cannot be attained in the material realm or in the world of mortals, life itself, the moral—spiritual personality is the only thing of absolute worth. Surely things physical are basic and necessary, but in the final analysis, everything that we do, all knowledge, material wealth, government becomes futile unless the life of humankind be saved and assured. By life is meant the health of body, the development of the mind, increased active social service, the growth and ennoblement of the soul.

When any other goal is chosen as a lifetime endeavor, when man pursues any other ideal, all effort brings not advance, but degradation and death.

True, it is a great privilege to work with the complicated problems of celestial bodies, atomic structures, chemical reactions, animal and plant life. All honor to those who have made contributions that add to our happiness and welfare and length of days. But, after all, the privilege of directing and supervising the growth of the individual into this new and higher life is the most truly sacred trust that God has placed in the hands of man. When a scientist fails in some research that might mean millions of dollars in this respect or that, men are disappointed; but when the sacred trust of guiding a life has miscarried the angels themselves are sad.

The bulwark of our nation is the reserve moral and spiritual power of its individual members. What we must have in our complex organization of industry, education, government, and religion is more men and women whose lives bespeak beauty, power, and enduring qualities of devotion to the principles of order, coherence, and happiness. The hope for the continued integrity of our national life, the hope of social progress through democracy is a vague and empty anticipation unless it be grounded upon a scheme that promotes the growth

of individuals in intelligence, but far more important the growth of individuals in self-mastery, self-determination, and fuller and more harmonious action and experience. America hopes and plans to build for this new and complex order of tomorrow by universal education. In attempting the education of a vast and heterogeneous democracy, without a well-defined educational philosophy, without a homogeneous cultural tradition, and with a constant increase in the material demands upon the people, we face a great and perplexing problem.

It is an easy matter to show the partial failure of our present educational system by quoting statistics with regard to illiteracy, physical disability, and other obvious shortcomings. But a thousand times greater than the partial failure of our present educational system to reach all the people with science, language, history, and the like is the danger that our educational system has grown so enormously complex, so hurried and noisy, so coldly efficient from the view of transaction of business and mass production, that the individual, now so remote from the source of immediate information and so influenced by the crowd, is from the standpoint of moral-spiritual personality a by—or accidental—product. We may say that the school is for the pupil, but the fact remains that the individual withers in importance and significance, while the means, the machinery, the organization is more and more.

The direct result of this powerful and crushing inclination to over-emphasize mechanical efficiency and quantity production in the process of education has produced a great many outstanding and misinterpreted symptoms which evidence

the existence of a deadly cause. Great unrest and discontent exists between races and classes and individuals of the same race and class in spite of all changes in details that have been made in terms and hours and policy. The souls of men torn, unsettled, and dying because of a neglected hope and desire, not for more material wealth, but for a finer, more significant and harmonious life and experience, these things constitute the great and underlying cause that must receive thought and consideration above all else.

The loneliness, the isolation, the lack of understanding between individuals of even the smallest community, the powerful and unsatisfied desire for something more than mechanical perfection can give, are factors that have increased a hundred-fold in their significance under our highly perfected mechanical regime. These things make radical changes seem necessary. The masses are prone to break away from the past entirely, to lose the continuity of civilization in the noisy rush of the day. To break away abruptly and entirely from past civilization means that we shall lose our bearings, for without this guide we cannot be sure whether we are experiencing progress or retrogression, and no one can tell when our civilization may plunge to death and destruction over an unknown precipice.

If our educational program in the present trying times and in the days to come fails to bring this strength of character and contentment of the soul along with the development of strong bodies and intellects, the progress of science, art, literature will have produced a rapacious monster that will destroy itself and all that is good and great and worthy. With a powerful and meaningless roar of anguish like a caged animal

suffering the ravages of disease and imprisonment, this beastlike civilization will pass into oblivion with those who watched it grow.

The unity of all things must be recognized. A great unifying principle must be made the foundation stone of our educational system. This we may call the character center, the core about which the moral-spiritual personality grows. All effort and material of our educational institutions must contribute to this unity and wholeness, being in the final analysis only a means to a great end. In this way we may eliminate the looseness of effort, the dissipation of material, the lack of a clear-cut and definite purpose and goal in modern educational institutions. Life, with its true meaning, its glorious possibilities and infinite worth must be made clear first of all. For health, economic values, science, art, literature, all of these things are useful and worthy only when they contribute to the development of men and women who recognize through the shadows and sorrows and tears a great and eternal peace and happiness and contentment, that is the reward for a life well done.

Unity and wholeness in education can be attained, therefore, in spite of the warning from platform and pulpit and press that on all sides governments are falling and industrial systems are crumbling, in spite of the fact that we are tired of the unrest and uproar and discontent that exists in America and the world, we are not despairing. As men and women who feel that in the eternal order of things we have a place to fill, a place worthy of the highest and best that we can give, we continue to dream and hope and strive. There is a mighty task for our hands and a responsibility that far surpasses that of any previous age. The greater the privilege the

greater the responsibility that it involves. Our problem is to preserve the achievement of the past by carefully guarding the foundation that must be the support of civilization's great and ever enlarging structure.

People are prone to cry for a panacea, but there is no solution or hope of solution in the mere reverting to a consideration of such daily discussed problems as racial relations, industrial disturbances, international discord, vocational training for the masses. There is nothing lasting except what results through individual effort and attainment. Our only hope is to guard and guide, preserve and promote with all possible care the development of that priceless, hallowed, indefinable something called individual character, or better, moral-spiritual personality in those who must be the world citizens of tomorrow.

And so the eyes of the world are upon the educator. It is the supreme duty of the teacher to save our nation and civilization from death and disaster at its own hands. Only through the teacher who is character, plus wholehearted intent, purpose, and devotion, rather than a mere automaton with a wondrous knowledge of method, technique, and cut and dried policy will there be any hope for our civilization to hold its own through the trying years ahead.

In an age that boasts of its material advance, wonderful machines, complex organization and business efficiency, we have failed to hear and heed the cries of anguish and revolt that break from men whose souls are chained and impoverished by the confines of a realm that becomes more and more physical. A grave possibility that our seemingly glorious civilization may destroy itself, constitutes the greatest crisis of all time. The pres-

(Continued on Page 377)

TRINITY FACES AMONG THE SIX MILLION

By HENRY BELK, '23

Lucile and I were walking along Riverside Drive on a pleasant Sunday afternoon. We had arrived in New York the previous day to attend the Summer Session of Columbia University. To our right was Grant's Tomb, which we have since found very useful in a sudden summer shower. To our left was the Park and beyond this the Hudson, its bosom bearing much travel. The voice of Babel arose from the hundreds who, like ourselves, walked along the Drive.

Suddenly there was a rift in the strolling crowd, a familiar face appeared, a hand was outstretched and we were greeting Byrd I. Satterfield, '22, of Roxboro. During the bus ride to the Pennsylvania Hotel, where we went to visit the North Carolina headquarters of the Democratic National Convention, in swapping news, we learned that two years of success as principal of a high school in Person County have cast Satterfield's lot permanently in the field of education. The work of the Summer Session begins his courses toward a doctor's degree in education at Columbia. He will continue the work at the regular session of Columbia which begins on September 15.

On the seventh floor of the Pennsylvania, Satterfield stopped to speak to a small man that I could not remember having seen before.

"This is Dr. Knight," said Satterfield, and instantly he was known to me. Dr. Edgar W. Knight, '09, of the faculty of the University of North Carolina. Prof. "Sol" Aldridge will recall that this is one of the boys whom he found and brought to the Park School. Dr. Wannamaker will remember that he was a self-help student. At the present time

Dr. Knight is a figure of national note in the field of southern education, his book on this subject having won wide attention. He is teaching in the Summer Session at Columbia and his courses are mentioned as being in great demand.

After he was graduated from Trinity, Dr. Knight taught at the Park School, came to New York to secure his doctor's degree at Columbia, returned to Trinity in the department of education when Dr. E. C. Brooks went for a year's study, and later was inspector for the S. A. T. C. during the War. He has been at Carolina for several years.

* * *

The telephone rang and the black impudence who runs it and the elevator said, "A gentleman calling. Can he come up?"

"Show him up," I replied, and started to the door, trying to guess who it could be. I found K. W. (Ken) Litaker, '23, of Concord. Members of the class of '23 will recall him as the fellow with the easy pen, in fact an artist of merit.

We made an engagement to see "The Show-Off"—rated by critics as second best among the plays of the past season—on Saturday. It seemed like old times and Trinity was very close as we sat together at the show and reviewed our first year out of college. To Prof. Holland Holton's education he ascribed credit for the easy time he had had as principal of a five-teacher high school in Anson county.

"I was reëlected for next year, but as yet I don't know what I am going to do about it. I like drawing best and I may stay at the regular session of Columbia this year to study in this subject with an idea of doing college teaching in it."

Four Chinamen passed us on Amsterdam avenue.

"There is that little Lam who was at Trinity several years ago," said Lucile.

I had not recognized him, but I turned and called "Lam," and hat in hand, he turned, smiled recognition, and came back. He told us that he had secured his M.A. from Columbia in June and that he planned to begin work for a doctor's degree at Columbia or Harvard in the fall.

Two of the four Chinamen sent by the British-American Tobacco Company in 1919 were named Lam and we are still debating whether the one we saw was Ping Leung or Kam Sham. Prof. Flowers, however, will be able to clear up this point, for the one we saw was the lowest in stature of the four. Soon after coming to Trinity he saw somewhere an advertisement of a machine which was guaranteed to make one grow taller. Forthwith he sought out Prof. Flowers, who had charge of the funds for his education, and made incoherent pleas for one of the machines.

* * *

On Broadway one night at dusk we came upon Jay L. Jackson, '23, of South Bend, Indiana. At the last minute last fall, Jackson made up his mind to enter the law school at Columbia. He will continue his work this year.

"When I arrived in New York last year I had \$9 after paying my fees at Columbia. But I'll tell the world that I was one lucky fellow.

"There was a rich family in New York for a few months and they hired me as tutor for their ten-year old boy. For two hours' work five days in the week I received \$10. The job lasted for

nine weeks. After we had gone over the assignments we usually went to a show or skating rink."

On another occasion a rich New Yorker wanted an agreeable young chap to spend the week-ends as companion with his son on a Long Island estate. Jackson fitted the bill. The principal item of this position was to go horseback riding with the rich young fellow and keep him company.

"What is Leo Brady, our classmate doing now? I haven't heard a word from him since graduation," I asked Jackson.

"His people are living in Brooklyn, you know," Jackson replied. "Leo went to Paris with a responsible connection with the *Chicago Tribune*. His folks had a letter from him recently, though, saying he had connected himself with a party of Americans who are making an extensive tour of Europe. I don't know just what capacity he has with this party."

Jackson also related that Bill (W. H.) Lander, A.B. '23, M.A. '24, of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, is now living at the Sigma Chi house at Columbia and working for an advertising agency in the city. "Paul C. Gibbs, ex-'23, of Canton," Jackson went on, "has a nice little wife" and a responsible position in Brooklyn.

* * *

"Hen-ne-rry Bell-le-ke," the words pronounced with a Japanese twist just as I heard them frequently during my senior year at Trinity and just as I heard them unexpectedly on an Asheville street in the summer of 1923, came to me as I started to cross Amsterdam Avenue near 117th Street. Sure enough there was Richard Shiokawa, the Japanese boy sent to Trinity in 1922 by Rev. N. S. Ogburn, a Trinity graduate now

serving as a missionary at Kobe, Japan. Shiokawa had just landed in New York after attending the first summer session at Trinity and was as lonesome as they get to be. He was overjoyed to see somebody whom he knew and even more so when I gave him the addresses of several Trinity men.

* * *

Under the North Carolina tree on the Columbia campus at various times we have met a number of other Trinity people. Miss Susie Michaels, '07, of the Durham high school, and Miss Matilda Michaels, primary supervisor for Durham county, both completed work for their master's degree at this session.

R. M. Scott, '17, also completed the necessary courses for his master's degree. Scott has been principal of the high school at Stoneville for the past several years. This fall he goes to Greensboro where he will be connected with the city schools. He expects to return to Columbia later for his doctor's degree.

Other Trinity people registered for summer work were: E. E. Bundy, '12, principal of one of the Wilmington grammar schools; Pauline Smathers, '21, of the Asheville city schools; Lukie Nichols, '20, of the Zebulon schools; Mrs. L. E. Graham (Elsie Scoggins) '23, of the Durham city schools; Rosalie Stepp, '19, of Atlantic Highlands, New Jersey, city schools; and Mrs. E. T. Campbell (Carrie Craig) '16, of Great Neck, Long Island, N. Y.

Human Progress and the Teacher

(Continued from Page 374)

ent issue must and will be won or lost not upon the battlefield, but within the portals of man's own heart. It is im-

perative that we attain individual equilibrium, for only in this way can we achieve the greatest of all glories that lie ahead. When the great principle of unity with self and man and God becomes dominant in the new day of civilization's progress, when virtuous living, the unified life becomes fundamental in every man's development, then, will battle flags be furled, labor and class disputes be no more, our great and noble ideal of democracy be assured. Men will be privileged to experience a richness and fullness of life, a joy that passeth all understanding, in the great and new tomorrow when the teacher gladly gives of his own life and substance that human souls may see first and always the purpose and plan and goal, rather than, the means of life.

W. C. Dula, ex-'25, and Elise May of Durham were married in July.

Budd-Piper Roofing Company

W. P. BUDD, '04 Secy., Durham, N. C.

Contractors for

Johns-Manville Asbestos Roofing

Slate and Tile Roofing

Sheet Metal Work

*Contracts Solicited in all parts of
North Carolina*

ATHLETICS

"Win without a boast and lose without an alibi."



Johnson

Bullock

When you read this the Blue Devils will have played at least one game, maybe two, but as it is written the team has only been through the grinding process necessary to the proper development of a team. Therefore, the only thing that can be said is that the team is looking good and that the prospects for a successful year are good. You may think otherwise, having seen or read about the first game, but the REGISTER has nothing but optimism to offer.

On September 4 about fifty men reported for workouts with the slippery oval, and approximately this same number, with a few additions, have stuck to the grilling process of learning the game under Jones' system. Last year witnessed the exodus of quite a few of our old star performers and left the football stock hereabouts kinder flat. However, this year has witnessed the arrival of quite a bit of raw material, all of which is rapidly turning toward the finished



Coach Jones

FOOTBALL SCHEDULE

September 27.	State College.....	Raleigh
October 4.....	Guilford	Durham
October 11....	University of N. C.....	Chapel Hill
October 18....	Richmond University.....	Richmond
October 25....	William & Mary College...	Norfolk
November 1....	Elon College.....	Durham
November 11...	Wake Forest College.....	Durham
November 27...	Davidson College.....	Durham

product. Even in football "a little learning is dangerous" and Jones is fortunate in being able to build from the ground up in a great many cases. Every candidate for the Blue Devil eleven is anxious to make a place and is exerting his best efforts in this direction; the whole squad has developed a remarkable *esprit de corps* and a real machine will carry the Trinity colors to glory on the gridiron this year. Speaking of a machine, just watch the "eleven man" organization that pulls together in every play.

The squad this year is made up of underclassmen, who will probably continue under Jones for a few years, in fact there is only one Senior on the squad. This means that next year will witness greater things in football, and this year will not be bad. The severe grooming and the untiring effort of Coach Jones has developed a fighting spirit that has made his teams famous. Every game will be a real battle from start to finish and the whistle will not blow until every man has done his dead level best.

Competition for berths on the varsity has been keen on account of the experience of all contestants for places. No man is sure of his place until he has played and demonstrated his ability under fire. The old men, as well as the new ones, are working hard to maintain their positions and there will probably be a few shifts after the State game. Ed Bullock has been switched to quarter and will probably start the season in this position, but he is hard pressed by Reitzel and Franks; Tom Aldridge will play right guard; H. R. Culp left guard; and Marshall Pickens will start at Jimmie Simpson's old berth at center. Robert Finlay and Jack Caldwell will go to

right and left half respectively. Ed Lagerstedt formerly at halfback will do honors at fullback this year. B. F. Grigg and J. E. Thompson will hold down left and right tackle; M. N. Simons and A. H. Kimball will cover the end positions. The second string men will more than likely be Porter at center; R. A. Smith, right guard; D. E. Kirkpatrick, left guard; Wyatt Brown, tackle; John Midgett, left tackle; Ivey Allen, right end; Ballard Troy, left end; Reitzell, quarter; Burns, right half; Red Tuttle, fullback; and C. E. Nicodemus, left half. There are a large number of players who will be given an opportunity early in the season and some new men will appear in the line-up before the next issue of the REGISTER.

Notice

Reserved seats may be obtained for the Wake Forest and Davidson games on November 11 and 27, respectively. The Alumni Office will procure these for you or they can be bought direct from the Athletic Association.

George Buchheit

The coaching staff has been further strengthened by the addition of George Buchheit as mentor of basketball and track. Buchheit comes to Trinity after establishing a good record at the University of Kentucky, where his quints have been highly successful in recent years, last season winning 13 out of 15 games played; in 1921 Kentucky, under his coaching, won the S. I. A. A. championship, and was a strong contender for championship honors each year thereafter. His track teams have been successful along the cinder path and have placed well up among the winners in the annual S. I. A. A. tournaments.

In 1915 George Buchheit entered Hillsdale College, at Hillsdale, Mich.,

where he engaged in three sports—football, basketball, and track. In 1917 he entered the University of Illinois and played end on the championship eleven of 1919; he also played center and forward on the basketball team but was out a good bit on account of injuries; on the track he ran the hurdles, hung up a record on the pole vault and tossed the javelin for a nice stretch. During his last year at Illinois he was awarded the conference medal for excellence in athletics and scholarship. He received the degree of B. S. in Civil Engineering at the University of Kentucky in 1921 and has since coached basketball and track there.

The addition of a thorough basketball and track coach to our staff means a great deal to the future of Trinity's athletic prestige and we may look for the



Coach Buchheit

same stead progress in these two sports as we expect in football and baseball under Coach Jones.

"Flowers For All Occasions"

ORDER

Your Vacation

Flowers

FROM

THE BLOSSOM SHOP

PHONE 1391



"Service and satisfaction guaranteed"

WHY EXPERIMENT WITH INFERIOR
MAKES WHEN YOU
CAN BUY

The

UNDERWOOD
TYPEWRITER

For the Same Price



F. H. GREEN

PHONE 1391

OFFICE AT

THE BLOSSOM SHOP

ALUMNI ORGANIZATIONS

GENERAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

President—S. WADE MARR, '13, Raleigh.

Vice-President—J. A. MORGAN, '06, New York.

Vice-President—JOHN D. LANGSTON, '03, Goldsboro.

Secretary-Treasurer—DON S. ELIAS, '08, Asheville.

Chairman of Executive Committee—H. E. SPENCE, '07, Durham.

Alumni Secretary—RICHARD E. THIGPEN, '22, Durham.

Alumni Council

REPRESENTATIVES AT LARGE

Term Expires September 15, 1926

- Dr. E. C. Brooks, '94, Raleigh, N. C.
 Willis Smith, '10, Raleigh, N. C.
 Rev. J. M. Daniel, '08, Wilmington, N. C.
 W. F. Starnes, '14, Monroe, N. C.
 S. S. Alderman, '94, Greensboro, N. C.

CLASS REPRESENTATIVES

Term Expires September 15, 1925

- J. Raymond Smith, '17, Mt. Airy, N. C.
 A. S. Brower, '12, Raleigh, N. C.
 C. E. Phillips, '07, Durham, N. C.
 Fred C. Odell, '02, Greensboro, N. C.
 Dr. W. K. Boyd, '97, Durham, N. C.
 Rev. M. T. Plyler, '92, Durham, N. C.
 Chas. A. Wood, '87, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1926

- L. L. Gobbel, '18, Durham, N. C.
 K. P. Neal, '13, Raleigh, N. C.
 L. J. Carter, '08, Charlotte, N. C.
 Chas. F. Lambeth, '03, Thomasville, N. C.
 J. P. Breedlove, '98, Durham, N. C.
 Rev. Robt. H. Willis, '93, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Dr. John C. Montgomery, '88, Charlotte, N. C.

EX OFFICIO

- Prof. H. E. Spence, '07, Durham, N. C.
 R. E. Thigpen, Alumni Secretary, '22, Durham, N. C.

Alumni Associations

NORTH CAROLINA

- Alamance County—Graham*—President, M. C. Terrell; Vice-President, Mrs. L. A. Wilson; Secretary-Treasurer, Louis C. Allen.

Beaufort County—Washington—President, Fred Ayers; Vice-President, E. T. Buckman; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Leach.

Buncombe County—Asheville—President, D. S. Elias; Vice-President, James A. McKay; Secretary-Treasurer, B. W. Barnard.

Burke County—Morganton—President, N. M. Patton; Vice-President, J. W. Bennett; Secretary-Treasurer, W. N. Claywell.

Cabarrus County—Concord—President, A. G. Odell; Vice-President, A. S. Webb; Secretary-Treasurer, W. H. Muse.

Caldwell County—Lenoir—President, Jas. L. Nelson, Jr.; Vice-President, Rev. F. H. Price; Secretary-Treasurer, R. K. Courtney.

Cartaret County—Morehead City—President, Chas. B. Wade; Vice-President, Rev. W. R. Cade; Secretary-Treasurer, J. A. Hornaday, Jr.

Cleveland County—Shelby—President, Chas. A. Burrus; Vice-President, K. B. Nixon; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Grigg.

Columbus County—Whiteville—President, Dr. R. B. Whitaker; Vice-President, R. G. L. Edwards; Secretary-Treasurer, W. A. Thompson.

Craven County—New Bern—President, Carl F. Bunting; Vice-President, G. T. Farnell; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. W. C. Chadwick.

Cumberland County—Fayetteville—President, M. B. Andrews; Vice-President, J. R. McPhail; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Floyd Souders.

Davidson County—Lexington—President, E. B. Craven; Vice-Presidents, E. W. Finch, S. A. Delap; Secretary-Treasurer, O. B. Carr.

Durham County—Durham—President, E. B. Hobgood; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Coman.

Elizabeth City District—President, C. R. Pugh; Vice-President, Robert R. Taylor; Secretary, John Hall; Treasurer, Mrs. H. D. Walker.

Edgecombe County—Tarboro—President, J. B. Aiken; Vice-President, G. I. Hightower; Secretary-Treasurer, George N. Earnhardt.

Forsyth County—Winston-Salem—President, Henry R. Dwire; Vice-President, W. L. Ferrell; Secretary-Treasurer, M. A. Braswell.

Franklin County—Franklinton—President, Hoy Taylor; Vice-President, Mrs. Wingate Underhill; Secretary-Treasurer, L. H. Allison.

Gaston County—Gastonia—President, John O. Durham; Vice-President, C. E. Rozzelle; Secretary-Treasurer, J. Watson Smoot.

Granville County—Oxford—President, T. G. Stem.

Guilford County—Greensboro—President, S. S. Alderman; Vice-President, Weaver Marr; Secretary-Treasurer, G. E. Powell.

Halifax County—Weldon—President, Dr. W. G. Suiter; Vice-Presidents, Dr. S. B. Pierce, Leslie Towe; Secretary-Treasurer, Pierce Johnson.

Harnett County—Lillington—President, H. L. Godwin; Vice-President, Mrs. Marshall Spears; Secretary-Treasurer, C. H. Brown.

Iredell County—Statesville—President, H. H. Nicholson; Vice-President, Dent Turner; Secretary-Treasurer, Jack W. Wallace.

Johnston County—Smithfield—President, Rev. D. H. Tuttle; Secretary-Treasurer, R. W. Sanders.

Lee County—Sanford—President, Dr. M. L. Matthews; Vice-President, Mrs. R. A. Kennedy; Secretary-Treasurer, J. E. Brinn.

Lenoir County—Kinston—President, B. B. Jones.

McDowell County—Marion—President, pro tem, Roy W. Giles.

Mecklenburg County—Charlotte—President, Plummer Stewart; Vice-President, John H. Small, Jr.; Secretary-Treasurer, Geo. M. Ivey.

Nash County—Nashville—President, Rev. E. C. Few; Secretary-Treasurer, H. C. West.

Nash-Edgecombe—Rocky Mount—President Tom Suiter; Secretary-Treasurer, H. W. Kendall.

New Hanover County—Wilmington—President, E. E. Bundy; Vice-President, Dr. J. B. Sidbury.

Pitt County—Greenville—President, J. H. Rose; Vice-President, Dr. C. I. Wooten; Secretary-Treasurer, C. F. Perkins.

Richmond County—Hamlet—President, L. H. Gibbons; Secretary-Treasurer, Homer N. LeGrand.

Robeson County—Lumberton—President, David H. Fuller; Vice-Presidents, R. M. Norment, Miss Carolyn Shooter; Secretary, J. A. Sharpe; Treasurer, H. A. McKinnon.

Rowan County—Salisbury—President, Dr. F. A. Ellis; Vice-President, Rev. M. B. Woosley; Secretary-Treasurer, Ben McCubbins.

Scotland County—Laurinburg—President, J. Luther Gibson; Vice-President, L. M. Peele; Secretary, E. P. Gibson; Treasurer, J. W. R. Norton.

Stanly County—Albermarle—President, J. F. Shinn; Secretary-Treasurer, C. A. Reap.

Surry County—Mt. Airy—President, Geo. K. Snow; Vice-President, Hugh Holcomb; Secretary-Treasurer, Fred Folger.

Union County—Monroe—President, J. Allen Lee; Secretary-Treasurer, W. F. Starnes.

Vance County—Henderson—President, E. S. Yarbrough; Secretary-Treasurer, H. A. Dennis.

Wake County—Raleigh—President, Willis Smith; Vice-President, H. O. Lineburger; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. T. T. Spence.

Wayne County—Goldsboro—President, H. W. Tuttle; Vice-President, J. T. Jerome; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Margaret Kornegay.

Wilson County—Wilson—President, Dr. W. H. Anderson; Vice-President, Fred Flowers; Secretary-Treasurer, Jesse Anderson.

OTHER STATES

Georgia—Atlanta—President, R. K. Smathers; Vice-President, Col. W. P. Andrews; Secretary-Treasurer, L. P. Wilson.

New York City—President, David Brady; Secretary-Treasurer, J. L. Jackson.

Washington, D. C.—President, James Lee Bost; Vice-President, G. D. Ellsworth; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Janie E. Newton.

Virginia—Norfolk—President, L. I. Jaffe; Vice-President, W. J. Blalock; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Dozier.

Virginia—Richmond—President, A. B. Bradsher; Vice-President, Dr. O. B. Darden; Secretary-Treasurer, Dr. R. K. Courtney.

Tennessee—Nashville—President, Gilbert T. Rowe; Secretary-Treasurer, Frank S. Cardan, Chattanooga.

ALUMNI NOTES

'73

Senator F. M. Simmons was constantly on the floor of the late Democratic National Convention and as a fitting climax to his party activities was elected National Committeeman by the North Carolina delegation.

'74

Senator Lee S. Overman has been very active in the fight against the proposed Child Labor amendment to the constitution, declaring that the amendment will be an unwarranted delegation of state's rights, and that if the bill became law the enforcement would cost the nation millions of dollars and create a powerful new bureau for office holders.

'75

W. R. Odell has again been reëlected to the School Board of Cabarrus County. Mr. Odell is in the textile industry at Concord.

'91

W. B. Lee is President of the Methodist School at Sao Paulo, Brazil.

'94

A. T. Gantt is now living in Beaumont, California.

Dr. E. C. Brooks has just published a new book, "Our Dual Government," Rand, McNally & Co., under the Act of the General Assembly to provide a course in Americanism in the public schools.

'96

The *Wilmington Star* of July 18 carried a very interesting account of an interview with J. H. Separk relative to

the cotton industry of Gastonia, and more particularly regarding the Gray-Separk mills.

'99

D. W. Newsom has been reëlected to the Board of Directors of the Durham Lions Club.

'00

"For the promotion of religious education in tax-supported institutions our Board of Education has secured a religious director. He is Rev. J. Marvin Culbreth, a man adapted to and fitted for this work."—*Christian Advocate*.

O. W. Dowd, pastor of the Methodist church at Louisburg, has been named Chaplain of Louisburg College for the ensuing year.

'01

F. S. Carden is a prominent attorney of Chattanooga, Tennessee, with offices in the Hamilton National Bank Building.

'02

J. M. Ormond has been elected third Vice-President of the Durham Lions Club.

'03

The June number of *The Methodist Superintendent and His Helpers* has the following to say about Charles F. Lambeth: "The cover page this month shows a superintendent who is engaged in the furniture business for the purpose of paying his expenses while he runs the Sunday School. Mr. Charles Lambeth is one of a family of successful business men and is a brother of Rev. W. A. Lambeth, pastor of Mount Vernon Place

Methodist Church, Washington, D. C., and a son of Col. and Mrs. Frank Lambeth. The Sunday School at Thomasville is at present handicapped for lack of adequate departmental rooms, but supplying this equipment is one of the plans for the near future. Mr. Lambeth is taking the lead in creating a sentiment for educational equipment which will be to the Sunday School what the great new public school building is to the pupils through the week."

'04

M. C. Terrell for many years County Superintendent of Schools for Alamance County has resigned to become field representative for Linthicum & Linthicum, school architects of Raleigh.

Among the noted Durhamites is Walter P. Budd, who as the *Herald* says, "is another local son who has played an active part in affairs of the community as well as the state and nation. He occupies the position of vice-president of the National Sheet Metal Construction Association, having been elected to this office at the last annual meeting held recently at Washington, D. C. He has always taken an active part in the work of the association and his election to the office of vice-president was a well deserved reward. Numerous local honors have been thrust upon him also" among them the Presidency of the Chamber of Commerce.

'05

J. A. Long has been elected President of the North Carolina Joint Stock Land Bank with offices in the First National Bank Building, Durham. Mr. Long lives at Roxboro.

Dr. Clovis G. Chappell was one of the outstanding preachers at Lake Junaluska during the past summer.

'07

Ural N. Hoffffman is teaching in the Tacoma High School, Tacoma, Wash.

H. E. Spence attended the World Sunday School Convention at Edinboro, Scotland, in June. After the Convention he and Mrs. Spence toured parts of Europe. The North Carolina *Advocate* carried a story from Mr. Spence each week while he was in Europe.

'08

Jule B. Warren is Business Manager of *The North Carolina Teacher*, published at Raleigh.

William Arnold Bryan is connected with the Atlanta office of the Hunter Mfg. & Commission Co., with offices at 1208 Atlanta National Bank Building. His home address is 1839 Peachtree Road.

John Paul Lucas is the Editor of the *Southern Public Utilities Magazine*. This publication is issued in the interest of the organization and is a live and timely bulletin of activities in the electrical field.

Before the Democratic National Convention closed reports reached home about the growing prestige of Don S. Elias in the party. It seems that he led the movement for Davis in the North Carolina delegation and was instrumental in the West Virginian's nomination, and according to rumor Elias will be "sitting pretty" if John W. Davis goes to the White House.

'09

Rev. T. McM. Grant, of Lumberton, has been elected President of the N. C. Conference Epworth League.

Ben. H. Lamb, Associate Editor of the *Nation's Business*, and connected with the Chamber of Commerce of the United States with headquarters at Washington,

D. C., gave a course in Organization and Community Publicity at the National School for Commercial and Trade Executives at Northwestern University, July 14 to 26, 1924.

'10

Dr. Oscar Dixon Baxter, of High Point, led the class of young physicians that went before the state board of examiners in July. Dr. Baxter scored the highest grade of 96, thus leading in the unusual scholarship and professional training of the applicants, a great majority of whom made high grades.

Weaver M. Marr, of High Point, has resigned the superintendency of the schools of that place to become Deputy Field Executive for the Sixth Region, Boy Scouts of America. This region consists of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia and Florida.

Arthur M. Proctor, who last year was Professor of Education, has been granted a year's leave of absence in order to do special research work for the Bureau of School Planning, North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction. Under recent legislation the state is enabled to sell bonds and to lend money to counties for the purpose of building consolidated schools. In order that this may be done more equitably a survey of the county school system is made and a program mapped out for the consolidated school. Proctor has had a great deal of experience along this line and is well fitted for his new duties.

'12

R. Gregg Cherry, of Gastonia, former Mayor, Captain of a Machine Gun Company in France with the 30th Division, Grand-Chancellor of the Knights of Pythias in North Carolina, barely missed being elected to the post of Com-

mander of the North Carolina Division of the American Legion. The present Commander received only four more votes than did Cherry.

'13

I. B. McKay has been made Principal of the Southside School, West Durham, N. C.

John Peter Wynne was recently elected Head of the Department of Education and Director of the Training School at the State Teachers College, Farmville, Virginia.

'14

M. B. Andrews is engaged in school work at Ruffin, North Carolina.

C. G. Garrett, who last year was Principal of the Chapel Hill High School is reading law at Trinity this year.

'15

Fred J. Safford is County Superintendent of Schools for Haywood County, with offices at Waynesville, N. C.

S. C. Dellinger, formerly head of the department of Biology at the University of Arkansas is doing graduate work in Biology at Columbia University this year.

R. O. Edgerton is head of the Waynesville Township Schools, Waynesville, N. C.

Luther H. Barbour is the new Tail Twister for the Durham Lions Club.

'16

J. A. Woodward, 3020 K. Street, N. W., Washington, D. C., is Engineer for the Smoot Sand & Gravel Corporation of Washington.

'18

G. W. H. Britt, N. E. A. Service Writer of Chicago, passed the Illinois bar examination this summer and will

be admitted to the bar in October. However, Britt will continue in newspaper work.

W. C. Stroud is now Principal of the Wendell School, Wendell, N. C.

Thomas W. Sprinkle, erstwhile Principal of the Duke High School and sometime Globe Trotter, spent the summer in Honduras with the revolutionists. Despite the Central American upheavals Sprinkle reports a fine trip.

Isaac S. Harrell taught History at the Wake Forest Summer School.

W. E. Giles has been granted a Graduate Fellowship in Chemistry at the University of North Carolina.

Clarence Ross, of East Durham, was among the successful applicants for license to practice law in North Carolina at the recent examination. Ross read law at night in Ohio and will probably locate in North Carolina.

Luther L. Gobbell, Superintendent of the Conference Sunday School Board, and Field Secretary, has attained the Gold Seal Diploma for training work at Lake Junaluska this summer.

L. H. Allison, Scoutmaster at Franklinton, spent a week camping at Lake Junaluska with his troop of Boy Scouts.

Wade H. Lefler is practicing law in Winston-Salem.

James Gordon Groome, better known as "Shorty," received his license to practice medicine in North Carolina in August and is located in Greensboro.

'19

George Howard Satterfield, formerly Assistant and Research Fellow in Chemistry here and at Northwestern University, has been elected Assistant Professor of Chemistry at North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering, Raleigh.

A. J. Hobbs is taking work at Yale Divinity School and is pastor of a church at Redding, Conn.

R. T. Hambrick (Roxie) is practicing medicine at Hickory, N. C.

'20

Frank R. Yarborough received his license to practice medicine in North Carolina at the last meeting of the State Medical Examiners in July.

Kenneth M. Brim has been elected President of the Greensboro American Business Club, composed of young business men. Brim is one of the rising young barristers of Guilford County.

M. H. (Polly) Jeffries is with the Highway Commission at Yadkinville, N. C.; Box 111 will reach him.

Bernice U. Rose, for some time Secretary to the Merchants Association of Durham, has become affiliated with the local office of the Equitable Life Insurance Company.

L. E. Cooper is State Editor of the *News Leader*, Richmond, Va.

'21

C. B. Oliver operates the Wilson Letter Shop at Wilson, N. C., and is engaged in the direct-mail advertising business.

'22

Joe C. Knox passed the State Board of Medical Examiners in July and is now doing hospital work.

Louis L. Rose has entered the real estate and insurance field at Raleigh, N. C.

R. Dwight Ware, who supplied at St. Luke's Church, Oklahoma City, during the summer, and made quite a reputation as a young minister, has gone to Edinborough, Scotland, for graduate work. Ware received his A.M. from Vanderbilt last year.

C. B. Houck is now connected with the Greensboro *Daily News*, Circulation Department.

T. B. Crawford is President of the American Business Club of Winston-Salem. "Kid" is in the Mill Supply business with his father.

Byrd Isaac Saaterfield now at 602 Hartley Hall, Columbia University, New York City, is majoring in Education and will receive his Master's Degree there next spring.

'23

Henry Belk, correspondent for various state papers, and Director of Publicity at Wake Forest, landed in the New York *Times* recently with an article on National Parks in North Carolina.

L. D. (Dinty) Moore, 39 Perkins Hall, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass., is doing graduate work in Business Administration. During the past summer he travelled in New York state for the Hart and Crouse Company, Utica, selling furnaces and fixtures.

J. D. Pegram is teaching at Dover, North Carolina.

J. D. Stott is teaching at the Mid-Pacific Institute, Honolulu, Hawaii.

R. C. Floyd travels the southern territory for the American Lead Pencil Company, with headquarters at Richmond, Va.

Ralph J. Alford is now studying medicine at the University of Maryland.

Oscar G. Barker, Law '23, in addition to being Business Manager of the Durham *Sun* is President of the Barker-Suggs Printery, Inc., Durham, N. C.

'24

Homer A. McNeeley is Secretary of the Sanford Chamber of Commerce, Sanford, N. C.

A. W. Stamey is now with the Greensboro *Daily News*.

Enoch L. Stamey is affiliated with L. Watts Norton in the insurance business at Durham.

J. R. Abernethy received a graduate fellowship in mathematics at the University of North Carolina.

Hal Oliver is Principal of the Rowland High School.

L. E. Mercer is teaching at Vass, N. C.

Robert Crabtree is teaching at the Reynolds High School, Winston-Salem.

W. Norwood Hicks is engaged in Y. M. C. A. work at State College, Raleigh.

E. I. McDougale is connected with the R. M. Kinton Company, Jewelers, at Durham.

John B. Harriss of Albemarle, is with the Stanly Bank & Trust Company and has charge of the Building and Loan Department.

C. G. Scott has entered the brick industry at Wilkesboro.

R. Stone Burke travels for Stetson "D" Tailors and is frequently on the campus.

Everett Spikes is coach and principal of the Candler High School.

Wm. B. Leake has entered the University of California as teaching fellow in English.

G. C. Ervin is Educational Director at the West Market Street Methodist Church, Greensboro, N. C.

Richard W. Spencer, of New Bern, is Secretary-Treasurer of the wholesale grocery firm of C. L. Spencer and Son.

Daniel S. Johnson has gone to Thomasville where he will teach English and coach athletics.

F. D. Fanning, Jr., is teaching Science in the Concord High School.

J. D. Secrest (Ye Olde Editor) is putting pepco into Hepco, North Carolina. In his own words "To put it direct and point-blank I'm a missionary.

For that's what it amounts to, though my official title is that of the principal of a three-teacher school. The school could not be properly called 'rural'—it's too far back in the fastness of the mountains; 'ultra-stickish' would be more descriptive . . ."

George V. Allen is teaching in the Grace High School, Asheville, N. C.

W. J. Bullock, of *Archive* fame, is Principal of the Mars Hill High School, Coleraine, N. C. Bullock says this is near Ahoskie, if you know where Ahoskie is.

H. M. Wellman is pastor of the Stokesdale Circuit, Stokesdale, N. C.

Eugene S. Bolich is with his brother in the real estate and insurance business at Winston-Salem.

Edgar B. Fisher is teaching in the High School at Kinston.

R. N. Hanner is with the Hanner Motor Company, Sanford, N. C.

Wm. J. Rudge has returned to Trinity for graduate work and is an assistant in the Engineering Department.

Jesse O. Sanderson has entered the George Washington University Law School, Washington, D. C.

'25

"Red" Ormond has had a successful year with the Newark Club of the International League. Red has been hitting in third position, has five home runs to his credit, and is well up in the stolen-base column.

'26

Robert Sink is holding his own with the grinders at West Point.

Casper Timberlake, who entered the Naval Academy about the same time that Sink went to West Point, has just returned from a cruise in foreign waters.

WEDDING BELLES AND BENEDICTS

Dr. Paul Vernon Anderson, '97, of Richmond, Virginia, and Mrs. Alice Boatwright Anderson were married on August 23rd. They will make their home in Richmond.

Rev. J. W. Hoyle, Sr., ex-'98, of Abbeville, S. C., and Mrs. Olive L. Hoyle of Cornelius, N. C., were married at the home of the bride on August 20th.

Donald Siler Elias, '08, and Mrs. Elizabeth Smith Bradfield were married in Asheville, North Carolina, June 11th. Mr. and Mrs. Elias will make their home in Asheville.

Albert DeWitt Byrd, '12, of Clypso and Miss Ruth Hooks were married in Fremont, North Carolina, on the 23rd of July.

Mary Uzzell, ex-'13, of Kinston and Mr. Henry Simon Skinner were married on Saturday evening, June 28th.

Carolyn Kearney, ex-'15, and Carroll N. Presson were married in Durham, N. C., Monday, July 28th.

Frank M. Sasser, '16, and Miss Arita Harper, '19, were married in Greensboro on July 19th. They will make their home in Durham, N. C.

Lawyer J. Rainey, ex-'25, was married to Irene Thomas Hurst, ex-'26, on Sunday, July 20th, at the home of the bride in Durham, N. C. They will make their home in Durham.

Charles Augustus Reap, '17, and Miss Mildred Bostain were married on June 26th at the Central Methodist Church, Albemarle, N. C. They will make their home in Albemarle.

Helen McCrary, '21, and Banks Arendell, '17, were married at the First

Methodist Church, Lexington, N. C., September 2nd. Mr. Arendell is a member of a prominent law firm of Raleigh.

I. S. Richmond, '18, was married to Miss Nannie Mack Brown on August 9th, at the Methodist Church of Pine-tops, N. C.

Raymond A. Smith, '20, and Miss Mary Taft of Chicago were married September 1st at Eagle's Nest Camp, an artists' colony near Oregon, Illinois. The bride is the daughter of Lorado Taft, noted sculptor. Mr. and Mrs. Smith will make their home in Chicago.

Married: Gladys Vivienne Price, '20, and Mr. A. S. Trundle of Washington, D. C.

Announcement has been made of the approaching marriage of Eva Rosenstein, '21, and Joseph Dave, ex-'20. Mr. Dave holds a responsible position with Steinberg & Company of Asheville.

Mr. Fred A. Long, ex-'20, and Miss Wilma Thomas were married on August 26th at Roxboro, N. C.

Dr. Rothschilds H. Holden, ex-'20, and Emma Elizabeth Davis were married at the home of the bride in Albemarle on July 12th. Dr. Holden is a well-known dentist of Durham and they will make their home at Parrish Place.

Dr. Frank Ray Yarborough, '20, and Miss Mary Fowle Warren were married September 6th at Blount's Creek, N. C. Dr. Yarborough is an interne at Bryn Mawr Hospital, Bryn Mawr, Pa., where they will make their home.

Carl Edward Mabry, '21, and Miss Virginia C. Bloxton of Greensboro were married on August 15th at Greensboro. Mr. Mabry is connected with the schools of Columbus County and will be at home at Hotel Waggaman, Lake Waccamaw, N. C.

Dent Turner, ex-'21, second year law student, was married to Evelyn F. Hall

of the Class of '26 at Albemarle on August 18th. It is understood that Dent and his wife will continue in college.

Lee B. Durham, '21, for some years Principal of the Middleburg Farm Life School at Middleburg, N. C., and Miss Bessie Lou Collins of that place were married on July 30th.

Montrose Ballard, ex-'24, and James W. Young, '22, were married at High Point on June 26th. This is the culmination of a college romance, one of the few that remained after leaving college. At present they are living near Greensboro where Jimmy is connected with the Greensboro Nurseries.

Hugh L. Stone, '23, Principal of the Coma High School, was married to Miss Elizabeth Ferguson of Siler City on August 28th.

Julian Hurst, ex-'23, and Miss Edna Chesson of Durham were married on Sunday, August 9th. They will make their home in this city.

Clarence (Kink) Lee, ex-'23, and Miss Dorothy Simpson of Monroe were married at the Tenth Avenue Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C., in August.

James R. Simpson, erstwhile Captain of the Blue Devils, '24, and Mattie Spence, ex-'26, reached the climax of a college romance when they were married at Norfolk on July 5th. Mr. and Mrs. Simpson will make their home at Morganton, N. C., where he is teaching in the High School and coaching athletics.

L. V. Harris, '24, and Miss Elizabeth Brookshire were married June 20th at the home of the bride in Mt. Gilead, N. C.

Announcement of the marriage of M. Teague Hipps, '24, and Ida Green, ex-'25, on September 9th has been received. Mr. and Mrs. Hipps will do graduate work at Yale this year and are now at home at New Haven, Conn.

ALUMNAE NOTES

'03

Irene Pegram is a member of the faculty at West Durham High School this year.

'06

Mrs. H. E. Spence (Bessie Whitted) spent the summer touring Europe with Professor Spence. They attended the World Sunday School Convention at Edinburgh, Scotland.

'07

Irene Hicks, ex-'07, is teaching at West Durham this year.

Susie G. Michaels received her Master's Degree in Columbia University at the recent summer session.

'12

Daisy Rogers has returned to Durham and will be connected with the Lakewood School this year.

'14

Eunice Jones, ex-'14, and Mrs. Daisy (Jones) Couch are teaching in the Durham schools this year, at West Durham and Lakewood respectively.

'15

Fannie E. Vann, of Clinton, N. C., is Secretary of the North Carolina Conference Epworth League.

'16

Mrs. E. T. Campbell (Carrie Belle Craig) will teach French in the High School at Great Neck, Long Island, New York. Mr. Campbell is principal of this school.

'17

Margaret Martin is teaching at East Durham this year.

Grace Holton has been elected head of the Department of English at the Raleigh High School.

'18

Mrs. Will J. Clardy (Mary White Cranford) lives at 833 Mifflin Avenue, Wilkinsburg, Pa.

Mary Sears is teaching at East Durham.

'19

Four members of the Class of '19 are connected with the Durham County Schools this year. Mrs. John W. Neal (Annie Lou Beavers), Mrs. Martha Stroud Ward Isaacs and Clara Petty, ex-'19, are at West Durham, and Mabel Crumpler is at Bethesda School.

'20

Bernice Ulrich is teaching at Washington, N. C., this year.

Annie Belle Warren, ex-'20, and Vera Carr are teaching at East and West Durham respectively.

'21

Mabel Young, ex-'21, is teaching at East Durham.

Mrs. W. H. Hollingsworth (Marguerite Russell) has just returned from fifteen months spent in Europe and North Africa. During that time Mrs. Hollingsworth traveled in twenty different countries, most of the time following the U. S. S. Pittsburgh, on which Lieutenant Hollingsworth is on duty. She is now visiting her mother in Asheville, N. C., until her husband's return to the States.

'22

Lady Coma Cole will teach in De-cautar, Georgia, this year.

Jessie Penny is teaching at Smith-field, N. C.

Lota Lee Draughan will attend Scarlett Training School, Nashville, Tennessee, this year. She is planning to enter some form of church work in the near future.

The following members of the Class of '22 are teaching in the Durham schools this year: Lyda Bishop at East Durham, Lucille Massey, Elizabeth Phillips, Mamie Mansfield, ex-'22, Maybelle Kearney, and Helen Lyon at West Durham; and Lucy Dunnegan at Lowe's Grove.

'23

Aura Holton is teaching English in the Burlington High School.

Pattie Knight and Isabelle Martin are teaching in Thomasville High School.

The North Carolina Teacher for September carries an article on Bird Study by Jane C. Sullivan.

Annie Land has enrolled in the Durham Business School.

The Durham County Schools are again fortunate in having several members of the Class of '23 on the various faculties. Helen Perkinson and Adelaïd Graham are at East Durham; Lillie Mae Stanford, Mrs. Brooks S. Parker, and Myrtle Smith, ex-'23, are at West Durham; Opie Umstead, ex-'23, at White's Cross Roads; Lois Claytor at Mangum Township High School; Lucy Umstead at Bethesda School; Allene Parrish at Lowe's Grove; and Gladys Pollard, ex-'23, at South View.

'24

Quite a few of the graduates last year are teaching and East Durham school has four—Dorothy Kanoy, Blanche

Johnson, Elizabeth Aldridge, and Elma Kluttz; Minnie Wilson is at Lowe's Grove and May Strawbridge, ex-'24, is at the Fayetteville Road School.

Margaret Jordan is teaching in the High School at Marganton, N. C.

Lois Collins has joined the faculty of the Waynesville High School.

Marie Davis is doing grammar grade work at Albemarle.

Margaret Frank, in addition to being assistant to Miss Baldwin, is connected with the North Carolina Sunday School Board.

Alice Craven is teaching the fourth grade at Black Mountain, N. C.

Elizabeth Newcombe is teaching in the Burlington High School.

Catherine Cox is Laboratory Technician for Dr. Verne S. Caviness with offices at 311 Masonic Temple, Raleigh, N. C.

Owl Pharmacy

Just off the Campus

Drugs
Cigars
Drinks
and
Sundries

Owl Pharmacy

W. Main St., Durham, N. C.

FANCY ICES

PUNCH

"Blue Ribbon Brand"

DURHAM ICE CREAM CO.

(INCORPORATED)

Main and Duke Streets

DURHAM, N. C.

"Ice Cream Specialists"

Phones 58 and 59

SHERBET

BLOCKS

WHEN ON THE CAMPUS
EAT AT

THE TRINITY CAFETERIA

Always Serves the BestCAFE AND A LA CARTE SERVICE
BANQUETS A SPECIALITY

(IN THE OLD GYM.)

The Seeman Printery Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1885

A Complete printing house with modern equipment, and a personnel of high grade craftsmen insuring prompt and intelligent handling of your orders whether they be large or small.

Correspondence Invited

DURHAM, N. C.



The Extra Precaution

--that Insures the "Priceless" Comfort of Every Durham-Duplex Blade

Whether or not the extra-long, extra-keen Durham-Duplex Blades are the finest must be left to your own judgment. The Shaving Men of America are daily rendering their verdict.

But you can depend upon it that all Durham-Duplex Blades give the *same shave*—the shave that has become famous for its speed and its "Priceless" comfort.

The reason lies in the *extra* precaution exercised in testing these extra-long, extra-keen blades before they are allowed to leave the factory. After an elaborate series of examinations at each stage of manufacture, every blade must finally pass the rigid Durham-Duplex Hair Test and Sight Test, the most thorough and expensive operations of their kind employed by any razor manufacturer.

Protecting the Edges

In order to translate this perfection to terms of shaving comfort, the shaving

edges are preserved by giving them absolute protection until actually put to use. When a man removes a fresh Durham-Duplex Blade from its little tabs, he is sure that the edges are just as keen as when they were so carefully passed on at the factory.

The resulting uniform quality of Durham-Duplex Blades is reflected in *uniform results*. The twelve million men who use them are distinguished by a smooth, clean-shaven appearance under all circumstances.

A Durham-Duplex Set for every type of shaver. If you like the regular type of razor ask for the Durham-Duplex Safe Razor. If you prefer the Safety type ask for the Durham-Duplex Safety Razor.

Interchangeable Blades (used in all Durham-Duplex Razors) 50c for package of 5.

DURHAM-DUPLEX RAZOR CO., : : : : Jersey City, N. J.

DURHAM-DUPLEX

"The Blades Men Swear By—Not At"



After the third lightless night, the business men took matters into their own hands. "If the city won't pay for the lights, we will," they told the city council.

Where was Lima when the lights went out?



MAZDA, the Mark of a Research Service. It is the mark which assures the user of the lamp that the manufacturer had advantage of the most recent findings of the Research Laboratories of the General Electric Company. Invention moves from the ideal to the real. So the researches of men trained to investigate and experiment make impressive contributions to human progress.

As part of an economy program, Lima, Ohio, tried turning out the street lights. The trial lasted three nights.

One newspaper summarized the result as "the probability of a crime wave, increase in the number of traffic accidents, and the loss to Lima business houses of a gigantic sum during the holiday season."

GENERAL ELECTRIC

**Gray Manufacturing Co.
Parkdale Mills, Inc.
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 1
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 2
Arlington Cotton Mills
Arrow Mills, Inc.
Myrtle Mills, Inc.
Arkray Mills, Inc.**

*Spinners and Doublers Fine Combed
and Double Carded*

LONG STAPLE PEELER and EGYPTIAN YARNS

20's to 120's

Put up in all Descriptions for the Following Industries :

ELECTRICAL

LACE

MERCERIZERS

WEAVERS

KNITTERS

THREAD

MAIN OFFICE:
Gastonia, N. C.

DIVISION OFFICES:
Boston
Philadelphia
Chicago
Chattanooga

GENERAL SALES OFFICE:
New York City

DURFEY & MARR



Investment Securities

RALEIGH, N. C.



"The Sort of Securities

Bankers Accept as Collateral"

TRINITY
ALUMNI
REGISTER

Vol. X

NOVEMBER, 1924

No. 9

The President, Board of Trustees,
Student Body and the Alumni Council
urge you to return to *Alma Mater*
HOME COMING DAY,
November 11th.

PUBLISHED MONTHLY, ENTERED AT POST OFFICE AT DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA
AS SECOND CLASS MAIL MATTER

FOUNDED 1838

CHARTERED 1859



TRINITY COLLEGE

ENDOWED

WITH THE DEVOTION OF LOYAL ALUMNI
AND ALUMNAE WILL CONTINUE
TO GROW



PASS YOUR HERITAGE ON TO THOSE ABOUT
YOU AND HELP PRODUCE A GREATER TRINITY
SEND TO ALMA MATER THOSE WHO CAN
DEVELOP INTO TRUE SONS AND DAUGHTERS
OF TRINITY



A LEADER among the colleges and universities
A TRAINER of men and women of character;
A PIONEER in scholarly attainments.



TRINITY COLLEGE

R. L. FLOWERS, SECRETARY
DURHAM, N. C.

SECOND ANNUAL
HOME COMING

TUESDAY NOVEMBER 11

YOUR DAY



10:30 A.M. FEDERATED ALUMNI CLUBS GATHER IN COLUMBIAN HALL FOR FIRST ANNUAL POW-WOW. You belong there.

2:30 P.M. BLUE DEVILS vs. WAKE FOREST. Hanes Field. 1300 Reserved Seats for Alumni. Get yours now.

ALL DAY. "A YEAR AT TRINITY" showing at the Paris Theatre, Monday and Tuesday. Two Reels of College Life. Don't Miss It.

Fraternities—Sororities—and other organizations will keep open house throughout the day. Your visit is expected.



ALUMNI DAY
KUM-BACK
TUESDAY NOVEMBER 11

THE INFLUENCE OF COLLEGE MEN AND WOMEN
REACHES AROUND THE WORLD

The *purchasing power* of ALUMNI is beyond comprehension.
As individuals and as agents for others ALUMNI are *potential*
CONSUMERS of every known good, service or product.

THE GROWTH OF YOUR BUSINESS
NEEDS ~~THE~~ STIMULUS OF CONTACT WITH ALUMNI.

ADVERTISE
IN
TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER
TRINITY COLLEGE
DURHAM, N. C.



Minimum Monthly Circulation 4,000 Copies

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE TRINITY COLLEGE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Volume X.

NOVEMBER, 1924

Number 9

COLLEGE NEWS

HOME COMING

Once to every alumnus and alumna there comes an irresistible desire to come back to *Alma Mater* at sometime during the college year; when the undergraduates are slaving away and when the teams are in action; when the profs are disporting themselves with professorial dignity and freshmen are bewildered by the flow of knowledge emanating therefrom. The college in action is the time for the annual pilgrimage to *Alma Mater* and this year Trinity has opened wide her doors and is seeking to provide entertainment for a vast horde of loyal alumni on November 11.

The *red letter day* of the fall term will be Tuesday, November 11, which will not only commemorate the cessation of hostilities between our friendly enemies across the water, but marks the renewal of another great struggle, renewed after many years of quiet, but with no less vigor, and which will continue for years to come—the great battle between the Demon Deacons of Wake Forest and the Blue Devils of Trinity. Football on that day will be played in the good old way with all of the new tricks of the game, and the affair will be a battle royal. There will be a block of thirteen hundred reserved seats for alumni on this occasion, and your seat is ready for you now. The game is called for 2:30 P. M., and you had better be on

hand to see the Jones machine in action—it improves with each game, and without predicting results—you'll be agreeably surprised.

Scattered throughout this and other states are a number of alumni associations that were organized and started out on a career of usefulness a few years ago. The value of these associations has been proved, and we are anxious to bring them into closer contact with the college and with one another. This year marks the beginning of the annual Pow-Wows that will be held on Home-Coming Day each year. All local associations will be invited to attend *en masse* or to send representatives; all alumni not actively affiliated with a local club are urged to attend this gathering and to partake of the spirit that will push the cause of Trinity in every corner of the commonwealth and throughout the country. At this meeting the Federated Alumni Clubs will be organized and plans made for the promotion of the alumni work among the local units. The big idea is to keep the alumni informed so that there will be no missing link after graduation, but rather to weld together all of those interests that make for a great institution. We have the Alumni Council which is composed of class representatives and this new organization will provide a similar body capable of

doing more direct extension work and which will keep in closer contact with the trend of alumni thought throughout the country. Whether you have a live wire local alumni association in your community or not, you belong in this meeting at 10:30 A. M., Tuesday, November 11.

For two days, beginning Monday, November 10, an extra feature has been provided for the entertainment of returning alumni in the form of a motion picture. The Paris Theatre will exhibit "A Year at Trinity", the picture produced last year under the direction of the Alumni Association. Of course you cannot see everything that happens during a college year on one or two visits to the campus, but you can see practically everything of importance that took place here last year in "A Year at Trinity." For your own information you cannot afford to miss this picture—see it here and you'll arrange to have it booked in your home town.

The "Sorores" the "Fraters" and members of the "gang" will have a glad hand for you on Kum-Back Day. Aside from the features mentioned above, the Alumni Office will leave you to your own machinations and trust that you will have a "large time." Every organization on the campus will keep open house for you that day. The fraternities, sororities, and other organizations will welcome you and expect you to pay your visit at this time. You will be noticeable by your absence if you are not on hand. The greatest crowd of alumni to ever return to *Alma Mater* at one time is expected on Home-Coming Day.

Where will you be? At Trinity.

Songs and Yells

Musicians, Song birds, Cheer leaders and poets need to come together in a

great conclave for the purpose of producing something really distinctive, something really "peppy", something that will inspire spontaneous outbursts of enthusiasm and cause a quickening of the pulse as the heart beats throb at the "bare mention of the name" of *Alma Mater*. The need of the hour, is not a greater President—we have a great one now; not a greater plant, even though that is imperative; not a greater football coach, for we have that; nor a more enthusiastic student body, for this one ranks with the best—but the real need is for a real Trinity Song, a real Trinity Yell.

Of course we have good songs and good yells, but we want better ones and more of them. What we need is one that will be on the lips of Trinity men and women everywhere—one that all can sing and one that has something in it.

A contest (trite but necessary) would provoke thought along these lines and produce songs and yells, and perhaps poems. There are distinct types needed—first, the "Pep" type for use at games, at student gatherings; and second, the dignified type for use at special gatherings and at commencement. The rollicking, jolly "gang's all here", "full of pep" song would act as spur to student enthusiasm and provide the right channel for outbursts of college spirit. The sedate, dignified, idealistic and lofty song would inspire lofty ideals and spur us on to ambition's goal. These two types would serve Trinity College in no uncertain terms in the matter of loyalty for *Alma Mater*.

The Alumni Office and representatives of the English Department have been working on this matter and are anxious to formulate definite plans. Ideas promulgated thus far provide for a contest, in which prizes will be offered for

the best type of the serious or dignified song, with the music; a second prize for a song of this class without the music; a prize for the best rollicking college song with the music, and a second prize for such a song without the music. These prizes should range from \$100.00 down in order to attract the best efforts of alumni and students. The question is—Who will provide the prizes?

We need the songs and yells now. The contest should be arranged immediately in order that the songs may be used at Commencement. The committee will be formed within the next few days and work begun. The success of the movement will be assured upon receipt of a sufficient sum to promote the contest and to provide the prizes.

Frat Houses

This year marks the beginning of an experiment, which if successful will bring to fruition the dreams of practically every fraternity man who has been at Trinity College since fraternities were reinstated a score or more years ago. During the summer the College acquired the large tract of land northwest of the campus and has rented the larger houses on this land to several fraternities. Mrs. White, known to a large number of alumni as a friend of all the boys, has completed a 22 room house on Fourth Street and has rented the house, which is divided for two fraternities, to the Delta Sigma Phis and the Chi Taus. The Pi Kappa Alphas have the big house on the corner of A and Broad Streets, the Lambda Chi Alphas have the big house just back of the Park School, while the Sigma Chis are in the old McClees home. The other fraternities remain in their old quarters.

Although the houses are not as elaborate as fraternity houses are usually constructed, they are excellent for the

purposes to which they have been devoted until the time arrives for the construction of real houses. Fraternities can demonstrate to the administration the value of fraternity homes and prove to them the advisability of adopting the fraternity house system at Trinity. Alumni of the various fraternities are interested in this matter and it behooves them to visit and inspect their fraternity quarters in order that they may advise the undergraduate as to the best ways and means of handling the houses successfully. Then too, the building program of each fraternity should be planned now, and the necessary financial arrangements outlined so that there will be money available when the time comes.

The Men's Association

For a great many years there has been talk of student government among the men, and several years ago definite steps were taken to inaugurate a system of student government. The present scheme has been functioning for the past three years, and this year marks another epoch in its history. The Student Council renders valuable assistance to the Dean in ferreting out offenders against the college community and in handling cases that otherwise would be bothersome to the overworked Dean. So far the movement has met with unusual success by reason of the able way in which the affairs of the council or association have been administered.

Freshmen this year are required to wear a large button, presumably for identification, but conspicuously for the purpose of holding them in check and proclaiming their place in the college community. The buttons, slightly over an inch in diameter, have a white background with a blue F emblazoned on the surface. There will be no mistake as to who is and who is not a Freshman under

this system. The Seniors seem to envy the Freshmen this mark of distinction for they have trotted forth the ancient canes and perhaps some of the bolder ones will try to raise a "crop of fur" on a portion of their facial anatomy. As the Chronicle says "The freshmen have their badges and the seniors have ordered their canes. Now since both classes have been placed in the same group of collegiate dunces, the rest of the students might adopt the fools cap as their insignia."

The officers of the Men's Association are: W. S. Barnes, '25, President, W. B. Bradshaw, '25, Vice-President, and W. F. Craven, Jr., '26, Secretary-Treasurer. The Council is composed of W. S. Barnes and J. J. Farris from the Senior Class; W. F. Craven, Jr., and W. S. Blakeney from the Juniors; and Enel Jones from the Sophomore Class.

Benefactors' Day

October 3 was the occasion for the exercises for Benefactors' Day, at which time tribute is paid to the friends of Trinity who have contributed largely to her success. This year the observance was very fitting and President W. P. Few, as did Dr. W. H. Pegram, '73, "the Grand Old Man of Trinity", delved into the history of our great institution to show the remarkable growth that has attended Trinity's progress.

President Few called attention to our continued service in the field of education and the early training of Trinity men and women for public school work. The administration of Braxton Craven marked the beginning of the real service of Trinity to the State in this field, as it was at this time that a full normal course was inaugurated. Braxton Craven was ranked with the great educators of all times and the speaker compared him with the illustrious Horace Mann of New

England. A plea was made for the continuance of college work in the midst of things and students were urged to remain everlastingly at their tasks and not be disturbed by trivialities.

Dr. Pegram, by reason of his long connection with Trinity, is perhaps the best informed alumnus on affairs pertaining to old Trinity. Calling attention to the early beginning of present Trinity, Dr. Pegram brought out the desire of the people of Randolph County for facilities for the education of the youth of the community, and showed that this desire gave rise to the foundation of the institution that later grew into Trinity College. In 1838, four men, James Leach, Louis Leach, Joseph Johnson and Joseph Mendenhall, living in the northwest section of Randolph County, engaged Brantley York as teacher. This school soon grew, but owing to certain dissatisfaction in the community, the school was threatened when Braxton Craven was procured; from that time on Union Institute, as it was then called, began to grow under his direction. Then came Normal College, and in 1859 the name was changed to Trinity College and the union with the North Carolina Conference affected. After the death of Dr. Craven Trinity College moved forward under the momentum inspired by him until Dr. John Franklin Crowell came down to North Carolina from Yale, and put new life and ideas into the institution. Dr. Pegram concluded his remarks by making a plea for the harmony of religion and science.

President Few called attention to the benefactions of our friends and paid tribute to the late General Julian S. Carr, for many years a Trustee of Trinity College, and James B. Duke and Benjamin N. Duke, at present members of the Board of Trustees and generous contributors to Trinity.

TRINITY WOMEN

It is a far cry from the time four women students were enrolled at Trinity College, as regular students, and the present time, when more than 300 women students are studying at the Methodist institution on equal terms with the 850 or more men. Recently, a young woman student at Trinity delved into past history and found that the first four women to be officially enrolled entered college in 1892, graduating in 1896. These first co-eds were: Misses Ida and Fannie Carr, of Durham; Miss Mamie E. Jenkins, also of Durham; and Miss Annie Pegram, daughter of Dr. W. H. Pegram, of the college faculty.

Prior to the enrollment of these first regular women students, three young women—Misses Theresa, Persis, and Mary Giles—were graduated by special

dispensation. They were given degrees in 1878, having completed the required curriculum under the private instruction of members of the faculty. At this time, Trinity was still located up in Randolph County, near High Point.

There are now 395 living Trinity College alumnae, 33 of whom are members of Phi Beta Kappa, national scholarship fraternity. There will be sixty-one women in the graduating class this year, an increase of fifteen over last year.

Trinity women now have their own student government organization, student self-government having been introduced among the women four years before the men's student government association was formed. In addition to being admitted into membership in Phi Beta Kappa, the Trinity co-eds have



many privileges in common with the men. They also have their own organizations, such as Chi Delta Phi, national literary sorority, similar in scope to Sigma Upsilon, national literary fraternity.

Miss Alice Baldwin, Dean of Women at Trinity, also serves as assistant professor of history. Miss Baldwin received her education at Cornell, where she received the master's degree, specializing in history. She also studied at Columbia, Pennsylvania, and Chicago. Miss Baldwin came to Trinity from the University of Chicago, where she was teaching in the department of history.

Tombs Initiation

The ancient, secret and weird athletic Order of the Tombs held its annual initiation on Thursday, October 1, and with the usual scenes of frivolity and pillows, nipples and derbies, admitted twenty new men into the secret shrine. The usual horse play was indulged in and the ancient pilgrimage to town provoked the usual amount of fun to the uneasiness of the weary candidates. After it was all over there were quite a few sore initiates, who nevertheless could grin and bear it. The new men were Walter Mayer, Charlotte; Franklin

Shinn, Norwood; Earl McDaris, Cleveland, Tenn.; Grainger Pierce, Weldon; W. A. Underwood, Asheboro; Thomas Aldridge, Durham; Linwood Brown, Ayden; Edward Cannon, Washington, D. C.; Ralph Raiford, Warsaw; Harvey Johnson, Chattanooga, Tenn.; Marshall Pickens, Albemarle; William Matheson, Mt. Gilead; Leonard Graham, Durham; Joseph Whisnant, Henrietta; Robert Long, Roxboro; Charles Porter, Asheville; Frank Craven, Durham; and Jack Caldwell, Monroe.

Taurians

Last year the Taurian Players presented The Yellow Jacket quite successfully and this year have entered the field of French drama and will produce Rostand's *Cyrano de Bergerac*. The dramatic club, under the direction of Mrs. Paul Gross has done remarkable work since its organization, and each year the club makes another step forward in the class and type of play it presents. The Yellow Jacket, considered by many a most difficult play for amateurs was produced in a highly successful manner, and we have all assurances that the production this year will be equally as good. The field of dramatics was practically uncultivated prior



TOMBS INITIATION

to last year and it is gratifying to see the interest that the students have taken in this work. According to present plans the play will be given in Craven Memorial Hall during Thanksgiving week, at a time when a large number of alumni will have an opportunity to attend.

Red Friars

Due to the failure of one member to return to college this year it was necessary for the Red Friars to "tap" another Senior this fall in order to maintain the traditional seven. Marshall I. Pickens, of Albemarle, Center on the Football Team and Manager of the Basketball Team, was initiated into the order on October 3.

Sigma Upsilon

The fall initiation of Sigma Upsilon, literary fraternity, took place on October 10, when six new members were taken in. This year the "Death of Woolley" and 221-G was celebrated by the initiates. G. W. Allen, W. S. Blakey, R. B. Fuller, Jr., A. B. Gibson, R. P. Harris, and W. F. Twaddell were initiated.

Kappa Sigma

Baxter M. Linney, '27, Boone; Norman B. Schellburg, '27, New York; and Douglas Bernhardt were taken into the Eta Prime Chapter of Kappa Sigma on Monday, October 13.

Delta Sigma Phi

On October 15 the Alpha Epsilon Chapter of Delta Sigma Phi initiated Jesse Craven, Ramseur; C. I. Clark, Jr., Greensboro; and George Beverly of Laurinburg.

Sororities

The sorority rushing season ended on October 6, and after a series of teas,

movie parties, banquets, etc., the three sororities at Southgate pledged the following young women:

ZETA TAU ALPHA—Olivia Brame, Mary Johnson, Ruth Daily, Dorothy Huneycut, Mary Glasson, Annie Lee Mann, Rebecca Land, Antionette Burr, Margaret Claunch, Lillian Zachary, and Margaret Draughon.

ALPHA DELTA PI—Margaret Wannamaker, Elizabeth Parker, Edith Parker, Millie Farmer, Kathleen Foscue, and Mary Duncan McAnnally.

KAPPA DELTA—Sarah Dill, Margaret Bailey, Ellen Huckabee, Betty Solomon, Beryl Jones, and Virginia Lee.

PHI BETA KAPPA—The recent fall elections to Phi Beta Kappa gave to ten Seniors the coveted privilege of wearing the "key". The ten students who have been elected to Phi Beta Kappa are: William R. Brown, Memphis, Tenn.; Julian Parks Boyd, Charlotte; Lawrence Quincy Mumford, Hanrahan; Bessie Junita Southerland, Durham; Furman Anderson Bridgers, Wilson; James J. Farris, Hight Point; Annie Murnick, Durham; Bessie Alice Rooker, Norlina; Ella H. Whitted, Durham; and William Speight Barnes, Raleigh.

Resolution

WHEREAS, on Saturday, April 26, 1924, Joseph H. Ruff departed this life at Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, Maryland;

AND, WHEREAS, Joseph H. Ruff had been one of the members of the Association of Officers of the 371st Infantry, after having served as First Lieutenant in the 371st Infantry during the World War;

BE IT RESOLVED, That many of his comrades-in-arms and fellow officers, gathered here in Chattanooga at the third reunion of our Association, July 5,

1924, do hereby spread upon the minutes of our Association this record of our deep sorrow and heart-felt grief at his death; and we do hereby express our love and affection for the memory of one than whom no finer officer and gentleman and no braver soldier was within the ranks of the 371st Infantry.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the family of Joe Ruff as an expression of our sincere sympathy in this hour of their affliction.

C. M. NININGER,
L. B. ORDWAY,
W. M. THOMPSON.

So This is College!

Thus thinketh many freshmen. After all the preliminaries things are settling down to normal and the usual amount of work, with perhaps better results, is being done. The first few weeks of college work out the "survival of the fittest" and particularly is this true this year.

The faculty prepared and gave certain intelligence tests this fall that have demonstrated the ability or inability of the four hundred and more freshmen. These tests were given under the direction of Prof. Holland Holton, '07, and Dr. Frank C. Brown, assisted by Professors B. C. Childs and George H. Mount. The regulation U. S. Army tests were given according to government standards, supplemented by a special vocabulary test furnished by the department of English. The object being to determine the student's capacity or ability to comply with simple un-repeated instructions, quickness in applying knowledge by solving simple mathe-

matical problems, knowledge of words, quickness in judgment, association of ideas, and general information.

Investigation will be made to find out what correlation exists between a student's standing in the tests just given and his college work, as evidenced by his grades at the end of each semester, and at the end of the year. After grades for the mid-term have been ascertained, the test scores of the individual students will be compared closely with the achievements of the students in academic work. Dr. Brown and Prof. Holton are both confident that the scores in the vocabulary test and the grades in the mid-term examinations will be closely related.

The perfect score in the tests given was 212, but the student making the score of 135 points was rated as an "A" student. Of the eight tests given, the student taking them was given a rating of average ability if he completed as many as two correctly. Where a student was noticeably weak in one certain test, efforts will be made to use corrective measures, and to aid him in every possible way.

In addition to the faculty mental tests the Men's Association conducted a training school for Freshmen (but doubtless needed by upper classmen) in which the ideals, traditions and customs of the college were explained. The Freshmen were advised as to the proper *modus operandi* of the college and warned against violations, etc. This "school" is perhaps, the best thing that has been done for Freshmen here in a good many years—for it has helped a great many to fit into the life of the community much more easily without the usual fracas with upper classmen.

WHAT DO YOU KNOW ABOUT TRINITY?

Read—

THE CHRONICLE

for student news and views, and the modern trend of collegiate life. Keep young with the undergraduate.

THE ARCHIVE

for literary effort and the cream of student productions in poetry and prose.

THE SOUTH ATLANTIC QUARTERLY

for timely discussions of national issues; for the literature of the South; and for the gist of the best books.

The publications of THE TRINITY COLLEGE PRESS

Including

Political Ideas of the American Revolution, by Dr. Rondolph G. Adams.

Anthology of Verse by American Negroes, by Dr. Newman I. White, '13, and Walter Clinton Jackson.

A Guide to the Study of the English Bible, by Hersy E. Spence, '07.

A Laboratory Manual of General Botany by Dr. Hugo Leander Blomquist

THE TRINITY COLLEGE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

The Historical Papers, Series I to XIV.

The Autobiography of Brantley York.

The Memoirs of Governor W. W. Holden.

The Reminiscences of Gen. W. R. Boggs.

and of course the **TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER**

for some of everything.

SEND SUBSCRIPTIONS TO THE BUSINESS MANAGERS
TRINITY COLLEGE
Durham, North Carolina

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published by the Alumni Association of Trinity College. Issued monthly from October to July inclusive.

RICHARD E. THIGPEN, '22, Editor and Business Manager, Durham, North Carolina.

Board of Managers—DR. W. K. BOYD, '97; M. A. BRIGGS '09; WILLIS SMITH, '10; R. E. THIGPEN, '22.

Associate Editors—HOLLAND HOLTON, '07; H. E. SPENCE, '07; JULE B. WARREN, '08; S. S. ALDERMAN, '13; LOUIS I. JAFFE, '11; MRS. KENNETH M. BRIM, '20.

Your Day

Your day is set apart. Your time has come. You are expected to come back to Alma Mater on Home-Coming Day, Tuesday, November 11, to mingle with the boys, to see the college in "running gear", to see the college in the movies, to see the Blue Devils in action, and to become a part of the Federated Alumni Clubs. Armistice Day this year should be a red letter day for all Trinity men and women. There will be something doing here and you are needed to make the event a success.

This is the second annual Home-Coming and the time for the formation of the Federated Alumni Clubs. These Pow-wows will prove highly enjoyable and you will not be bored to death by orators and wind jamers. The program will be exclusively in the hands of the alumni and the participation of all is desired. A few years ago we had only Alumni Day at Commencement to look forward to; this year we have Home-Coming Day, which can and should be the biggest day during the year for Alumni.

Kum-Back and find out what your old cronies are doing. Pay a visit to the

Alumni Office and see how we do anything but while away the time. Let us know all about yourself.

We have declared this day for you. It will not be yours unless you are on hand to make it so. The latch string is on the outside and the gates will be thrown wide open. Come back and mingle with the undergraduates for a few hours.

Alumni Clubs

We have throughout this and other states something like fifty local alumni clubs or associations. Some of these are more active than others. There is a definite bit of service that each association can render to *Alma Mater* and in order that this may be done more effectively the idea of the Federated Alumni Clubs was conceived.

Representatives from the various local associations need to come together annually for a big conference on alumni matters as they pertain to and concern their organization. This scheme has worked the rejuvenation of many dormant associations at other institutions, and there is no reason why any of ours should go to sleep. This year the first annual Pow-Wow of alumni clubs will be held in the Columbian Literary Society Hall.

There are some local associations that rate A-1 when it comes to an effective organization; there are others that rate minus when it comes to this matter. There are some associations that are making themselves felt in the community; while there are others that "let George" do it. There are distinct services that must be attended to. The local association or club needs the active support of every Trinity alumnus or alumnae; the college needs the enthusiastic loyalty of

all; and you need the contact with your fellow alumni through your clubs. The Federated Alumni Clubs can best function through a central organization—through the alumni office, perhaps—and although the Alumni Council is doing a big work in this direction, all of our forces joined together can do a much bigger and better job.

When the roll of alumni associations is called, see that your association is well represented.

Tickets

Football at Trinity this year is attracting a great deal of attention at home and abroad. Interest in our team has taken a conspicuous part in the minds of hundreds. The Blue Devils have developed into a real machine under the able direction of Coach Howard Jones. Thus far the season has been highly satisfactory and we are expecting better games as the season advances.

The Athletic Council has authorized the setting aside of a large block of reserved seats for the Wake Forest and Davidson games on Armistice Day and Thanksgiving. These are now available for alumni. The best insurance against financial shortcomings in athletics is the patronage of alumni and friends at our games, and the best way to assure this patronage is the provision for the advanced sale of reserved seats.

Reserved seats for the Wake Forest and Davidson games may be procured by writing to the Athletic Association, Trinity College. Price, \$1.50.

Songs

Elsewhere in this number we print "Trinity" and an item regarding the need of songs and yells. Such songs and

yells add greatly to the life of a college and the Register hopes that alumni and students will undertake to produce something worthy of Trinity. What we have has been satisfactory as far as they go—but they don't go very far. The call has been issued for all poets and song writers, the contest will soon get under way, and everyone can contribute.

The contest will not be successful unless it is attractive and the attractiveness will be determined by the kind and nature of the awards. There are so many calls for funds hereabouts that it is practically impossible to set aside money for this purpose. Perhaps, some alumnus or several alumni would like to see this project carried to a successful end and would be willing to give prizes for these productions. The Alumni Secretary would like to hear from you about the matter.

While we are on the subject, the Band should not be forgotten. A good song, led by a good band at any game would spell success for our teams and promote the highest type of college spirit. The time has come for all Trinity men and women to look after the aids to the big success of *Alma Mater*.

Library

This year marks the advent of a new departure from the old system at the Library. In addition to the many changes announced previously, it is now possible to use the stack rooms at night and graduate students are permitted to make use of the library in this manner at night. Heretofore all work in the stacks had to be done during daylight hours, and often the light was bad, but since the installation of the lights the arrangement is helpful to all, and will make for the increased serviceability of the Library.

CONTRIBUTED

UNDERGRADUATE TRAINING

By CHARLES R. BAGLEY, '13

Professor of Romance Languages, Swarthmore College

There is widespread dissatisfaction in educational circles with the undergraduate work of colleges and universities. It would be extremely difficult to find a college or university instructor who would not shake his head dubiously when asked if the majority of the graduating class were trained men and women. The more progressive institutions are already introducing radical reforms, and educators throughout the country are discussing plans for giving better training to the youth of the land.

The truth is that we are not getting the best results. Although our program is comparatively easy, we fail to make the most of it. The fact that our curriculum is low in comparison with that of the English or French colleges is not the gravest defect in our system. Both of these nations do in the high school work which we complete only at the end of the sophomore year in college, and their high school graduates are very little, if any, older than ours.

A young student from Paris, having had a little work beyond that shown by his high school diploma (*baccalaureat*), came to this country on a scholarship and completed the work for an A. B. degree at an A-grade college in one year's time. The English university college also is about two years higher than ours in the matter of curriculum. Most of the Rhodes scholars who go from the United States to Oxford have the A. B. degree, but they add two years of serious study

to take the Oxford A. B. degree in the Honors course. This shows an unnecessary loss of time somewhere in the earlier stages of our training, due largely to the fact that out of a group of 1,000 young people, sixteen to twenty years old, America sends more than three times as many to college as compared with England and France. In Europe, in general, college education has been for the very select few who could pay for it.

The worst feature of our college work, the inexcusable feature which must be remedied, is that it does not train students to think. Whatever else different advocates may set as the goal of a liberal education, all agree that it should give the student a background of knowledge and train his mind to organize this knowledge and from it and subsequent knowledge to be able to produce new ideas, ideas of his own. It is in the second half of this fundamental requirement that our system breaks down for the majority of cases. Only too often we develop the memory at the expense of the natural intelligence. This statement is made only after careful consideration and comparisons, based upon five years' experience as a student in two colleges of the United States, one year in the universities of France, and three years in Oxford University, England, plus several years' experience as an instructor in high school, college and university.

When I entered Oxford University with the A. B. degree from an A-class

American college, I found to my amazement and dismay that I was no better prepared for serious study than the high school graduates coming up from the English so-called "public schools," the great preparatory schools like Rugby. I realized then, for the first time, that my college training had not been thorough; I did not know how to think clearly or logically; and, worst of all, I did not know how to organize and use what facts I had retained from my earlier training—all these gaps in spite of the fact that I had averaged 94.8 during five years of college work back home. I possessed an enormous number of facts in bulk, but I was distressingly weak on original deductions and on well substantiated opinions of my own. This, I realize, is a severe indictment of our undergraduate system, but it is nevertheless true for our average college or university. Scores of Rhodes scholars from various states in the Union could testify to similar experience.

The enormous increase in numbers of college students from year to year has served only to aggravate these weaknesses of our system. It is high time to diagnose the trouble and to take steps toward something better. Unless something is done to remedy this old situation and also something more done to solve the new problems which the rapid increase in numbers has brought, our graduates will become more and more the innocent victims of a machine-like system which leaves them with little beyond the useless and empty title of bachelor of arts.

The graduate work in American universities is generally highly satisfactory. In our best universities the graduate work is as good or better than that of any other country. This success in the main has been due to the very features

which distinguish it from undergraduate work, namely: comparatively small numbers of students who work individually, with original thinking and careful expression on the part of the students, and with frequent personal contact between students and their instructors.

The poor undergraduate work in college, where, it exists, is traceable to three main causes: lack of thorough training in the high school; the large percentage of increase in numbers of students going to college, and the lack of supervision of the elementary courses, particularly those taken by students in the freshman year. From the standpoint of the college, the first two are external causes for which the college is not directly responsible, although it may protect itself against them somewhat by entrance requirements. The third cause is purely a problem for the college, a case of internal reform. It is with this supervision and direction of freshman courses that recent reforms are largely concerned.

Whenever the college accuses the high school of poor training, the latter retaliates by saying that it is the fault of the college for laying down hard and fast requirements. Whether or not this be true, the fact remains that a large percentage of the high school graduates entering college are very poorly prepared to follow the college courses. It is quite natural that the college at present requires preparation in some subjects which do not afford a primary interest for the high school student, as some students have no primary interest in any kind of study. However, practically any subject may be made into a live thing by a real teacher.

With the present almost inevitably low standard of the high school it is imperative for the colleges to require further general training. Public high

schools very frequently send to college students who have not been well prepared in anything. This is unquestionably a handicap to the college as well as to the student himself, a handicap which often proves too great to overcome. Better high school teachers are urgently needed, particularly more men who will make of teaching a life work.

The increase in numbers of students out of proportion to the college facilities for accepting them is the fault of no one; it is a natural condition which must be dealt with. There are only two ways of treating this problem in the right manner. Either the institutions must increase their facilities fast enough to keep pace with the rapidly increasing student bodies, or else the number of students accepted for training should be restricted to a total which may be cared for by the more slowly growing facilities. The state universities must adopt the first alternative; private institutions ought to adopt the second. The trouble with the first plan is that the institutions which are growing rapidly increase the number of students first and prepare for them afterward. This leaves them always at least one year behind in equipment. In some of the largest universities today the sections are so large and so numerous that lower classmen get little more than mass training, and that very often from upper classmen who have been appointed temporary instructors. The larger the institution, the greater the tendency to handle the students en masse. A few of the private institutions are beginning to restrict their numbers to a workable total, but many of them still prefer to train a thousand poorly when they could really educate about five hundred. Notably Stanford and Vassar have limited their

numbers and admit only the students who show the highest scholastic achievement.

Of course, many will rise up to say that it isn't democratic to restrict the number of students. Intelligence isn't democratic either. Since it is neither possible nor advisable to give a college education to all, it should be given to those who will profit most by the training. In this way real leaders will be developed to serve mankind.

So far, no infallible method has been found to determine who shall go to college. It is going to be very difficult, if not impossible, to find a method which does not fail now and then; but this is no reason why we should not try to find a working basis for selecting from the applicants a certain number who have the greatest possibilities for leadership and are capable of the highest development. A perfected intelligence test, a certified record of the student's studies and other activities throughout his high school course, a statement as to the circumstances under which he has worked, and a statement as to his qualities of character, such as ambition, industry, perseverance; this combination would probably reveal the caliber of the applicants far better than the present system of entrance examinations or the fifteen units of required work. Many colleges and universities are making changes along these lines in entrance requirements. In doubtful cases, all of these records might be supplemented by a personal interview before a committee of selection. A method of this sort would be of great service also in helping those with special endowments to find their way into special training. This is a very important matter, and the solution of it will affect undergraduate training greatly. It is impossible to educate students

in crowded classes by the lecture-quiz plan. The future of first-class undergraduate training lies with those colleges which, first of all, are content to keep within reasonable bounds as to numbers.

While the college may be the unfortunate victim of circumstances in the case of the student's poor preparation and the inordinate growth in numbers of students, it has no one but itself to blame for the present organization of college work.

Partly from stress of numbers and partly from a mistaken idea of efficiency in education, undergraduate work in our colleges has frequently been conducted on the wholesale plan. Large numbers of students of varying ability and preparation have been grouped together in the same class and have been given the same amount of work to do. This arrangement requires fewer instructors and enables colleges to carry larger student bodies, but it also gives rise to two of the worst features in our system.

When a class contains more than thirty students, or even more than twenty-five, it is very difficult for the instructor to have all of the students recite every day. The result is that some teachers get around the class once during the hour; others get a recitation from the entire class once every two or three meetings, while a good many go whole terms without recitations from all. A few despair of getting discussion from so great a number and gradually fall into the lecture-quiz plan. In the face of the generally accepted theory that a student gets no impression without expression, our system has gradually, almost unconsciously, gravitated into one of instruction rather than education. Students need both expression and discussion. The present process is often largely one of memory, requiring very little

thinking on the part of the student. Very little, or nothing, is done to stimulate initiative in the individual, to teach him how to weigh the ideas of others, or how to evolve ideas of his own. In short, the tendency is to "build in" (instruct) on him the ideas of others, instead of "drawing out" (educating) his own ideas and developing his natural intelligence. Initiative needs to be developed as far as possible, but today many attend college who have little native capacity upon which to build.

The second evil resulting from a large ungraded class is perhaps worse than the one I have just mentioned. First, second, third and even fourth class students, with different degrees of ability and preparation, all have the same work to do and are handled together in the same recitation. The progress of the class cannot be adjusted to suit the best students because this would swamp the lower half. Neither can it be regulated on the third-class students, as this would leave the upper portion unemployed. As a last resort, the poor instructor bases the class work on the ability of the average student and soon has the unpleasant realization that while about one-half of the class is well cared for, the lower fourth is dragging along and the upper fourth is marking time. Such organization tends to level the class. Instructors often leave the first-class students to shift for themselves just because they can, while they spend their time trying to get the lower part of the class up to the average. By so doing a golden opportunity is lost for making real students and well trained men out of those who are both capable and ambitious. If the main object be to get all up to the average, then the good students ought to be stopped when they finish high school and only the unintelligent ones sent on to college for further training.

The most just adverse criticism of our undergraduate organization is that it makes no provision for exceptional students to get maximum development. In the larger colleges, it should be added, some attempts are now being made to distribute the students in sections according to their preparation and ability as shown by "intelligence tests." In this way every student gets the type of work he needs.

In the work done there is a noticeable lack of thoroughness, which is due in a large measure to our system of credits. A student is promoted and graduated on the basis of the number of courses he has taken and "passed off," not on a basis of what he knows about the subjects taught in college. The process of graduation tends to be more quantitative than qualitative. After studying a subject for a few months and passing the examination, a student may put the whole thing out of his mind at will, except in so far as this subject is continued in another course. Thus, by an accumulation of credits a student may graduate without attaining real mastery of any field. Our standard for graduation ought to be: "What do you know in chemistry? or in mathematics? or in history? and how well do you know it?" and not merely: "What courses have you had?" Fortunately new examinations along this line are being attempted at Harvard, at Columbia, at Michigan and in many other colleges.

Education is primarily a social affair. Instruction may come from books and lectures, but a liberal education comes only when instruction has been supplemented by the additional factor of personal contact and the resulting opportunity for self-expression. This is proved by the fact that the college men who make the most useful citizens in after

life are usually those who were leaders in college activities rather than those who simply made good grades.

In our present system of undergraduate training there is far too little personal contact between instructor and student. There is no provision for promoting informal associations between the professors and their students, and as far as I know the idea is not even generally approved. In the undergraduate work at Oxford University, where a large part of England's greatest men have been trained, students and teachers are constantly thrown together informally in games, at afternoon teas, in various clubs, and even in the individual meeting during tutorial hour. Nothing is more inspiring to a young student than the influence of a human, sociable instructor who isn't afraid to play games with the members of his class or too much impressed with his own dignity to take part in their clubs and other activities. These associations, however, must be judicious and in the spirit of student-to-student to encourage and not repress expression from the younger men. College instructors must "work with" students instead of trying to "work on" them. After all, students must educate themselves; teachers can only offer inspiration and direction. Herein lies the work of a real teacher.

College is not a factory where masses of raw boy material are made into new beings. The spreading of intelligence and the general perfection of the human race is the big problem of eugenics and not of education. The main function of the college and its greatest service lies in training that small but important minority who have within them the germs of intelligent leadership, that there may be enough clear thinking in the world to leaven the mass of groping humanity.

WHITE, '13, COMPILES BOOK OF NEGRO VERSE

An Anthology of Verse by American Negroes, by Newman Ivey White and Clinton Jackson, with an introduction by James Hardy Dillard, Ph.D., LL.D., Trinity College Press. \$2.00.

As southern white men who desire the most cordial relations between the races we hope this volume will help its white readers more clearly to understand the Negro's feelings on certain questions that must be settled by the co-operation of the two races. From the same point of view we hope that Negro readers, too accustomed, perhaps, to a debilitating literary patronage, will not misinterpret as unfriendly a critical attitude in which we have tried to supplant patronage with honest, unbiased appraisal.

This from the introduction is unquestioned evidence of the new spirit regarding the Negro problem which is guiding the youth of the South today. In our rush to sing paeans of virtue to the phillipic "new" Negro, it is not unlikely that we may have lost sight of the fact that there are also southern whites who are susceptible to the gospel of liberalism and fair play when it comes down to applying it to the Negro.

It is regrettable that this volume, "ready for the press in 1921," did not make its appearance then, for it is without doubt the best anthology of American Negro poetry that has yet appeared. Good as is Kerlin's book, this is much superior to it; it lacks that work's passionate academicianism. Putting it alongside the Johnson compilation the latter suffers visibly. Here, for the first time, is a genuinely critical estimate of Negro poetry. As indicated in the paragraph quoted, it does not pretend to grovel before its subject. Nor do its editors assume a lofty, unsympathetic attitude.

To match Mr. Johnson's essay on the creative genius of the Negro there is an introduction of some twenty-six pages by Professor White which is the most brilliant, the most illuminating appraisal of Negro poetry. In it we find that "Negro poets have not yet, as a class, risen to the levels of poetry attained by many white poets far more richly endowed with leisure and cultural background." Professor White attributes this to (1) the lack of cultural opportunities of the poet ("Dunbar derived his love of poetry from a mother who had acquired it from a more cultivated white mistress") and (2) because his own race had few men capable of giving him the sympathetic assistance he needed. Braithwaite, he states, developed his poetry from such contacts.

Making liberal use of Arthur Schomburg's Bibliographical Checklist of American Negro Poetry, Professors White and Jackson have exhumed, along with a few others, two poets the exclusion of either of whom would be a serious loss to any anthology of American Negro poetry. They are Charles L. Reason and J. Mord Allen. Reason's *Freedom*, a poem of 168 lines, is "the best ante-bellum Negro poem extant." Professor White tells us that "Whittier wrote worse anti-slavery stanzas than some of the black poet's." Though a poet of slight stature, Allen possesses "a central and sober sanity in his poetry that reveals an intellectual poise equaled by very few other Negro writers. He is not too race-sensitive to expose and laugh at the professional agitator. His poems show a humorous and tolerant observance of human nature and a nar-

rative ability hardly inferior to the same traits in Dunbar." Of course we find in this essay also the absurd discovery that there is a "jaded bitterness" in the poems of Claude McKay and that "some of his poems are too erotic for good taste and conventional morality."

Including selections from T. Thomas Fortune to Countee P. Cullen, it is bulwarked with a bibliography that is at once exhaustive and stimulating. Then, in addition, there is about it the flavor—the desire, burning and impassioned,—to be fair and square to these black bards, to overlook their race and judge their work according to the universally accepted standards of literature.

ERIC D. WALROND.

The above review of Dr. N. I. White's new book is reprinted by courtesy of The New Republic.



ATTENTION

ATTENTION IS INVITED TO THE ENLARGED FACILITIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE NEW FINCHLEY ESTABLISHMENT IN FIFTH AVENUE. CLOTHES AND ACCESSORIES, DEVELOPED EXPRESSLY FOR COLLEGE MEN, HAVE BEEN ARRANGED IN LARGE AND UNCOMMON ASSORTMENTS ON A FLOOR GIVEN OVER TO COLLEGE SERVICE.

CLOTHES
HATS & SHOES
HABERDASHERY

FINCHLEY

Fifth Avenue at 46th St.
NEW YORK

George W. Woodward, ex-'64

George W. Woodward, for many years a prominent citizen and City Clerk of Durham, died Friday morning at his home in Brevard, N. C., where he had been spending the last few years of his life, according to information reaching Durham.

Mr. Woodward, 79 years of age at the time of his death, was a veteran of the civil war. He belonged to the old school of southern gentlemen, and was one of the best liked men who ever lived in Durham. For many years he was connected with the city administration. Three years ago he resigned as city clerk, after being threatened with paralysis, and moved to Brevard, in the interest of his health. He was a faithful member of the Methodist church, and at one time member of the board of stewards of Trinity Methodist church. Mr. Woodward was a member of the R. F. Webb camp of Confederate veterans.

Besides his wife, he is survived by one daughter, Mrs. C. C. Thomas, and three sons, George, Jr., who resides at Greenville, N. C., John A., who resides at Hendersonville, and Fred, who resides at Columbia, S. C. Four sisters also survive.

Born in Fayetteville, N. C., June 12, 1845, Mr. Woodward became a member of the Confederate forces after having spent two years at Trinity college. He came to live in Durham in 1880. In 1868 he was married to Miss Delia White, of Chapel Hill, who survives.

—Durham Herald.

JULES G. (MIKE) KÖRNER, JR., '08

"Mike" Korner, as he is better known to his friends here and elsewhere, is another son of Trinity, who after graduation in 1908, returned for his Master's degree and then read law under Dean Mordecai, later going to Harvard for advanced work, and now stands well up in the legal profession. Mr. Korner is a Member of the United States Board of Tax Appeals, a court for the trial of tax cases under a recent act of Congress. The following excerpts from a letter tell something about his activities since leaving Trinity and his present work.

"On March 1, 1913, I started the practice of law in Winston-Salem, North Carolina. I practiced there until the outbreak of the World War when I enlisted in May, 1917, as a Seaman 2c in the United States Navy. After the usual vicissitudes of a gob, covering some months(I was transferred to an Officers' Training School, where after a course of training I was commissioned Ensign and later on was promoted to Lieutenant. I was released from active duty in the Navy and placed on the Reserve Officers list about October, 1919, after some two and a half years of duty.

"During the war I had married Miss Susan L. Brown of Jacksonville, Illinois, and upon my release from Naval service I returned to Winston-Salem, North Carolina, and resumed the practice of law in the law firm of Swink, Korner & Hutchins. I continued the practice of law with this firm until July 1, 1921, when upon the appointment of Hon. D. H. Blair as Commissioner of Internal Revenue by President Harding I came to Washington with Mr. Blair as Special Attorney in the Bureau of Internal Revenue. My duties were in the office of the Solicitor of Internal Revenue and

for a year and a half I was engaged in the preparation and trial of cases, on behalf of the Government, in the various District Courts of the United States involving federal income tax and federal estate tax, and the preparation and argument of appeals in such cases in the various Circuit Courts of Appeal throughout the United States.

"On January 1, 1923, I was appointed Assistant Solicitor and placed in charge of a Division of the Solicitor's Office known as the Penal Division, composed of approximately twenty attorneys. From that date until July 1, 1924 my duties were largely that of hearing and deciding appeals brought by taxpayers from proposed assessments of federal income tax asserted by the Administrative Unit of the Bureau of Internal Revenue. In connection with this work I was also charged with the conducting of prosecutions throughout the United States of tax evaders and tax dodgers.

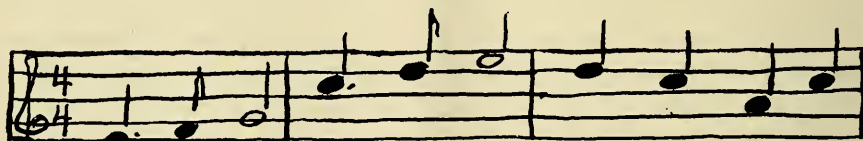
"On July 2, 1924, I was appointed by President Coolidge as one of the members of the United States Board of Tax Appeals which was created by the last Congress in the Revenue Bill enacted June 2, 1924. The President appointed twelve judges to this Board and the membership so appointed was drawn from all parts of the United States. The United States Board of Tax Appeals is created as an independent agency to hear and decide tax appeals. It is outside of the Bureau of Internal Revenue and is the court of last resort within the executive branch of the Government on appeals relating to federal income, profits, estate and gift taxes brought to it by appeal. This Board has its headquarters in Washington, D. C., in the Investment Building, 15th & K

Streets. The statute creating this Board provides that the Divisions of this Board may sit upon, hear and decide cases in all parts of the United States. This will give rise to the Divisions of the Board going into the various parts of the United States and holding court.

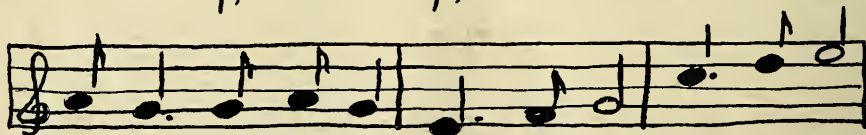
The *American Mercury* recently carried an article, which said in part: "The value of a man's education cannot be determined until we see what books he is reading ten years after he

has been graduated. Unless the college man has enrolled in a fifty-year course in continuing education, his four-year course has failed its purpose. Desultory reading is desirable recreation and even when carried to excess is probably harmless, but so is solitaire. Much of the time now spent on books leaves no trace in the reader's mind because it is directed to no continuous purpose. This energy and love of books could be profitably canalized of problems related to the life of our own time."

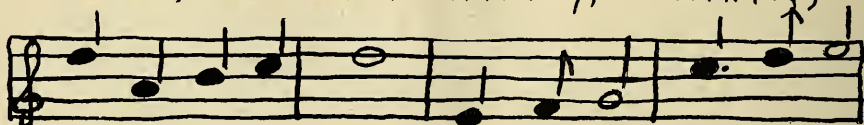
TRINITY



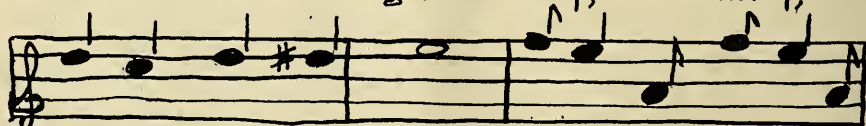
Trinity, Trinity, How we love her



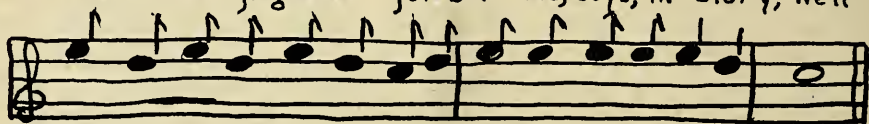
banner, her banner. Trinity, Trinity,



We her name will sing. Trinity, Trinity,



Here's to the flag she flies. Yes, boys, in Glory, we'll



sing the same old story, of old T R I N I T - Y .

ATHLETICS

"Win without a boast and lose without an alibi"

State 14 - Trinity 0

The Blue Devils got off to a good start with N. C. State at Raleigh on September 27, and although we were unable to cop the honors in the game, the tea mshowed up well under Jones' tutelage. During the first half Trinity clearly outplayed the Wolf Pack, but due to a lack of reserve material and costly fumbles, we were unable to cross the goal. After making seven first downs to States' three in the first half, Trinity failed to carry the ball over and lost it by a fumble on the 20 yard line in the first period; another fumble

in the second period on the 15 yard line gave the ball to State and took the punch out of the Blue Devil drive.

The second half witnessed an aerial battle in which Trinity's attack failed to carry. An intercepted pass gave State the ball, and after a 25 yard end run and a 15 yard pass, the period ended with the ball on the five yard line. The fourth quarter showed the Methodists rather slow and the Techmen carried the ball over for the two tallies of the game. Caldwell was forced to do some difficult punting, and on account of the wetness of the ground and the oval, made little gains in the final period.



THE BLUE DEVIL SQUAD

Guilford 6 - Trinity 33

The spirit of the Quakers from Guilford got underway in the final period of the game on October 4, and broke the old record of their team by crossing the Methodist's goal. The Blue Devil squad was given a chance to show what they could do and practically every man was put in the game before the end. The end runs of John Frank and line plunging of Johnson were the outstanding features of the game, coupled with the good



JOHN FRANK, Quarter

passing of Frank which netted consistent gains. The Quakers attempted several passes and got away with a long run for about thirty yards in the last quarter, too late to do any harm. The game was the best exhibition that the Guilford team has yet made on Hanes field and for a few minutes the Blue Devils were on the defensive.

The first tally came in the first quarter when Guilford fumbled a punt on the ten yard line and Frank and Johnson carried the ball over in two plays. A long pass Frank to Simonds and kick for goal by Caldwell added seven more points during the opening minutes of the second period. The passing game added another touchdown in the third period when a long pass Frank to Troy went over for goal. The fourth quarter started with a bang when the Quakers threatened Trinity's goal; however, Green intercepted a pass on Guilford's ten yard line, and in two plays Frank rushed the ball over and Caldwell kicked for point. Guilford again attempted to pass, only to lose the ball in the middle of the field, where Frank got off to another long run of 25 yards, after which the ball went over for the fifth score on a short series.

Line-up and summary:

Trinity (33)		Guilford (6)	
Kimball	.....	Welborne	
	L. E.		
Thompson	.....	Herring	
	L. T.		
Culp	.....	Neese	
	L. G.		
Pickens	.....	Hall	
	C.		
Aldridge	.....	Harrell	
	R. G.		
Grigg	.....	Warrick	
	R. T.		
Simonds	.....	Pate	
	R. E.		
Caldwell	.....	White	
	R. H.		
Finley	.....	Casey	
	L. H.		
Frank	.....	Frazier	
	Q.		
Johnson	.....	Thomas	
	F. B.		

Substitutions: Trinity, Garrett for Frank, Green for Johnson, Troy for Simonds, B. McIntosh for Aldridge, P. McIntosh for Culp, Nichodemus for Finley, Porter for Pickens, Tuttle for Green Chappell for Nichodemus, Frank for Garrett. Guilford: Tew for Neese, McBane for Hall, Kimery for Casey.

First downs, Trinity 13, Guilford 8. Referee, Rome (Gettysburg). Umpire, Blanchard (Colgate). Headlinesman, Watkins (Wake Forest). Time of quarters, 15 minutes. Attendance 2,500.

Carolina 6 - Trinity 0

As the Sport Writers said "Trinity won a moral victory" over Carolina, and displayed a fine brand of football throughout the game, keeping the Tar Heels from crossing our line for a touchdown. Trinity played the University to a measly six points, and these were made after long struggles with passes and runs, by two drop kicks for field goals. Although Carolina pushed the fight and was on the verge of scoring a touchdown on more than one occasion, the university eleven was never quite equal to the task of crossing the Trinity goal line. Trinity's line, often weak, always pulled itself together in the crucial moments and hurled the Tar Heels back. Throughout the first half, the visitors kept the Fetzer crew from scoring, and at times threatened to take the oval for a touchdown. Devin kicked a goal in the last few minutes of the third quarter, breaking the 0-0 tie, and Sparrow booted the ball between the posts in the fourth quarter, giving Carolina the game by a score of 6-0.

During the first half of the game, Grigg, Trinity tackle, played a remarkable game. He tackled his man with a savage drive and was in on almost every

play which came anywhere near his territory. Frank, Blue Devil quarter who starred in the Guilford-Trinity game last Saturday, again starred, going in at the opening of the fourth quarter and driving the Jones machine like a veteran. Next to Frank and Grigg, in the Trinity ranks, the work of Lagerstedt, full-back, stood out prominently. With one leg and one arm still injured as a result of the lime-burns sustained two weeks



GRIGG, R. T.

ago on Riddick field, Raleigh, Lagerstedt stayed in the game and until the final quarter, and gave an excellent account of himself.

Dill, Fordham and Merritt were Carolina's stars, although it was Devine and Sparrow's toe work which did the scoring. The entire Carolina team played well, and the line held much better than did Trinity's.

In the second quarter, Merritt made the spectacular run of the contest, ripping off 42 yards around Trinity's left flank. The ball had already been advanced to the 50 yard line, and Merritt's run left it on Trinity's 8 yard line. By successive line plunges, Carolina drove the ball within less than a yard of the Methodists' goal, but there the opposing line rallied and held the Fetzer men for downs. On the fourth down, after the Carolina line had been pushed back, Merritt fumbled the ball while Trinity linesmen were in the act of throwing him for a loss. The ball went over, and Trinity punted to safety.

Although Trinity made but one first down, as compared to Carolina's 12, the Methodists' showing was a complete upset of football dope. They played a cool, consistent game, and at no time became the least confused or overwhelmed. The penalties were all Carolina's save for one 5 yard penalty. There was little aerial work attempted by either eleven. Trinity's line was noticeably weak at times, Merritt, Fordham, and occasionally Devin and Underwood getting through for substantial gains. Trinity's interference was another weak point which contributed to the disparity in the making of first downs. Big "Soup" Porter, sent in to take Aldridge's place, in the third quarter, smothered the attack which came through right guard, and stayed in the fight, until knocked out just as the final whistle blew. "Chink" Johnson, Trinity fullback, who went in for Lagerstedt, was a good groundgainer.

The game was a clean, fast contest, both teams sticking to plain, "common-garden variety" football for the most part, with Carolina showing improvement over her work against Wake For-

est, and Trinity showing a world of improvement over her performance against Guilford.

The line-up and summary:

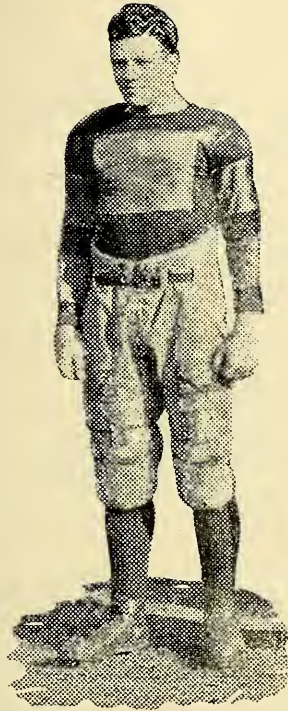
Carolina (6)	Trinity (0)
Epstein	Kimball
	L. E.
Matthews	Thompson
	L. T.
Jackson	Culp
	L. G.
McIver	Pickens
	C.
C. Fordham	Aldridge
	R. G.
Hawfield	Grigg
	R. T.
Braswell	Simons
	R. E.
Dill	Caldwell
	L. H.
J. Fordham	Finley
	R. H.
Merritt	Lagerstedt
	F. B.
Devin	Reitzel
	Q. B.

Substitutions: Trinity, Porter for Aldridge; Frank for Reitzel; Johnson for Lagerstedt. Carolina, Sparrow for Dill; Underwood for Merritt; Hackney for Sparrow; Hogan for Hawfield; Hackney for Dill; McMurray for Braswell; Dodderer for McMurray; Robinson for Matthews; Sparrow for Underwood; Warren for Jackson. First Downs, Carolina 12, Trinity 1. Officials, Bocoek (V. P. I.), Referee; Williams (Va.), Umpire; Rowe (Gettysburg), Head Linesman. Time of quarters, 15 minutes. Attendance 7,500. Penalties, Carolina 55 yards; Trinity 5 yards.

Richmond - Trinity 14

Presenting a versatile running attack, coupled with frequent passes, the Blue Devils broke through the Richmond defense and scored two touchdowns in spite of the depressing heat of the day, which tended to slow the game up greatly. The first quarter was anybody's game, but after the wearing heat began to let up the Methodists began to turn the Richmond Spiders back and within a short time were on the way to the goal. A pass deflected by a Richmond player and caught by Kimball paved the way for our first touchdown, when Frank shot a long pass over the line to McIntosh. The ball was on Richmond's four yard line at the opening of the fourth quarter, and it was only a matter of a few minutes before Caldwell carried the ball over through center for the second tally.

Richmond threatened Trinity's goal only occasionally, and then without success and a consequent loss of the ball. The end runs of Reitzel and Frank netted long gains from time to time. The game revealed the generalship of John Frank in no uncertain terms, and he guided the team like a veteran until he was forced out on account of injuries. His passing and running was a feature of the game. Jack Caldwell, the hefty backfield man, formerly in the line, was ploughing down the field for some pretty gains when the final whistle blew. With the combination of Frank and Caldwell, it took Trinity about two plays to make first down, and these came quite often. The work of Tuttle at fullback, when he kicked about 55 yards revealed the power of his boot, which makes him a fit substitute for Harvey Johnson at this position. Grigg and Pickens were in the thick of the offensive playing and were bulwarks against the Spider attack.



CALDWELL, L. H.

Tennis

With five letter men back on the squad, and with as many more players who are apparently going to furnish the reserve material, the Trinity College tennis squad is stepping high, wide, and handsome in preparation for the fall matches. While the schedule has not yet been arranged, it is probable that the fall program of the Methodist racqueteers will include matches with Wake Forest and Guilford, in Durham, and with Davidson at Charlotte, as well as one or more events.

Coach "Ni" White is making a special effort this season to produce a winning tennis team. The five letter men who are back, are: Burns, of Carthage; Brooks, of Raleigh; Mayer, of Charlotte; Swaringen, of Kannapolis; and Whisnant, of Henrietta.



"NI" WHITE, '13, Tennis Coach

The first call for candidates brought out 32 men; of this number, the following quartette, composed of veterans, is expected to prove valuable as reserve material: Farriss, of High Point; Karnes, of Durham; Bright, of Durham; and Ervin, of Rutherfordton.

The varsity squad, determined by recent elimination matches, comprises the following men: Burns, Mayer, Farriss, Karnes, Rodgers, Swaringen, Ervin, and Whisnant. Among the front rankers is Rodgers, an Asheville boy who has been showing excellent form and who is expected to be one of the most valuable men on the squad.

Swimming

With the inauguration of faculty-student swimming meets, the time is not far distant when Trinity will engage in regular inter-collegiate water sports, and it is hoped that the present policy of the Athletic Council is taking cognizance of this growing interest.

WHY EXPERIMENT WITH INFERIOR
MAKES WHEN YOU
CAN BUY

The
**UNDERWOOD
TYPEWRITER**

For the Same Price



F. H. GREEN

PHONE 1391

OFFICE AT
THE BLOSSOM SHOP

"Flowers For All Occasions"

ORDER

Your Thanksgiving

Flowers

FROM

THE BLOSSOM SHOP

PHONE 1391



"Service and satisfaction guaranteed"

ELON vs. TRINITY

November 1 Hanes Field
\$1.00

WAKE FOREST vs. TRINITY

November 11 (HOME COMING DAY) Hanes Field
Reserved Seats \$1.50

WOFFORD vs. TRINITY

November 15 Hanes Field
\$1.00

DAVIDSON vs. TRINITY

November 27 (Thanksgiving) Hanes Field
Reserved Seats \$1.50

1300 RESERVED SEATS FOR HOME COMING DAY AND THANKSGIVING GAMES

SEATS FOR THESE GAMES MAY BE PROCURED NOW.
SEND \$1.50 FOR EACH SEAT DESIRED, TOGETHER
WITH RETURN POSTAGE AND SEATS WILL BE
RESERVED FOR YOU FOR THESE BIG
GAMES.

.....NOW IS THE TIME.....NOW IS THE TIME.....NOW IS THE TIME.....

MR. J. S. BURBAGE,
Athletic Association,
Trinity College,
Durham, N. C.

Enclosed find.....dollars (\$.....) for which
please send me.....seats to the Wake Forest-Trinity Game,
.....seats to the Davidson-Trinity Game,
.....seats to the.....Game.

I enclose 10 cents for return postage and registration.

Name.....

Address.....

ALUMNI ORGANIZATIONS

GENERAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

President—S. WADE MARR, '13, Raleigh.

Vice-President—J. A. MORGAN, '06, New York.

Vice-President—JOHN D. LANGSTON, '03, Goldsboro.

Secretary-Treasurer—DON S. ELIAS, '08, Asheville.

Chairman of Executive Committee—H. E. SPENCE, '07, Durham.

Alumni Secretary—RICHARD E. THIGPEN, '22, Durham.

Alumni Council

REPRESENTATIVES AT LARGE

Term Expires September 15, 1926

Dr. E. C. Brooks, '94, Raleigh, N. C.

Willis Smith, '10, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. J. M. Daniel, '08, Wilmington, N. C.

W. F. Starnes, '14, Monroe, N. C.

S. S. Alderman, '94, Greensboro, N. C.

CLASS REPRESENTATIVES

Term Expires September 15, 1925

J. Raymond Smith, '17, Mt. Airy, N. C.

A. S. Brower, '12, Raleigh, N. C.

C. E. Phillips, '07, Durham, N. C.

Fred C. Odell, '02, Greensboro, N. C.

Dr. W. K. Boyd, '97, Durham, N. C.

Rev. M. T. Plyler, '92, Durham, N. C.

Chas. A. Wood, '87, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1926

L. L. Gobbel, '18, Durham, N. C.

K. P. Neal, '13, Raleigh, N. C.

L. J. Carter, '08, Charlotte, N. C.

Chas. F. Lambeth, '03, Thomasville, N. C.

J. P. Breedlove, '98, Durham, N. C.

Rev. Robt. H. Willis, '93, Fayetteville, N. C.

Dr. John C. Montgomery, '88, Charlotte, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1927

Arthur L. Carver, '19, Rougemont, N. C.

Dr. T. T. Spence, '14, Raleigh, N. C.

E. B. Hobgood, ex-'09, Durham, N. C.

Charles H. Livengood, '04, Durham, N. C.

Dallas W. Newsom, '99, Durham, N. C.

Charles W. Edwards, '94, Durham, N. C.

EX OFFICIO

Prof. H. E. Spence, '07, Durham, N. C.

R. E. Thigpen, Alumni Secretary, '22, Durham, N. C.

Alumni Associations

NORTH CAROLINA

Alamance County—Graham—President, M. C. Terrell; Vice-President, Mrs. L. A. Wilson; Secretary-Treasurer, Louis C. Allen.

Beaufort County—Washington—President, Fred Ayers; Vice-President, E. T. Buckman; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Leach.

Buncombe County—Asheville—President, D. S. Elias; Vice-President, James A. McKay; Secretary-Treasurer, B. W. Barnard.

Burke County—Morganton—President, N. M. Patton; Vice-President, J. W. Bennett; Secretary-Treasurer, W. N. Claywell.

Cabarrus County—Concord—President, A. G. Odell; Vice-President, A. S. Webb; Secretary-Treasurer, W. H. Muse.

Caldwell County—Lenoir—President, Jas. L. Nelson, Jr.; Vice-President, Rev. F. H. Price; Secretary-Treasurer, R. K. Courtney.

Cartaret County—Morehead City—President, Chas. B. Wade; Vice-President, Rev. W. R. Cade; Secretary-Treasurer, J. A. Hornaday, Jr.

Cleveland County—Shelby—President, Chas. A. Burrus; Vice-President, K. B. Nixon; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Grigg.

Columbus County—Whiteville—President, Dr. R. B. Whitaker; Vice-President, R. G. L. Edwards; Secretary-Treasurer, W. A. Thompson.

Craven County—New Bern—President, Carl F. Bunting; Vice-President, G. T. Farnell; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. W. C. Chadwick.

Cumberland County—Fayetteville—President, M. B. Andrews; Vice-President, J. R. McPhail; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Floyd Souders.

Davidson County—Lexington—President, E. B. Craven; Vice-Presidents, E. W. Finch, S. A. Delap; Secretary-Treasurer, O. B. Carr.

Durham County—Durham—President, E. B. Hobgood; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Coman.

Elizabeth City District—President, C. R. Pugh; Vice-President, Robert R. Taylor; Secretary, John Hall; Treasurer, Mrs. H. D. Walker.

Edgecombe County—Tarboro—President, J. B. Aiken; Vice-President, G. I. Hightower; Secretary-Treasurer, George N. Earnhardt.

Forsyth County—Winston-Salem—President, Henry R. Dwire; Vice-President, W. L. Ferrell; Secretary-Treasurer, M. A. Braswell.

Franklin County—Franklinton—President, Hoy Taylor; Vice-President, Mrs. Wingate Underhill; Secretary-Treasurer, L. H. Allison.

Gaston County—Gastonia—President, John O. Durham; Vice-President, C. E. Rozzelle; Secretary-Treasurer, J. Watson Smoot.

Granville County—Oxford—President, T. G. Stem.

Guilford County—Greensboro—President, S. S. Alderman; Vice-President, Weaver Marr; Secretary-Treasurer, G. E. Powell.

Halifax County—Weldon—President, Dr. W. G. Suiter; Vice-Presidents, Dr. S. B. Pierce, Leslie Towe; Secretary-Treasurer, Pierce Johnson.

Harnett County—Lillington—President, H. L. Godwin; Vice-President, Mrs. Marshall Spears; Secretary-Treasurer, C. H. Brown.

Iredell County—Statesville—President, H. H. Nicholson; Vice-President, Dent Turner; Secretary-Treasurer, Jack W. Wallace.

Johnston County—Smithfield—President, Rev. D. H. Tuttle; Secretary-Treasurer, R. W. Sanders.

Lee County—Sanford—President, Dr. M. L. Matthews; Vice-President, Mrs. R. A. Kennedy; Secretary-Treasurer, J. E. Brinn.

Lenoir County—Kinston—President, B. B. Jones.

McDowell County—Marion—President, pro tem, Roy W. Giles.

Mecklenburg County—Charlotte—President, Plummer Stewart; Vice-President, John H. Small, Jr.; Secretary-Treasurer, Geo. M. Ivey.

Nash County—Nashville—President, Rev. E. C. Few; Secretary-Treasurer, H. C. West.

Nash-Edgecombe—Rocky Mount—President Tom Suiter; Secretary-Treasurer, H. W. Kendall.

New Hanover County—Wilmington—President, E. E. Bundy; Vice-President, Dr. J. B. Sidbury.

Pitt County—Greenville—President, J. H. Rose; Vice-President, Dr. C. I. Wooten; Secretary-Treasurer, C. F. Perkins.

Richmond County—Hamlet—President, L. H. Gibbons; Secretary-Treasurer, Homer N. LeGrand.

Robeson County—Lumberton—President, David H. Fuller; Vice-Presidents, R. M. Norment, Miss Carolyn Shooter; Secretary, J. A. Sharpe; Treasurer, H. A. McKinnon.

Rowan County—Salisbury—President, Dr. F. A. Ellis; Vice-President, Rev. M. B. Woosley; Secretary-Treasurer, Ben McCubbins.

Scotland County—Laurinburg—President, J. Luther Gibson; Vice-President, L. M. Peele; Secretary, E. P. Gibson; Treasurer, J. W. R. Norton.

Stanly County—Albermarle—President, J. F. Shinn; Secretary-Treasurer, C. A. Reap.

Surry County—Mt. Airy—President, Geo. K. Snow; Vice-President, Hugh Holcomb; Secretary-Treasurer, Fred Folger.

Union County—Monroe—President, J. Allen Lee; Secretary-Treasurer, W. F. Starnes.

Vance County—Henderson—President, E. S. Yarbrough; Secretary-Treasurer, H. A. Dennis.

Wake County—Raleigh—President, Willis Smith; Vice-President, H. O. Lineburger; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. T. T. Spence.

Wayne County—Goldsboro—President, H. W. Tuttle; Vice-President, J. T. Jerome; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Margaret Kornegay.

Wilson County—Wilson—President, Dr. W. H. Anderson; Vice-President, Fred Flowers; Secretary-Treasurer, Jesse Anderson.

OTHER STATES

Georgia—Atlanta—President, R. K. Smathers; Vice-President, Col. W. P. Andrews; Secretary-Treasurer, L. P. Wilson.

New York City—President, David Brady; Secretary-Treasurer, J. L. Jackson.

Washington, D. C.—President, James Lee Bost; Vice-President, G. D. Ellsworth; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Janie E. Newton.

Virginia—Norfolk—President, L. I. Jaffe; Vice-President, W. J. Blalock; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Dozier.

Virginia—Richmond—President, A. B. Bradsher; Vice-President, Dr. O. B. Darden; Secretary-Treasurer, Dr. R. K. Courtney.

Tennessee—Nashville—President, Gilbert T. Rowe; Secretary-Treasurer, Frank S. Cardan, Chattanooga.

MEETINGS

Wake County

The Alumni of Raleigh and vicinity gathered in the Peacock Alley Tea Room on Saturday evening, September 27, to honor the Blue Devils and to have the annual fall meeting of their association. The game with State College was highly pleasing to the Alumni and they were confident that as the season progresses the Blue Devils will show increased strength. Wade Marr, '13, presided in his usual entertaining manner. Several of the alumni made short talks and a highly enjoyable evening was spent. Coach Jones made a very interesting talk on the spirit of college athletics and told of his plans and hopes for Trinity in the realm of football and other sports. Hon. George P. Pell, ex-'92, told of the early days of football at old Trinity and how Dr. Crowell introduced the game in the South. There were about sixty alumni and alumnae present and these joined in singing the praises of *Alma Mater* before the session adjourned.

Durham County

The bigger and better Durham County Trinity College Alumni Association swung into action Friday evening, Oct. 10, at the Y. M. C. A. with one of the greatest meetings which has ever been staged by the organization. To the outsider the gathering was a revelation, not of anything the group may be doing, especially, nor of what they are planning to do, nor of what Coach Jones thinks of the Methodist team's chances in Chapel Hill Saturday; but it was a revelation of what is really going on be-

hind the casual appearance one gleams from the passing student on the street. A revelation of the steadfast endeavor of those intimately connected with the college to make it what it should be, a clear recognition of defects and a forceful determination to remedy those defects.

Burke Hobgood did not say that Trinity had the finest college spirit in the state. He said that other colleges showed greater pep. He was not knocking, for it was constructive criticism, followed by worthwhile advice. Dr. Few was not confident that the Trinity Blue Devils would swamp the country, but he was sure that under Coach Jones they would fight a clean fight, a thing more devoutly to be hoped for than the winning. The entire meeting was full of dauntless courage. The treasurer of the local association was running behind with the books, but he was sure things would come out, just as Dr. Few was sure that in the days to come the Tar Heels of Chapel Hill would fall under the attack of Jones' warriors.

Coach Jones was called on to tell of the athletic outlook of the college, and his speech was one of the cleanest and best of the evening, the towering bulk of the veteran coach lending force to the simple and concise words which he used to carry his ideas to his listeners. He stated that there were several things which make up a great football player, the first of them being strength. But he followed this with the statement that the psychology of football was the guiding motive behind the greatest players, some of them having been little men, small in stature, but great in spirit who have gone into the game determined not to let his size be a handicap. He said that when he first went to Iowa to coach his ambition was to beat Minnesota, a

thing which his school had never done, but it was done. He said that he didn't know when the thrill of beating Carolina would come, but when it came he knew that it would be worthwhile, to him as well as the players, coming out of a hard battle victorious.

In speaking of Trinity's seeming lack of spirit behind the teams, Mr. Hobgood told the one about the Irishman on a ship which sighted Ireland in its course. Waving his hat, he shouted "Hurrah for old Ireland," which was followed by an English, "Hurrah for Hell." Not to be outdone, the son of Erin came back with "Every man for his own country." That was the plea, that Trinity's alumni, that Trinity's friends and Trinity's students follow the team, to victory or defeat, with shouts for the Methodists.

Mr. Thigpen, General Alumni Secretary of Trinity college, called for the support of his work by those present, telling of plans for the greatest home coming day which Trinity has ever staged, November 11, saying that Henry Belk's Deacons would come over that day, and that if Trinity backed the team as it should, the Deacons would have no more chance of winning than they would of getting to heaven if they lived up to their chosen name.

Mrs. McLarty, the former Miss Mary White Cranford, '18, of Durham, spoke to the assemblage, telling of the greater achievements which had been made in the realm of women at Trinity in the past several years and pointing to those still greater things which are to be done in the future.

The report of the Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Coman, '16, was heard, and he was reelected to his office. E. B. Hobgood, '08, was reelected to his place as president, and H. G. Hedrick, '11, to vice-president. Arnold Briggs, '08, who had

been ushered into the hall as the man combining all that is good in an alumnus of Trinity, was called upon to tell of those qualifications, which he did in a most forceful manner.

The evening got off to a flying start by a delightful supper and the serving of refreshments by ladies from Memorial church. In starting the business of the meeting they were heartily thanked by Mr. Hobgood as president, for the entire gathering.

At the close of the affair short eulogies were heard of two of the members of the association who had died since its last meeting. One was of George W. Woodward, ex-'64, who died in Brevard just Friday morning, and the other of Joe Ruff, who was president of the association at the time of his death. In respect for him the meeting was closed by the bowing of heads for one minute.—*Durham Herald.*

W. N. C. Conference and Guilford County

"True religion provokes patriotism, and irreverence provokes anarchy," Dr. S. B. Turrentine, president to Greensboro college, said in his address of welcome to the 400 or more Trinity alumni who attended the annual Trinity conference dinner at Greensboro College October 17. In a short address Dr. Turrentine outlined the educational progress of Southern Methodism.

Following Dr. Turrentine's welcome. Bishop Collins Denny was introduced to the diners and gave a humorous talk in keeping with the program arranged by S. S. Alderman, president of the Guilford alumni association. Dr. E. C. Brooks, president of State College, then went the bishop one better with a pointed joke which brought prolonged applause. Dr. W. P. Few, president of Trinity col-

lege, terminated the speaking program with a concise address, pointing out the future aims of Trinity.

At this juncture members of the Greensboro college glee club presented a short program consisting of songs and a monologue. As the final number on the program the girls' glee club sang "Old Trinity," and every one in the crowded dining hall came to his feet and cheered. Following the dinner two reels of the picture, "A Year at Trinity," were shown on the screen in the college chapel.

The picture covered all phases of college life at the Methodist institution for the year 1923-24. Beginning with the arrival of the students at the opening of college the picture showed a series of scenes progressing through commencement, including athletic contests, classroom scenes, campus activities and May Day festivities. — *Greensboro Daily News*.

Richmond, Virginia

Alumni of Richmond and eastern Virginia met with the Trinity team at the Jefferson Hotel in Richmond on October 18 to celebrate the victory over the Richmond University Spiders. After introducing the team to the alumni and alumnae present, a buffet supper was served. There were about fifty alumni and alumnae present. Many attractive features had been arranged in the form of favors, depicting the "Blue Devils" and the banquet was a great success, due to the efforts of the committee in charge of arrangements.

Arthur Bradsher, '04, President of the Richmond Association served as Toastmaster. Dr. W. H. Wannamaker, A.M. '04, spoke for the College and told of the work that is being done to build up the right spirit not only in athletics but in other things as well at Trinity; his many reminiscences and stories

about the alumni present were quite interesting. Dr. J. H. Boatwright, President of Richmond University, addressed the alumni along the lines of the good spirit of friendliness that prevails among southern colleges, and expressed his admiration for Trinity College and her standing in the academic and athletic world. Miss Eva Hughes Branch, '06, spoke for the alumnae, and although they could not play football, she said they were intensely interested in the team. Alumni Secretary Thigpen told of the work of the various alumni associations and the plans for Home Coming Day on November 11.

After the regular program had been carried out, the annual election of officers took place. G. H. Flowers, '02, was elected President; Miss Eva Hughes Branch, '06, Vice-President; Dr. R. K. Courtney, '18, Secretary; and F. S. Bennett, '12, Treasurer.

Budd-Piper Roofing Company

W. P. BUDD, '04 Secy., Durham, N. C.

Contractors for

Johns-Manville Asbestos Roofing

Slate and Tile Roofing

Sheet Metal Work

*Contracts Solicited in all parts of
North Carolina*

ALUMNI NOTES

'92

Hon. George P. Pell, ex-'92, is a member of the State Corporation Commission and conducts a private law class at Raleigh.

Rev. A. W. Plyler has been reelected Editor of the North Carolina *Christian Advocate*.

'94

Dr. E. C. Brooks, President of State College, heads the Commission appointed by Secretary Hoover to study the cotton situation in the South and to make recommendations to the Department of Commerce regarding the cotton industry.

'96

Fred S. Aldridge is now teaching Mathematics at Trinity, and is Business Manager of the *South Atlantic Quarterly* and the Trinity College Press.

'97

Under the able administration of Rev. Albert S. Barnes, ex-'97, the Methodist Orphanage at Raleigh, N. C., is doing a great piece of work in the state.

'98

J. B. Montgomery, ex-'98, is southern representative for Dodd, Mead & Co., with headquarters at 370 Spring Street, Atlanta, Ga. His home is at 139 Gordon Street, Atlanta.

Rev. A. L. Stanford, ex-'98, has just closed a successful year at Shelby, N. C., where his congregation has completed a palatial new church.

'00

Dr. J. Henry Highsmith is State Supervisor of High Schools, with headquarters at Raleigh, N. C.

Murray Allen is practicing law at Raleigh, with offices at 609-611 Citizens National Bank Building.

'02

Hardy F. Robinson is Auditor and Cashier of the Asheville *Times*, Asheville, N. C.

'07

William W. Stedman is farming and raising fancy Duroc hogs near Moncure, North Carolina.

Dr. Frank R. Wrenn is practicing medicine at Anderson, S. C.

'08

N. Bruce Underwood, ex-'08, is now located at 358 West Oakland Avenue, Toledo, Ohio.

K. W. Parham is a member of the firm of W. C. Rion, Certified Public Accountants, at Columbia, South Carolina, with offices in the Palmetto Building.

'09

J. S. Wrenn has been elected Mayor of Siler City, N. C.

J. L. Horne, Jr., ex-'09, of Rocky Mount, owner and manager of the *Evening Telegram* of that place, has been elected President of the Associated Press of North Carolina.

'11

Dr. Clyde Olin Fisher is Professor of Political Economy at Wesleyan University, Middletown, Conn.

Ernest C. Cheek is Vice-President of Kent-Costikyan Trading Co., Inc., 485 Fifth Avenue, New York City. He has just returned from a stay of several years in China with the foreign office of his company.

'13

D. W. Fletcher, ex-'13, is teaching at Glenn School, Durham, N. C.

'14

Hugh A. Page, ex-'14, is Agency Manager for G. Thurman Smith and Company, Clayton, N. C.

Charles A. Burrus is Solicitor for the Recorder's Court of Cleveland County, and is associated with O. Max Gardner in the practice of law at Shelby, N. C.

James Cannon, III, Professor of Mission in Trinity College, spent last week in Nashville doing some research work in our missionary library prior to going to Princeton University where he will do graduate work, specializing in the field of religion. Professor Cannon is a Princeton man and returns to his *Alma Mater* on leave of absence from Trinity. Bishop Beauchamp recently said of Professor Cannon that he bids fair to become the leading professor of missions in the country. Professor Cannon is the son of Bishop and Mrs. James Cannon, Jr.—*The Christian Advocate*.

Dr. W. T. Ruark, ex-'14, is County Health Officer for Bladen County, with offices at Elizabethtown, N. C.

Ernest Ralph Paris is Secretary-Treasurer and General Manager of the Atlanta Casket Company, Atlanta, Georgia. His address is 194 Elliott Street, Atlanta, Ga.

'15

Gilman Floyd Alexander, ex-'15, is director of Vocal Music at Greensboro College for Women, Greensboro, N. C.

R. K. Hoke, ex-'15, is Superintendent of Schools at Hopewell, Va.

Dr. A. R. Anderson has been appointed to a fellowship at the Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota.

Duff C. Lewis is now at Room 1315, 123 Madison Street, Chicago, Ill.

Dr. William I. Wooten is a practicing physician at 113 Third St., Greenville, N. C.

John W. Carr, Jr., is doing graduate work in Education at Columbia University this year. He will return to Durham next spring.

'16

A. R. Council is with Larus & Company, at 215 South Boulevard, Richmond, Virginia.

G. W. H. Britt has been transferred from Chicago to New York by the Newspaper Enterprise Association, Inc. His new address is 461 Eighth Avenue. Britt last summer invented a new way of spending a vacation—he made a voyage from Chicago to Duluth and return as a deck hand on an ore boat.

'17

John O. Durham is a member of the firm of W. L. Balthis & Co., cotton brokers, at Gastonia, N. C.

G. Ray Jordan recently had an interesting article on "The Old Time Religion of Today" in the North Carolina *Christian Advocate*.

The following appreciation of the work of Rev. E. C. Few at Nashville, N. C., is of interest to his friends: "Whereas, our pastor, Rev. E. C. Few, is now finishing his fourth year of service with us; and whereas there is slight likelihood of having him with us another year, therefore be it resolved:

"First, That we, the members of the church, tender to Mr. Few and his wife

this manifestation of our gratitude for their conscientious and effective work during the past four years.

"Second, That though deeply regretting this termination of their ministry among us we extend to both our sincere god will and wish for them an enlarged field of successful service."

James Raymond Smith is Secretary and Treasurer of the National Furniture Company, Mount Airy, N. C.

'18

L. H. McNeely is Superintendent of Schools at Bailey, N. C.

Kenneth C. Towe, ex-'18, is a Fruit and Vegetable Buyer for Childs & Company, 200 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

Reynold C. Wiggins is Credit Manager for the Matthews Electric Supply Company, Birmingham, Alabama.

Robert M. Price is doing graduate work in the Yale Divinity School and is pastor of the Congregationalist and Baptist Churches at Easton, Conn.

W. G. McFarland is now living at Oak Ridge, N. C.

John W. Neal is teaching at the Mineral Springs School, R. F. D., Durham, N. C.

W. M. McGrady, ex-'18, is now located in Charlotte where he is planning to enter the banking business.

A. C. Jordon, Jr., is doing graduate work in Education at Columbia University this year. His address is 121 Fernald Hall, Columbia University, New York City.

'19

Wm. T. H. Brantley, ex-'19, of 1012 East Marshall St., Richmond, Virginia, has been elected President of the Senior Class of the Medical College of Virginia.

Carlisle W. Brabham is a Real Estate Broker at 3406 Lawrence Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

Dennis C. Christian, Jr., is teaching in the Durham High School.

'20

Wesley Taylor is taking graduate work in English at Columbia University this year. His address is 417 West 118th, Apt. 22, New York.

Jesse T. Carpenter is with the State Historical Society of Iowa at Iowa City, Iowa.

James G. Leyburn is teaching and taking graduate work in Economics at Princeton University this year.

George D. Manning is Secretary and Treasurer of the Carolina Piano Mfg. Co., at 1313 English Street, High Point, N. C.

George M. Ivey is Vice-President of J. B. Ivey & Company Department Store, Charlotte, N. C.

'21

James S. Burch, Jr., is a Civil Engineer with the State Highway Commission, Box 141, Wake Forest, N. C.

Robert T. Giles is at Columbia University, this year. His address is 417 W. 118th Street, Apartment 22, New York City.

John Rodman Chapin, ex-'21, is connected with the C. & O. Railway at Richmond, Va. His address is 6 East Franklin Street.

J. H. Shinn is again at Harvard, finishing his work in the school of Business Administration.

Henry P. Cole is now with McGuire & Company, Brokers, at 24 Pine Street, New York, N. Y.

D. T. Ferrell and G. W. Ferrell are teaching at Bethesda School, Durham County.

Everett A. Houser, ex-'21, is City Editor of the Greensboro *Daily News*, Greensboro, N. C.

'22

C. B. Houck is doing graduate work in English at Columbia University. He is at 417 West 118th Street, Apartment 22, New York City.

W. C. Maupin, ex-'22, is practicing law in Salisbury, N. C.

L. L. Rose is now with Hornaday and Faucette, Real Estate and Insurance Brokers, of Raleigh, N. C.

Byrd Isaac Satterfield is doing graduate work in Education at Columbia University.

'23

Edwin P. Gibson is running a store and farming near Laurel Hill, Scotland County, N. C.

W. R. Lane, ex-'23, is now at the University of Richmond, Virginia.

G. G. Whitehurst is taking work in theology at Boston University.

Leo Brady and Jay L. Jackson are students at the Columbia Law School, New York City.

Tom Neal was among "those present" at the world's series games in Washington. Tom caught the home run swat off Kelly's bat as it landed in the bleachers, and has this memento to show for the game.

'24

Owen Reese, Law '24, is practicing law at High Point, N. C.

J. D. Secrest is at Crabtree, N. C., R. F. D., No. 1, where he is teaching school.

William A. Doshier, ex-'24, is a pharmacist with Wright Drug Company, Broad and Lombardy Streets, Richmond, Va.

M. T. Hipps is at 228 Norton Street, New Haven, Conn., where he is taking graduate work at Yale.

Carl King may be reached at Box 1129, Yale Station, New Haven.

F. B. Joyner, who is a student at Boston University, may be reached at 2 Louisburg Square. Last summer Joyner assisted at Plank Chapel.

B. F. Kendall is Principal of the Mineral Springs School, Durham, N. C.

John Tate Lanning is Teaching Fellow in History at the University of California, Berkeley, Cal.

William F. Ricks is teaching at Wiliamston, N. C.

M. H. Head, ex-'24, is connected with the Commonwealth Coal Company, of Durham, N. C.

D. T. House is Principal of the High School at Faulkland, N. C.

Ex-'25

Lawyer J. Rainey is in the Pressing and Dry Cleaning Business at 909 East Main Street, Durham, N. C.

John B. Craven is at Columbia University this year.

Ex-'26

Joseph E. Suiter is at Massey Business College, Richmond, Va. His address is 1635 West Grace Street.

Nelson Ricks is with his father in the brokerage business at Mount Olive, N. C.

S. E. Raper is reading law at Wake Forest this year.

Percy H. Hooker is with the Chapin-Sacks Corporation, Greensboro, N. C.

D. W. NEWSOM

(CLASS '99)

Real Estate and Insurance

507 First National
Bank Building

Durham, N. C.

WHO ARE YOU?
WHERE ARE YOU?
WHAT ARE YOU?



When are You going to Tell Us about Yourself?
Send in Your Record to the Alumni Secretary

N O W

	A. B.....	A. M.....
	Law	Ex.....
NAME		
Home Address		
(Street)	(City)	(County) (State)
Business Address		
(Street)	(City)	(County) (State)
.....		
.....		
Born..... At..... Parents.....		
Home Address at Matriculation.....		
Entered Trinity..... Left Trinity..... Time Here.....		
Married..... Date.....		
Children		
(Name)	(Born)	(Ready for College)
.....		
.....		
.....		
Business Connection.....		
Occupation or Position.....		
Remarks		
.....		
.....		

ALUMNAE NOTES

'19

Bessie Finestein Mintz is now living at 111 Brandon Place, Ithaca, New York.

Ruth Merritt is a student at Scarritt College, Nashville, Tenn.

'20

Mrs. Bruce Hodges lives on West Market Street, Greensboro, N. C.

'21

Elizabeth Allen is studying History at Columbia University this year.

Emelyn G. Holton is teaching in the Presbyterian Orphanage School at Barium Springs, N. C.

Wixie E. Parker has charge of the Periodical Room, Trinity College Library, Durham, N. C.

'22

Lota Leigh Draughon is studying at Scarritt College, Nashville, Tenn.

Louise Berry is Principal of one of the Grammar Schools at Waynesville, N. C.

'23

Mrs. T. B. Harton (Emily Mathis) lives at R. F. D., No. 7, Charlotte, N. C.

Lizzie Grey Chandler is teaching at the Fayetteville Road School, Route 3, Durham, N. C.

Gaiselle Kerner is teaching at Kernersville, N. C.

Sara DaShiell is teaching at Thomasville, N. C.

Hunter Holloway is teaching at Rocky Mount, N. C.

Claire Henley is taking graduate work in Education at Columbia University this year.

'24

Lucy Taylor is teaching at Cooleemee, N. C.

Elva Christenbury is taking graduate work in Physical Education at Columbia University.

Julia Wyche Allen, is teaching at her home, New London, N. C.

Imogene Barrett is teaching at New Bern, N. C.

Marie Couch is teaching at Stem, N. C.

Nora Chaffin is teaching at Goldsboro, N. C.

Miriam Cox is a stenographer in the office of Judge Sykes, Durham, N. C.

Esther Evans is teaching at home, Tyner, N. C.

Mamie Johnson is connected with the science department of the Winston-Salem High School.

Recent visitors on the campus have been Ethel Merritt, who is teaching English in the Siler City High School, Lucy Taylor who is teaching English in the Cooleemee High School, Frances Ledbetter, who is teaching at her home, Princeton, and Nora Chaffin, who is a member of the Goldsboro Graded School faculty.

Ex-'25

Mrs. M. T. Hips (Ida Green) is now living at 228 Norton Street, New Haven, Conn.

Willie Crowder and Cora Garland are teaching at Aurora, N. C.

Bessie Hayes is teaching at Cooleemee, N. C.

Miss Nannie Andrews, formerly of Durham, now of Richmond, was married

in October to Mr. William Horner, of Durham. Mr. and Mrs. Horner will make their home here.

Miss Hortense Bridgers is engaged in stenographic work in Charlotte.

Members of the class of '25 who are teaching this year are Elizabeth Shwalter, Pittsboro; Irma Pitts, Waynesville; Beth Brewer, and BeBssie Hayes.

WEDDING BELLES AND BENEDICTS

W. P. (Red Harper, '17, and Miss Lucy Scott, of Petersburg Virginia, were married on September 17. Mr. Harper is connected with the Atlantic Coast Realty Company of Petersburg.

Rev. Jesse H. Lanning, '19, and Miss Ernestine Cushman of Los Angeles, California, were married on October 12 at Los Angeles. Immediately after the ceremony Mr. and Mrs. Lanning sailed for the Atlantic Coast via the Panama Canal and attended the Western North Carolina Conference in Greensboro.

Robert Courtney, '18, married Miss Alma Seagle of Lenoir, on October 9. Courtney is engaged in the furniture business at Lenoir, where they will make their home.

Rev. Nolan C. Teague, '20, who is now in the Baptist ministry, and Miss Vera Breeze of Durham were married at the home of the bride's parents on Thursday, October 2, 1924. Rev. Teague is pastor of the Baptist Church at Sparta, North Carolina.

"Judge" Lloyd Stanley Elkins, '20, now with the Editorial Staff of A. L. R. Publishing Company, was married to Miss Idabel Callahan, of Bladenboro, North Carolina, on Tuesday, October 14, 1924. Mr. and Mrs. Elkins will make their home at Rochester, New York.

Rev. R. Dwight Ware, '22, and Miss Varina Davis Cook of Oklahoma City were married at the home of the bride's aunt in Oklahoma City, September 14. Dwight and his bride are now in Scotland where he is taking work at the University of Edinburgh.

William E. Horner, ex-'22, and Nannie Mozell Andrews, ex-'25, were married in Richmond, Virginia, on October 12. Mr. and Mrs. Horner are now at home at 214 Geer Street, Durham, N. C., where he is a contractor, associated with his father.

Elizabeth Ferguson, '23, and William J. Bain of Greensboro, N. C., were married on September 25, 1924. Mr. and Mrs. Bain will make their home at Greensboro.

Announcement of the marriage of Mable Wescott, ex-'25, and Mr. George Martin on August 23, 1924 at Sylva, N. C., has been received. Mr. and Mrs. Martin are now at home at Greenville, Ky.

PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS

Neda Bidgood Whitaker, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. R. A. Whitaker, '10, of Kinston, was born on September 25.

On July 18, 1924, was born to Mr. and Mrs. V. A. Moore, ex-'12, twin boys, Vernon Gregg and Andrew Pigford. Two more basketball stars for Trinity in 1944. (Ed. send them on.)

Lucile Marie Belk, weighing eight pounds, arrived on October 1, 1924, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Henry Belk, '23, and '16, respectively.

Rev. and Mrs. W. G. Farrar, '16, announce the arrival of Julian Walker Farrar on September 29, 1924.

Rev. and Mrs. C. M. McKinney, '18, have notified us of the arrival of Evelyn McKinney on October 1, 1924.

Erin Tuttle Woodall, son of Mr. and Mrs. Ryall Woodall (Sallie May Tuttle) was born on August 17, 1924.

A daughter, Dorothy Albertine, was born to Rev. and Mrs. David A. Clarke, '20, on October 8, 1924.

Rev. and Mrs. T. F. Higgins, '20, have a daughter, Katy James, born September 30, 1924.

Duncan Talmadge Long was born to Rev. and Mrs. J. O. Long, '21, on September 5, 1924.

Emily Mathis Harton, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Thomas B. Harton, was born at Charlotte on October 13, 1924.

A Good Suggestion for Alumni Day

A hint has come to the News of what we believe to be a chance to add to the

enjoyment of Alumni Day. For several years an attempt has been made to induce Alumni to bring their sons to the campus for the festivities. Now it is proposed that students be urged to bring their fathers to Morningside to get first hand impressions of the University with graduates as well as undergraduates on parade. Last year at Michigan "Fathers' Day" was a most successful function and is likely to become an annual institution. We don't argue for that at Columbia, but we will support anything that will establish firmer relationships between Columbia and her students, past and present, and we feel that the mingling of the present generation of students with the past will become more productive of good to Columbia if the men who send their sons to Columbia would visit the campus during term time and see at close range just what the institution looks like.—*Columbia Alumni News*.

The Durham Book and Stationery Co.

Latest Fiction

Blank Books

Ledgers

Filing Cabinets

Desks

Office Supplies and Fixtures

Kodaks and Films

Pictures and Picture Framing

Sporting Goods

Supplies of all Kind

The Durham Book and Stationery Co.

Phone or Write

We Solicit Your Trade

DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA

Owl Pharmacy

Just off the Campus

Drugs
Cigars
Drinks
and
Sundries

Owl Pharmacy

W. Main St., Durham, N. C.

FANCY ICES

PUNCH

"Blue Ribbon Brand"



DURHAM ICE CREAM CO.
(INCORPORATED)

Main and Duke Streets
DURHAM, N. C.

"Ice Cream Specialists"

Phones 58 and 59

SHERBET

BLOCKS

WHEN ON THE CAMPUS
EAT AT

THE TRINITY CAFETERIA

Always Serves the Best



CAFE AND A LA CARTE SERVICE
BANQUETS A SPECIALITY

(IN THE OLD GYM.)

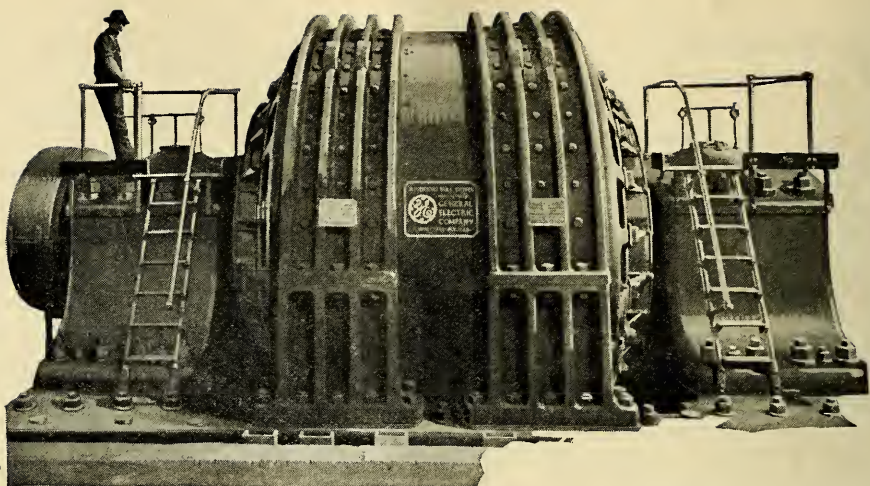
The Seeman Printery Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1885

A Complete printing house with modern equipment, and a personnel of high grade craftsmen insuring prompt and intelligent handling of your orders whether they be large or small.

Correspondence Invited

DURHAM, N. C.



In spite of its size and the enormous power developed by this reversing blooming mill motor it reverses many times a minute. Its maximum rating is 22,000 h.p., equivalent to the muscle power of 176,000 men.

“The 100,000 Man”

Of Napoleon it was said that his presence on the battlefield was equivalent to 100,000 additional men. “The 100,000 man,” his enemies called him.



Look closely at the picture of this great motor installed in the plant of a large steel company, and you will see the monogram of the General Electric Company, an organization of men and women who produce equipment by which electricity does *more* and *better* work.

Napoleon dealt in death. Big General Electric motors, like the one in the picture, lift heavy loads off human shoulders, and contribute to the enrichment of life.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Gray Manufacturing Co.
Parkdale Mills, Inc.
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 1
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 2
Arlington Cotton Mills
Arrow Mills, Inc.
Myrtle Mills, Inc.
Arkray Mills, Inc.

*Spinners and Doublers Fine Combed
and Double Carded*

LONG STAPLE PEELER and EGYPTIAN YARNS

20's to 120's

Put up in all Descriptions for the Following Industries :

ELECTRICAL

LACE

MERCERIZERS

WEAVERS

KNITTERS

THREAD

MAIN OFFICE:
Gastonia, N. C.

DIVISION OFFICES:
Boston
Philadelphia
Chicago
Chattanooga

GENERAL SALES OFFICE:
New York City

DURFEY & MARR



Investment Securities

RALEIGH, N. C.



“The Sort of Securities

Bankers Accept as Collateral”



TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Vol. X

DECEMBER, 1924

No. 10

“THE GOOD EDUCATION OF YOUTH
HAS BEEN ESTEEMED BY WISE MEN
IN ALL AGES AS THE SUREST FOUN-
DATION OF THE HAPPINESS BOTH OF
PRIVATE FAMILIES AND OF COMMON-
WEALTHS”

—Benjamin Franklin

PUBLISHED MONTHLY, ENTERED AT POST OFFICE AT DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA
AS SECOND CLASS MAIL MATTER

FOUNDED 1838

CHARTERED 1859



TRINITY COLLEGE

ENDOWED

WITH THE DEVOTION OF LOYAL ALUMNI
AND ALUMNAE WILL CONTINUE
TO GROW



PASS YOUR HERITAGE ON TO THOSE ABOUT
YOU AND HELP PRODUCE A GREATER TRINITY
SEND TO ALMA MATER THOSE WHO CAN
DEVELOP INTO TRUE SONS AND DAUGHTERS
OF TRINITY



A LEADER among the colleges and universities;
A TRAINER of men and women of character;
A PIONEER in scholarly attainments;



TRINITY COLLEGE

R. L. FLOWERS, SECRETARY
DURHAM, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE TRINITY COLLEGE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Volume X.

DECEMBER, 1924

Number 10

COLLEGE NEWS

FEDERATED ALUMNI CLUBS

The first step in welding together the various local units of our alumni was taken on November 11, when the Federated Alumni Clubs of Trinity College was formally organized. Realizing the great value and inspiration to come from frequent contact with the organized alumni interests a movement was started some time ago to bring these interests to the surface and to correlate them with those already expressed at the College. And, in order to stimulate the work of the various alumni associations throughout the country a central body with direct representation on the Alumni Council has been provided.

As a part of the Home Coming celebration the first annual Pow-Wow of Alumni was arranged and the Federated Alumni Clubs came into being at this meeting. Representatives from seventeen local associations and several members of the Alumni Council were on hand for the occasion. The whole program was outlined in such a manner as to bring out effective ideas for alumni coöperation.

Dr. W. K. Boyd, '97, acted as Chairman of the meeting, and called attention to the growing power and influence of alumni, the ever increasing needs of the college, and the service that alumni could render in sponsoring the various

causes hereabouts. He urged every alumnus and alumna to investigate the deeper and more significant side of Trinity, and not be satisfied with knowing heresy that prevails regarding any institution. He called attention to the fact that a large number of alumni confine their interest in *Alma Mater* to athletics, but that there are hundreds of alumni who are interested in other phases of college life and that it was up to the body of alumni gathered here to bring these matters to the attention of interested alumni.

Prof. R. L. Flowers, A.M. '04, who for many years has been keenly interested in alumni affairs, made an inspiring talk on the relationship of the alumni to the College. Realizing that the future of Trinity College in a material way is practically assured, Prof. Flowers urged alumni everywhere to unite with their College in such a way as to insure the continual growth of that loyalty and enthusiasm so eloquently expressed through the coöperation of alumni and alumnae.

E. Burke Hobgood, ex-'09, represented the local associations and made a talk on the problems that confront them. In pointing out ways and means of effective organization of local units, he stated that the great need was for alumni

in a community to know and work with each other. That there should be some well defined organization for finding out and getting acquainted with every new Trinity man or woman in the community and to make them feel that they had a definite part to play in the local work of the alumni association. Knowing that there was a prevailing custom of only one or two meetings of each association, Mr. Hobgood outlined a plan for keeping intact the organization between meetings; in order to do this an effective executive committee, composed of representatives of each class resident within the community, holding monthly meetings, was proposed. This plan has been worked effectively by the Durham County Association with gratifying results.

"The purpose of this federation shall be to promote the interests of Trinity College and the general alumni association; to advance the work of the local alumni associations; and to arrange for the annual Home Coming of alumni and alumnae." This article in the Constitution of the Federated Alumni Clubs clearly states the purpose of the organization and links it up with the college and the local clubs. The plan is to have a big conclave or pow-wow of alumni on Home Coming Day each year in order that the various local associations (some fifty in number) might come together for ideas and inspiration, and to more effectively wage a local campaign for *Alma Mater*. These annual conclaves will tend to arouse the dormant interests of many groups and keep alive the leaders by furnishing new fields of endeavor. This preliminary meeting was indicative of the wide range of interests prevalent among the alumni, and the counties represented revealed the geographic support of alumni work.

The Alumni Council has long been recognized as the official governing body of the alumni organization, and at a recent meeting of that Council provision was made for representation from the Federated Alumni Clubs. In accordance with this provision the following representatives were elected to the Alumni Council: For terms of three years—Col. John D. Langston, '03, Goldsboro, and Don S. Elias, '08, Asheville; for terms of two years—R. G. Cherry, '12, Gastonia, and Marion A. Braswell, '20, Winston-Salem; for a term of one year—G. Andrew Warlick, '13, Newton, and J. F. Shinn, '93, Norwood. Each year hereafter the Federated Alumni Clubs will elect two representatives to the Alumni Council for terms of three years each. This will give the local clubs an opportunity to give official expression to any suggestions or plans that they may deem advisable from time to time.

The organization of the federation was perfected and the following officers for the ensuing year were elected: President—E. Burke Hobgood, ex-'09, Durham; Vice-President—Fred Flowers, '08, Wilson; Secretary—Richard E. Thigpen, '22, Durham; Treasurer—D. W. Newsom, '99, Durham.

The following Resolution, presented by the Durham County Alumni Association, was read and endorsed:

That whereas, the alumni of Trinity College realize that a college band is necessary to any college community, and that such a band would lend color and special attraction to all inter-collegiate athletic contests held at Trinity,

That whereas, the students of the College have recently inaugurated a movement looking toward the securing of band equipment,

Be it resolved, that the Federated Alumni Clubs heartily endorse the plans inaugurated by the student body looking toward the securing of a college band at Trinity, and, in the earnest hope that a college band may be secured, requests the full membership of the

several Alumni Associations of the college to give the students at Trinity such financial support as will insure the securing of a college band. Second, that a copy of these resolutions be spread upon the minutes of the Federated Alumni Clubs and a copy be delivered to the student organization having the matter in charge.

Constitution and By-Laws of the Federated Alumni Clubs of Trinity College

ARTICLE I

Name. This organization shall be known as the FEDERATED ALUMNI CLUBS of Trinity College.

ARTICLE II

Membership. All graduates and former students of Trinity College, members of a local alumni association, shall be deemed members of this body. The officers of each local association, and the delegates (elected on a basis of one for each twenty-five members or fraction thereof) of such local association shall be voting members of this federation.

ARTICLE III

Purpose. The purpose of this federation shall be to promote the interests of Trinity College and the general alumni association; to advance the work of the local alumni associations; and to arrange for the annual Home Coming of alumni and alumnae.

ARTICLE IV

Organization. The Federated Alumni Clubs shall have power to perfect its organization and provide means for the conduct of its business in accordance with its By-Laws. Five clubs represented by one or more voting members shall constitute a quorum.

ARTICLE V

Meetings. There shall be an annual meeting on the date of the Home Coming celebration, such meeting to be a part of the celebration; there shall be such other meetings as the officers may deem necessary.

ARTICLE VI

Amendments. Amendments may be made by a majority vote at a regular meeting of the Federation.

BY-LAWS

1

Officers. The officers of the Federated Alumni Clubs shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, and a Treasurer; these officers shall be elected at the annual meeting and serve for one year; except, that the Alumni Secretary automatically becomes the Secretary of this body.

2

Committees. The officers of the Federated Alumni Clubs shall constitute the Executive Committee. The President may appoint such other committees as may be necessary.

3

Representatives to the Alumni Council. The Federated Alumni Clubs shall elect six representatives to the Alumni Council to serve for periods of one, two and three years—two representatives retiring each year; at the meeting on Home Coming Day, 1925, and each year thereafter two representatives shall be elected to the Alumni Council for a term of three years.

4

Vacancies. The Executive Committee shall have power to fill any vacancy occurring in the personnell of the officers or representatives to the Alumni Council.

Adopted

November 11, 1924.

Were You There?

Home Coming was a great success this year in every way, save one which was similar to a great Alumni Day game during Commencement a few years ago. However, the old grads and the old "exes" were none the less exuberant and lively throughout the day. Something over a thousand alumni were here, and those who did not come up for the occasion missed a treat. The opportunity to mingle with the whole student body was great and many were the tales about "when I was a Freshman," etc. Sunday prior to Home Coming Day the "trek" to Durham started and kept up

until the time for the first whistle on Hanes Field. All roads truly led to Durham on Armistice Day.

The first big Pow-Wow of alumni ever staged here was a great success and next year will witness an even greater conclave when all the old boys and girls come together. Representatives from Buncombe to Craven, and from Richmond to Nash were on hand and gave impetus to the movement for greater Trinity Clubs throughout the country. A meeting that was short and snappy, bringing out the ideal relationship of Alumni and *Alma Mater*, headed by men like Boyd, Hobgood and Flowers, made a worthwhile start for the day.

There was nothing but the game in the afternoon. The Demon Deacons trounced the Blue Devils to the tune of 32 to 0, thus evening the count on games, which now stands two all. The largest crowd, with a predominance of alumni, ever to attend an athletic contest at Trinity, were on hand on Hanes Field that afternoon. The spirit and "pep" of the old grads and students held out until the very last and demon-

strated an undying faith in Coach Jones' warriors. The intermingling of old grads and grads-to-be at a time when pulse were tense and excitement high, tended to draw all closer to *Alma Mater*.

The dauntless spirits of the alumni and alumnae were given further expression in the evening when "open house" was the vogue hereabouts. Many of the old fraters and sorores took the gang unto themselves and advised them "how it was done in the good old days," etc. The event was a gala affair for most of the colorful assemblage and revived the youth of the busy alumnus.

If you were not here this year, make your plans now to be with us next year for the third annual Home Coming and Pow-Wow of Alumni. The next will be bigger, better, and fuller in every way.

"A Year at Trinity" ran to capacity houses at the Paris Theatre on Monday and Tuesday, November 10 and 11, and gave every one an opportunity to see Trinity in operation. This proved an attractive feature of Home Coming and filled in the few spare moments between events.



(NEW STAND ON HANES FIELD—HOME COMING GAME)

ALUMNI COUNCIL MEETS

Chief among the topics discussed at the meeting of the Alumni Council on November 1 were the plans for Home Coming, the granting of representation to the local alumni clubs, and an increase of the REGISTER appropriation. Dr. W. K. Boyd, '97, was elected Chairman for the ensuing year; Willis Smith, '13, Vice Chairman; Richard E. Thigpen, '22, Secretary-Treasurer.

The Home Coming plans were discussed and endorsed and the committee authorized to do everything necessary to bring the alumni and alumnae back to Trinity on November 11. The need of a closer organization of local clubs was apparent and the Federated Alumni Clubs was put forward and a program for this meeting outlined.

Realizing the value of the ALUMNI REGISTER in the development of alumni interests and the propogation of Trinity spirit, the Council authorized an increase in the appropriation from the General Alumni Fund for the support of the REGISTER. In future two dollars of every annual contribution to this fund will go to the support of REGISTER, which, taken with the revenue from advertising, will soon put the REGISTER on a firm financial basis.

The need of closer contact with the alumni out in the field and the provision for a channel through which they might express themselves officially, as representatives of local units, was recognized and the constitution so amended as to permit direct representation on the Council. Effective at once six new members have been added to the Council and these will provide the contact with the local associations.

In line with the prevailing spirit of coöperation between the Trustees of the College and the Alumni Council, a joint luncheon was served at the Trinity Cafeteria. The trustees and the alumni informally discussed various matters pertaining to the general welfare of both bodies and to Trinity College. The fall meeting of the Trustees and of the Alumni Council is being held on the same date, thereby giving the two bodies opportunity for joint discussions.

Constitution and By-Laws of the Trinity College Alumni Council

ARTICLE I

Name. The name of this body shall be the Trinity College Alumni Council.

ARTICLE II

Purpose. The object of this Council shall be to advance the interest and influence of Trinity College; to bind more closely together the alumni and the College; to encourage class and geographical organization of the alumni; to keep in touch with undergraduate activities; to raise funds from alumni and friends for the conduct of the alumni work, the establishment of loan funds, the publication of the TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER, and for the maintenance and endowment of the College; to report from time to time to the President or the Board of Trustees of the College any facts and recommendations deemed by the Council worthy of consideration for the best interest of the College; and to act as a medium for making known to the College the ideas of the alumni and to the alumni the wishes of the College.

ARTICLE III

Composition. Section 1. *Representatives at Large:* At Commencement 1923, and every three years thereafter, five members shall be elected at large by the Alumni Association from classes not at that time represented on the Council. The term of these members shall be three years, beginning September 15 after

date of election. Beginning November 11, 1924, six members shall be elected by the Federated Alumni Clubs, as follows—two members for a term of one year, two for two years, and two for three years; and at each regular meeting thereafter two representatives shall be elected for a term of three years each.

Section 2. *Class Representatives:* Each class holding a reunion on the occasion of its fifth anniversary, or a multiple thereof, shall nominate two candidates for membership on the Alumni Council. The class secretary shall prepare ballots and shall send these ballots with a brief record of these two men, prepared by the Alumni Secretary, to all members of the class. These ballots are to be mailed not later than August 15, and ballots not returned by September 15 will not be counted. On September 15 the class secretary will certify to the Alumni Secretary the election of the class representative as above provided for. For classes due for fifth anniversary reunions and not holding them the Alumni Secretary shall send to the members lists of the membership, with a nomination blank form to be filled in by each member. The two members receiving the highest number of nominating votes shall be balloted for as above provided. The term of office of a member so elected shall be three years, and his term shall begin with the date of his certification to the Alumni Secretary. No class representative may serve two consecutive terms. No class shall elect a representative after its membership shall have fallen below 25 percent of its membership at time of graduation.

Section 3. *Members Ex-Officio:* The Alumni Secretary and the Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Alumni Association shall be *ex-officio* members of the Council and of the Executive Committee of the Council.

Section 4. A member of the Council who shall have been absent from two consecutive meetings of the Council shall thereupon cease to be a member of the Council, unless he shall be excused by the Council.

Section 5. The unexpired term of a class representative may be filled by appointment by the class president. The unexpired term of a representative at large may be filled by the Executive Committee of the Council.

ARTICLE IV

Organization of the Council. The Council shall have the usual powers of a body of its

kind to perfect its organization and provide means for the conduct of its business in accordance with its by-laws.

A majority of the membership of the Council shall constitute a quorum.

ARTICLE V

Meetings. The Council shall have two regular meetings, one during Commencement, and the second on a date in the fall prior to December 1. Other meetings may be called by motion of the Council in session or at the will of the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE VI

Amendments. This constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote at any meeting of the Council; provided, that a thirty-day written notice of such amendment shall have been given the Secretary of the Council. Upon receipt of such notice the Secretary shall mail a copy to each member of the Council not later than fifteen days before the date of the meeting.

BY-LAWS

1

Officers. The officers of the Council shall be a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary-Treasurer, who shall be elected by the Council at the regular fall meeting each year. These officers shall have the powers and duties which usually appertain to these offices.

2

Committees. There shall be an Executive Committee of five elected annually of its own membership by the Council. In each instance the man first named shall be Chairman. Upon motion of the Council other committees may be named as desired.

3

Amendments. These By-Laws may be amended by a majority vote of the entire Council, or by a majority vote of members present subsequent to one at which notice of proposed change was given.

D. W. NEWSOM

(CLASS '99)

Real Estate and Insurance

507 First National
Bank Building

Durham, N. C.

Fraternity Rushing

Sixty-three students have received bids from the ten national greek-letter fraternities at Trinity College. The "rushing" season closed week ending Nov. 10 with success. Most of the students receiving bids were freshmen who cannot be initiated until a certain amount of required work is passed. Including these, however, there are now approximately 200 fraternity members at Trinity.

Following are the students receiving bids:

Kappa Sigma: George Kornegay, Goldsboro; Robert Bruton, Candor; Louis Walker, Durham; and Roney Rowland, Durham.

Alpha Tau Omega: Willis Kramer, Elizabeth City; Paul Carmichael, Charlotte; Stewart Rogers, Asheville; William Newbold, Raleigh; Charles Nicodemus, Mahaffney, Pa.; and Earl Sellers, Greensboro.

Pi Kappa Alpha: Jack Cliff, Asheville; Frank Finley, Asheville; A. P. Harris, Jr., Albemarle; John Lyon, Durham; Harold McLean, Asheville; and Robert Ruark, Wilmington.

Sigma Chi: L. S. Blades, Elizabeth City; B. B. Carstarphen, Williamston; R. L. Lively, Portsmouth, Va.; W. W. Neal, Marion; Thomas Swift, Greensboro; and Carlisle Thompson, Salisbury.

Sigma Phi Epsilon: G. W. Aycock, Pantego; Robert Brinn, Hertford; Robert Howie, Asheville; O. C. Pitts, Glen Alpine; Allie Smithwick, Louisburg; J. N. Trusdale, Rock Hill, S. C.; and E. Tyler Young, Henderson.

Chi Tau: Joseph Hunt, Greensboro; William Dillon, Greensboro; J. McG. Powell, Wilmington; T. C. Cachere, Anderson, S. C.; Meredith Johnson, Durham; and W. S. Love, Jr., Hamlet.

Kappa Alpha: Alston Davis, Pamplin, Va.; Sterling Pierce, Weldon; Wil-

liam Palmer, Warrenton; Marion Bolich, Winston-Salem; John Redding, Asheboro; Jack Cranford, Asheboro; Claiborn Pennington, Thomasville; and Walter Newsom, Durham.

Pi Kappa Phi: J. W. Shipley, Shanghai, China; L. H. Bishop, Durham; J. B. Taylor, Graham; T. W. Lyon, Des Moines, Iowa; and A. W. Pegram, Winston-Salem.

Delta Sigma Phi: George Greer, Chase City, Va.; Frank McCracken, Jr., Sanford; Thomas A. Eanes, Lexington; Harris A. Coffin, Asheboro; and Cecil E. Smather, Hendersonville.

Lambda Chi Alpha: Albert H. Cotton, Durham; W. C. Drake, Macon; R. C. Horne, Winston-Salem; Clarence James, Mt. Olive; L. E. Jarrett, Cherryville; Kenneth R. Lagerstedt, Brockton, Mass.; and J. E. Thompson, Jr., Hallsboro.

Some Freshmen, These!

This year's freshman class at Trinity College is declared by Capt. W. W. Card, director of gymnasium and physical training, to be the best physically in the history of the college. While not so heavy as former classes, the class of 1927 is taller and apparently more vigorous.

The tallest freshman is George Covington, of Rockingham, who extends upward a fraction of an inch under six feet four inches. Covington, too has the greatest lung capacity, being the fifth student in the history of the college to blow more than 400 cubic centimeters.

J. Brigsalsky, a Ohio youth, has a grip of 191.5 pounds, while Covington comes next with a grip of 189.5 pounds. The heaviest student is W. E. Frazier, of Durham, who presses the scales at 241 pounds, has a 46-inch chest, a 17-inch neck, a deflate of chest of 9.6 inches, and

an arm of 15 inches. Both Covington and Frazier have shoulders 18.3 inches broad.

The entire class averages 138.4 pounds in weight, 18.4 in years, and five feet eight inches in height.

Gutzon Borglum

Announcement has just been made by Dr. Frank C. Brown, chairman of the lectures committee, that the famous sculptor, Gutzon Borglum, author of the famous Stone Mountain Confederate memorial, will speak at Trinity on or about December 11. The noted artist had been expected to appear here on November 17, but was unable to be here on that date.

Borglum's coming to Trinity is the result of persistent effort on the part of The Womans Club of Durham and the officials of the college. It is by no mere chance that he comes and Trinity is lucky to get him. A rare opportunity is offered to Trinity students by his coming and it should be one of the best attended lectures of the year.

The Stone Mountain memorial, carved on a mountain of granite, near Atlanta, is now well-known in America and abroad, as one of the eight wonders of the world. In 1915, Mrs. Helen Paine, of Atlanta, widow of a Confederate veteran, and a charter member of the United Daughters of the Confederacy, with a group of associates, invited Gorglum to come to Stone Mountain to consider a plan for carving the head of Robert E. Lee upon the face of the stone. From this plan arose the great project of covering the entire face of the mountain with figures, using that of Lee as the central and largest one.

In the foreword to "Stone Mountain," a volume of poetry and prose by Lucian

Lamar Knight, the following statement is made regarding the work of Borglum:

"When the dream of the gifted sculptor, Gutzon Borglum, becomes a realized accomplishment, Stone mountain will stand forth as one of the acknowledged wonders of the world, surpassing the far-famed Lion of Lucerne, carved on the living rock of the Alps, and dwarfing the Acropolis at Athens, crowned by the Temple of Minerva. It will cast into the discard the Colossus of Rhodes, will overtop the loftiest of the Egyptian pyramids, and will make the most enthusiastic Orientalist forget the Hanging Gardens of Babylon. It will give a belated but splendid realization to the dream of Phidias, which was to make of Mount Athos a colossal monument to Alexander the Great. But in place of the world-conquering Macedonian will be substituted the South's illustrious soldier, Robert E. Lee."

Dr. Plato Tracy Durham, '95, delivered the oration at the unveiling of the head of Lee, on January 19, 1924, before a multitude of many thousands which included such notables as the governors of almost all the Southern states, the officials of the United Daughters of the Confederacy, and the surviving generals of the War Between the States.

In addition to his crowning work, the colossal Stone mountain memorial, Borglum is already noted for his head of Abraham Lincoln, in the rotunda at Washington; the statute of Henry Ward Beecher, in Brooklyn; his Twelve Apostles, in the cathedral of St. John the Divine, in New York. In North Carolina, he is represented with such work as the statute of the late Governor Zebulon B. Vance, in Asheville, and the Wyatt memorial, in Raleigh.

Musical Clubs Tour

During the week of November 29 to December 6, nine concerts will be given by the Trinity College Musical Clubs, comprising the Glee Club, Mandolin Club, and Orchestra. Thirty-five students will make the trip. The itinerary of the Trinity musicians will be as follows, according to the tentative schedule: Henderson, November 29; Wilson, December 1; Greenville, afternoon of December 2; Washington, evening of December 2; New Bern, December 3; Kinston, December 4; Goldsboro, December 5; Smithfield, afternoon of December 6; and Raleigh, evening of December 6.

"Cyrano de Bergerac"

The Taurian Players are now busy, under the direction of their coach, Mrs. Paul Gross, practicing for the annual play which will be presented on Thanksgiving Day, and the day following. Following the presentation of the French play, "Cyrano de Bergerac," on the evening of November 28, a re-union of Taurians will be held, at which time all old members of the present dramatic organization and the old dramatic club will be entertained at a tea given by the players.

Four members of the Taurian Players recently went to Washington, D. C., where they witnessed the presentation of "Cyrano" by Walter Hampton. They brought back new ideas on stage setting, costuming, presentation, and acting. Those who took the trip were: Edward Cannon, '26, who has the title role of Cyrano; E. P. McFee, '26, stage manager of the Taurians; Arthur Kale, '25, president of the organization; and Linwood Hollowell, '26, who will be one of the principals in the play.

Last season, the production of the Chinese play, "The Yellow Jacket," met with much success. Miss Elizabeth Roberts, '26, of New Bern, who played the leading role in "The Yellow Jacket," will also have a leading character in "Cyrano." The cast, according to present plans, will include 40 characters.

Delta Phi Rho Alpha

Twelve young women students were initiated into Delta Phi Rho Alpha, athletic sorority, during the past week, the final ceremonies being completed just before the annual banquet which was held here November 8. The initiates were as follows:

Misses Sally Taylor, '27, of Stovall; Dorothy Saviston, of Asheville; Kate Zimmerman, '27, of Lexington; Bernice Gause, '25, of Coward, S. C.; Fannie Hathcock, '26, of Norwood; Mary Avera, '27, of Smithfield; Sara Kate Ormand, of King's Mountain; Blanch H. Clark, '27, of Somerset, Ky.; Mattie Louise Long, '27, of Durham, Mary Eskridge, '25, of Marlinton; and Virginia Hicks, '25, of Durham.

Honorary members of the organization are Misses Margaret Ledbetter, of Princeton; Jessie Hauser, of Pfafftown; and Julia R. Grout, director of women's athletics. Active members of Delta Phi Rho Alpha are: Misses Alene McCall, Laurinburg; Nancy Kirkman, High Point; Maude Hunter, Goldsboro; Lucy Glasson, Durham; Evelyn Millner, Morganton; Elizabeth Roberts, New Bern; and Adaline Gullede, Albemarle.

The new members were officially pledged to the sorority last Monday, the initiation continuing throughout the week. Each initiate was required to carry a rolling pin, the emblem of the sorority, with her to classes, chapel, and elsewhere, during the week.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published by the Alumni Association of Trinity College. Issued monthly from October to July inclusive.

RICHARD E. THIGPEN, '22, Editor and Business Manager, Durham, North Carolina.

Board of Managers—DR. W. K. BOYD, '97; M. A. BRIGGS '09; WILLIS SMITH, '10; R. E. THIGPEN, '22.

Associate Editors—HOLLAND HOLTON, '07; H. E. SPENCE, '07; JULE B. WARREN, '08; S. S. ALDERMAN, '13; LOUIS I. JAFFE, '11; MARGARET FRANK, '24.

Football

"A stadium, madam, is a football field with a university attached." Thus quoth the sooth-sayer. It may be, but nevertheless and notwithstanding, football is football and caring for the crowd is another proposition, as was demonstrated here on November 11. There are two sides to every problem—the right side and the wrong side—but in this instance the sides referred to are the team's, and the crowd's.

The Blue Devils are the result of only five years of football and this under various coaches—a new system nearly every year. This year there was a dearth of material and were it not for the fact that Coach Jones did the impossible by making something out of nothing, the team would not have made as good showing as it did. This serves to bring out the point—if the team is to win consistently there must be an ever increasing mass of material from which to build a winning team. This material must be sought out and turned toward Trinity. Competition is certainly the life of college athletics, and at times has threatened to be the death of collegiate

athletics. However, as long as Trinity engages in the manly sports there must be warriors to contend and the alumni rooters at the games need not expect to see the team consistently win, while they let the glorious opportunity of sending to Trinity the "ace" of the local high or prep school team slip by and the aforesaid athlete journey off to another institution of higher learning.

Athletics are part and parcel of the American educational system and investigation will show that college athletes live longer and better (in many ways) than the average man, and that the spirit of sport and fair play carries with them in the field of business activity. Trinity has recognized this fact and instead of making athletics a rout have turned them into an asset, the potentiality of which is fast becoming a reality under the able direction of Coach Jones. The spirit that characterizes the team is permeating the whole student body, and as a result a real college spirit is developing.

The proper support of the crowd, the spectators, and to a large measure the alumni and students in the crowd tends to determine the success of any game to a great degree. The psychology of the supporters reacts on the team. There is one college in North Carolina that never knows when it is licked at anything—this is true of the players, the students and the alumni. This should be true of every institution. We hope it will always be true of Trinity.

Provision was made for a large number of people at the recent games. The crowd that was on hand only indicates the possible number that will attend athletic contests at Trinity in future years as the teams develop and as bigger institutions are added to our schedule. In the meantime, the alumni

should rally to the support of the coach and the team in their uphill struggle for prowess in the realm of sport.

F. A. C.

The dormant interest of alumni needs only the awakening touch of a well defined organization that provides an opportunity for expression, an outlet for energy, and a channel for service to *Alma Mater*. The influence of a group is far superior to that of an individual or of a few individuals. The work of a coördinated number of units is far-reaching. And, the prestige of *Alma Mater* is affected thereby.

There are fifty-one alumni organizations scattered throughout this and other states. There should be more. The Federated Alumni Clubs is designed to provide the ways and means for a greater service on the part of these local associations and the promotion of other clubs. The Federated Alumni Clubs will also provide a channel for alumni expression and an opportunity to really make the local clubs count for something more than the annual get-together, as valuable as that is.

This federation will be the attraction for the annual Pow-Wow of alumni. This means exactly what it says. Every alumnus can come into the conclave "loaded with ideas" and what not, and will be given an opportunity to express himself. The officers and delegates of each local club are expected to do this, and others will be gladly heard.

Someone recently said that we were "organized to death" in this day and time, that there was a great overlapping of organizations and that the purpose of all was lost in the mass. Trinity

alumni are well organized in certain quarters and in some respects, but we are not functioning as a body as well as we hope to under this new body—the Federated Alumni Clubs.

What Trinity Needs

The pages of this publication could be filled with *needs*, for they are legion, but the one that is paramount in some respects is the one that has been forcefully called to our attention by reason of the absence of its presence. A BAND.

Some time ago the REGISTER called attention to the need of a band at Trinity; a few days ago we lamented the fact that we did not have a band for a big game. Shall we lament the same fact next year? NO! The students have already started the movement to procure a well equipped, uniformed band of sufficient size to compare favorably with the best college bands in the land. One alumni association has already endorsed the movement and stands ready to contribute to the cause. The students should be encouraged in this undertaking both morally and financially.

Tags reading "What the Blue Devils Need," one side, and "I am tagged for THE BAND. Are you?" on the other side have been sold and a tidy sum realized from the student body and the alumni hereabouts. The students are continuing their efforts and are concocting schemes to turn the dollars toward the band. The alumni can materially help in this enterprise that will tend to make our Home Comings and Commencement celebrations much more enjoyable.

A lively band will increase the "pep" and enthusiasm a thousand fold at every game, and will be an asset on other occasions when stirring, martial music is needed. Traditions and history of Trinity reveal the fact that she has been an ally of things martial all these years. The martial music of the band will marshall our forces in such a way as to radiate an indomitable college spirit. Get behind the Band.

Present Value

In this day of high costs of everything from living to dying we are all interested in the present cash value of everything and in the annuity that will probably accrue therefrom. A recent survey of the senior class, used in connection with the report of the Dean of Boston University reveals the real worth of four years at Trinity, from a monetary standpoint. Few alumni have ever taken into consideration the fact that *Alma Mater* has enabled them to make two hundred per cent more per annum than they would have had they gone to work when they finished high school. Some have been prone to criticise the high cost of going to college, and even a few have contended that the cost at Trinity is high; in arguing this position they have lost sight of their "present value" and have not given credit to *Alma Mater* for yield therefrom. Being an endowed institution, Trinity is able to provide instruction at the lowest possible cost to the student.

Analyze the expenses of the average student—which, by the way, aggregate \$530 a year, and you will find that \$225 goes to his boarding house or cafeteria; that \$40 goes to his laundryman; that \$40 goes for books; that his incidentals

amount to \$40; that recreation calls for \$40; his various fees \$25; that room rent is \$60; and that tuition is \$60. The last three items go into the college treasury and amount to approximately one-third of the actual cost of training the student. As pointed out elsewhere, there are a large number of thrifty individuals in the Senior class who not only keep within the average, but also turn their spare hours to account—one student making as high as \$540 a year, and we have had students to earn as high as \$800 during their senior year.

The true value of college training can be determined only in consideration of the future expectancy of the individual. The returns are large in other ways than financial gain. What is true at Trinity is true at other institutions, and it is certainly worth while to pay interest on the cost of four years at college at the prevailing rates, if necessary, in order to reap the greater yield in future years. If anything, the present value of \$72,000 has been underestimated. Determine for yourself the present value of your college training.



Merry Christmas

Yuletide brings the rush of memories of our departure from *Alma Mater* for home at Christmas time. The same joy and eagerness prevails hereabouts as in your day, and the same spirit of happiness permeates the campus. MERRY CHRISTMAS and all that attends the season's joys is the REGISTER's wish for you.

CONTRIBUTED

REGARDING THE AMERICAN COLLEGE

By DEAN W. H. WANNAMAKER

In the great perplexing, baffling field of education there are no infallible authorities, never have been and never can be. Gifted men have arisen from time to time to point out the general direction, but none have been able to show the shortest and safest path to the goal. In fact, even the goal is in dispute now as it ever has been. Certain fundamental truths have been recognized which hold good age after age in every land. But ever changing environment and national necessities must affect a nation's educational ideals. And it is probable that no one system of education will ever prove to be the best for any two nations, certainly not for any two of vastly different histories, environment, cultural state, and economic conditions.

It is hard for Americans who have lived and studied in Europe for some years, to readjust themselves to the American point of view, especially in education. But America is not Europe and we must train our youth for their life in America, not for life and work in Europe. Ideals, international relationships, and economic life there are different from what they are here. This fact we have time to time been forced to realize, sometimes to our sorrow and disillusionment. We cannot, therefore, conclude that what seems best for certain European nations as the goal to be striven for in education is what we

should adopt here. We recall that only too recently European civilization has been on the verge of destruction, and that this dreadful catastrophe came in spite of, perhaps because of, European ideals in education. We must in fear and trembling work out our own destiny. However imperfect the attainment of our general educational system may be, we shall probably do better in a practical way to continue with it than to graft on to it, as it were, limbs from the old European stock that has borne bad fruit in abundance along with some good.

In our seething democracy, set down in a mighty land yet only partly snatched from the fists of great wild nature, we must continue to hold as a fundamental purpose of American education, not the intensive training of the few and the creation of an aristocracy of learning, but the best possible instruction of the masses and the increase of the general intelligence. We are still fighting illiteracy. The fact is, the highly trained few (speaking comparatively) who have left the European institutions of higher learning have not saved the day in times of national danger there, nor been able at such times to steer the ship of state even in old lands with constitutional governments. Think of poor Europe, the land of culture and restricted learning for centuries, now dragging under its burdens of hatred,

disillusionment, bitter memories of wrongs suffered, and almost hopelessness as to the future! Even religion, that refuge into which man flees when his physical and mental state seem desperate, has been thrown away there. The great masses, to whom such opportunities as are offered in America to participate in the national life have been denied, have come to believe deeply that in their ignorance they were betrayed by those who were trained to think for the nation.

The surest test of the worthwhileness of American education is whether or not it equips our youth to adapt themselves to the American environment in such a wise way as not to be mastered by it, but to utilize it as a foundation on which to earn their own happiness and general well-being, and to promote the happiness and well-being of their fellows. Now, only a small proportion of mankind anywhere can or ought to become artists or scholars. Profound thinkers, as poets, are born not made. The work of the American college and undergraduate school generally is comparable to the work of the grain farmer who strives to produce from year to year, not a few plants of great and beautiful heads, but rather a great field of more or less uniformly excellent average. Here and there, to be sure, in about the number to be hoped for or striven for, there tower up some stalks of mysteriously wondrous heads. More likely than not these human stalks were thought of by us as weeds when we were dressing and tending the field, and probably they would have developed without our care and actually did so in spite of us. Lincolns may not be accidents but we do not yet know how they stray into our midst.

No, just as the primary purpose of

the public schools is not to prepare students for college and cannot be until an American law requires every youth and maiden to spend at least some time in college, so the college must not merely train its students for universities, nor merely to think—that is, if thinking be taken in the narrow sense of logical arrangement and correlation of learned facts in order to make deductions. Just as a diseased digestive system will not assimilate food however good, the mind incapable of using mental pabulum will get little from the college course. But if the mind is capable, is normal, has had a fair chance to develop, it will assimilate its food if properly furnished about as a burning fire will consume fuel if properly applied. Training to think! If we could only learn the art! Does it not, like walking when the legs are sound, come with the doing? After all, the greatest trouble is in the teaching. If only we could secure real teachers in large enough numbers! But teachers, too, as poets and thinkers, are born, not made, I am almost persuaded to believe.

But, in spite of all discouraging facts known to all serious observers of the American college, it is, I believe, true that the better colleges—and in that class are the great majority of them—are meeting their responsibilities in a praiseworthy way. The men who are doing work in the university graduate schools of America have received their training in the colleges, and this work has long been recognized for its great merit. In ideals of social service, in readiness to take their place in a great busy work-a-day world, and in adaptability to the American environment our youth on leaving college bear testimony to the very helpful, if not excellent, experience through which they have passed. True, there is an enormous amount of the great body of

knowledge not known to them; but, frankly speaking, much of this may very well be left unknown. And much that cultured minds treasure as a part at least of the very best of our human achievement in the production of beauty, whether in art or literature, is not in the ken of these robust, stalwart, undisillusioned youths and maidens who face life without too deep an acquaintance with an effete culture or the halting, despair-bringing results of the loss of a wholesome faith through philosophical speculation. They are still, in the main, potential doers of the word rather than mere hearers in the great field of human activities. They believe in themselves and in their fellow men; they enjoy life and life's struggles, and they forge ahead with a zest for it all. Best of all, they have not lost courage nor self-reliance, and they make, as a rule, rapid progress in the field in which they chose to work.

Bryan Bolich, '17, Rhodes Scholar

W. Bryan Bolich, '17, Law '21, has completed his three years residence at Oxford University, England, where he entered in the fall of 1921 as one of the North Carolina Rhodes scholars for that year. Bolich entered Pembroke College at Oxford and pursued his law studies under the English system and is now practicing at Winston-Salem. Charles R. Bagley, '14, was also at Oxford during the first year of Bolich's sojourn there.

The thoroughness of his legal training under Dean Samuel Fox Mordecai proved invaluable and enabled him to make a good record in the law work

over there. At the end of his second year, Bolich took the examination for the degree of B.A. in Jurisprudence. There were 115 candidates for this degree and Trinity's representative was among the few to make a "first" on the course; this is the highest possible honor in the realm of legal scholarship at Oxford. The following year he submitted for the degree of Bachelor of Civil Laws, to which examination only candidates holding the Oxford B.A. are admitted, except in the case of foreign students. This examination has been considered by such men as Lord Bryce as the most difficult law examination in England, surpassing even the standard for admission to the English bar. Bolich was among the twenty-one out of a class of forty-two who passed the examination, and this was done with a creditable grade.

Life at English universities is somewhat different from that of the American institutions, particularly in the realm of athletics. There are no paid coaches and the only contests are between the various colleges of the university. The captains of the various teams act as coaches and practically every known sport is engaged in except baseball. Great interest is taken in debating and society work. During his residence at Pembroke College, Bolich was President of the Pembroke College Debating Society and also of the Blackstone Law Society, and a member of two honorary literary clubs—the Beaumont and the Johnson Societies. In addition to these activities he found time to engage in Rugby football, row in the Pembroke second boat, and play on the tennis team of his college.

AVERAGE COLLEGE GRADUATE EARNS \$150,000

Cash Value of College Training \$72,000

The cash value of a college education to its possessor is \$72,000 according to Dean Everett W. Lord of the Boston University college of business administration, from figures based on a lengthy study of the earning capacity of college graduates. The cash value of a high school education is placed by the report at \$33,000.

The report gives the average maximum income of the untrained man as \$1,200; that of the high school graduate as \$2,200, and of the college graduate as \$6,000. The total earnings of each of the three types, up to the age of 60, are placed at \$45,000, \$78,000 and \$150,000 respectively. Dean Lord in his computation estimated also that while the untrained man at the age of 50 begins to drop toward dependence, the college man reaches his maximum earning capacity at 60.

"The untrained man goes to work as a boy of 14 and reaches his maximum income at the age of 30," the report said. "This maximum is on the average less than \$1,200 a year. It begins to fall at the age of 50 or even earlier and soon reaches a level below self-support. Sixty out of every 100 untrained workers are dependent upon others for support at the age of 60. The total earnings for the untrained man from 14 to 60 are about \$45,000. Between the ages of 14 and 18, the four years which might have been spent in high school the young man earns not more than \$2,000.

"The high school graduate goes to work at 18, having lost the opportunity to earn \$2,000 which the untrained man earns during this period. However, starting at 18 the high school graduate passes the maximum income of the un-

trained man in seven years, rises steadily to his own maximum of \$2,200 at 40, and continues at that level for the rest of his life. He averages a total earning of \$78,000 from 18 to 60. The \$33,000 excess over the life earnings of the untrained man represents the cash value of a four-year high school course.

"The college or technical school graduate's permanent earnings begin at 22. By the time he is 28 his income equals that of the high school graduate at 40 and it continues to rise practically without a break. His income increases instead of diminishing with the years. The college or technical school graduate's average income of \$6,000 at 60 is often surpassed.

"His total earnings from 22 to 60 not including anything earned during the college period, are \$150,000. The \$72,000 more than is earned by the high value of college or technical school training."

Average Cost of Four Years College Training \$2,135.60

The Class of 1925, which may be termed an average class in average times, estimates the cost of four years at Trinity at the low cost of \$2,135.60. These figures were determined from the reports of 156 members of the class who variously estimated their expenses from \$100 (the lowest) a year for a day student; \$400 the most economical regular student; to \$1600—the cost to one youth. 145 members of the class gave the actual figures which totaled \$77,415.00, giving an average cost per year of \$533.90; add to this the cost to the eleven students not reporting (figured from the above

average) and we have a grand total of \$83,287.90 that the Senior class is spending this year for the training of its members. By multiplying this by four years and then by four classes, we can get some idea of the amount of money spent at the College and in Durham.

Among the questions asked was "Who pays the bills?" 104 students admitted that "Dad" or some other parent or relative did, while 37 Seniors were found to be practically self supporting, the majority of them making their expenses during the college year while a few merely paid out money that was either left them or that they earned during vacation. In this connection it is interesting to note that 54 students reported earnings of \$9,517 during the college year; the greatest individual earnings were \$540, while the lowest were \$50.00 for the college year. Thirty-four and one-half per cent of the class earned eleven and one-half per cent of the expenses of the class for the year. The average earnings of members of the class were \$176.24. Contrasted with this is the fact that only fourteen members, or 8.9%, of the class had borrowed money from the college, and the total amount was only \$1,462.00, which shows that the class will graduate comparatively free from obligations.

Comparing the report of Dean Lord of Boston University with the report from the Class of 1925 at Trinity College we find some interesting statistics. The average earnings of a college trained man are given at \$150,000 for the entire period of his expectancy, and in some cases this figure is surpassed by the college man who goes beyond the average of \$6,000 a year. The difference between the earnings of the high school graduate and the college graduate over the same period is \$72,000, which Dean

Lord terms the Present Value of a College Education. The present cash value may be used as a base to determine the annuity accruing to the college man or woman with due diligence. Investing \$72,000 at six per cent will provide a yield of \$4,320.00—the average yearly income of college graduates throughout this period of expectancy—from the time they leave college.

The average expense of members of the Senior class is placed at \$533.90 per year, or \$2,135.60 for four years in Trinity. On this investment of \$2,135.60 and four years of work 'mid pleasant surroundings, there is a monetary return of approximately 200 per cent per annum after graduation. Add to this the other finer returns from a college education, and you will find that from all standpoints and angles, a college education is highly profitable.

Vocational Preference of Seniors

The following table reveals the fact that although Trinity is not a normal college we are sending a large number of well trained teachers into the educational system of North Carolina and other states; that the lure of the business world is prompting many students to take advantage of the excellent course in Business Administration; that there will be a large number of young doctors finishing at medical schools who were prepared for higher work here; and that the ministry is getting a large number of preachers of a higher type from among our graduates each year. Contrasted with these callings is the fact that only ten per cent of the class have not fully decided on their life's work. The lamentable feature, perhaps, is the fact that most of the girls are planning careers in the school room or office, instead of preparing for a career in the

home—only one young lady reporting that she had planned to become a “Home Maker.”

<i>Vocation</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Per centage</i>
Teaching	64	.41
Business	23	.15
Medicine	18	.116
Religious Work	17	.108
Law	6	.04
Civil Engineering	3	.02
Electrical Engineering	2	.012
Banking	2	.012
Journalism	1	.006
Interior Decorator	1	.006
Bacteriologist	1	.006
Chemical Engineering	1	.006
HOME MAKER	1	.006
Undecided	16	.102
<hr/> Total.....		<hr/> 1.00

Trinity Women

That Trinity College is becoming more widely known throughout the country, particularly in the north and middle west, is evidenced by the increasing number of states represented in the student body. The three hundred and seven women enrolled at Trinity this year come from thirteen states and two foreign countries. Durham, East Durham, and West Durham send one hundred and twenty-six women, and from North Carolina at large come one hundred and forty-four women. Of the remaining thirty women students, Virginia sends ten, Kentucky three, Georgia and South Carolina two each, Illinois, Iowa, Ohio, Connecticut, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Georgia, Mississippi, and Florida, one each. Three young women from China and two from Japan complete the list.

Samuel Bobbitt Underwood, '06
1885-1924

The news of the death of Sam Underwood, '06, at Wilson on November 4, 1924, came as a great shock to his many friends. His passing is a distinct loss to the cause of education in North Carolina; within the short span of his life he had risen to a pre-eminence in this field of activity that revealed his sterling qualities of leadership. The funeral took place at Greenville, N. C., on the following day and was attended by alumni and scores of his former colleagues in the schools.

“The Life and Service of Sam Underwood” will appear in the January number.

“Flowers For All Occasions”

ORDER

Your Christmas

Flowers

FROM

THE BLOSSOM SHOP

PHONE 1391



“Service and satisfaction guaranteed”

ATHLETICS

"Win without a boast and lose without an alibi"

William & Mary 21—Trinity 3

The wily Scotch-Jap quarter Matsu of William & Mary again proved the undoing of the Blue Devils at Norfolk on October 25 when the W. & M. Indians trounced Trinity 21 to 3. Caldwell,



(TOM ALDRIDGE, RIGHT GUARD)

halfback, saved the team from a shut-out by booting a field goal from the 35 yard line toward the end of the third quarter.

Trinity put up a game fight, but failed to cover the ends and the costly

fumble in the fourth quarter paved the way for William and Mary's three touchdowns. In the first quarter the Indians uncovered an aerial attack that swept down the field and netted a touchdown during the first five minutes of play when Davis received a long pass from Matsu and raced, unmolested, down the remaining twenty yards. Despite the stellar work of Grigg, Pickens and Aldridge in the line, William & Mary were able to gain consistently and made thirteen first downs to Trinity's seven. However, the Blue Devil line held at the crucial moments, and once after the Indians had reached the six inch line, the team held W. & M. for downs. Through the line W. & M. made little progress, but through the air Trinity's defense weakened.

In the second half the combination of Lagerstedt and Caldwell advanced the ball for several plays and then Caldwell kicked the lone tally for Trinity. Lagerstedt's work at quarter was a feature of the game and lent color to the otherwise listless defense of Trinity.

Elon 0—Trinity 54

Trinity had little trouble besting the Christians from Elon on November 1 by line plays and passes. The score would indicate that the Elon eleven was practically walked over, but there were several times during the game that the Elonites held Trinity and made it quite uncomfortable for the Blue Devils. The

passing game that Trinity uncovered netted considerable ground and enabled Jones' crew to pile up fifty-four points in short order. In 27 attempts at passing, Trinity completed 15, each one for considerable yardage. The Elon team was unable to make but one first down, and this in the last quarter when a large number of subs had been sent in; Trinity made fifteen first downs.

Jack Caldwell played his best game of the season on Hanes field and kicked

game. Several of the Trinity players pranced up and down the field from time to time, and Grigg chalked up the longest run of about fifty yards.

Wake Forest 32—Trinity 0

The Blue Devils didn't make it hot enough on Hanes Field for the Demon Deacons and Wake Forest went home with five touchdowns and two extra points. Trinity opened up in the first quarter and consistently gained ground but the Baptists held and the first quarter ended with goose eggs for both teams. In the second quarter a fumble by Trinity opened the way for Rackley and Greason to pass for the first tally of the game. The period ended with Wake Forest holding six points and the Blue Devils blank.

Although Trinity made 14 first downs to Wake Forest's 12, the many long runs by Rackley and Greason for Wake Forest counted for a great deal and they were able to shove across five touchdowns. The feature of the game came in the last quarter when Rackley intercepted a pass from Reitzel and raced 55 yards for the final touchdown. Although the Demon Deacons did not uncover their passing game, they completed three out of four attempts—two of these for touchdowns. Trinity made 18 attempts at passes and completed only 5. Penalties were heavy on both sides—Wake Forest suffered 115 yards and Trinity 55 yards.

Trinity's line showed its old strength and very few gains were made via this route. Grigg played his usual good game and Lagerstedt proved to be a driving force throughout the game. Culp and Pickens held back the invaders and were in the thick of the melee all the time. For the Baptists Rackley



(THOMPSON, LEFT TACKLE)

six out of eight free trials for goal after touchdown. The work of Thompson at left tackle, Grigg at right tackle, Johnson at fullback, and Frank at quarter, revealed the potential strength of the Blue Devils. Reitzel, who went in at quarter for Frank, played a good game and got off for a thirty yard run without interference toward the end of the

and Greason were consistent gainers through the air and around the ends, and are easily classed among the best backfield men in the state; the work of Emmerson, Moran and Ellerbee was notable for the visitors.

Despite the fact that Trinity was outplayed throughout the last half by a



(CULP, LEFT GUARD)

much heavier and more experienced team, the students kept up their enthusiasm until the last whistle and helped the fight of the team throughout.

Back in the early nineties Wake Forest licked Trinity by the same score in the first football game between the two colleges, and it is gratifying to know that they have since "bit the dust" more times than they have carried home the bacon—next year will be another story.

Line up and summary follows:

Trinity (0)	Wake Forest (32)
Kimball	Pagano
	L.E.
Thompson	Ellerbee
	L.T.
Culp	Jones
	L.G.
Aldridge	Lentz
	R.G.
Grigg (Capt.)	Moran (Capt.)
	R.T.
B. McIntosh	Riley
	R.E.
Frank	Rackley
	Q.B.
Finley	Armstrong
	L.H.B.
Caldwell	Greason
	R.H.B.
Johnson	Karleskint
	F.B.

Score by periods:

Wake Forest	0	6	14	12—32
Trinity	0	0	0	0—0

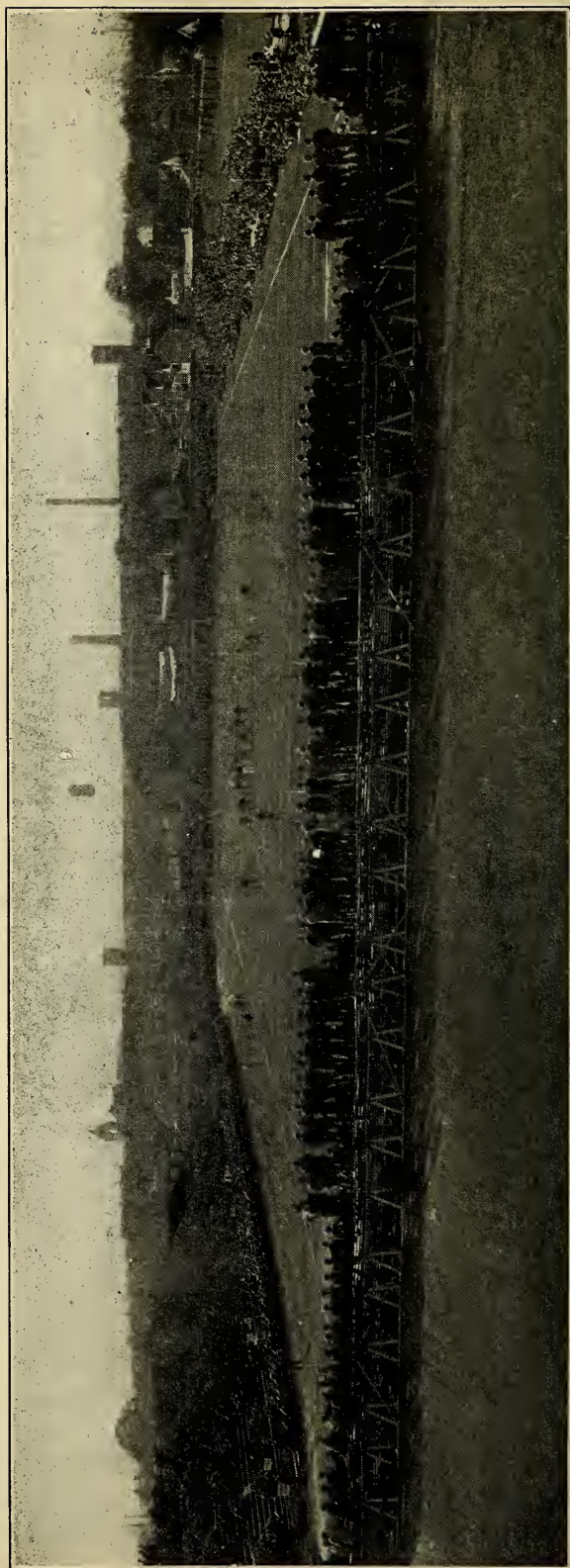
Wake Forest Scoring: Touchdown, Rackley 2, Riley 2, Greason 1. Try for point, Rackley 2. Substitutions—Trinity: Reitzel for Frank, P. McIntosh for Thompson, Lagerstedt for Johnson, Cathey for Caldwell, Simon for B. McIntosh, Nicodemus for Finley. Wake Forest: Daniel for Pagano, Collier for Ellerbee, Ober for Greason, Harris for Jones, Hood for Riley, Vickers for Ober, Johnson for Jones, Presslar for Ellerbee, Sykes for Karleskint, Harris for Emmerson, Holt for Daniel, Person for Collier, Ellington for Armstrong. Officials: Referee Hartsell (State); Umpire Bocock (Georgetown); Headlinesman McDougall (State). Attendance 8,000.



(TUTTLE, FULLBACK)



(SIMONS, RIGHT END)



(HANES FIELD—TRINITY-WAKE FOREST GAME)

Wofford 0—Trinity 12

Trinity, under the generalship of Lagerstedt, struck a real football gait in the game with Wofford on November 15, thereby staging a real come-back after the defeat on Tuesday. The team as a whole showed real form and every man played a wonderful game. The first half was a nip and tuck affair, Wofford displaying far superior form to that shown two years ago, and in several departments of the game had the best of



(ED. LAGERSTEDT, VERSATILE BACK)

the North Carolina Methodists. The South Carolina Methodists kept alive the old tradition that there is no fight like the one within the faith, and the Terriers did not quit barking and snapping viciously until the last whistle sounded, just after Lagerstedt had pushed the second touchdown over the line.

Wofford displayed a sustained march in the opening minutes of the second

period and missed a touchdown by exactly three yards. Bell, full back for the Terriers, who made two first downs in a row on four line bucks, led a tremendous assault on Trinity's center after Lagerstedt had gotten off his shortest kick of the season, and worked the ball the length of the gridiron to the seven yard line, with aid from Hill in off-tackle thrusts. Here the Blue Devils stiffened and four line plunges failed to net the Terriers sufficient yardage and the ball went over to Trinity.

Questionable judgment by Habel, Terrier end, in the opening minutes of the third period, in receiving a kick from Lagerstedt on his own five yard line, when the ball would have bounded out behind the goal posts, gave Jones' men an opening that was quickly followed up. Habel was downed in his tracks by Lagerstedt, and was forced to kick out of danger, however this maneuver netted only thirty yards and Lagerstedt returned sixteen of these on the next play. Two line plunges by Lagerstedt advanced the ball to Wofford's ten yard line. Chink Johnson then bucked the line for three yards, and Lagerstedt circled right end for the first touchdown.

The second touchdown came at the end of the game, after a terrific onslaught of the Terrier line by Caldwell and Lagerstedt, who carried the oval across on an end run.

In the line there was a titanic struggle between two tackles, both of whom have been mentioned for all state elevens in the two Carolinas. Grigg played opposite Knott, who proved to be an unusually knotty problem to handle. "Soup" Porter, who took Pickens' place at center for this game, played a good game with the exception of a couple of wild passes to the backfield.

First Quarter

Caldwell kicked off for Trinity and Wright of Wofford recovered the free ball. After Wells failed to gain through the line Habel punted 35 yards to Lagerstedt from his 20 yard line. The latter returned 4 yards and, carrying the ball for the first time, ripped a hole through the Terrier line for 12 yards. The Wofford line held on the next play. Lagerstedt failed to gain on an end run. Johnson bored 12 yards through the line before being stopped by Habel. Lagerstedt gained two yards and then kicked 35 yards. Trinity was penalized 15 yards for interfering with a fair catch.

Bell bucked center for 2 yards. Wells made a yard and then Bell plunged 7 yards for first down through center. After Hill had been thrown for a yard loss and Reames had earned it back Habel kicked to Lagerstedt on the Devil 20 yard line, who returned 12 yards. After he had raced around right end to the 30 yard mark Lagerstedt kicked to Wells on the Wofford 30 yard mark. The latter brought the ball back 8 yards.

Wells made a pair of yards over right tackle after Hill had bored two yards through center and Habel kicked to Lagerstedt on the Trinity 30 yard mark.

Lagerstedt made two yards each over center and right tackle but was hurled back by Wright and Pressler on the third down. "Chink" Johnson then tore loose on the first spectacular play of the game and raced 35 yards to the Wofford 25 yard mark before being downed by the last Terrier backfield man. It seemed that Johnson was headed for a touchdown.

Habel threw Lagerstedt for a 10 yard loss on the next play, a left end run. A pass, Lagerstedt to Caldwell, was

missed by inches, the ball being grounded on the 20 yard mark. On top of this "Soup" Porter cut loose his first erratic pass from the center position to the backfield and Lagerstedt recovered on the Trinity 40 yard line by quick work, to return to the center of the field. Lagerstedt kicked beyond the Terrier goal line.

Hill took the ball from the 20 to the 27 yard mark with a rush over right



(BOB FINLEY, LEFT HALF)

tackle. After Bell plunged through right guard for a yard Hill completed a first down. Wells went off left tackle for four yards. Hill made two yards on a fake end run and Bell gained a yard over left tackle as the quarter ended.

Second Quarter

Habel kicked 35 yards, Lagerstedt returning 12 yards to his 30 yard mark. Johnson's two two yard gains through

the line were sandwiched with a five yard plunge over right tackle by Lagerstedt and then the latter kicked out of bounds on the Trinity 40 yard mark for a gain of but 15 yards.

Wells lost five yards on an end run, one pass, Hill to Reames, was grounded, but another from Hill to Habel for 20 yards carried the ball to the Methodist 30 yard line. Fullback Bell made a mighty buck over center for eight yards. Hill rode over Porter's behemoth frame for three yards more and first down. Bell carried the ball to the 18 yard line with a two yard gain. It was Hill that pushed the oval to the 15 mark. Four times in succession Bell then assaulted the middle of the Trinity line and brought the spheroid to the 6 yard mark.

Wells legged out around right end in an attempt to score first blood, but he failed to gain. Bell took the ball again and bucked the massed forwards to the three yard mark. On the fourth down, with three to go, Bell made another pass at center, but was stopped by the Trinity line and the ball went over to Trinity.

Lagerstedt kicked out on the 13 yard line on the first play. Hill made one yard and Bell two, but the drive of the Terriers had spent itself on the line, and Hill tried a pass to Habel that was intercepted by Finley on the Trinity 8 yard line.

Lagerstedt made two yards through center. West in for Wells and Hayns-worth for McDow. Lagerstedt tore loose to the 28 yard line and then kicked to the Wofford 40 mark, West returning 6 yards.

Reams made a foot through center, West made 4 yards over right guard, a pass, Hill-Reames, was grounded, and West kicked to the Trinity 14 yard mark.

Lagerstedt skirted left end for 10 yards then circled right end for 5 yards as the half ended.

Third Quarter

Lagerstedt kicked off to the Wofford 5 yard line, himself downing the receiver in his tracks. Habel kicked back to Lagerstedt, who returned 16 yards. Lagerstedt gained seven yards in two line rushes, placing the ball on the Wofford 10 yard line. Johnson bucked the line for three yards. Lagerstedt left his interference which headed into the line for a plunge and skirted right end for 7 yards and touchdown. Lagerstedt failed in his try for extra point with drop kick. Score: Trinity 6; Wofford 0.

Alexander kicked to the Trinity 2 yard line, Lagerstedt returning to the 30 yard mark with brilliant broken field running. On the first play Lagerstedt got loose for a 22 yard run to Wofford's 48 yard line, being downed by the safety man. Thackston went in for Habel. Lagerstedt went out of bounds on an end run without gain.

Finley made a yard through center. Lagerstedt made four yards and when Wofford was penalized 5 yards for off-sides Trinity had completed a first down. Two plays later Trinity was penalized 15 yards for holding, pushing the ball back to the Devils 40 yard line. Lagerstedt was downed by Alexander with but three yards gain. Cathey kicked to the Terrier 20 yard line, West returning 15 yards.

Hill hit center for 5 yards and carried the ball to the 41 Terrier line. West edged it up to the 45 yard line with a rush over left tackle. Bell completed first down with a buck that netted 5 yards. Hill made a short gain and Reams went off left tackle for three yards. Lagerstedt intercepted a pass

from Hill on two plunges in two tries at the line and Cathey kicked to the Terrier 17 yard line. Hill made three yards on an end run, one yard on a line buck and then West kicked to Lagerstedt on the 50 yard line, who returned 5 yards.

McDow stopped Lagerstedt with a two yard gain. Lagerstedt tried to get off a pass but was thrown by Thackston for a four yard loss, forcing Cathey to kick to West who returned 10 yards to his 20 yard line.

Bell made 5 yards through center again, but Wofford was penalized 5 yards on the next play. West failed to gain and kicked to Lagerstedt on the 50 yard line, who returned 25 yards with dazzling speed.

Lagerstedt gained 5 yards through center but Tuttle failed to gain in line bucks and the ball went over to Wofford.

Bell made first down on two plunges at the center of the Trinity line. West made two yards through the line as the quarter ended.

Fourth Quarter

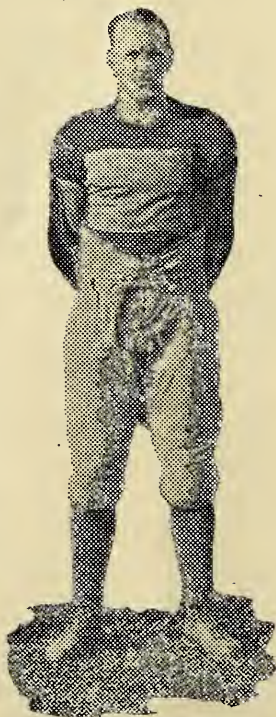
Wofford had the ball on her 27 yard mark and Bell again made 11 yards and first down on two line plunges. Hill failed to gain and Wofford was penalized 15 yards for holding. West kicked out on his 45 yard mark.

On the first play Lagerstedt carried the ball but Trinity was penalized 15 yards for backfield being in motion. After Lagerstedt and Tuttle gained four yards through the line Cathey kicked to West on the Terrier 32 yard line, who returned 5 yards.

Hill made two yards through the line and Folk kicked to the 30 yard line,



(HUGO KIMBALL, L. E.)



(REITZEL, QUARTER)



(M. PICKENS, CENTER)

Lagerstedt making no return. Lagerstedt gained three yards and Cathey kicked to Reames on the Terrier ten yard line, who returned 15 yards.

After Hill failed to gain Folk kicked to Lagerstedt on the Trinity 25 yard line, who returned 12 yards. Trinity was penalized 15 yards, backfield being in motion illegally. A pass, Caldwell to Cathey failed to gain. Folk recovered after Caldwell's kick had been blocked. Lagerstedt broke up a long pass from Folk on the 15 yard line that would again have given Wofford a scoring opportunity.

Hill's long pass from the 31 yard line to Folk was grounded and the ball went over to Trinity.

Lagerstedt made four yards over left tackle. Porter's wild pass was recovered by Lagerstedt on the 18 yard line. Reames fumbled Lagerstedt's kick on the 35 yard line and Trinity recovered.

Lagerstedt passed to Caldwell for four yards. Tuttle went three yards through the line and Lagerstedt made four yards over right tackle.

Lagerstedt started off left tackle and then dashed around left end for 10 yards.

Caldwell made five yards once, then twice, by diving through the line, pushing the ball to the five yard line. Tuttle failed to gain. Lagerstedt made two yards and then went off left tackle five yards for touchdown on the fourth down. Caldwell failed to kick goal on the last play of the game.

The line-up and summary:

Trinity (12)	Pos.	Wofford (0)
Kimball		Habel
	L.E.	

Thompson	Knotts
	L.T.
Culp	McDow
	L.G.
Porter	Rikard (C.)
	C.
Aldridge	Alexander
	R.G.
Grigg	Pressly
	R.T.
Simons	Wright
	R.E.
Lagerstedt (C.)	Reames
	Q.B.
Caldwell	Wells
	R.H.
Finley	Hill
	L.H.
Johnson	Bell
	F.B.

Substitutions—Trinity: Cathey for Caldwell, Nicodemus for Finley, Tuttle for Johnson, Smith for Thompson, Finley for Nicodemus, Caldwell for Cathey, Troy for Kimball. Wofford: West for Wells, Haynesworth for McDow, Thakston for Habel, Folk for West, McDow for Haynesworth, Haynesworth for McDow.

First downs: Trinity 12, Wofford 7. Passes completed: Trinity 2. Passes incompletd: Wofford 6, Trinity 1. Penalties: Wofford 25, Trinity 75. Touchdowns: Lagerstedt 2. Punts: Wofford 12, Trinity 10. Passes intercepted: by Trinity 2. Yards gained: Trinity 343, Wofford 125.

Officials: Whitaker (N. C. State), umpire; Alexander (Washington and Jefferson), referee; Sampson (St. Alban's), headlinesman. Time of quarters: 15 minutes.

Freshman Football

Although the freshman football squad has not won a game this season, it cannot be said that their's has been an unsuccessful series of games. To the contrary, Coach "Ikey" Taylor, former 'varsity star, has whipped his Red Devils into good shape, and in no game were they overwhelmed, or even out-classed. From this group of players several promising lads will rise next year to eligibility for Coach Howard Jones' squad.

The freshmen have lost to Davidson and Wake Forest first-year teams by narrow scores. They tied the powerful Oak Ridge Institute cadet eleven on Hanes field. In these games they demonstrated marked ability, playing under the Jones system. In the first game Coach Taylor's charges played this fall, with the Greensboro high, they lost though obviously having outplayed the Gate City gridders in both first downs and yardage gained.

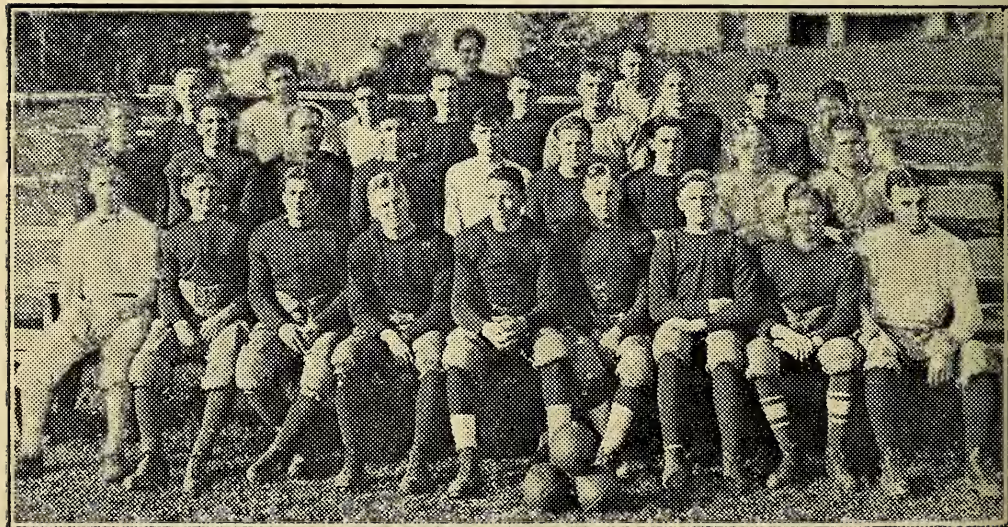
Among the freshmen who have shown up well is Covington, the tallest freshman in the class whose altitude is a mere six feet and four inches. He has an uncanny method of nabbing passes soaring in the ninth magnitude. Captain Swift is a promising player, as are Morgan, Stott, Corpening, Bennett, Hatcher, Love, Kelly and Sellers.

PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS

Harry Belmont Hill, Jr., arrived on November 1, 1924, son of Rev. and Mrs. H. B. Hill, '14, of Main Street M. E. Church, Nashua, N. H.

Mr. and Mrs. Roger Davis (Eunice Hutchins, ex-'24) announce the birth of a boy—Roger Caldwell Davis, on Sunday, November 9.

Merrit H. Head, Jr., arrived on October 29; son of Mr. and Mrs. M. H. Head, ex-'24, of Durham.



(COACH IKEY TAYLOR AND HIS RED DEVILS)

ALUMNI ORGANIZATIONS

GENERAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

President—S. WADE MARR, '13, Raleigh.
Vice-President—J. A. MORGAN, '06, New York.
Vice-President—JOHN D. LANGSTON, '03, Goldsboro.
Secretary-Treasurer—DON S. ELIAS, '08, Asheville.
Chairman of Executive Committee—H. E. SPENCE, '07, Durham.
Alumni Secretary—RICHARD E. THIGPEN, '22, Durham.

FEDERATED ALUMNI CLUBS

President—E. BURKE HOBGOOD, ex-'09, Durham.
Vice-President—FRED FLOWERS, '08, Wilson.
Secretary—RICHARD E. THIGPEN, '22, Durham.
Treasurer—DALLAS W. NEWSOM, '99, Durham.

Alumni Council

REPRESENTATIVES AT LARGE
Term Expires September 15, 1926

S. S. Alderman, '13, Greensboro, N. C.
 Dr. E. C. Brooks, '94, Raleigh, N. C.
 Rev. J. M. Daniel, '08, Wilmington, N. C.
 Willis Smith, '10, Raleigh, N. C.
 W. F. Starnes, '14, Monroe, N. C.

CLASS REPRESENTATIVES

Term Expires September 15, 1925

J. Raymond Smith, '17, Mt. Airy, N. C.
 A. S. Brower, '12, Raleigh, N. C.
 C. E. Phillips, '07, Durham, N. C.
 Fred C. Odell, '02, Greensboro, N. C.
 Dr. W. K. Boyd, '97, Durham, N. C.
 Rev. M. T. Plyler, '92, Durham, N. C.
 Rev. Chas. A. Wood, '87, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1926

L. L. Gobbel, '18, Durham, N. C.
 K. P. Neal, '13, Raleigh, N. C.
 L. J. Carter, '08, Charlotte, N. C.
 Chas. F. Lambeth, '03, Thomasville, N. C.
 J. P. Breedlove, '98, Durham, N. C.
 Rev. Robt. H. Willis, '93, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Dr. John C. Montgomery, '88, Charlotte, N. C.

Term Expires September 15, 1927

Arthur L. Carver, '19, Rougemont, N. C.
 Dr. T. T. Spence, '14, Raleigh, N. C.

E. B. Hobgood, ex-'09, Durham, N. C.
 Charles H. Livengood, '04, Durham, N. C.
 Dallas W. Newsom, '99, Durham, N. C.
 Dr. Charles W. Edwards, '94, Durham, N. C.

F. A. C. REPRESENTATIVES

Term Expires November 11, 1925

James F. Shinn, '93, Norwood, N. C.
 G. Andrew Warlick, '13, Newton, N. C.

Term Expires November 11 1926

Marion A. Braswell, '20, Winston-Salem, N. C.
 R. G. Cherry, '12, Gastonia, N. C.

Term Expires November 11, 1926

Don S. Elias, '08, Asheville, N. C.
 John D. Langston, '03, Goldsboro, N. C.

EX OFFICIO

Prof. H. E. Spence, '07, Durham, N. C.
 R. E. Thigpen, Alumni Secretary, '22, Durham, N. C.

Alumni Associations

NORTH CAROLINA

Alamance County—Graham—President, M. C. Terrell; Vice-President, Mrs. L. A. Wilson; Secretary-Treasurer, Louis C. Allen.

Beaufort County—Washington—President, Fred Ayers; Vice-President, E. T. Buckman; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Leach.

Buncombe County—Asheville—President, D. S. Elias; Vice-President, James A. McKay; Secretary-Treasurer, B. W. Barnard.

Burke County—Morganton—President, N. M. Patton; Vice-President, J. W. Bennett; Secretary-Treasurer, W. N. Claywell.

Cabarrus County—Concord—President, A. G. Odell; Vice-President, A. S. Webb; Secretary-Treasurer, W. H. Muse.

Caldwell County—Lenoir—President, Jas. L. Nelson, Jr.; Secretary-Treasurer, R. K. Courtney.

Cartaret County—Morehead City—President, Chas. B. Wade; Vice-President, Rev. W. R. Cade; Secretary-Treasurer, J. A. Hornaday, Jr.

Cleveland County—Shelby—President, Chas. A. Burrus; Vice-President, K. B. Nixon; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Grigg.

Columbus County—Whiteville—President, Dr. R. B. Whitaker; Vice-President, R. G. L. Edwards; Secretary-Treasurer, W. A. Thompson.

Craven County—New Bern—President, Carl F. Bunting; Vice-President, G. T. Farnell; Secretary, R. W. Spencer.

Cumberland County—Fayetteville—President, J. R. McPhail; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Floyd Souders.

Davidson County—Lexington—President, E. B. Craven; Vice-President, E. W. Finch; Secretary, S. A. DeLap.

Durham County—Durham—President, E. B. Hobgood; Vice-President, H. G. Hedrick; Secretary-Treasurer, J. H. Coman.

Elizabeth City District—President, C. R. Pugh; Vice-President, Robert R. Taylor; Secretary, John Hall; Treasurer, Mrs. H. D. Walker.

Edgecombe County—Tarboro—President, G. E. Hightower; Secretary-Treasurer, George N. Earnhardt.

Forsyth County—Winston-Salem—President, Henry R. Dwire; Vice-President, W. L. Ferrell; Secretary-Treasurer, M. A. Braswell.

Franklin County—Franklinton—President, Hoy Taylor; Vice-President, Mrs. Wingate Underhill; Secretary-Treasurer, L. H. Allison.

Gaston County—Gastonia—President, John O. Durham; Vice-President, C. E. Rozzelle; Secretary-Treasurer, J. Watson Smoot.

Granville County—Oxford—President, T. G. Stem.

Guilford County—Greensboro—President, S. S. Alderman; Vice-President, Weaver Marr; Secretary-Treasurer, G. E. Powell.

Halifax County—Weldon—President, R. Leslie Towe; Vice-President, W. A. Thorne; Secretary-Treasurer, Pierce Johnson.

Harnett County—Lillington—President, Mrs. Marshall Spears; Secretary-Treasurer, Caviness H. Brown.

Iredell County—Statesville—President, H. H. Nicholson; Vice-President, Dent Turner; Secretary-Treasurer, Jack W. Wallace.

Johnston County—Smithfield—President, Rev. D. H. Tuttle; Secretary-Treasurer, R. W. Sanders.

Lee County—Sanford—President, Dr. M. L. Matthews; Vice-President, Mrs. R. A. Kennedy; Secretary-Treasurer, J. E. Brinn.

McDowell County—Marion—President, pro tem, Roy W. Giles.

Mecklenburg County—Charlotte—President, Plummer Stewart; Vice-President, John H. Small, Jr.; Secretary-Treasurer, Geo. M. Ivey.

Nash County—Rocky Mount—President, Tom Suiter; Vice-President, J. L. Horne, Jr.; Secretary-Treasurer, H. W. Kendall.

New Hanover County—Wilmington—President, E. E. Bundy; Vice-President, Dr. J. B. Sidbury.

Pitt County—Greenville—President, J. H. Rose; Vice-President, Dr. W. I. Wooten; Secretary-Treasurer, C. F. Perkins.

Richmond County—Hamlet—President, L. H. Gibbons; Secretary-Treasurer, Homer N. LeGrand.

Robeson County—Lumberton—President, David H. Fuller; Vice-President, R. M. Norment; Secretary, J. A. Sharpe; Treasurer, H. A. McKinnon.

Rowan County—Salisbury—President, Dr. F. A. Ellis; Vice-President, Rev. M. B. Woosley; Secretary-Treasurer, Ben McCubbins.

Scotland County—Laurinburg—President, J. Luther Gibson; Vice-President, L. M. Peele; Secretary, E. P. Gibson; Treasurer, J. W. R. Norton.

Stanly County—Albermarle—President, J. F. Shinn; Secretary-Treasurer, C. A. Reap.

Surry County—Mt. Airy—President, Geo. K. Snow; Vice President, Hugh Holcomb; Secretary-Treasurer, Fred Folger.

Union County—Monroe—President, J. Allen Lee; Secretary-Treasurer, W. F. Starnes.

Vance County—Henderson—President, E. S. Yarbrough; Secretary-Treasurer, H. A. Dennis

Wake County—Raleigh—President, S. Wade Marr; Vice-President, H. O. Lineberger; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. T. T. Spence.

Wayne County—Goldsboro—President, H. W. Tuttle; Vice-President, J. T. Jerome; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Margaret Kornegay.

Wilson County—Wilson—President, Fred Flowers; Vice-President, Dr. C. A. Woodard; Secretary-Treasurer, Robert E. Townsend.

Western North Carolina Conference—President, W. R. Odell; Vice-President, Rev. E. K. McLarty; Secretary-Treasurer, Don S. Elias.

OTHER STATES

Georgia—Atlanta—President, R. K. Smathers; Vice-President, Col. W. P. Andrews; Secretary-Treasurer, L. P. Wilson.

New York City—President, David Brady; Secretary-Treasurer, J. L. Jackson.

Washington, D. C.—President, James Lee Bost; Vice-President, G. D. Ellsworth; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Janie E. Newton.

Virginia—Norfolk—President, L. I. Jaffe; Vice-President, W. J. Blalock; Secretary-Treasurer, R. C. Dozier.

Virginia—Richmond—President, G. H. Flowers; Vice-President, Miss Eva Hughes Branch; Secretary, Dr. R. K. Courtney; Treasurer, F. S. Bennett.

Tennessee—Nashville—President, Gilbert T. Rowe; Secretary-Treasurer, Frank S. Carden. Chattanooga.

MEETINGS

Halifax County

On October 23 the Halifax County Alumni Association met at the Roanoke Rapids High School for a banquet after which the motion picture "A Year at Trinity" was exhibited in the school

auditorium to a large number of people. The Alumni Secretary addressed the association on the present plans and work of the central office and the service of the local association. The retiring President, Dr. W. Ghio Suiter, '13, served as toastmaster and made a plea for the effective coöperation of the alumni in the Halifax Association. The new officers elected were R. L. Towe, '13, President; W. A. Thorne, '15, Vice-President; and Pierce Johnson, ex-'16, Secretary-Treasurer. The Association voted to hold its next meeting at Littleton.

Vance County

The alumni of Vance County met at the Susanah Wesley Tea Room at Henderson on October 24 for their annual meeting. The members of the Senior class of the Henderson High School were guests of the evening. E. S. Yarbrough, '02, presided, and welcomed the members of the Senior class to the meeting. Pointing out the need to "carry on" one's education after leaving high school, Richard E. Thigpen, '22, Alumni Secretary, talked on the value of college training. Dr. Goode Cheatham, ex-'94, made a few remarks on the high type of manhood and womanhood needed in the affairs of the world, and urged the boys and girls to keep fit for service. Several members of the high school faculty were present and made interesting talks on their college days. The meeting adjourned to the Princess Theatre for a private showing of "A Year at Trinity."

Washington, D. C.

Mount Vernon Place M. E. Church, South, was host to the District of Columbia alumni on October 28. In addition to the thirty or more alumni present there were about fifty interested friends

of Trinity present to see the motion picture. James Lee Bost, '95, President of the Washington Association, and Rev. W. A. Lambeth, '04, Pastor of the Church, welcomed the alumni and friends to the meeting. The Alumni Secretary addressed the association on the growth and developments at Trinity, and the work of the alumni organization. After the meeting refreshments were served in the church parlors.

The following day, "A Year at Trinity" was exhibited at the United States Patent Office to a large group of college men and women engaged in the work of that office. This showing was arranged by Miss Janie Elizabeth Newton, '18, Secretary of the Washington Alumni Association, who is one of the Examiners at the Patent Office.

Wayne County

Regardless of the impending election, the Wayne County Alumni met on Monday, November 3, for a get-together at the Woman's Club Tea Room. A good old Wayne County barbecue was served to those present and the occasion was highly enjoyable. The chief topic of discussion was the Home Coming celebration and the two big football games. The Alumni Secretary elicited promises of one hundred per cent attendance on Armistice Day. Plans for another meeting of the Wayne County Association took definite shape at this time, and the alumni will probably be host to the Goldsboro High School seniors in the early spring.

Wilson County

The alumni of Wilson County held their annual dinner at the Cherry Hotel, Wilson, on November 5, after which "A Year at Trinity" was seen at the Wilson Theatre. Dr. Wade Anderson,

President of the Association, lived up to his reputation as a genial presiding officer and kept the meeting going at all times. The Alumni Secretary told of the plans for Home Coming Day and the need of live local units throughout the state. Dr. W. H. Wannamaker, A.M. '01, addressed the meeting on affairs pertaining to the growth of Trinity and the development of a real athletic program. Fred Flowers, '08, was elected President; Dr. Chas A. Woodard, Vice-President; and Robert E. Townsend, ex-'21, Secretary-Treasurer.

Nash County

A score or more of alumni of Nash County met at the First Methodist Church at Rocky Mount on November 6 for their fall meeting. The closer relationship of the local clubs to the college and the development of Home Coming Day as a real occasion in the college calendar were the topics discussed by the Alumni Secretary. The need of fuller records of the alumni and alumnae was explained and further information was made available regarding each alumnus present. Tom Suiter, '09, and H. W. Kendall, '18, were reelected President and Secretary, respectively, and J. L. Horne, Jr., ex-'09, was elected Vice-President of the Association.

Alumnae Department

The REGISTER, and particularly the Editor, is glad to welcome the return of the Alumnae Department as a whole and to give that department the space necessary for the propagation of the alumnae spirit among Trinity women. The entire staff of the REGISTER stands ready and willing to coöperate to the end that the alumnae of Trinity may have a satisfactory channel for their publicity. Let us urge all of you to keep your Alumnae Editor informed.—*Editor*.

ALUMNI NOTES

'93

W. T. Rowland, ex-'93, of Middleburg, N. C., is District Manager for the Mutual Life Insurance Company of New York.

'95

Of interest to all Trinity College is the fact that three grandsons of Braxton Craven are listed in the current issue of Who's Who in America. These are Dr. George Braxton Pegram, '95, Dean of the Engineering School, Columbia University, New York; Rev. James Braxton Craven, Presiding Elder of the Charlotte District M. E. Church, South, and former President of Davenport College; and Bruce Craven, '03, lawyer, financier and author of Trinity, N. C.

'96

Charles Robert Thomas, ex-'96, has made quite a success of the drug business at Thomasville, and has also handled a growing real estate business for some years in that thriving chair town.

'98

The advance of negro education in North Carolina was graphically told by N. C. Newbold, ex-'98, Superintendent of Negro Education, in his annual report to the Conference on Negro Education, which was recently held at Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C. Under the able direction of Mr. Newbold the State is planning a budget of over fifteen million dollars for the next four years, which means that that department of public instruction will be well cared for. Among the forward movements advocated is a four year normal college for negro teachers.

'02

Fred C. Odell has been elected President of the Greensboro Civitan Club.

'06

John Allen Morgan is Research Economist for the Guaranty Trust Company of New York.

'07

The Four Constitutional Amendments was the topic of a lecture by Holland Holton at the Durham County School of Citizenship on Monday, October 27.

Claude H. Martin, ex-'07, is a Real Estate Broker at Goldsboro, N. C.

'08

Jesse B. Aiken has been transferred to the Wilson Office of the Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Company. His office is located on Nash Street, Wilson, N. C.

'09

M. A. Briggs was elected Lieutenant Governor of the District Kiwanis Club at the recent convention held in Spartanburg, S. C. He is also Sales Manager for the Austin-Heaton Mfg. Co., Durham, N. C.

'10

Beale J. Faucette, formerly Manager of the Production Department of the Durham Hosiery Mills, has accepted a position with Scott and Williams, Inc., makers of knitting machinery. His new address is 366 Broadway, New York City, care of the above named company.

James J. Hatch, ex-'10, after serving several years at Washington in the House Office with the North Carolina Representatives, is now practicing law at Goldsboro, N. C.

'13

Lieut. David L. Hardee is now taking a course in flying at the Air Service Primary School, Brooks Field, Texas. By reason of his excellent record, Lieut. Hardee was detailed by the Chief of Infantry to learn the employment and tactics of the Air Service and return to the Infantry School as an instructor in this work. After several months at The Air Service School at Langley Field, Va., he was transferred to the Texas air school. Lieut. Hardee has the distinction of being the only officer from another branch of the service to be graduated from the Air Service Field Officers School.

Robert Leslie Towe is Assistant Secretary of the Roanoke Mills Company, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

'14

W. B. Covington is Principal of the Robert E. Lee School, Norfolk, Virginia.

W. Foster Starnes is Principal of the Waxhaw High School, Waxhaw, N. C.

'15

E. N. Brower is Assistant Treasurer of the Rockfish Mills, Inc., with offices in the National Bank Building, Rocky Mount, N. C.

After pursuing graduate work at Cornell and Columbia, Earl Ray Sikes has become Professor of Economics at Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

W. A. Thorne, Jr., is Cashier of the Farmers & Merchants Bank at Littleton, N. C.

'16

Dr. James Hawfield is a practicing physician at Washington, D. C., with offices at The Farragut.

Pierce Johnson, ex-'16, is Manager of the Weldon Fruit and Produce Company, Weldon, N. C.

J. K. Turner is in the retail clothing business at Rocky Mount, N. C.

'17

John A. Brame, formerly with the Durham High School, is taking graduate work at Harvard University this year.

'18

When in the bond market—communicate with E. Fleetwood Dunstan, who is Municipal Bond Buyer for the Bankers Trust Company, 16 Wall Street, New York City.

Wade H. Lefler, ex-'18, after figuring prominently in the Washington *Senators* climb to championship fame, is now practicing law at Newton, North Carolina, with W. A. Dennis. Dennis and Lefler finished law under Dean Mordecai in 1923.

L. H. McNeely is again at Bailey, N. C., where he is Superintendent of the schools.

H. W. Kendall is Managing Editor of the Rocky Mount *Evening Telegram*, Rocky Mount, N. C.

'19

Victor B. Moore, ex-'19, is now with the Durham Hosiery Mills, Durham, N. C., being manager of the Production Department.

'20

The Science Department of the Roanoke Rapids High School is under the able direction of John Thomas Barnes.

John W. Burrus, ex-'20, 1748 Q Street, N. W., Washington, D. C., is Executive Attorney for the Office of the Solicitor of Internal Revenue, Treasury Department.

Melville Hill Jeffries is Resident Engineer for the State Highway Commission at Yadkinville, N. C.

John William Roy Norton is studying medicine at the University of North Carolina this year.

'21

Dr. William Waldo Boone is practicing medicine with his father at Durham.

Ernest D. Cavanaugh is with the Highway Education Board at Washington, D. C. His address is 1726 Coreoran Street, N. W.

Blackwell Pierce is farming near Welton, N. C.

'22

A. E. Mercer is teaching at Bynum, N. C.

R. Dwight Ware is studying at the University of Edinburgh, Scotland, his address is 9 Conntesswells Road, Aberdeen, Scotland. On September 14, prior to sailing for Scotland, Ware married Miss Varina Davis Cook of Oklahoma City, Okla.

W. R. Harris has been assigned to the Randolph Circuit at Trinity, Randolph County, N. C.

'23

W. C. Dula is teaching in the Trinity High School, at Trinity, N. C.

W. A. Dennis, Law '23, and Wade H. Lefler, have formed a law partnership at Newton, N. C.

James B. Anderson, ex-'23, is with the Fuller Brush Company at South Boston, Virginia.

Edward C. Lovell, ex-'23, is Teller and Bookkeeper for the Mutual Building & Loan Association at 9 East Third Street, Charlotte, N. C. On April 20, 1924. Lovell married Miss Ruth Boker of Kings Mountain.

W. D. Young, ex-'23, is Manager and Owner of the Young Cigar Company, Bay Street, Charleston, S. C.

'24

William B. Leake is at 2226 Channing Way, Berkeley, California, where he is an instructor in the University of California.

L. E. Mercer is teaching at Hurdle Mills, N. C.

Jesse O. Sanderson is reading law at George Washington University and is Cashier of Harvey's Famous Restaurant, Pennsylvania Avenue and 11th Streets, Washington, D. C.

John J. Stamey is traveling for the R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company in Pennsylvania. His latest address is General Delivery, Hazelton, Pa.

Cecil Wilson, ex-'24, is Special Representative for the Lincoln National Life Insurance Company with headquarters at 111 Dixie Building, Greensboro, N. C.

WEDDING BELLES AND BENEDICTS

Dr. Frank C. Smith, '16, of Durham and Philadelphia, and Miss Margaret Montagu Munroe, of Asheville, were married on May 10.

Rev. J. H. Lanning, '19, and Miss Ernestine Gertrude Cushman of Hollywood, California, were married on October 12. Rev. and Mrs. Lanning are now at home at New Bern, N. C.

Verna Britt, ex-'21, of Durham, and Mr. J. M. Roberts, Jr., of Asheville, were married at Durham, N. C., on October 22.

On November 1 Esker Elizabeth Crutchfield, ex-'20, and Jettie Alonzo King, ex-'20, were married. Mr. King is connected with the Liggett & Myers Tobacco Company and will continue to live in Durham.

Thomas C. Battershill, ex-'23, of Virginia, Va., has announced his approaching marriage to Miss Ruth Hazel Molpus on January 1, 1925.

WHO ARE YOU?
WHERE ARE YOU?
WHAT ARE YOU?



When are You going to Tell Us about Yourself?
Send in Your Record to the Alumni Secretary

NOW

A. B..... A. M.....
Law Ex.....

NAME

Home Address
(Street) (City) (County) (State)

Business Address
(Street) (City) (County) (State)

.....

.....

Born..... At..... Parents.....

Home Address at Matriculation.....

Entered Trinity..... Left Trinity..... Time Here.....

Married..... Date.....

Children
(Name) (Born) (Ready for College)

.....

.....

.....

Business Connection.....

Occupation or Position.....

Remarks

.....

.....

ALUMNAE ORGANIZATIONS

ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION

President—MARY L. KNIGHT, '17, Durham, N. C.

Vice-President—AURA HOLTON, '23, Burlington, N. C.

Secretary—RUBY MARKHAM, '12, Durham, N. C.

Treasurer—IRENE PEGRAM, '03, Durham, N. C.

Alumnae Editor—MARGARET FRANK, '24, Durham, N. C.

One hundred and fifty alumnae and forty-eight seniors came together for the annual alumnae meeting at Commencement. The Southgate dining hall was charmingly decorated and the luncheon was the best ever served on this occasion. There were present the girls of the senior class, together with the large group of alumnae and friends, which made up a rather attractive group of interested college women. Mrs. Bessie Whitted Spence, '06, presided until she was obliged to leave for New York, from whence she sailed the next day for Europe for a tour with Professor Spence. Miss Mary G. Shotwell, ex-'06, of Raleigh, then took over the chair. The members of the class of '24 were welcomed into the ranks of the alumnae, and in her response Nora Chaffin, President of the Women's Student Government Association, expressed the earnest hope that the class might be of vital service to the association.

Mrs. Lila Markham Brogden, '02, of Durham, speaking for the Fannie Carr Bivins Memorial Committee recommended that the association raise two thousand dollars to be used as a Scholarship Fund for Trinity women rather than carry out the original plan of furnishing the Southgate auditorium as a chapel. This recommendation was accepted unanimously by the association.

Mrs. Mary Thomas Few, '06, made the report of the nominating committee. Officers elected for the year 1924-25 were: President, Mary Loomis Smith, '12, Raleigh; Vice-President, Aura Holton, '23, Burlington; Secretary, Ruby Markham, '12, Durham; Treasurer, Irene Pegram, '03, Durham. Owing to her work at Meredith College, Miss Smith has found it impossible to accept the leadership of the alumnae, and Miss Mary Knight, '17, of Durham, has been elected to the presidency of the association.

Following the election of officers Miss Alice M. Baldwin, Dean of Women, talked of the changes and improvements already accomplished in Southgate, and of the plans for the coming year. To those interested in the welfare of the women of Trinity, the addition of a resident nurse, a trained dietitian, and a full-time athletic director is especially welcome.

Miss Kathleen Griffith, the resident nurse, is a graduate of Salem College, Winston-Salem, and of Johnston-Willis Sanatorium Training School of Richmond, Virginia, and has had several years' experience as private nurse in Durham.

The dietitian, Miss Sara Rowe, studied for three years at Randolph-Macon College, then went to Columbia University

from which she received her degree in the department of Dietetics. During the war she served as dietitian in the Cornell School of Aviation. For three years Miss Rowe was dietitian of the Stuart Club of Boston and for several summers of the artists' colony at Byrdcliff, Woodstock, New York.

Miss Julia R. Grout, the director of physical education, was graduated from Mount Holyoke College in 1920, was an assistant in Physiology and Hygiene in the Graduate Department of Hygiene and Physical Education, Wellesley College, 1920-22, and received her certificate from this department in 1924. Miss Grout has had also four years' experience as physical director in summer camps.

Miss Baldwin also spoke of the efforts being made by the A. A. U. W. to provide a home, Crosby Hall, in London, for all members of the association who happen to be in London, whether as travellers or as students. Crosby Hall is to be an international meeting place for university women from all over the

world, a center of splendid fellowship among educated women.

But to alumnae perhaps the most significant part of Miss Baldwin's talk was her suggestion that a committee be appointed to consider the formation of an Alumnae Council which should have certain governing powers under the Board of Trustees and should work for the interests of the alumnae and for the women students as well as of the college as a whole.

The Association agreed unanimously to empower the president to appoint a committee from the alumnae, which, with the dean of women and the president as *ex-officio* members, should meet with the committees from the alumni and the trustees, and should draw up plans for the Alumnae Council as suggested. With the perfection of an Alumnae Council it is believed that the alumnae will not only find it easier to coöperate with the Alumni Council in work for the college as a whole but also will be able to develop a definite, constructive program to further the interests peculiar to the women of Trinity.



(SOUTHGATE MEMORIAL BUILDING)

ALUMNAE NOTES

'04

Mrs. Nellie Stephenson Smith is teaching in the Windsor (N. C.) High School.

'12

Mary Lillian Newman is Associate Professor of Home Economics at the George Peabody School for Teachers, Nashville, Tenn. Her home address is 2118 Capers Ave., Nashville, Tenn.

'14

Lizzie May Smith is located at 209 Vance Street, Hamlet, N. C., where she is engaged in legal stenographic work.

'15

Mrs. J. Kimball Ross-Duggan (Catherine S. Thomas), lives at 115 West 1th Street, Apartment 257, New York City.

'18

Janie Elizabeth Newton is an Examiner in Division 53, United States Patent Office, Washington, D. C.

Mrs. Kathleen Bain Kimball, ex-'18, is Principal of Wilder's Grove School, Wake County.

Kate Goodman Umstead is Dean of Carolina College, Maxton, N. C.

'20

Claire Nichols is teaching French and Civics in the Cary (N. C.) High School.

Monnie McDonald is again at the Methodist Orphanage, Raleigh, N. C.

'22

Coma Cole, who received her M.A. degree from the University of Pennsylvania in 1923, is teaching History at Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Georgia.

'23

Mrs. Herminia Haynes Aiken is teaching at Lakeview, N. C.

Sophia Ryman and Alta Stone are teaching at Hillsboro, N. C.

Mrs. Lavinia Berry Peterson, ex-'23, is teaching with her husband at Leaksville, N. C.

'24

Elizabeth Kramer is a member of the faculty of the Greenville High School this year.

Elizabeth Finch, ex-'24, who received her degree of Registered Nurse in June, is now connected with the Chase City Hospital, Chase City, Virginia.

'20

Vera Gladys Carr is Director of School Music in the West Durham Schools.

Sallie Lou Davis, ex-'20, is teaching the Fourth Grade at the South Henderson (N. C.), School.

Eunice E. Wilder, ex-'20, of 307 Edenton Street, Raleigh, is Assistant Auditor of the Durham Life Insurance Company of Raleigh.

'21

Emma L. Chaffin is in her third year as teacher of Mathematics at Trinity (N. C.) High School.

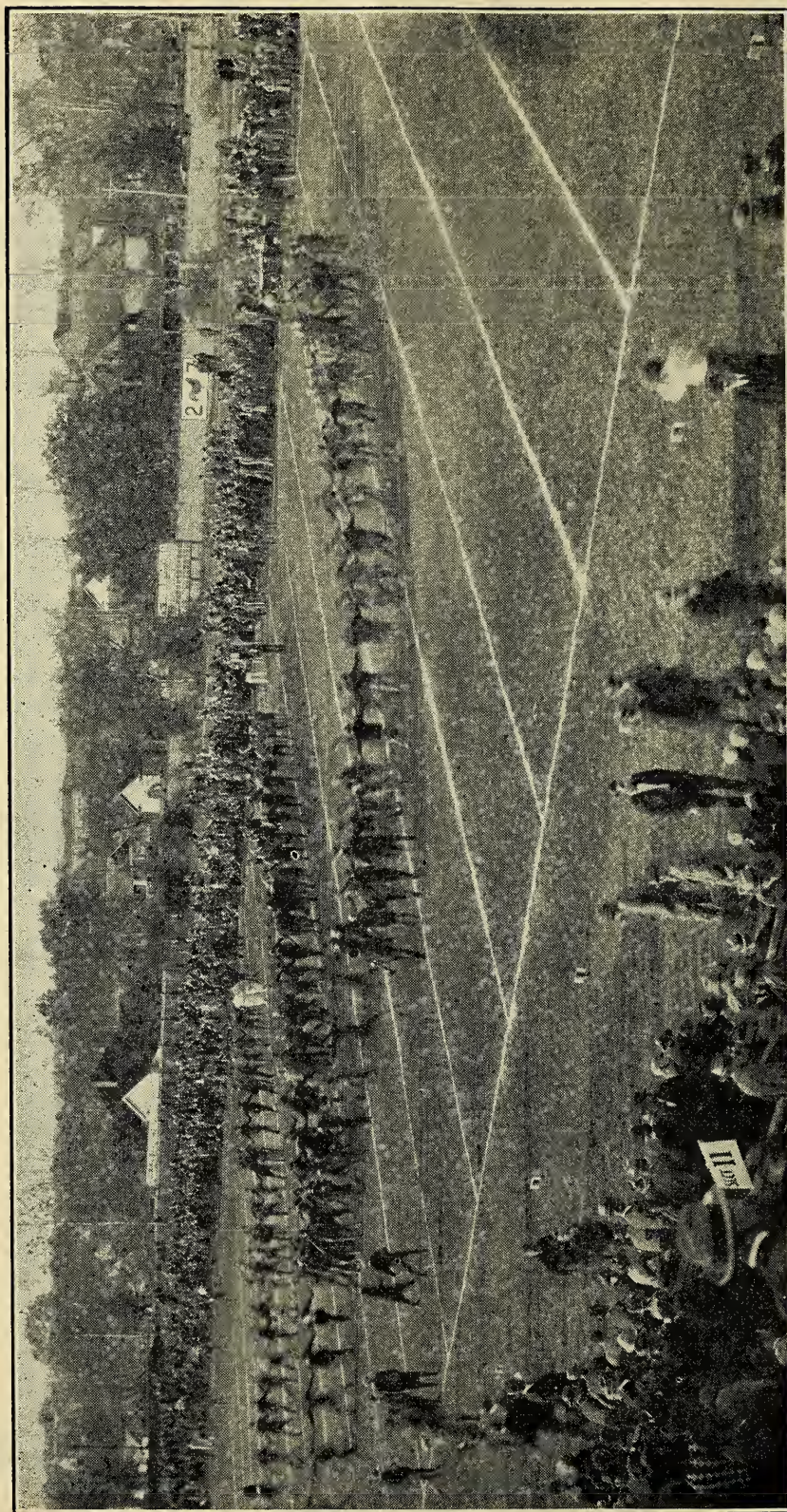
Emelyn G. Holton, ex-'21, is a teacher at the Presbyterian Orphan's Home, Barium Springs, N. C.

'22

Lillian Susienne Parham is teaching English at Advance, N. C.

'23

Hunter Holloway is on the Faculty of the Edgemont High School, Rocky Mount, N. C.



(FRESHMAN SNAKE DANCE BETWEEN HALVES, HOME COMING GAME)

Budd-Piper Roofing Company

W. P. BUDD, '04 Secy., Durham, N. C.

Contractors for

Johns-Manville Asbestos Roofing

Slate and Tile Roofing

Sheet Metal Work

*Contracts Solicited in all parts of
North Carolina*

WHY EXPERIMENT WITH INFERIOR
MAKES WHEN YOU
CAN BUY

The

UNDERWOOD
TYPEWRITER

For the Same Price



F. H. GREEN

PHONE 1391

OFFICE AT
THE BLOSSOM SHOP

Owl Pharmacy

Just off the Campus

Drugs
Cigars
Drinks
and
Sundries

Owl Pharmacy

W. Main St., Durham, N. C.

*The Durham Book and
Stationery Co.*

Latest Fiction

Blank Books

Ledgers

Filing Cabinets

Desks

Office Supplies and Fixtures

Kodaks and Films

Pictures and Picture Framing

Sporting Goods

Supplies of all Kind

The Durham Book and Stationery Co.

Phone or Write We Solicit Your Trade

DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA

FANCY ICES

PUNCH

"Blue Ribbon Brand"DURHAM ICE CREAM CO.
(INCORPORATED)Main and Duke Streets
DURHAM, N. C.*"Ice Cream Specialists"*

Phones 58 and 59

SHERBET

BLOCKS

WHEN ON THE CAMPUS
EAT AT

THE TRINITY CAFETERIA

Always Serves the BestCAFE AND A LA CARTE SERVICE
BANQUETS A SPECIALITY

(IN THE OLD GYM.)

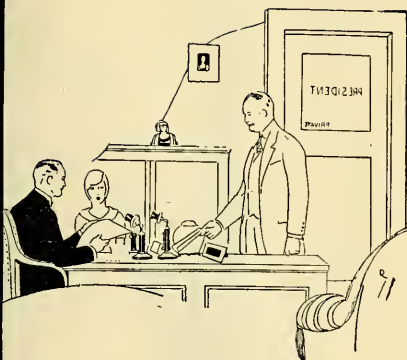
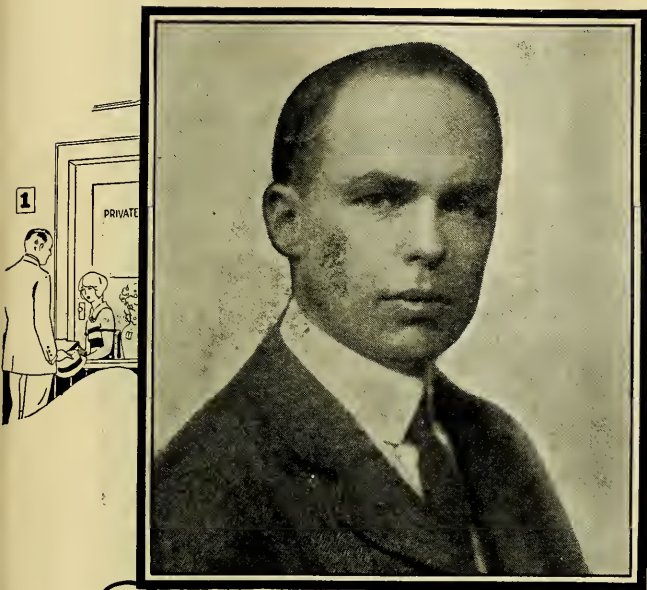
The Seeman Printery Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1885

A Complete printing house with modern equipment, and a personnel of high grade craftsmen insuring prompt and intelligent handling of your orders whether they be large or small.

Correspondence Invited

DURHAM, N. C.



Mr. C. S. A. Williams, whose experience proves to you what a college man can do with the guidance of the Alexander Hamilton Institute. Read his story on this page.

The story of a man who started at scratch

THIS IS A STORY for any college man who hopes ever to be in business for himself.

Graduating from Williams College, C. S. A. Williams started in a humble capacity with the Thomas A. Edison industries, and worked himself up thru the grades of assistant foreman, department head, and production manager. Finally he was appointed Chief Storekeeper for the Phonograph Division.

It was good progress. It proved that Mr. Williams would eventually attain to large success.

But Mr. Williams was not satisfied to attain to large success *eventually*. Looking about him for a means of hastening his progress, he found the Alexander Hamilton Institute.

In his letter asking to be enrolled for the Course and Service, he said: "I want to get a thoro knowledge of manufacturing along all lines, with the idea of sometime going into business on my own account."

Soon there were more promotions. And then came the inevitable climax.

Mr. Williams was made a President in his own right. He became owner and executive head of the Bates Manufacturing Company, manufacturers of the Bates Numbering Machine.

From Storekeeper to President in six years! It is a fine record; and yet it is what any earnest man can accomplish who knows how to push hard, and how to take advantage of every available outside agency.

Mr. Williams would have succeeded without the Alexander Hamilton Institute. The Institute cannot make failures into successes overnight, or turn weak men into strong.

The Institute exists to aid men who are already on their way to success, to bring them the joy of succeeding while they are still young. Eighty thousand of its subscribers are college men. By means of reading, problems and personal advice, it gives them that working knowledge of all departments of business which otherwise would be theirs only

after years of practical experience.

The difference between early and late success in every ambitious man's life lies most of all in one thing: has he, or has he not, a *definite plan* for his business progress?

You believe, as all men do, that you will be successful. Have you ever paused to consider *how* and *when* you will succeed?

A little book has been published which will help you to answer that question. It is called "A Definite Plan for Your Business Progress." This book tells all about the Modern Business Course and Service and its remarkable work in hastening the success of more than 250,000 men.

It will come to you, without cost or obligation, in return for the coupon below. Fill in the coupon now, and set up for yourself a *definite goal*.

ALEXANDER HAMILTON INSTITUTE
208 Astor Place New York City

Send me at once the booklet, "A Definite Plan for Your Business Progress," which I may keep without obligation.

Signature
Business
Address
Please write plainly

Business
Position

Alexander Hamilton Institute



Australia: 11C Castlereagh St. Sydney

In Canada: C.P.R. Building, Toronto



If father did the washing just once!

If every father did the family washing next Monday there would be an electric washing machine in every home before next Saturday night.



You will find this monogram of the General Electric Company on many devices that take the drudgery out of housework. Look at it closely and remember the letters G-E. They are a symbol of service—the initials of a friend.

For fathers are used to figuring costs. They'd say: "The electricity for a week's washing costs less than a cake of soap. Human time and strength are too precious for work which a machine can do so cheaply and well."

GENERAL ELECTRIC

**Gray Manufacturing Co.
Parkdale Mills, Inc.
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 1
Flint Manufacturing Co. No. 2
Arlington Cotton Mills
Arrow Mills, Inc.
Myrtle Mills, Inc.
Arkray Mills, Inc.**

*Spinners and Doublers Fine Combed
and Double Carded*

LONG STAPLE PEELER and EGYPTIAN YARNS

20's to 120's

Put up in all Descriptions for the Following Industries:

**ELECTRICAL
LACE
MERCERIZERS**

**WEAVERS
KNITTERS
THREAD**

**MAIN OFFICE:
Gastonia, N. C.**

DIVISION OFFICES:
Boston
Philadelphia
Chicago
Chattanooga

**GENERAL SALES OFFICE:
New York City**

DURFEY & MARR



Investment Securities

RALEIGH, N. C.



“The Sort of Securities

Bankers Accept as Collateral”

[illegible][illegible]



D02604753R

Tr.R.

378.756 T833T 82924

Cop. 1

Trinity Alumni Register

v. 10 1924

DATE DUE	ISSUED TO
R. ROOM	Charles Weaver
	Charles Weaver
Pr. 2011	Garber
	Dr. Garber

Tr.R.

378.756 T833T 82924

Vol. 10

Cop. 1



Duke University Libraries

D02604753R